

Wiltshire Record Society

(formerly the Records Branch of the Wiltshire
Archaeological and Natural History Society)

VOLUME XLII
FOR THE YEAR 1986

THIS VOLUME IS PUBLISHED WITH THE HELP OF GRANTS FROM THE
BRITISH ACADEMY, THE TWENTY-SEVEN FOUNDATION,
AND THE LATE MISS ISOBEL THORNLEY'S BEQUEST
TO THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Impression of 500 copies



Walter of Sevenhampton and two chaplains of Edington receive the church of Coleshill from Robert Wyville, bishop of Salisbury, in 1358: from B.L. Add. Ch. 71759 (cf. 512).

THE EDINGTON CARTULARY

EDITED BY

JANET H. STEVENSON

DEVIZES
1987

© Wiltshire Record Society

ISBN 0 901333 19 X

Produced for the Society by
Alan Sutton Publishing Gloucester

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
<i>Frontispiece</i>	ii
<i>Preface</i>	ix
<i>List of Abbreviations</i>	x
INTRODUCTION	
THE HOUSE OF EDINGTON	
Foundation	xiii
Estates	xviii
THE CARTULARY: B.L. Lansdowne MS. 442	
Composition	xxvi
History	xxix
Editorial Note	xxxiii
TEXT	1
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES	175
INDEX OF SUBJECTS	217
<i>List of Members</i>	227
<i>Publications of the Society</i>	235

PREFACE

The Society is grateful to the Director of Special Collections of the British Library for permission to publish this calendar of the Edington Cartulary, Lansdowne MS. 442.

Miss Janet H. Stevenson wishes to thank the Director of the Institute of Historical Research and the Editor of the *Victoria County History* for granting study leave to enable her to work on the manuscript; the British Academy, the Twenty-Seven Foundation, and the Thornley Bequest Committee for making grants towards the cost of preparing the text for publication; and the Trustees of the British Museum for allowing a photograph of B.L. Add. Ch. 71759 to be reproduced as the frontispiece. She would also like to thank Mrs Joyce Horn and Dr R.F. Hunnisett who have given generously of their time and expertise in elucidating problems.

J. L. KIRBY

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Manuscript Sources

<p>Bodl. Libr. DD</p> <p>B.L. Add. Ch.</p> <p>P.R.O. Chancery C 56 C 131 C 145 C 260</p> <p>Court of Common Pleas CP 25(1) CP 40</p> <p>Exchequer, King's Remembrancer E 159 E 179</p> <p>Exchequer, Augmentation Office E 315 E 326 E 327</p> <p>Exchequer, Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's and Pipe Offices E 368 E 372</p> <p>Justices Itinerant JUST 1</p> <p>Court of King's Bench KB 27</p> <p>Principal Probate Registry PROB 11</p> <p>State Paper Office SP 14</p> <p><i>Primary Printed Sources</i> Birch, <i>Cart. Sax.</i></p>	<p>Bodleian Library Deeds Deposited</p> <p>British Library Additional Charter</p> <p>Public Record Office</p> <p>Confirmation Rolls Extents for Debts Miscellaneous Inquisitions Chancery Files (Tower and Rolls Chapel Series), Recorda</p> <p>Feet of Fines, Series I De Banco Rolls</p> <p>Memoranda Rolls Subsidy Rolls, etc.</p> <p>Miscellaneous Books Ancient Deeds, Series B Ancient Deeds, Series BX</p> <p>Memoranda Rolls Pipe Rolls</p> <p>Assize Rolls, Eyre Rolls, etc.</p> <p>Coram Rege Rolls</p> <p>Registered Copies of Wills Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury</p> <p>State Papers Domestic, James I</p> <p>Walter de Gray Birch, <i>Cartularium Saxonicum: A Collection of Charters relating to Anglo-Saxon History (A.D. 430–975)</i>. 3 volumes (London, 1885 (1883)–93, reprinted 1963)</p>
--	--

- Bk. of Fees* *Liber Feodorum. The Book of Fees commonly called Testa de Nevill reformed from the earliest MSS. by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, 1198-1293. 3 volumes (H.M.S.O. 1920, 1923, 1931)*
- Cal. Chart. R.* *Calendar of Charter Rolls*
- Cal. Close* *Calendar of Close Rolls*
- Cal. Feet of F. Wilts. 1195-1272, ed. Fry* *E. A. Fry (ed.), Calendar of Feet of Fines, 1195-1272 (Wiltshire Archaeological Society, Devizes, 1930)*
- Cal. Fine R.* *Calendar of Fine Rolls*
- Cal. Inq. Misc.* *Calendar of Inquisitions Miscellaneous*
- Cal. Inq. p.m.* *Calendar of Inquisitions post mortem*
- Cal. Pat.* *Calendar of Patent Rolls*
- Feet of Fines, 1195-1291 (Oxon. R.S. xii)* *Feet of Fines for Oxfordshire, 1195-1291, ed. H.E. Salter (Oxfordshire Record Society xii, 1930)*
- Feet of Fines Edward I and Edward II (W.R.S. i)* *Abstracts of Feet of Fines relating to Wiltshire, Edward I and Edward II, ed. R.B. Pugh (Wiltshire Record Society i, 1939)*
- Feet of Fines Edward III (W.R.S. xxix)* *Abstracts of Feet of Fines relating to Wiltshire for the Reign of Edward III, ed. C.R. Elrington (Wiltshire Record Society xxix, 1974)*
- Feet of Fines, 1377-1509 (W.R.S. xli)* *Abstracts of Feet of Fines relating to Wiltshire, 1377-1509, ed. J.L. Kirby (Wiltshire Record Society xli, 1986)*
- Feud. Aids* *Inquisitions and Assessments relating to Feudal Aids, with other analogous documents preserved in the Public Record Office, 1284-1431. 6 volumes (H.M.S.O. 1899-1920)*
- T. Madox, Formulare Anglicanum* *T. Madox, Formulare Anglicanum: a Collection of Ancient Charters and Instruments of Divers Kinds, from the Norman Conquest to the End of the Reign of Henry VIII (London, 1702)*
- L. & P. Hen. VIII* *Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII*
- Rot. Hund.* *Rotuli Hundredorum*
- Rot. Parl.* *Rotuli Parliamentorum*

*Secondary Sources**Arch. Jnl.*Blomefield, *Hist. Norfolk*, vLiveing, *Rec. of Romsey Abbey**V.C.H.**Archaeological Journal*Francis Blomefield, *An Essay towards
a Topographical History of the County
of Norfolk* (London, 1806)H.G.D. Liveing, *Records of Romsey
Abbey* (Winchester, 1912)*Victoria County History*

INTRODUCTION

THE HOUSE OF EDINGTON

*Foundation.*¹ The transformation of the church of Edington from a parish church to a monastic one was the result of an act of piety by a member of local family, William of Edington, who was born at Edington (*cf.* 13) achieved ecclesiastical and political eminence in the 14th century, and died in 1366. His early patrons (*cf.* 23) may have been Gilbert of Middleton archdeacon of Northampton, who held the prebend of Edington in Romsey abbey from 1312 until his death *c.* 1331,² and Adam Orleton, successively bishop of Worcester and of Winchester. By the time William of Edington was consecrated bishop of Winchester in succession to Orleton in 1346, he had already held important offices of state and was at that time Treasurer of the Exchequer, an office he held until 1356 when he relinquished it to become Chancellor of England, in which position he served until 1363. Before 1351 he formed the intention of establishing a chantry within the church of Edington. That church, although not expressly mentioned until 1241, was held, perhaps from the 10th century, by the Benedictine nuns of Romsey abbey in Hampshire. The revenues of the church were used as a prebend, or means of support, for a priest whom the nuns appointed as one of their chaplains. The priest so appointed was therefore a canon of Romsey abbey, and the prebendary and rector of Edington, where his pastoral duties were performed by a vicar. William of Edington secured the agreement of the abbess and convent of Romsey to his scheme: land in Edington was bought from the nun (e.g. 3-4), and in 1351 the prebendary and rector of Edington resigned and was replaced by a warden of the chantry, the chantry was united with the prebendal church of Edington, and the abbess of Romsey transferred the patronage of the church to William of Edington, and, in place of the rector accepted the warden as a canon of Romsey abbey (9).

The rules by which the chantry was governed were drawn up in October 1351 and received papal confirmation in 1352. Besides the warden, six chaplains, rather than the three originally intended, then served the chantry, in which the Blessed Virgin Mary, St Katharine, and All Saints were invoked. The priests said the canonical hours and the office of the dead daily according to the Sarum Use and sang mass daily for the royal family, for William of Edington, his parents Roger and Amice and his brother John, and for the bishop of Salisbury. In addition a daily mass for the dead was said in which the

1. Accounts of the foundation of the chantry in Edington church and of the chantry transformation into a religious house are given in *V.C.H. Wilts.* iii. 320-1; viii. 246-7.
2. A.B. Emden, *Biog. Reg. Univ. Oxf. to 1500*, ii. 1274-5.

ancestors of William of Edington, Adam, bishop of Winchester, and Gilbert of Middleton, archdeacon of Northampton, were expressly commemorated. After William of Edington's death, the warden was to be collated by the bishop of Salisbury. The warden appointed the chaplains and all received a stipend, paid twice yearly, and a suit of clothes yearly or money instead. The warden had his own house, perhaps the rectory house, but ate with the chaplains: he employed a clerk to serve mass, and provided the vestments, including black tippets lined with fur, which the chaplains wore in church. Although warned not to frequent taverns, the warden and chaplains could entertain, but the chaplains were expected to pay for the meals their guests ate. A common seal was expressly forbidden (13). By permission of the bishop of Salisbury, the warden and chaplains had cure of souls in the parish of Edington and in its chapelry of North Bradley (14).

Partly in order to free his priests from onerous parochial duties, on 29 March 1358 William of Edington replaced the chantry with a monastic establishment, usually called thenceforth a house or monastery (e.g. 142, 172, 331). The model for his foundation, perhaps, as Leland claimed, taken at the suggestion of Edward, prince of Wales, of whose council William of Edington was a member from 1347, was the house, from 1376 called the college, of Bonhommes at Ashridge, then in Buckinghamshire, now in Hertfordshire, founded in 1283 by Edmund, earl of Cornwall.¹

Although the *boni homines*, or Bonhommes as they were familiarly called, have been described as an order, notably by the rector of Ashridge himself in 1358 (25), other religious, such as the Grandmontines and the Friars of the Sack, were also called Bonhommes.² A monk of St Albans abbey writing in the later 14th century was unable to assign the brethren of Edington to a particular order,³ and in 1395 (225) and 1402 papal clerks mistakenly attributed them to the order of Grandmont.⁴ The inspiration for Ashridge seems to have been entirely English. The brethren obeyed a simple and flexible rule based on that of St Augustine, were priests, and lived the lives of regular canons. A second house of Bonhommes was founded at Ruthin in Denbighshire in 1310 by John de Grey, whose family held land north-west of Ashridge.⁵ Edington was the second and last house to draw its inspiration from Ashridge.

The statutes drawn up for Edington in 1358 followed in detail those composed for Ashridge c. 1283.⁶ In both sets, the brethren were called *boni homines* and were enjoined to observe, besides the statutes, the rule of St Augustine. Divine office according to the Sarum Use, the usual office of

1. An account of the college is given in *V.C.H. Bucks.* i. 386–90; H.J. Todd, *Hist. Coll. Bonhommes at Ashridge* (1823), 14–15; J. Leland, *Itin.* ed. L. Toulmin Smith, ii. 23.
2. R. Graham, 'Order of Grandmont and its Hos. in Eng.' *Eng. Eccl. Studies*, 230; D. Knowles and R.N. Hadcock, *Med. Relig. Hos.* 203.
3. *Chronicon Angliae* (Rolls Ser.), 20.
4. *Cal. Papal Letters*, 1396–1404, 495.
5. D. Knowles, *Relig. Orders in Eng.* i. 202; Knowles and Hadcock, *Med. Relig. Hos.* 203.
6. Para. based on Todd, *Hist. Coll. Bonhommes at Ashridge*, 11–14; below, 23.

secular priests, was followed at both houses, although each employed certain liturgical variations when commemorating founder and benefactors. Both houses were ruled by a rector, who was assisted by a corrector. The rectors rendered accounts of the houses twice yearly to four of their senior brethren: the correctors administered the houses during vacancies. The statutes assumed that all the brethren would be priests. The brethren, as required by the rule of St Augustine, professed obedience to their rector, and were admitted and clothed according to the same procedure. At both Ashridge and Edington a grey habit, which comprised a tunicle, a scapular with hood, and, for outdoor wear, a cloak and hat, was worn. The only linen garment permitted was drawers. Three of the Edington statutes related solely to that house. Only as many brethren as its endowments could support might be admitted, and alienation of any endowment was forbidden. Secondly, when a vacancy in the rectorship occurred, the corrector and convent were to present to William of Edington, after his death to the bishop of Salisbury, and if the see was vacant, to Salisbury chapter, three candidates from whom a rector was to be chosen. If none was suitable, a different man might be selected. The new rector was to be admitted by the archdeacon of Salisbury. Thirdly, arrangements were made for the hearing of confessions within the house, and the rector was empowered to appoint and to dismiss at will two secular priests whose duty it was to serve the parishioners of Edington in the nave of the conventual church.

The parish church of Edington was rebuilt by William of Edington as a conventual church and was dedicated by Robert Wyville, bishop of Salisbury, in 1361. It may have been to that church, rather than to the conventual buildings erected on its north side, that Leland was referring when he recorded that the foundations of the house or monastery of Edington had been laid in 1352.¹ Two religious from Ashridge were sent to guide the new community: one, John of Aylesbury, was licensed by the bishop of Lincoln on 17 December 1357 (24) to transfer from Ashridge to Edington, and on 25 February 1358 Aylesbury and a second priest, John of Wakerley, were licensed to transfer to Edington by the rector of Ashridge (25). John of Aylesbury was presented on 6 April 1358 to the bishop of Salisbury for institution as the first monastic rector of Edington (22), was instituted by the bishop on 12 April (26), and was inducted as rector by the official of the archdeacon of Salisbury on 14 April (27). According to Leland, all the chaplains of the chantry became canons of the house except the warden,² Walter of Sevenhampton. He, perhaps in ignorance of the proposed changes, had exchanged the rectory of Houghton (Hants) for the wardenship, and having been instituted only on 28 February (19) and inducted on 5 March (20), resigned on 5 April 1358 (21).

When John of Aylesbury died on 25 March 1382, the convent comprised 18 canons (38), the surnames of five of whom indicate that they were Wiltshiremen. Few then or later seem to have been men of distinction. In 1402

1. *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 248 and pl. facing; Leland, *Itin.* ed. Toulmin Smith, iv. 106.

2. Leland, *Itin.* ed. Toulmin Smith, ii. 24.

Richard Keevil, a brother of Edington, received a papal indult to hear the confessions of the parishioners of Keevil and Edington, the churches of which were appropriated to the monastery (3, 222), and to grant absolution even in cases reserved to the bishop.¹ The church of Newton Valence (Hants) was appropriated by the rector and brethren of Edington in 1364 partly to provide funds to enable one of the brothers to be sent to study either philosophy or theology at Oxford (670). The only evidence for such attendance is the supplication on 15 February 1460 for the degree of bachelor of theology by William Newton, rector from 1464 and perhaps from Newton Valence, who had studied philosophy at Cambridge for four years and more and theology at Edington itself for over five years and for a further four at Oxford. William Wey, a noted traveller who made journeys to Compostela in 1456, and to Jerusalem in 1457–8 and 1462, retired to Edington where he wrote an account of his travels and composed sermons. When he died in 1476 at Edington he bequeathed to the house vestments, relics, maps, and books.²

Of the rectors³ little is known. John of Aylesbury's successor, Thomas Odiham, was succeeded by Thomas Lavington, who had been one of the four brethren from whom the bishop of Salisbury chose Aylesbury's successor in 1382 (38). The last rector was Paul Bush. Until 1538, when Walter Hungerford, Lord Hungerford, and Thomas Cromwell secured his appointment as rector, he had been the corrector. He is reputed to have 'studied among the friars of the order of St Austin' at Oxford (later Wadham College) but whether or not he was then a brother of Edington is unknown.⁴ The 11 other brethren of the house named in 1539 included a novice. All were assigned pensions after Paul Bush surrendered Edington to the king on 31 March 1539. Bush's pension of £100 ceased when he became the first bishop of Bristol in 1542.⁵

The extensive liberties and privileges conferred upon the new monastic house by Edward III were recorded in a charter of 20 September 1359 (29). They were in three categories. The first comprised the profits from legal process and included the right to take within the estates of the house the goods of felons, the fines arising from trespasses and other offences, and from licences to imparl, amercements, ransoms, forfeitures, year, day, and waste, and (anachronistically) murder fines. Also in that category was the right to waifs and strays, that is, to take, within the Edington estates, any straying animal not claimed by its owner within the time allowed. The second category entitled the house to wide-ranging economic concessions which included the right to free warren in its demesne lands and freedom from the following dues: tolls; pavage, for the paving of highways or streets; pontage, or bridge toll; quayage, for the shipping or landing of goods; murage, for the building or

1. *Cal. Papal Letters, 1396–1404*, 495.

2. Emden, *Biog. Reg. Univ. Oxf. to 1500*, ii. 1359; iii. 2028–9; *V.C.H. Wilts.* iii. 324.

3. The known rectors are listed in *V.C.H. Wilts.* iii. 324.

4. *Ibid.* 323; Emden, *Biog. Reg. Univ. Oxf. 1501–1540*, 89.

5. *L. & P. Hen. VIII*, xv, p. 543; Browne Willis, *Hist. Mitred Parl. Abbies and Conventual Cath. Churches* (London, 1719), ii. 255 and app. p. 28.

repairing of town walls; passage, levied on passengers; payage (or peage), for passing through a place or country; lastage, paid by traders at markets and fairs; stallage, paid to erect, and picage (or pickage), paid for the breaking of ground to set up, stalls, tents, and booths at markets and fairs; carriage, paid on transport; pesage (or peisage), paid for the weighing of goods; and an unspecified due called terrage. The third category comprised exemptions from royal jurisdiction and exactions (*cf.* 560) and included quittance from scot and geld, hidage (*cf.* 511, 516), scutage, works of castles, parks, and bridges, enclosures, the building of royal houses, suits of counties, hundreds, and wapentakes, aids of kings, sheriffs, and their bailiffs (*cf.* 320, 642, 668), view of frankpledge, murder fines, and common amercement when the county fell into the king's mercy before justices *coram rege*, of the bench, or in eyre. The monastery was also freed from the duties of equipping troops for the king's service and from entertaining royal officials.

The most important privilege granted to the monastery in 1359 was exemption from the payment of clerical tenths. That exemption from taxation may have been effective until 1441. In that year the collectors of a tenth demanded that the amounts for which they were liable should be reduced by the sum that they were unable to claim from the rector and brethren of Edington. The rector's pleading of exemption by right of the charter of 1359 at the Exchequer, and the subsequent demurrer of the king's attorney, resulted in a discussion of the exemption. The discussion, recorded in the Year Books, on what was essentially a matter of private law, also ranged over the wider constitutional issue of the power of the king to grant such an exemption. The questions of the scope of both royal and parliamentary powers raised by the discussion have been treated at length elsewhere.¹ The decision reached in the matter is unknown because the roll of the Exchequer of Pleas for 1441 does not survive. Such assessments for clerical tenths as have been examined, for the years 1444–6, provide inconclusive evidence,² but 74, and confirmations of the exemption in the years 1461–3 and 1468³ suggest that the privilege was upheld. In 1452 the rector and brethren secured exemption from the collection of clerical tenths, successfully claiming impoverishment following an attack during Cade's rebellion of 1450 in which the monastery had been plundered and William Aiskew, bishop of Salisbury, had been dragged from the conventual church and murdered.⁴ That charter is not transcribed in the cartulary.

The exemption of the monastery from payment of scutage was challenged by the sheriff of Oxfordshire and Berkshire, who had attempted to exact 15s.

1. T.F.T. Plucknett, 'The Lancastrian Constitution', *Tudor Studies*, ed. R.W. Seton-Watson (London, 1924), 161–81. The views expressed there are commented on and challenged by C.M. Gray, 'Plucknett's "Lancastrian Constitution"', *On the Laws and Customs of England*, ed. M.S. Arnold and others (Chapel Hill, N. Carolina, 1981), 195–230.
2. e.g. P.R.O., E 179/52/161; E 179/52/172; E 179/52/175.
3. *Cal. Fine R.* 1461–71, 30, 83, 117, 224.
4. *Cal. Pat.* 1446–52, 560.

yearly for the manor of Coleshill, in the years 1437–8. Enquiries in Berkshire resulted in the confirmation of Edington's exemption and in the permanent exoneration of the sheriff from accounting for the 15s. (516). The 1359 charter was confirmed in all particulars in 1400, 1413, 1423, 1464, 1484, 1487, and 1512.¹

Estates. From 1351 until 1366 William of Edington worked to acquire properties which would provide an income sufficient to support his foundation. Many estates, both in Edington and its immediate neighbourhood, were acquired as opportunities occurred. Although most of the house's property was in Wiltshire, some estates and rights of patronage of churches in the neighbouring counties of Oxfordshire, Berkshire, Gloucestershire, and Hampshire were also obtained. At the bishop's death the endowment of the convent was almost complete. Although a few substantial properties, such as a manor in Market Lavington in 1368, the manor of Dilton in Westbury in 1380–1, and the manor of Baynton in Edington in 1444, were acquired afterwards, the policy followed by the house with regard to its estates both immediately before and after the founder's death was, in general, one of systematic consolidation through purchase. The first nine gathers, or sections, which occupy the first 72 folios of the cartulary contain transcriptions of the papal bulls, royal charters, and other deeds which recorded the transition of Edington from prebendal church to chantry, and from chantry to conventual church. Thereafter the transcriptions of deeds are arranged topographically. Each gather is usually devoted to one estate, but otherwise no significant arrangement of the remaining twenty-one gathers may be discerned. The sections are arranged as follows:

<i>Folio</i>	<i>Entry Number</i>	<i>Property</i>	<i>Parish</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Dates</i>
ff. 1–9	1–13	Prebendal church of Edington with chapel of North Bradley; Edington (land)	Edington	Wilts.	1351
ff. 9–17	14–23	As in ff. 1–9, and Baynton North Bradley Cutteridge and Southwick in North Bradley; Tinhead Market Lavington Buckland	Edington Market Lavington Buckland	Wilts. Wilts. Berks.	1351–8

1. *Cal. Pat.* 1461–7, 312; *Cal. Chart. R.* 1341–1417, 406; *L. & P. Hen. VIII*, i, p. 565; P.R.O., E 368/186, *communia, recorda*, Mich. 1 Hen. V, rot. vii; *ibid.* C 56/2, no. 17.

<i>Folio</i>	<i>Entry Number</i>	<i>Property</i>	<i>Parish</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Dates</i>
ff. 17v.-25v.	24-32	As in ff. 9-16, and Baynton, West Coulston Coleshill	Edington Coleshill	Wilts. Berks.	1357-64
ff. 25v.-33	33-42	Edington North Bradley Market Lavington Gore Buckland Coleshill Newton Valence Haukley	Edington Market Lavington Buckland Coleshill Newton Valence	Wilts. " Berks. " Hants	1362-83
ff. 33-40v.	43-74	North Bradley and Southwick Steeple Ashton Tilshead Trowbridge	Edington Steeple Ashton Tilshead Trowbridge	Wilts. " " "	971 × 975 to 1465-6
ff. 41-49	75-94	Edington North Bradley Cutteridge and Southwick in North Bradley; Tinhead Market Lavington Buckland Coleshill	Edington Market Lavington Buckland Coleshill	Wilts. " Berks. "	1351-62
ff. 49-56v.	95-124	Edington Cutteridge and Southwick in North Bradley; Tinhead	Edington	Wilts.	1171 × 1199-1356
ff. 57-65	125-156	Edington North Bradley Cutteridge in North Bradley West Coulston Tinhead Steeple Ashton Semington in Steeple Ashton Bratton Melbourne and Stoke in Bratton Erlestoke Buckland Gainfield in Buckland Westwell	Edington Steeple Ashton Westbury Erlestoke Buckland Westwell	Wilts. " " " Berks. Oxon.	1130 × 1155-1362

<i>Folio</i>	<i>Entry Number</i>	<i>Property</i>	<i>Parish</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Dates</i>
ff. 65–70v.	157–179	Edington Cutteridge in North Bradley Tinhead	Edington	Wilts.	Mid 13th cent.– 1382
		Bratton	Westbury	"	
		Imber	Imber	"	
		Market Lavington	Market Lavington	"	
ff. 73–79	180–205	Manor of Tinhead Edington and Baynton and West Coulston	Edington	Wilts.	1281–13
		Steeple Ashton	Steeple Ashton	"	
		Semington			
ff. 81–88v.	206–228	Keevil church	Keevil	Wilts.	Earlier 12th cent –1396
ff. 89–97	229–261	Manor of Bratton and Melbourne and Stoke	Westbury	Wilts.	Late 12th cen –1373
		Westbury and Dilton	"	"	
		Edington	Edington	"	
		Highworth and Eastrop	Highworth	"	
ff. 97–105	262–295	Bratton, Stoke, and Melbourne	Westbury	Wilts.	13th cen –1347
ff. 105–111v.	296–320	Bratton Melbourne and Stoke	Westbury	Wilts.	13th cen –1428
		Westbury and Dilton	"	"	
ff. 113–121	321–355	Manor and church of Market Lavington	Market Lavington	Wilts.	1166–13
f. 123 and v.	356–359	Rent from Kingston Deverill	Kingston Deverill	Wilts.	1291, 13
ff. 127–129	360–371	Manor of Dilton and land in Bratton	Westbury	Wilts.	Earlier 13th cen –1381
ff. 133–140	372–394	Manor of Imber Steeple Ashton North Bradley Market Lavington	Imber Steeple Ashton Edington Market Lavington	Wilts. " " "	Later 12th cen –1435

<i>Folio</i>	<i>Entry Number</i>	<i>Property</i>	<i>Parish</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Dates</i>
		Marden	Marden	Wilts.	
		Tilshead	Tilshead	"	
		Upavon	Upavon	"	
		'Winterbourne'	—	"	
ff. 141–148	395–417	Manor of Westbury Manors of Bremeridge, Heywood Dilton, North Bradley and Southwick, Bratton, Melbourne, and Stoke Penleigh Manor of Highway	Westbury	Wilts.	12th cent. –1380
		Manor of Clevancy	Bremhill	"	
		Alvescot	Hilmarton	"	
		Aldwoldesbury and Pitts	Alvescot	Oxon.	
		Black Bourton	Black Bourton	"	
		Kelmescott	Kelmescott	"	
ff. 149–153v.	418– 450C	Highworth Eastrop, Westrop, and Hampton	Highworth	Wilts.	1329–65
ff. 157–160v.	451–465	Manor of Eastcott Manor of Coleshill, and Buscot, Caldcot, Larkeby	Urchfont Coleshill	Wilts. Berks.	Earlier 14th cent. –1366
ff. 164v.–172v.	466–491	Manor and church of Coleshill, and Buscot, Caldcot, Larkeby	Coleshill	Berks.	Later 12th cent. –1367
ff. 172v.–179v.	492–516	Manor and church of Coleshill, and Buscot, Caldcot, Larkeby Named places in Wilts., Glos., Hants, Som.	Coleshill	Berks.	c. 1208– 1438
ff. 182–191	517–542	Church of Buckland, Buckland, and Gainfield	Buckland	Berks.	1219–1369
ff. 191–197	543–548	Manor and church of Buckland	Buckland	Berks.	Before 1160–1374
ff. 199v.–208v.	549–592	Manors of Alvescot, Aldwoldesbury Bromscott, Pitts, and Pemscott Black Bourton Stowell	Alvescot	Oxon.	Earlier 13th cent. –1397
			Black Bourton Stowell	" Glos.	

<i>Folio</i>	<i>Entry Number</i>	<i>Property</i>	<i>Parish</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>Dates</i>
ff. 209–214v.	593–606	Westwell Kelmscott Southrop	Westwell Kelmscott Southrop	Oxon. " Glos.	1296–1
ff. 215–222v.	607–640	Manor of West Ilsley Manor and advowson of Tormarton	West Ilsley Tormarton	Berks. Glos.	Earlier 13th cc to 1411–1
ff. 223–230v.	641–656	Manor of Baynton, advowson of Baynton chapel Steeple Ashton	Edington Steeple Ashton	Wilts. "	1413–5
ff. 230v.–238v.	657–672	Manor and advowson of Tormarton Manor of Westwell Church of Newton Valence	Tormarton Westwell Newton Valence	Glos. Oxon. Hants	1297 to 1463–4
f. 239 and v.	673–674	Manor of Market Lavington Church of Newton Valence	Market Lavington Newton Valence	Wilts. Hants	1366 ar later 15th cc

The piecemeal acquisition of land in Edington from Romsey abbey and its undertenants to form what after the Dissolution was called the manor of Edington Rector¹ began in 1351 when William of Edington exchanged land in Romsey for a messuage and 2 a. of land in Edington belonging to the abbey and gave it to the chaplains who served the newly founded chantry in Edington church (3–6, 8, 12). Because the warden of the chantry was entitled to have a house of his own, presumably the rectory house (16), the messuage may perhaps have been used to house the chaplains. In 1352 Romsey abbey exchanged about 1 a. near Edington churchyard for land elsewhere in Edington to enable the chantry precinct to be enlarged (76). More land in Edington, about 60 a.,² was bought from Romsey abbey in 1351 through the agency of William of Edington's brother John (90, 92), who made similar transactions on the bishop's behalf until his death some time between 18 December 1361 and 20 February 1362 (140–141). In 1352 John purchased from Romsey property including two mills and 40 a. in Edington once held by William of Sweltenham, in 1351 (152) a small estate in the parish from Walter

1. *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 241 n.

2. The virgate in Edington contained *c.* 30 a.: *cf.* 95, 100.

Mitchell which he conveyed to the monastery of Edington in 1353 (158), in 1354 (78) pasture rights in Romsey abbey's manor of Edington, which he conveyed to the monastery in 1355 (103), and in 1356 more land in Edington from Walter Mitchell's brother John (114). The haphazard nature of the purchases clearly led to difficulty of access and numerous small transactions were arranged to remedy the problem. In 1358 Romsey abbey granted to the warden of the chantry a small plot of land on the west side of the abbey's garden in Edington, a watercourse and its easements, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the open fields of Edington, and a plot between the church and the rectory house (80). In the same year the abbey exchanged a path between Edington church and the rectory house for the land in Edington on which a chapel dedicated to St *Ethelfleda* stood and for 1 a. elsewhere in the parish (89). The abbey in 1362 (36) granted to the rector of Edington the easement of a watercourse which was channelled in a lead pipe to the conventual buildings from a well on land belonging to the monastery of Edington across land belonging to Romsey abbey, and exchanged more land in Edington with the rector (94). Also in 1362 Sir John of Edington, after the death of his father John of Edington, conveyed to the rector and brethren (141), at the request of his uncle the bishop, all the lands he had inherited in Edington and elsewhere, which perhaps included land bought to endow the monastery and not yet conveyed to it. A few more small properties in Edington were bought in the 1370s and 1380s (e.g. 159–161, 167–8, 172).

Apart from the lands in Edington, the earliest purchases of land were outside Wiltshire. In 1351 William of Edington bought, without intermediary, from Sir John de St Philibert the manor of Westwell in Oxfordshire, and in Gloucestershire the manor of Tormarton and the advowson of the church of Tormarton (630). In 1352, also without intermediary, he bought the manor of Alvescot in Oxfordshire from Richard of Pusey (555–556), and in 1357 from John de la Penn the manor of Alwoldesbury in Alvescot (569–570). The Oxfordshire properties were situated a few miles north of the Wiltshire border and close to each other. In Berkshire William of Edington bought from Thomas of Coleshill the reversion of Coleshill manor (477) and land in Buscot in Coleshill in 1351 (478). He bought the advowson of Buckland church, in Berkshire, from Sir Thomas Bessels in 1353 (519). In the same year he conveyed it to the warden and chaplains (521),¹ and the bishop of Salisbury appropriated the church of Buckland to their use to provide funds to increase the number of chaplains from six to nine (525). William of Edington in 1354 bought the advowson of Market Lavington church from William de Montagu, earl of Salisbury, and conveyed it to the warden and chaplains.² In 1354–5 the bishop of Salisbury appropriated the church to their use to finance a second increase in the number of chaplains from nine to thirteen (352–354). The advowson of Coleshill church, which William of Edington's brother, John of

1. *V.C.H. Berks.* iv. 458, 460.

2. *V.C.H. Wilts.* x. 101.

Edington the elder, acting as intermediary, bought in 1354 from St Mary's abbey, Winchester (480),¹ was kept in hand until 1358 when it was conveyed by John to the warden and chaplains (485) and appropriated by the bishop of Salisbury to their use, also to support the increase from nine chaplains to thirteen (512, 514). Almost the last public act of the second warden, Walter of Sevenhampton, in office only from 5 March (20) to 5 April 1358 (21), was to take possession of it on 2 April (514).²

In 1361 John Laundels conveyed to the rector and brethren of Edington another 200 a. in Westwell (596), and John atte Pitt sold land in Buckland to William of Edington (528, 533–534), who conveyed it in 1362 to the rector and brethren.³ Also acquired in 1361 were two substantial Wiltshire properties, the manor of Bratton in Westbury⁴ and that of Eastrop in Highworth, from Bennet de Mandeville (231). In 1363 the manor of Eastcott in Urchfont was bought from Thomas of Overton (462) by the rector and brethren,⁵ and, nearer the monastery, the reversion of Tinhead manor in Edington was sold by Maud, relict of Sir Robert Selman, and her son Robert Selman to William of Edington's nephew Sir John of Edington (184, 186), who in 1365 conveyed the reversion to the rector and brethren (195).⁶ Also in 1363 Sir Richard Penleigh conveyed to them the manor and advowson of West Ilsley in Berkshire (618). The grant of the advowson was void because, although Sir Richard may have acquired about 1350 the right to present at the next turn, the advowson itself belonged to the prior of Sandleford.⁷ In 1364 the bishop of Salisbury sold to the rector and brethren the manor of Highway in Bremhill (406), which was exchanged in 1367 with Sir Philip FitzWarin for the manor of Bremeridge in Westbury (403).⁸ The advowson of the church of Newton Valence in Hampshire, to which no deed of title is recorded in the cartulary, was sold by Sir Thomas West in 1364 to the rector and brethren⁹ and was appropriated to their use to support one of the brethren at the university of Oxford (670). The last property to be acquired before William of Edington's death was land in Eastrop, Westrop, and Hampton in Highworth, and in Highworth itself, bought from Thomas Hungerford in 1365 (450A,B).

Although after William of Edington's death in 1366 the acquisition of properties was spasmodic, the endowments then acquired were not insubstantial, and represented a policy of consolidation in areas where estates were already owned, rather than one of opportunism. Thus lands that became a manor in Market Lavington were bought in 1368 (331);¹⁰ the manor of Dilton

1. *V.C.H. Berks.* iv. 522.

2. Depicted on B.L. Add. Ch. 71759; cf. 512. See *frontispiece*.

3. *V.C.H. Berks.* iv. 458.

4. *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 160.

5. *Ibid.* x. 179.

6. *Ibid.* viii. 240.

7. *V.C.H. Berks.* iv. 33, 36–7.

8. *V.C.H. Wilts.* vii. 197–8; viii. 158.

9. *V.C.H. Hants.* iii. 29.

10. *V.C.H. Wilts.* x. 88.

in Westbury was bought in 1380–1 (368–369);¹ property in Westbury, Bratton, and Melbourne, a total of about 340 a. and a mill, was bought in 1427 (316);² and in 1444 the manor of Baynton in Edington and the advowson of Baynton chapel were acquired (650).³ The other two purchases made in the period 1366–1444 were out of pattern: that in 1374 of the reversion of the manor of Imber after Isabel of Kingston's death (385), and that in 1393 of the advowson of Keevil church (213).

The advowson was apparently considered to be appropriated (217) and there was an appropriate rector and a perpetual vicar. A rector, John of Cottisford, held office in 1394 (219, 227), but no vicar was then expressly mentioned. The uncertain institutional history of the church⁴ prompted the rector and brethren of Edington to seek confirmation of its appropriated status from John Waltham, bishop of Salisbury (217). A new appropriation of the church was made in 1395 in favour of the rector and brethren (222), who took possession of it in the same year on the death of John of Cottisford (219, 224). A perpetual vicarage, of which the rector and brethren were to be the patrons, was ordained in 1395 after an enquiry by John Waltham, bishop of Salisbury, into the revenues of Keevil church (227). A list of expenses, which totalled £527 6s. 8d., incurred in appropriating Keevil church (228), shows that the purchase of the advowson from Shaftesbury abbey cost £133 6s. 8d., that the episcopal licence to appropriate the church cost £66 13s. 4d., that advice about the matter given by Salisbury chapter also cost £66 13s. 4d., and that a papal bull to confirm the appropriation cost £33 6s. 8d. Lands acquired in Hampshire and Wiltshire by William of Edington and held for the rector and brethren by feoffees were sold before 1394 because the rector and brethren failed to amortize them in accordance with the statute 15 Richard II, cap. 5, which ordained that property assured to the use of religious persons should be amortized with the king's licence between 3 November 1391 and 29 September 1392, or sold, upon pain of forfeiture (219).⁵

Included in the cartulary is much detailed information about not only the acquisition of estates for the monastery of Edington but, in each topographical section, numerous deeds of title in which is recorded not only the history of those estates but that of others of which those estates had once formed a part. Two such sections are those at ff. 182–197 which record the history of estates in Buckland in Berkshire, of which the property bought for the monastery of Edington – afterwards called the Rectory manor and the advowson of Buckland church – formed only a small part. Two noteworthy entries in those sections, 517 and 543, record proceedings in the court of Common Pleas at

1. *Ibid.* viii. 153.

2. *Ibid.* 164.

3. *Ibid.* 242.

4. Recorded in *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 259. The statement there that the appropriated rectory and the advowson were the gift of John Blewbury seems unsupported by the evidence of the cartulary.

5. *Rot. Parl.* 1377–1411, 284, 291.

Westminster, in 1352–4 and in 1374 respectively, in which a wealth of genealogical and tenorial detail from the 13th century is recorded. In the second of those sections, at 548, is the only extent, of Buckland manor, recorded in the cartulary, which yields no evidence of the manner in which the monastery's own estates were administered or of the husbandry practised on them. Perhaps one of the more unusual entries in the cartulary is 547, a deed of 1235. William, rector of Buckland, granted lands in Oxford to his nephew Robert, described as under-warden (*sub gardinus*), to provide money, part of which was to be used to buy bread for distribution to the poor each week in Buckland churchyard. Robert may have been the under-warden of an almshouse reputed to have been founded c. 1240 in Buckland, traces of which may be represented by a high wall near Warneford House.¹

THE CARTULARY

(B.L. LANSDOWNE MS. 442)

Composition. At a fairly early date in its history the house had acquired numerous muniments of title which it was necessary to preserve in a readily accessible form in case of any dispute over its rights to its temporalities and spiritualities. That need resulted in the transcription of the title deeds into a register. The register or cartulary comprises 239 folios (478 pages). A later foliation which does not include blank folios has been ignored in this edition. Each folio measures 13½ inches by 9½ inches. With the exception of folio 239, which was added in the 15th century, the folios are grouped into 30 gathers or quires. Each quire was formed by placing one inside another a number of parchment sheets which had been folded down the middle to form two leaves or folios. That way of preparing a quire was called the *bifolium* method. All but five of the quires which make up the cartulary are of 8 folios (16 pages). Two (ff. 181–190 and ff. 199–208) are made up of 10 folios (20 pages), and three (ff. 121–126, ff. 127–132, and ff. 209–214) are of 6 folios (12 pages). The raw material of the cartulary was sheepskin. It is likely to have been prepared in the monastery in the following way.² The skins were soaked in a solution of lime and water for a week or more and were then stretched on a frame. Each skin so prepared was sprinkled with chalk on the flesh side and was scraped with a knife called a *lunellarium*, which had a semicircular blade. The skin was replaced on the frame to dry, and, when that process was complete, the hair side of the membrane was shaved. Any unevenness which remained on the

1. *V.C.H. Berks.* iv. 453.

2. Description based on G.S. Ivy, 'The Bibliography of the Manuscript-Book', *The English Library before 1700*, ed. Francis Wormald and C.E. Wright (London, 1958), 33–59.

flesh side was moistened and smoothed over with pumice stone. The final whitening of the skin, a process called pouncing, was obtained by rubbing in powdered chalk. That done, the sheets of parchment could be trimmed and arranged in quires. The recto, or right-hand, pages and the verso, or left-hand, pages were then ruled. Holes were pricked in the parchment down the sides of each folio with an awl, a pair of compasses, or, it has been suggested, with a spiked wheel. Perpendicular lines were ruled to mark the margins, and horizontal lines were ruled between the prick marks with, until the 15th century at least, a solid piece of metal called a plummet. Both the use of the plummet, and ruling with ink, which became usual in the 15th century but does not occur in the cartulary, entailed dealing separately with each side of a membrane. The holes on the sides of the folios, and the horizontal lines, can be clearly seen on, for example, folios 76–80. The left-hand margins and the top margins of the manuscript measure 1 inch and the right-hand and bottom margins 2 inches and 2½ inches respectively. The scribe would write only half a page at a time to prevent smudging. The main ingredients of the ink used were gall, green copperas or green vitriol – the proto-sulphate of iron or ferrous sulphate – and gum arabic, exuded by certain species of acacia. To enable him to transcribe his subject matter in the correct order, the scribe would often write in the bottom corner of each recto folio of the first four folios of a quire a 'signature' consisting of a small Roman or Greek letter and a Roman numeral.

Much of the register was prepared and for the most part transcribed by a scribe at work in the later 14th century. He wrote a neat charter hand (A) and either he or a contemporary scribe inserted the initial blue capital of each entry and decorated it with red flouriations which extend along the top margins. That scribe recorded the induction of Thomas Odiham as rector of the monastery in 1382 (40: f. 31 and v.) and may possibly have been still at work in 1387 (ff. 137v.–138). Another scribe, who wrote a book hand (B), was at work by 1393 and transcribed the deeds which relate to the advowson of Keevil church (206–228: ff. 81–88v.). The decorated and coloured capitals of that quire, however, are similar to those on the quires written by the first scribe. Additions were made to many of the 28 existing quires, and the last two quires were written by several different scribes during the 15th century. That the first scribe began his task by transcribing papal bulls, royal charters, and other deeds, which recorded the transition of Edington to parish-*cum*-conventual church and its initial endowment by William of Edington, may be seen from the arrangement of the first ten quires. The signatures of the quires run from A to K, I and J being counted, as in the Roman alphabet, as one letter. Thereafter the transcriptions are arranged topographically and each of the remaining 20 quires is devoted to the deeds, arranged in no particular order, of a separate estate. No significance can be discerned in that topographical arrangement. Six of the quires, which have no signatures, contain the transcripts of title deeds of properties at Bratton in Westbury (ff. 89–96v.), Market Lavington (ff. 113–120v.), Westbury (ff. 141–148v.), Westwell and other places (ff. 215–222v.), Tormarton and other places (ff. 223–230v.), and at Westwell, Newton

Valence, and Coleshill (ff. 231–238v.). When Richard Mitford, bishop of Salisbury, visited the convent in 1400 he ordered the brethren to take better care of their archives.¹ The state of affairs he found at Edington may suggest that the original deeds, once they had been copied onto the quires which later formed the register, were neglected: certainly few original deeds survive. The sequence of hands indicates that, as was usually the practice in the middle ages, the register itself remained unbound. In 1897 it was bound in maroon leather for the British Museum, but whether that binding replaced an earlier one is not recorded.²

<i>Folio Number</i>	<i>Entry Number</i>	<i>Quire Signature</i>	<i>Hand</i>
1–8v.	1–13	a i–viii v.	A
9–16v.	14–23	b i–viii v.	A
17–24v.	24–32	c i–viii v.	A
25–32v.	33–42	d i–viii v.	A
33–34	43–44	e i–ii	A
34–40v.	45–74	e ii–viii v.	Various
41–48v.	75–94	ff i–viii v.	A
49–56v.	95–124	g i–viii v.	A
57–64v.	125–156	h i–viii v.	A
65–70v.	157–178	I i–vi v.	A
70v.	179	I vi v.	Various
71–72v.	BLANK	I vii–viii v.	–
73–79	180–205	k i–vii	A
79v.–80v.	BLANK	k vii v.–viii v.	–
81–88v.	206–228	g i–iv v.	B
89–96v.	229–261	–	A
97–104v.	262–295	N i–iv v.	A
105–109	296–313	O i–iv v.	A
109v.–111v.	314–320	–	Various
112 and v.	BLANK	–	–
113–120v.	321–355	–	C
121–126v.	356–359	C i–iii v.	C
127–132v.	360–371	g i–iii v.	C
133–137v.	372–386	L i–v v.	A
137v.–139	387–390	L v v.–vii	Similar to A
139–140	391–394	L vii–viii	Various
140v.	BLANK	L viii v.	–
141–148v.	395–417	–	Similar to A
149–153	418–450A	B i–iv	Similar to A
153v.	450B–C	–	Similar to A; Various

1. *V.C.H. Wilts.* iii. 322.

2. Inf. from B.L., Dept. of MSS.

<i>Folio Number</i>	<i>Entry Number</i>	<i>Quire Signature</i>	<i>Hand</i>
154–156v.	BLANK	–	–
157–160v.	451–465	E i–iv v.	Similar to A
161–164	BLANK	–	–
164v.–165	466	[6 i]	Similar to A
165v.–172v.	467–491	6̄ i v.–iv v.	Similar to A
173–178v.	492–515	β i–iv v.	Various
179 and v.	516	–	Various
180–181v.	BLANK	λ i	–
182–190v.	517–542	λ ii–x v.	Similar to A
191–196	543–547	ε i–ii	Similar to A
196v.–197	548	–	Various
197v.–199	BLANK	B i	–
199v.–205	549–579	B i v.–v v.	Similar to A
205v.–206	580–583	–	Various
206v.–208	584–591	–	Similar to B
208v.	592	–	Various
209–211v.	593–605	ħ i–iii v.	Similar to A
212–213v.	BLANK	–	–
214 and v.	606	–	Various
215–222v.	607–639	P i–iv v.	Similar to A
222v.–223v.	640–641	–	Various
224–228	642–655	–	Various
228v.–230	BLANK	–	–
230v.–234v.	656–667	–	Various
235 and v.	BLANK	–	–
236–238v.	668–672	–	Various
239 and v.	673–674	–	Various

History. In 1533 the antiquary John Leland, whom Henry VIII appointed keeper of his libraries in about 1530, received the king's authority to search monastic and collegiate libraries. In pursuance of that commission he began a series of journeys around England and Wales in about 1535 and continued his travels until 1542 or 1543. When he visited Edington, presumably between 1535 and 1539, the cartulary was still there and from it Leland noted the date, 1361, of the then newly rebuilt church's dedication by Robert Wyville, bishop of Salisbury, and the date of William of Edington's death, 1366.¹ The fate of the cartulary after the dissolution of Edington in 1539 is unknown. As a record of title to land it might have been expected to pass to whoever acquired the largest part of the house's property. Most land in Edington itself was granted to Sir Thomas Seymour, on whose attainder in 1549 it escheated to the

1. Leland, *Itin.* ed. Toulmin Smith, i, pp. viii–ix; iv. 106.

Crown. Much of Seymour's property in Edington was granted in 1550 to William Paulet, earl of Wiltshire and later marquess of Winchester, and remained with his descendants until the later 18th century.¹

Internal evidence from the cartulary, however, indicates that by the early 1580s it was probably owned by James Ley who was a Wiltshireman and came from Teffont Evias where his father Henry Ley had established himself after buying the manor in 1545.² After attending Queens' College, Cambridge, and Brasenose College, Oxford, he moved to New Inn in Westminster and entered Lincoln's Inn in 1577. He was called to the Bar in 1584.³ That Ley actively pursued antiquarian interests at Lincoln's Inn is shown by an agreement drawn up in 1580 between him and four other students which provided that, on the death of each, the survivors should erect in the church of burial a window depicting the armorial bearings of the deceased. The signature of Ley to that agreement⁴ identifies as his the hand on the fly-leaf of the Edington cartulary which recorded the names: 'Jacobus Lec, Clementius Framelingeame, Thomas Hithcocke, Leusus Prowde, Thomas Watkins'. All five were student contemporaries at Lincoln's Inn in the years 1583-5, and possibly formed a club devoted to antiquarian interests. Thomas Hitchcock was admitted in 1578 and called to the Bar in 1587.⁵ Lewis Proud, also admitted in 1578, was called in 1586.⁶ Thomas Watkins, admitted in 1579 and called in 1587, died in about 1597.⁷ Clement Framlingham, the youngest member of the group, was admitted in 1583 and died in about 1585.⁸ Framlingham's time at Lincoln's Inn, therefore, is presumably the period during which Ley inscribed the fly-leaf of the cartulary. Of the five, Ley alone seems to have developed his antiquarianism. That pursuit, his Wiltshire origins, and the fact that he was the prime mover of the 'club', all suggest that Ley himself owned the cartulary by about 1584.

Possibly as Ley's activities moved in a wider field his interest in the group at Lincoln's Inn declined. As a young barrister he was a prominent member of the Elizabethan Society of Antiquaries⁹ and throughout his life was an avid collector of manuscripts. Several from his collection may be traced among the Stowe MSS. and Additional MSS. in the British Library (e.g. B.L. Stowe MS. 56 and B.L. Add. MS. 25028), in the John Rylands Library at Manchester (Rylands Engl. 102), and in the U.S.A. in the Huntington Library

1. *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 241.

2. *Ibid.* xiii. 189.

3. J. Venn and J. A. Venn, *Alumni Cantab. to 1751*, iii. 63; *Lincoln's Inn Admission Reg.* i. 85.

4. [W.G.] Clark-Maxwell, 'An Heraldic Agreement of 1580', *Antiquaries Jnl.* xiii. 252-8 and pl. XXXVIII.

5. *Lincoln's Inn Admission Reg.* i. 87; J. Foster, *Alumni Oxon. 1500-1714*, ii. 720.

6. Venn, *Alumni Cantab. to 1751*, iii. 403.

7. *Lincoln's Inn Admission Reg.* i. 88; *Black Bks. of Lincoln's Inn*, ii. 3; P.R.O., PROB 11/89, f. 359v.

8. Venn, *Alumni Cantab. to 1751*, ii. 171.

9. *Ibid.* iii. 63.

(Huntington MS. 1345).¹ He may have made a practice of providing unbound medieval manuscripts in his collection with bindings stamped with his arms. Such bindings appear on a 14th-century manuscript formerly among the Ashburnham MSS. and now Huntington MS. 1345,² and on another of the same date in the library of Lincoln's Inn.³ Ley was knighted in 1603, created a baronet in 1619, Baron Ley in 1624, and earl of Marlborough in 1626.⁴

From the end of the 16th century until his death Ley was prominent not only in his chosen profession but in national politics and affairs of state. He secured appointment as Chief Justice of the King's Bench in Ireland in 1604, a position which enabled him to pursue an active interest in Irish history and records. He was Speaker of the House of Lords in 1621, Chief Justice of the King's Bench in England 1621–4, a Privy Counsellor in 1624, Lord Treasurer 1624–8, and President of the Council in 1628.⁵ His political career began in Wiltshire and he was several times M.P. for Westbury in the late 16th century and early 17th. In order to further his political ambitions, he began to buy estates in Westbury to which burgage tenements belonged and by 1621 had acquired ten of them. The main manor of Westbury, which Ley bought in 1613, included land at Bratton owned in the 13th century by Richard of Bratton. Other small estates in Bratton acquired by the Bonhommes had afterwards been merged in the manor of Bratton, which Ley bought in 1620.⁶ Several entries in the cartulary relating to Bratton (e.g. **233**, **242**) have been annotated by a hand or hands of the late 16th century or early 17th. Given Ley's ownership of the Bratton estate from 1620 to 1629, it is possible – but cannot be proved – that the annotations were made during those years. In the left-hand margin of f. 90v. against **233** 'Bratton conveyed to the house of Edington' is written in a pseudo-italic hand; and in the left-hand margin on f. 92v. against **242**, in the right-hand margin on f. 109v. against **313**, and in the left-hand margin on f. 110 against **316** are three entries drawing attention to a drove to which Bratton tenants were entitled, the lord of Bratton's pasture rights on Ferndown granted to Richard of Bratton by Geoffrey de Mandeville in 1241, and the extent of an estate in Bratton bought by the Bonhommes in 1427. While the hand on the fly-leaf of the cartulary can be identified with certainty as Ley's, the Bratton marginalia cannot be ascribed to him with the same confidence. Examples of Ley's writing in the period 1590–1624 show that its style varied, that it became larger and untidier with age, and that on one occasion or more he used an italic hand

1. Seymour de Ricci, 'Bibliotheca Britannica Manuscripta' (TS. in Palaeography Room, Univ. Lond. Libr.), under Marlborough.
2. *Ibid.*; Hist. MSS. Com. 7, 8th Rep. III, Ashburnham, p. 105.
3. J. Hunter, *Three Catalogues: Red Bk. Exch.; Dodsworth MSS. in Bodl. Libr.; MSS. in Lincoln's Inn Libr.* (London, 1838), iii. 402.
4. *Complete Peerage*, viii. 488–9.
5. Venn, *Alumni Cantab. to 1751*, iii. 63.
6. *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 139, 150, 160–1, 164, 185.

to distinguish quotations in a piece of prose.¹ The 'nota' with which the marginal entry on f. 109 begins is similar to the italic hand of f. 90v. and the rest of the entry is written in the secretary hand of f. 92v., f. 109v., and f. 110. Two italic entries, 'Romsey' on f. 34v. against **45** and 'Ashton' on f. 35 against **46**, and the entry 'Edington' on f. 35v. against **47** where the annotator has attempted to imitate the late 14th-century hand of the original, were possibly written by the hand that annotated **233** on f. 90v.

At his death in 1629 Ley bequeathed '... all other my books and writings whatsoever together with the chests, trunks, caskets, and boxes wherein any of them shall be contained...' to his son and heir Henry Ley as heirlooms of the barony of Ley.² Henry Ley, earl of Marlborough, who died in 1638, mentioned no book or manuscript in his will,³ and the owner of the cartulary in the later 17th century and earlier 18th is unknown.

The cartulary reappears in the later 18th century among the collection of manuscripts built up by William Petty, earl of Shelburne, created marquess of Lansdowne in 1784, an eminent Whig politician. Lord Shelburne came of an Anglo-Irish family with substantial estates in England, the most important of which were in Buckinghamshire, at High Wycombe, and in Wiltshire, at Bowood.⁴ He began to form both a library and a manuscript collection shortly after 1765.⁵ It would be reasonable to assume that by analysing the sources from which Shelburne built up his collection of manuscripts the path by which the Edington cartulary became part of it might emerge. The Lansdowne collection as it stood at the first marquess's death in 1805 comprised two parts. The first part was made up of 122 items which included the original state papers of William Cecil, Lord Burghley. Those had passed on an easily traceable route to a politician and antiquary James West, President of the Royal Society 1768–72. The second part was made up chiefly of the papers of Sir Julius Caesar (d. 1636), and of White Kennett, bishop of Peterborough (d. 1728), and a number of small collections. The Kennett papers were also owned by James West, and Lord Shelburne secured them, and the Burghley manuscripts, after West's death in 1772. The Caesar papers came into the hands of another politician and antiquary, Philip Carteret Webb, and were bought by Shelburne at Webb's death in 1770. The Edington cartulary does not appear to have been in either of those collections, and no record at Bowood House elucidates its history. It must therefore have been included among the items of unknown provenance in the second part of the Lansdowne manuscripts. After the marquess of Lansdowne's death, his manuscripts were catalogued by

1. MSS. of papers 1590–1600 read by Ley to the Eliz. Soc. of Antiquaries are apparently in his handwriting: B.L. Cotton MS. Faustina E. V, ff. 29 and v., 72, 87, 91–2, 98–9, 130, 139, 143, 154, 184 and v., 199, 202 and v., 211. For examples of his signature: D. & C. Sar. Mun., Press IV, Box L, bde. 1, no. 20 (1608); P.R.O., SP 14/165, nos. 63–4 (1624).
2. P.R.O., PROB 11/155, ff. 217v.–219.
3. Ibid. PROB 11/177, ff. 146v.–147; *Complete Peerage*, viii. 489–90.
4. *D.N.B.* under Petty.
5. E. Edwards, *Lives of Founders of Brit. Mus. 1570–1870* (London, 1870), 424.

Sotheby's for sale by auction on 27 April 1807. They were bought for the British Museum with a parliamentary grant of £4,925, the first of its kind to be voted.¹

Editorial Note. Each deed or entry in the cartulary is rendered into English as a full calendar in which common form, but nothing of substance, is omitted, and is distinguished by a number in bold arabic figures. There are three exceptions to that rule. Exemplifications, such as those from Domesday Book (e.g. **1–2**) and from the Book of Fees (e.g. **229**), and the statutes of the house of Edington (**23**) are given in translation. Final concords are calendared in the severely abbreviated form used in *Feet of Fines Edward I and Edward II* (W.R.S. i), each of the eight forms of the final concord being represented by a letter of the alphabet as follows:

- (A) X has acknowledged the premises to be the right of Y as those which Y has of the gift of X;
- (B) X has acknowledged the premises to be the right of Y as those which Y has of the gift of X. For this Y has granted the premises to X;
- (C) X has acknowledged the premises to be the right of Y as those which Y has of the gift of X. For this Y has granted the premises to X and has rendered them to him;
- (D) X has acknowledged the premises to be the right of Y;
- (E) X has acknowledged the premises to be the right of Y. For this Y has granted the premises to X;
- (F) X has acknowledged the premises to be the right of Y and has rendered them to him;
- (G) X has acknowledged the premises to be the right of Y. For this Y has granted the premises to X and has rendered them to him;
- (H) X has granted the premises to Y and has rendered them to him.

The type of document, e.g. charter, notification, is identified in the first few words of each entry. If a document has been printed elsewhere, either in Latin transcript or in English calendar or abstract, the work, but not the type of presentation, is given at the end of the entry. Where possible, the approximate date of an undated entry has been supplied, in square brackets, from the internal evidence of the cartulary, otherwise from printed sources. The folios on which each entry begins and on which it ends are printed in square brackets after the entry number. In the text editorial comment is in italics within square brackets. Where difficult readings of Latin have been encountered, the original is enclosed in italics in round brackets after the suggested translation. Dates given by regnal, papal, or episcopal year, or according to the Roman calendar, are translated to the year of grace, and dates between 1 January and 24 March

1. *Catalogue of Lansdowne Manuscripts in Brit. Mus.* ed. H. H. Baber and H. Ellis (Rec. Com. 1812, 1819), i, pp. ix–xii; ii, pp. 121, 123–4; Ricci, 'Bibliotheca Britannica Manuscripta', under Lansdowne; *D.N.B.* under Caesar, Kennett, West.

are treated as though the year of grace began on 1 January. In the text all surnames and place names are in the forms in which they occur in the cartulary and those with Latin endings are in italics.

In the Index of Persons and Places surnames, forenames, and place names have been standardised to the most usual modern form. The variant forms of surnames and place names are included in alphabetical order within round brackets after the modern form. Before 1200 an occupational name is presumed to represent the occupation of its bearer and is rendered in the text in English with the Latin form in round brackets after it; the person appears under his forename in the Index of Persons and Places and the occupation is included in the Index of Subjects under 'Occupations'. After 1200 such Latin names, rendered in Latin alone, are considered to be proper; they are left in their Latin form in the text, indexed under the appropriate modern English spellings in the Index of Persons and Places, and omitted from the Index of Subjects. In the Index of Persons and Places persons of the same forename and surname who are presumed to be different are distinguished only by repetition of the forename. The only relationships included are to explain women's changes of surname. Titles of peers and the rank of knight are included in the Index of Persons and Places, but the title of esquire is considered to indicate occupation rather than rank in the period covered by the cartulary. In the Index of Persons and Places the main place name entry is that of the ancient parish, that is, the area – which might include several townships – from which tithes were paid to its parson. Obsolete forms, in alphabetical order, follow the parish entry in round brackets. Each obsolete form also appears in its lexicographical position with a cross-reference to the modern name. All places within an ancient parish which may be considered to be places of habitation, with obsolete forms in alphabetical order in round brackets after them, are placed in their modern form in alphabetical order after the references to the main parish entry. Cross-references from the obsolete forms of such lesser places in lexicographical order are also made.

TEXT

1 [f. 1][Domesday 1086]. The church of St Mary, Romsey, held Edyndon. In the time of King Edward it paid geld for 30 hides. There is land for 35½ ploughteams. Of that land 2½ hides are in demesne and there are 7 ploughs and 10 serfs. There are 21 villeins and 23 bordars and 10 coliberts with 15 ploughs. There are 2 mills paying 19s. and 100 a. of meadow. The pasture is a league long and ½ league broad. The woodland is 10 furlongs long and 5 furlongs broad. Of that land William¹ holds 4½ hides, Osmund 4 hides, Harvey² 2 hides, some Englishmen 5 hides and 1 virgate. Those who held those 15 hides and 3 virgates in the time of King Edward could not be separated from the church. There are 12½ ploughteams. The demesne of the church is worth £30 and what the men hold is worth £18. [*V.C.H. Wilts.* ii, p. 131].

¹ William Scudet: *V.C.H. Wilts.* ii, pp. 73, 131.

² Possibly Harvey of Wilton: *ibid.* pp. 47, 131.

2 [f. 1][Domesday 1086]. The same church held Aistone. In the time of King Edward it paid geld for 40 hides. There is land for 33 [*recte* 37] ploughteams. Of that land 10 hides are in demesne and there are 9 ploughteams and 8 serfs. There are 40 villeins and 30 bordars with 20 ploughteams. There are 3 mills paying 32s. 6d. and 100 a. of meadow. The pasture is 19 furlongs long and a furlong broad. The woodland is 2 leagues long and ½ league broad. Of that land Edward holds 3 hides, William¹ 1 hide, some Englishmen 4 hides. Those who held them in the time of King Edward could not be separated from the church. The demesne of the church is worth £30 and the holdings of the men £6 13s. [*V.C.H. Wilts.* ii, p. 131].

¹ William Scudet: *V.C.H. Wilts.* ii, pp. 73, 131.

3 [f. 1 and v.] 12 March 1351. Royal licence for the abbess and convent of Romesey to grant to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, and his heirs a messuage and 2 a. in Edyndon, and the advowson of the prebendal church of Edyndon and of the chapel of Bradeleye annexed thereto, in the conventual church of Romesey, which messuage, land, and advowson are held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey; for the bishop to assign the same in frankalmoign to a warden and chaplains to celebrate divine service daily in the prebendal church for the good estate of the king and bishop, for their souls when they are dead, and for the souls of the king's progenitors and the bishop's ancestors; and for the warden and chaplains to appropriate the church and chapel. Westminster, 12 March 25 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1350-4, 64].

4 [f. 1v.] 23 March 1351. Charter of Joan, abbess, and the convent of Romesey granting, with warranty, to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, the property specified in **3**. Witnesses: John de Wynton, Hampshire sheriff, John de Popham, Philip Daundeleye, Lawrence de

Pageham, kts, William de Overton, Robert de Scyntmanyfcu, Peter de Pershute, Nicholas atte Beare. Romeseye, 23 March 25 Edward III.

5 [ff. 1v.-2] 6 April 1351. Letters of Joan, abbess, and the convent of R[omsey] attorning William de Mere, vicar of Stupelaistone, to deliver seisin to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of the property specified in 3. Romsey, Wed. before Palm Sunday, 25 Edward III.

6 [f. 2] 10 April 1351. Letters of Joan Jerveys, abbess, and the convent of Romes' attorning William de Meere, vicar of Stupelaston, to put William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, in possession of the property specified in 3. Romes', 10 April 25 Edward III.

7 [f. 2] 4 June 1351. Notification by Robert, bishop of Salisbury, to John de Edyndon, clerk, that he has, on the presentation of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, its patron, admitted and instituted him, by his proctor Edward de Cherdestok, clerk, to the vacant canonry and prebend of the prebendal church of Edyndon in the conventual church of Romeseye on 4 June 1351. Shireborne manor, 4 June 1351.

8 [f. 2 and v.] 4 July 1351. Charter of Joan, abbess, and the convent of Romeseye, reciting that whereas by a deed between the abbess and convent and William, bishop of Winchester, it was agreed that if the bishop, his heirs, or assigns should grant land or rents worth £10 yearly to the abbess and convent and their successors, and should appropriate them to the church of Romeseye the charter of the abbess and convent granting the bishop the land etc. specified in 3 should remain in force; the abbess and convent have received from Roger de Haywode, the bishop's attorney, lands, tenements, and rents in Romes' worth £10 yearly to hold for ever according to the terms of the above-mentioned indenture, in return for which grant they quitclaim the land etc. specified in 3 to the bishop. Romeseye, Mon. after St Processus and St Martinian, 25 Edward III.

9 [ff. 2v.-3] 29 Oct. 1351. Notification by John de Edyndon, prebendary of Edyndon and canon in the monastery of Romeseye, to Robert, bishop of Salisbury, that whereas William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, ordained a perpetual chantry in the prebendal church in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints to be served by 3 chaplains and endowed it with certain perpetual rents for their maintenance, the bishop with John's consent united the prebend, to which the chapel of Bradleye was annexed, to the chantry to augment the number of chaplains, so that at John's cession or decease the warden and priests should freely enter and possess the prebend and chapel and lawfully retain them for ever without seeking and obtaining the licence of the bishop or his successors or the archdeacon and that after the prebend shall be vacated by John's death or cession the warden of the chantry should be a canon of the monastery of Romeseye as formerly the prebendaries of the prebend were; lest anything should impede or defer the union, John

resigns the prebend and canonry to the bishop and renounces his rights therein; in recognition of which resignation the bishop appends his seal. Salisbury, 29 Oct. 1351.

10 [f. 3 and v.] 31 Oct. 1351. Charter of Joan, abbess, and the convent of Romeseye, reciting that whereas William, bishop of Winchester, in acknowledgment of the poverty of their house and the insufficiency of the original endowments for its upkeep, endowed it with tenements, lands, possessions, and rents in Romeseye, and has newly founded a perpetual chantry in the prebendal church of Edyndon, which belongs to their monastery, in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints, and endowed it with certain perpetual rents for the support of 3 priests to celebrate divine office there, and he now wishes to unite the prebend of Edyndon with the chantry to increase the number of priests and to provide for their upkeep; the abbess and convent agree to the proposed unification and further agree that henceforth the warden of the chantry shall be a canon of Romsey abbey as the prebendaries had formerly been, and that Robert, bishop of Salisbury, in whose diocese the prebend is situated, shall ordain and the abbess and convent shall admit the warden as a canon of the monastery when the prebend is vacant through the death or cession of John de Edyndon. Romsey, 31 Oct. 1351.

11 [ff. 3v.-4v.] 8 July 1351. Charter of Joan, abbess, and the convent of Romsey, reciting that William, bishop of Winchester, in consideration of the impoverishment of the monastery caused by the effects of plague, with the consent of Winchester chapter appropriated to their use for ever the prebend of St Lawrence in the church of Romes', which until now John de Nubbleye has held; and in exchange for the advowson of the prebendal church of Edyndon with the chapel of Bradeleye annexed, which belongs to the church of their monastery of Romes', and for a messuage and 2 a. of land in Edyndon given to them by the bishop and now taken to endow the perpetual chantry of chaplains which he has founded to celebrate in the prebendal church, the bishop gave them tenements, messuages, lands, rents, and meadows formerly in the possession of John le Rede and others in Romeseye near their monastery and therefore useful to them, which he had acquired at great cost and with royal licence. Since the insufficiency of the income of the monastery prevents the abbess and convent from making any temporal return to the bishop, they now grant that he shall be remembered for ever in their prayers and offices and that yearly on the feast of St James the apostle one of the chaplains of the monastery shall, in the presence of the abbess and convent, sing mass for his well-being during his life, and that after his death the abbess and convent shall sing the office of the dead before vespers each year on his anniversary, and on the morrow, in the presence of all who are able to attend, have a requiem mass celebrated for his soul, for that of King Edward after he dies, for those of his ancestors kings of England, and for all the faithful departed. In order to encourage the nuns to attend the said office and masses, on days when mass for the living and dead is celebrated, and on the said anniversary, the abbess shall distribute among the nuns present and to those who have a reasonable excuse

for not attending 10 marks from the profits of the lands given to them by the bishop. From the same profits, which are more than sufficient for all these purposes, the abbess shall pay to each chaplain celebrating in her monastery and presented by the holder of the prebendal church of Edyndon 13s. 4d. yearly as a stipend (which, according to the custom of the monastery, has been paid hitherto by the holder of the said prebendal church), and livery of victuals sufficient for one nun, so that the holder of the said church may be discharged from the payment of the stipend. If the abbess and convent fail to fulfil those premises they promise to pay 100s. to the bishop and 40s. in aid of the Holy Land. 8 July 1351. [Liveing, *Rec. of Romsey Abbey*, 146–8].

12 [ff. 4v.–5] 3 Oct. 1351. Charter of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, granting in frankalmoign to Walter Scarlet, warden, and to the chaplains of the chantry which he endowed and ordained in the prebendal church of Edyndon in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints, a messuage and 2 a. in Edyndon, and the advowson of the prebendal church, with the chapel of Bradeleye annexed, within the conventual church of Romeseye. The warden and chaplains are to celebrate mass daily according to the bishop's ordinance for the well-being of King Edward and the said bishop, for their souls after death, for the souls of the kings of England, the king's progenitors, of the bishop's ancestors and heirs, and of all the faithful departed. Witnesses: Roger de Beuchamp, John de Pavely, John de Wynnton', kts, John de Roches, Peter de Testewode, John de Danseye, Ralph de Codeford. Winchester, 3 Oct. 25 Edward III.

13 [ff. 5–9] 22 April 1354. Confirmation of letters granted 15 Kal. Dec. 11 Clement VI [17 Nov. 1352], but not expedited owing to that pope's death, confirming the foundation by William, bishop of Winchester, in the church of his birthplace, Edyndon, which is a prebend of Romseye, and consequently neglected, of a chantry of 3 chaplains in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints, to whom the church is dedicated, with the consent of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, the chapters of Winchester and Salisbury, John de Edyndon, canon of Romsey, who holds the church as his prebend, and abbess Joan and the convent of Romsey, it being ordained that one only of the chaplains should be perpetual and be called the warden; and also confirming the subsequent appropriation, made with the consent of the same persons and of Roger, archdeacon of Salisbury, of the church of Edyndon to the said chantry, and the appointment of 3 more chaplains, and exemplifying:

- 1) Letters of William, bishop of Winchester, dated at Southwerk, 20 Oct. 1351, and confirmed as above, founding the said chantry to pray for the souls of himself, his father Roger, his mother Amice, his brother John, the royal family of England, and the bishops of Salisbury and Winchester. The warden, after William's death, is to be collated by the bishop of Salisbury, and if he fails to collate within two months, the right lapses to the chapter, and they also failing, to the archbishop of Canterbury. The warden is to reside continuously, unless the affairs of the chantry

demand his absence. He is to appoint the chaplains, whom he must maintain, and may not dismiss without cause, and pay them 40s. a year each at Candlemas and Midsummer, and a decent suit or else a mark of silver at Christmas. He shall have himself 4 marks of silver a year and a suit or 20s. The remaining income is to be applied to the use of the chantry; an indented inventory of the stock is to be made every year, one part to remain with the warden, the other with one of the chaplains, and to be shown once a year to the founder or the diocesan. The warden and chaplains are to eat together, but the warden shall have a separate house. The warden shall provide a clerk to serve mass and wait upon the canons, and also find decent surplices, and black tippets, lined with fur, for use in the church. On the vacancy of the wardenship, the senior chaplain is to administer the chantry. The warden and chaplains are to say the office of the dead together every day after the midday meal and before vespers, and also the usual hours according to the Sarum Use. They shall also sing choral masses daily: on Mondays for the founder and his kin, on Tuesdays for the founder during his life and after his death a mass of St Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, on Wednesdays a mass of St Katharine, on Thursdays of the Holy Spirit, on Fridays of the Holy Cross, and on Saturdays of the B.V.M. One mass for the dead shall be said daily, and in commemoration of the dead they shall remember the founder and his kin, and then Adam, bishop of Winchester, and Gilbert de Middleton, archdeacon of Northampton and official of the court of Canterbury. The warden shall sell none of the property and there shall be no common seal. Only the warden may entertain guests; the others must pay 3*d.* for the midday meal and 2*d.* for any other meal. They are to avoid taverns and not enter any house without the warden's leave.

- 2) Letters of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, to Walter Scarlet, warden, and the chaplains of the above chantry, dated at Salisbury, 28 Oct. 1351, confirmed as above and witnessed by Salisbury chapter, William, bishop of Winchester, John, prior, and Winchester chapter, Joan, abbess, and the convent of Romeseye, the archdeacon of Salisbury, John de Edyndon, canon of Romeseye, and Walter Scarlet, appropriating to the chantry the church and vicarage of Edyndon with the chapel of Bradeleye annexed, for the support of 3 more chaplains.

Avinion, 10 Kal. May 2 Innocent VI. [*Cal. Papal Reg.* 1342-62, 538-9].

14 [ff. 9-10v.] 25 July 1352. *Inspeximus* and royal confirmation, dated at Westminster, 25 July 1352, of an ordinance for the union of the vicarage of the prebendal church of Edyndon with the chapel of Bradeleye annexed, to the same church made at Salisbury, 29 Oct. 1351, by Robert, bishop of Salisbury, for Walter Scarlet, warden, and the priests of the chantry to be established in honour of the B.V.M. and St Katharine in the said church. The warden and priests exhibited a petition before the bishop showing that William, bishop of Winchester, lately ordained that the said chantry should be perpetual and at his own charges endowed it for 3 chaplains. No fit servers have yet been

appointed therein because there is nothing with which to support them and the expense of their maintenance would be an insupportable burden for the petitioners, whose income is not equal to it. The petitioners therefore entreated the bishop to sanction the union of the vicarage to the prebendal church. The bishop, after calling together all the interested parties and having made careful inquiries, with the agreement of Salisbury chapter and of John de Edyndon, prebendary and rector of the prebendal church, decreed that the union be made. The bishop also decreed that after the cession of John de Edyndon, Walter Scarlet should appropriate the church and chapel annexed, saving the rights of the church of Salisbury and paying yearly pensions of 6s. 8d., 3s. 4d., and 1s. respectively to the bishop, Salisbury chapter, and the archdeacon of Salisbury. The bishop also decreed that the warden, who is to be resident at Edindon, and the priests should have cure of the souls of the parishioners of the church and chapel, and that the profits of the church should, as provided for by the founder with the bishop of Salisbury's consent, be used to support 3 more priests. All the priests are to take an oath of canonical obedience to the warden. [*Cal. Pat.* 1350-4, 312].

15 [ff. 10v.-11] 29 Oct. 1351. Letters of John de Edyndon, prebendary of Edyndon and canon of the monastery of Romeseye, to Robert, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that whereas William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, with the consent of John and other interested parties, ordained a perpetual chantry in the said prebendal church in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints for 3 chaplains to celebrate therein, endowed it with certain perpetual rents for their maintenance, and canonically united to it John's prebend with the chapel of Bradeleye annexed to augment the number of chaplains, John now agrees that the warden and priests shall enter the prebend and chapel and possess them for ever, and that after his death or cession the warden of the chantry shall be a canon and prebendary of the monastery of Romeseye. In order not to impede the proposed union John freely and absolutely resigns the canonry and prebend into the bishop's hands and renounces his right therein. Salisbury, 29 Oct. 1351.

16 [f. 11 and v.] 30 Oct. 1351. Public instrument, dated 30 Oct. 1351, of John de Beautre, clerk of Worcester diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, certifying, in the presence of Master John de Wolweleye, canon of Salisbury, John atte Well, priest, Walter Michel, and Thomas Enok, that Arnulf, rector of the church of Kyvele, acting as official of the archdeacon of Salisbury, in pursuance of letters of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, dated at Salisbury, 28 Oct. 1351, to the archdeacon of Salisbury or his official, ordering that Walter Scarlet, presented by the bishop of Winchester to the perpetual wardenship of the chantry in the church of Edyndon dedicated to the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints, be admitted to corporal possession thereof, and in pursuance of other letters dated at Salisbury, 29 Oct. 1351, whereby Arnulf, as official of the archdeacon of Salisbury, was ordered to admit Walter and to certify that he had done so, has inducted Walter, with the agreement of the bishop of Salisbury and his chapter, into corporal possession of the chantry;

and further certifying that immediately afterwards John London of Houton, as attorney of William, bishop of Winchester, placed Walter into corporal possession of a messuage and parcel of land in Edyndon which represented the endowment of the chantry granted in perpetuity by the bishop; and finally that on the same day Walter took corporal possession of the prebendal church appropriated to the use of the warden and priests of the chantry, entered the rectory house, and took possession of the goods therein.

17 [ff. 11v.-12] 17-18 Dec. 1351. Public instrument, dated 17 Dec. 1351, of John de Beautr', clerk of Worcester diocese and notary public, certifying that, in the rectory house of the prebendal church of Edyndon, in the presence of William, bishop of Winchester, Robert, bishop of Salisbury, William de Farlee and Master John de Wolvelee, canons of Salisbury, Master John de Ingham, vicar of Werminstre, Thomas de la Rivere, Ralph de Codeford, and Nicholas le Chamberleyn, Thomas Clerc, presenting himself as rector of the chapel of Beynton in the parish of the prebendal church, publicly acknowledged that he had taken the great tithes arising from 2 a. in Langehull in the parish which were the right of the warden of the chantry to which the prebendal church was appropriated, with the intention of reducing the prebendal church to its former state, and swore on oath that in future neither he nor any agent of his would disturb, molest, or harass the warden by any legal action; and further certifying that on 18 Dec. 1351, also in the rectory house, in the presence of Master John de Wolvele, canon of Salisbury, John de Edyndon, Ralph de Codeford, and many parishioners of Edyndon, the said Thomas Clerc produced 29 sheaves of rye which he had misappropriated from the 2 a. in Langehull and gave them to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry.

18 [ff. 12-13v.] 6 March 1355. Royal confirmation in frankalmoin to the warden and chaplains of the chantry of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints founded with the king's licence in the prebendal church of Edyndon by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of the bishop's grant to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry, and to the chaplains thereof of a messuage and 2 a. of land in Edyndon and of the advowson of the prebendal church with the chapel of Bradelcye annexed thereto [12]; his grant to them of the advowson of the church of Bokland [521]; his grant to the said warden and chaplains of 1 a. of land in Stepellavyngton and the advowson of the church of Stepellavyngton [348]; a grant to the warden and chaplains by John de Edyndon of 2 messuages and 2 virgates of land in Edyndon, purchased by him from the abbess and convent of Romesye [92]; a grant to them by him of a messuage, 2 mills, 30 a. of land, 6 a. of meadow, and 4 a. of pasture in Edyndon, which he purchased from the said abbess and convent and which William de Sweltenham lately held, of suit at the mills as fully as the abbess and convent had held the same, and of pasture for 8 oxen throughout the manor of Edyndon except in the garden of the manor house and in a place called Houscroft, which John had by grant of the said abbess and convent [101]; a grant to them by him of a messuage, a dovecot, 106 a. of land, and 11 a. of meadow, 9 a. of pasture, 6 a. of wood, and rents of 10*d.* and 1 lb. of cumin in Coterugg, late of John

Cheyne, in the hundred of Wherewellesdoune, and the reversion of 2 messuages and 4 a. of land in Coterugg and Suthewyk, which Stephen Boloync and Eve his wife, William Germain and Isabel his wife, and Christine Eustas lately held severally of the said John Cheyne and afterwards of the grantor [102]; a grant to them by him of a messuage and 2 virgates of land in Edyndon, sometime of Ralph Touprest, which the grantor purchased from Walter, son of Roger Michel of Edyndon [158];¹ a grant to them by him of common of pasture for 8 oxen to common with the oxen of the said abbess and convent in the manor of Edyndon and Tynhyde, as Roger Nothfolk and his ancestors had, which common the said John had of the grant of Isabel, abbess, and the convent of Romeseyc, beyond the common for another 8 oxen, which he had before of the grant of Joan, late abbess, and the convent [103]; and a grant to them by the abbess and convent of the moiety of 1 a. and 10 p. of land in Edyndon adjoining the churchyard, and 1½ a. and 24 p. of land adjoining the manse or close of the warden and chaplains, to enlarge the churchyard, in exchange for the same amount of land elsewhere in Edyndon [76]. And grant to them, as a further grace, that they may hold the churches aforesaid as appropriated. Tower of London, 6 March 29 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1354-8, 191-2].

¹ The property is described in 158 as a messuage and 1 virgate.

19 [ff. 13v.-14] 28 Feb. 1358. Letters close of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, instituting Master Walter de Sevenhamton, on the presentation of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, patron of the chantry of Edyndon, to the wardenship of the chantry, vacant as the result of an exchange which Walter Scarlet made with Master Walter for the church of Houghton in Winchester diocese. Potterne, 28 Feb. 1357 [1358].

20 [f. 14] 23 March 1358. Letters close of the official of the archdeacon of Salisbury to Robert, bishop of Salisbury, certifying that, in accordance with letters close of the bishop, dated at Potterne, 28 Feb. 1357[1358], to the archdeacon of Salisbury or his official, requiring him or his proctor to induct Master Walter de Sevenhampton or his proctor into corporal possession of the perpetual wardenship of the chantry of Edyndon to which Walter has been canonically instituted by the bishop and which he obtained by exchanging the church of Houghton in Winchester diocese with Walter Scarlet, he inducted him on 5 March 1357 [1358]. Salisbury, 10 Kal. April 1357[1358].

21 [f. 14 and v.] 5 April 1358. Letters close of Walter de Sevenhampton, warden of the chantry dedicated to the B. V. M., St Katharine, and All Saints in the church of Edyndon, to Robert, bishop of Salisbury, resigning the wardenship. Esschere, 5 April 1358.

22 [f. 14v.] 6 April 1358. Letters close of William, bishop of Winchester, to Robert, bishop of Salisbury, presenting brother John de Ailesbury for admission to the vacant rectory of the church of Edyndon, which is in the gift of the bishop of Winchester. Esschere, 6 April 1358.

23 [ff. 14v.–17v.] 29 March 1358. Letters patent of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that whereas William, bishop of Winchester, founded and endowed a perpetual chantry of secular chaplains in the parish church of his birthplace, Edyndon, in honour of the divine name, and of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints to whom the church is dedicated, for the well-being of his own soul, and for the souls of his parents and of other faithful, and afterwards, in order to free the chaplains from the cares and obligations of the secular life, decided to raise the chantry to the status of a monastery served by brethren of the order of St Augustine commonly called *Boni Homines*, Bishop Robert, acknowledging the house to be suitable for the introduction of canons, now decrees that the brethren placed therein shall profess the rule of St Augustine and observe the following ordinances which he makes with the agreement of William, bishop of Winchester, and of Salisbury chapter:¹

Divine office shall be said day and night according to the Sarum Use with the exception that the sequence shall be sung in choir, by the convent, only on solemn feasts and in masses of the B.V.M. Matins is to be sung daily in choir at midnight, and Hail Marys said, after which the brethren may study or pray until prime if they do not want to return to sleep. After prime they shall go into chapter and after chapter they shall celebrate a choral mass of the B.V.M., masses for the dead, and other private masses. Afterwards those who have no outside work shall be free to study or pray until terce. When the brethren do not fast, the sacristan shall take care that the bell for terce is rung so that terce, mass, and sext can be said before the midday meal and nones after. On fast days there shall be a suitable interval between sext and nones and then nones shall be said before the meal. In Lent both sext and nones shall be said before mass, and vespers after mass, except on Sundays. At each conventual mass on days when there are nine readings one of the brethren in a surplice shall read the epistle and another in alb and stole the gospel, while the priest who celebrates mass shall also officiate at the altar and say *Ite missa est*, or *Benedicamus domino*, as required. On other days, however, whoever officiates at the altar shall read the epistle robed in a surplice, and he who celebrates mass shall read the gospel and shall say *Ite missa est*, or *Benedicamus domino*. At great and other solemn feasts the priest shall celebrate divine office with the deacon vested in a dalmatic and the sub-deacon in a tunicle. The B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints shall be commemorated daily at matins and vespers except during Lent, on feast days when there are nine readings, and on feast days during Eastertide when there are three readings where there would normally be nine at other times. On solemn feast days and on other days when the rector officiates at vespers and matins he shall always put on a surplice during the last verse but one before the *Magnificat* and *Benedictus* respectively, and having put on a cope, shall incense the altar. During the week vigils of the dead shall be said with nine psalms and readings except at Eastertide when three shall suffice. The vigils are to be said with three readings on certain days but with nine on the eves of feast days outside Eastertide. When the brethren eat twice daily they shall be summoned to vespers and eat afterwards. After a suitable interval they shall be summoned to compline which is said by all unless anyone is prevented by outside work.

When the brethren fast, they shall be summoned from church by a bell after vespers for a meal of pottage, and when that is finished, they shall all go to compline. At table and during meals there shall always be a reading which the brethren shall hear reverently and in silence. The brethren shall fast on all six weekdays during Advent and Lent, on vigils of the apostles ordained by the church, and on ember and rogation days. At other times they shall eat meat four times weekly: on Sundays, Mondays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays. On other days they shall eat fish, eggs, and dairy produce, except on Fridays, when a Lenten fast is observed.

At all the canonical hours a bell shall be rung first as a summons for as long as it takes to say a Hail Mary. After a suitable break for the brethren to answer the calls of nature, another bell shall be rung to summon them to gather in the church. Bells shall be rung when *Te Deum laudamus* is begun until the verse *pleni sunt caeli et terra*. A bell shall also be rung at every conventual mass. During chapter mass a bell shall be rung three times at the elevation of the body of Christ. A small bell shall be used to summon the brethren to chapter and when it has been rung they shall gather in the chapter house without delay. Whenever *Gloria patri* is said in choir all shall bow deeply. Everyone shall always prostrate himself from the elevation of the body of Christ to the receiving of the hosts. All shall bow while *Pater noster* is said in choir during masses and the canonical hours. During the conventual mass all shall stand facing the altar when *Dominus vobiscum* is said and answer *et cum spiritu tuo* and, when the prayer is finished, *Amen*. When the brethren sing in choir they shall face each other. They shall face the altar, however, when *Salve regina* or another Marian antiphon is sung after compline. At vespers, matins, and the other canonical hours on great feasts half the choir shall sit during one psalm and half during the other psalm, but on other days all shall sit during the singing of the psalms.

The rector is to take care that women, except queens or mothers and sisters of the brethren, enter the monastery or its precincts only during processions therein. Mothers and sisters are to note that when the brethren wish to speak with them they must speak briefly and with the rector's permission. A brother shall be allowed to speak to women if he celebrates mass in the nave of the church or hears confessions at the direction of the rector. When a brother, with the rector's permission, speaks with women of good reputation in the nave of the church or at the inner door of the monastic precincts, he shall speak briefly in the hearing of another brother assigned by the rector for the purpose. None of the brethren shall leave the precincts needlessly after compline, a rule which must be firmly observed by all. The rector shall take care not to allow any brother to make unnecessary journeys, but if a journey is necessary, let the time needed be assessed and a date assigned for his return. If a brother is not seen leaving, he shall be suitably punished and his leave of absence cancelled.

Within a month of the notification of a vacancy in the church of Edyndon the corrector and convent shall nominate and present under their common seal to the founder, Bishop William de Edyndon, after his death to the bishop of Salisbury and his successors, or, if the see is vacant, to Salisbury chapter, 3 candidates, one of whom shall be admitted and installed as rector of the church

of Edyndon by the archdeacon of Salisbury, in whose archdeaconry the church is situated. If the brethren are negligent in making the nomination or if none of those nominated appears suitable to govern the church the founder, during his life, and after his death the bishop of Salisbury and his successors, or if the see is vacant, Salisbury chapter, shall present another. The corrector shall have charge of the church during a vacancy and administer its property with the advice and agreement of two brethren chosen for the purpose. As soon as a new rector is chosen and installed the corrector shall render account of the receipts and expenses during the vacancy.

When the number of brethren is decreased by death or in any other way, others, honest in morals, sufficiently educated, and able to give an assurance that they are not villeins, married men, debtors, infirm, or suffering from an incurable illness, shall be received in their places. After the brethren have agreed to their reception the postulants shall be introduced into the chapter house and shall prostrate themselves on the ground saying *Misericordiam Dei et vestram*. The rector shall tell them to rise and shall explain to them the harshness and the rules of the religious life and if they signify their willingness to accept them, he shall ask whether they are impeded by any of the above-mentioned conditions and if they are not, they shall be placed on a year's probation and clothed in the habit of the order. So clothed, they shall be introduced into choir. During the singing of the hymn *Veni creator* they shall lie prostrate before the altar and, the hymn finished, the *Kyrie*, *Pater noster*, the versicle *Emitte spiritum*, the response *Salvos fac servos*, the versicle *Dominus vobiscum*, and the prayers *Deus qui corda* and *Pretende Domine* shall be said. At the end of the probationary year the novices, provided that their behaviour pleases the brethren and that they wish to profess the statutes of the brethren according to the rule of St Augustine, shall make the following profession:

'I, N., vow, profess, and promise obedience to God, St Mary, and to you, N., rector of Edyndon, according to the rule of St Augustine and the statutes of the *Boni Homines* of that house, and promise obedience to your successors until death'

and while so doing each shall place his hands between those of the rector. By these present letters patent the bishop of Salisbury declares that any brother who fails to observe the aforesaid statutes not by deliberate omission, but through neglect, is not in contempt of his vow and shall be punished only according to the seriousness of his fault. Afterwards the brother's habit shall be blessed in the following manner:

'God, who deigned to take upon Yourself the covering of our human nature, we beseech You to bless these garments which our holy fathers ordained to be worn as a sign of virtue and innocence, so that he who has worn them shall be worthy to see Christ our Lord. Amen.'

When they die they shall be buried in their habits.

He who acts as the rector's deputy and administers the property of the church during a vacancy shall be called the corrector.

Twice yearly, in the quindenes of Michaelmas and Easter, the rector, in the presence of four of the elder brethren of the house who are accustomed to advise him, shall render the accounts with receipts and expenses to show the

financial state of the house. If the rector squanders the property of the house, or if his rule is detrimental to its spiritual state, the brethren shall inform the bishop of Salisbury, who, if the charges are proved, shall admonish, or if necessary remove, him. If the rector is absent, or ill, he shall appoint a deputy to oversee the finances of the house, who, whenever required to do so, shall render account to the rector and 4 of the elder brethren.

On Christmas eve, Christmas day, the octave of Christmas, on Easter eve, the two days following, every Sunday from Easter to Whitsun, the eve of Whit Sunday, Whit Sunday, the two days following, Trinity Sunday, the eve and feast of Corpus Christi, the eve and feast of All Saints, the five feasts of the B. V. M., and the feast of St Katharine the psalm *Laudate dominum omnes gentes* [Ps. 117] shall be sung at grace after the midday meal, and at other times the psalm *Miserere* [Ps. 56].

The brethren are to keep silence in church, refectory, and dormitory, and offenders against that rule are to be heavily penalized. At other times they shall avoid slanderous and vain speech in choir, at study, in the refectory, and in the cloister, and guard against foolish disputes which might lead to law suits. When they need to speak to one another in those places, they shall speak modestly, without contention, and in Latin except when speaking to lay folk. When the rector and brethren have to deal with the legal or business matters of the house or to speak with lay folk, they shall do so as far as possible from the conventual buildings mentioned above in order to preserve the integrity of the religious life. As regards their gait, behaviour, and dress, the brethren shall also conduct themselves in a fitting manner, and the rector shall make sure that they do not roam or behave lazily but set about good works diligently. The brethren shall be allowed periods of recreation, either in the infirmary or in other places within or outside the house, only at the discretion of, and with the permission of, the rector, and in accordance with the observances of the religious life.

From Easter until the Exaltation of the Holy Cross the brethren shall sleep after the midday meal and on days when they do not fast nones shall then be sung. If any brother accuses himself of undoubted sins and submits himself to the rector for punishment, or in the rector's absence to the corrector, the rector or corrector shall rebuke and correct the sinner and impose on him a suitable punishment. Let quarrels and contention be avoided in chapter. After the punishments the brethren shall pray for the founder and all the benefactors of the house, living and dead, for whom the psalms *Ad te levavi oculos* [Ps. 123] and *De Profundis* [Ps. 130] and the prayer *Deus qui caritat dona et fidelium* shall be said. Whenever the brethren offer a votive mass they shall say a special prayer for the founder. At every mass the brethren shall remember the founder, King Edward or the then sovereign, Edward, prince of Wales, the king's son, Robert, bishop of Salisbury, the then bishops of Salisbury and Winchester, and John, the founder's brother, and during that remembrance they shall ask especially for the peace of the church and kingdom, and shall pray for all the church's benefactors. After the death of the founder, the brethren shall first remember the founder, his father and mother, the people mentioned above, the benefactors of the church, Adam, formerly bishop of Winchester, Gilbert

de Middleton, formerly archdeacon of Northampton, any others as seems fitting, and finally the souls of all the faithful departed. When the mass is finished each celebrant shall say 'May Almighty God preserve William our founder' during the founder's life, and after his death 'May the souls of William our founder and of all the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace'. They shall do the same every day after grace and the canonical hours.

When a brother is dying, the bell for chapter shall be rung and all the brethren shall gather in the infirmary and administer extreme unction to him. When he dies the commendatory office for the dead shall be said and his body washed. Afterwards he shall be clothed with his habit and with fitting reverence carried into church, where part of the choir shall watch round the corpse before matins and the other part after matins. On the morrow, after the mass for the dead has been solemnly celebrated, he shall be carried honourably to his burial. The brethren who celebrate mass for him on that day shall not omit to say their own private masses.

When the founder dies, his obit, with those of his father and mother and of his brother John after John's death, shall be observed on the same day each year with fitting solemnity.

The founder, with the agreement of the bishop of Salisbury, wills and ordains that there shall be as many clerical brethren, with the priests mentioned below, in the community of the church of Edyndon as may be supported by its profits, and that no corrody, allowance, pension, rights to receive rent, or any possessions of the church shall be granted away during the founder's life or at any time in the future.

All the brethren shall wear grey tunics, and scapulars of the same colour shorter than the tunics and with hoods of suitable size. They shall have cloaks of the same colour reaching to the ankles. When the rector and brethren go on journeys they shall wear wide round hats of the same colour. They are not to wear any linen garments, except drawers, next their skin. They may wear shirts of linsey-woolsey next their skin and shall sleep in tunics of wool or linscy-woolsey.

In addition to the brethren, there shall be two secular priests who shall serve the parishioners in the nave of the church and administer the sacraments to them while the brethren are occupied in celebrating the divine office in accordance with the statutes set out above. The rector shall appoint and dismiss the priests and appoint others in their place at will.

The founder, with the agreement of the bishop of Salisbury, ordains that the rector shall choose as his confessor one of the brethren deemed suitable for the purpose by the convent, and that the rector shall assign 2 at least of the older brothers to hear the confessions of the other brethren. Twice yearly, however, each brother, at times he himself shall choose, shall make his confession to the rector. Confessions concerning infringements of the vows of poverty, chastity, and obedience, which require special absolution, are to be heard by the rector.

Once a week after the rule of St Augustine is read, the statutes written above shall be read to the brethren in chapter or refectory. Salisbury, 29 March 1358.

¹ A later-16th-century copy of the preamble of this charter exists among the MSS. of Matthew Parker (d. 1575), archbishop of Canterbury, preserved in Corpus Christi Coll., Camb., MS. 111, p. 271. Dugdale, *Mon. Angl.* ii. 357 and *Cat. MSS. Corpus Christi Coll., Camb.* comp. M.R. James, i, p. 245 wrongly imply that the copy is the original, and entire, charter.

24 [f. 17v.] 17 Dec. 1357. Letters close of John, bishop of Lincoln, to John de Aylesbury, brother of the house of the Precious Blood of the order of St Augustine at Assherugg,¹ reciting that whereas William, bishop of Winchester, is to found and endow at Edyndon a house of the same order which will require a prudent and honest man to rule it, he now grants to the said John, who has been chosen for the purpose, special licence to transfer himself and to assume the rule of the said house if there is no canonical impediment. Buckeden, 17 Dec. 1357.

¹ The college was founded in 1283 by Edmund, earl of Cornwall, in honour of the Precious Blood: *V.C.H. Bucks.* i. 386.

25 [f. 17v.–18] 25 Feb. 1358. Letters close of William, rector of the house of the Precious Blood at Assherugge in Lincoln diocese, and the convent there of the order of St Augustine, granting, at the request of the bishop of Lincoln and of William, bishop of Winchester, special licence to their brother John de Aylesbury to transfer himself to the house of their order to be founded and endowed at Edyndon by William, bishop of Winchester, which he has been chosen to rule. The rector and convent also grant special licence to their brother John de Wakerle to accompany and assist him. Ashridge, 5 Kal. March 1358.

26 [f. 18] 12 April 1358. Letters close of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, to John de Ailesbury instituting him on 12 April 1358 to the rectory of the vacant conventual church of Edyndon to which he has been presented by William, bishop of Winchester, and committing to him the cure and rule of the church. Maidenbradelegh, 12 April 1358.

27 [f. 18] 17 April 1358. Letters close of the official of the archdeacon of Salisbury to Robert, bishop of Salisbury, certifying, in pursuance of letters dated at Maidenbradelegh, 12 April 1358, by which the bishop ordered the archdeacon or his official to induct John de Aylesbury, whom the bishop had instituted to the vacant rectory of Edyndon, into corporal possession of it and to install him in the church, that John was so inducted and installed on 18 Kal. May [14 April] 1358. Kyvelegh, 15 Kal. May 1358.

28 [ff. 18–20v.] 16 July 1358. Royal confirmation, reciting **18** and stating that whereas William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, has made supplication that, with all necessary consents, the chantry which he lately founded for certain chaplains in the prebendal church of Edyndon be raised to the status of a monastery and a rector and brothers of the order of St Augustine commonly called *Boni Homines* installed there, to the said rector and brethren in frankalmoign of all the properties previously confirmed to the warden and

chaplains by **18**, as well as a grant made to them of the advowson of the church of Colleshulle [485], which with the churches named in **18** were all held by the warden and chaplains as appropriated to the chantry; and grants made with the king's licence by the abess and convent of Romescye of a plot of land out of their garden with a watercourse running from the head of the pond called 'le Horspol', ½ a. of land in Edyndon, and another plot of land between the rectory house and churchyard, for the enlargement of the manse of the rector and brethren [80]; by John de Edyndon the elder to the warden and chaplains of a messuage and land, sometime of Walter Michel, for the enlargement of the said manse and churchyard; and by the abess and convent to the rector and brethren of a way in Edyndon between the church and the rectory house and another plot of land out of the garden of Richard le Nyweman for the enlargement of their manse [89].¹ Westminster, 16 July 32 [Edward III]. [*Cal. Pat.* 1358–61, 90].

¹ If this grant is to be identified with **89**, which is dated 23 July 1358, the convent anticipated its execution.

29 [ff. 20v.–22v.] 20 Sept. 1359. Charter of Edward III, reciting that whereas William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, founded a religious house of regular brethren of the order of St Augustine at Edyndon with the king's licence in honour of St Mary, St Katharine, and All Saints, and, for the support of the rector and brethren there and of the charges of the house, endowed the same and with the king's licence made dispositions for the increase of the endowment, and now granting to the rector and brethren with the agreement of the prelates, earls, barons, and others of his council the following liberties:

the chattels of their men and tenants of the lands and fees conferred or to be conferred upon them, being felons or fugitives, so that if any of their men and tenants for any offence ought to lose life or limb or shall flee and refuse to abide judgment, or shall do anything else for which he ought to lose his chattels, in whatever court justice ought to be had of him, the chattels shall go to the rector and brethren, who may put themselves in seisin of the same and keep them to their own use without impediment from the king or his ministers;

all fines for trespasses and other offences, for licence to imparl, all ameracements, ransoms, and forfeited issues and forfeitures, year, day, and waste, and all things pertaining to the Crown therefrom, murder fines of all men and tenants of their lands and fees conferred or to be conferred upon them, in whatever court of the king the foregoing may be imposed, so that the prior and brethren may collect the same without impediment from the king or his heirs;

the rector and brethren and their successors and all men shall be quit of toll, pavage, pontage, quayage, murage, passage, payage, lastage, stallage, tallage, carriage, pesage, picage, terrage, scot and geld, hidage, scutage, works of castles, parks, and bridges, enclosures, building of royal houses, suits of counties, hundreds, and wapentakes, all aids of kings, and of sheriffs and their bailiffs, view of frankpledge, murder fines, common ameracement when the county falls into the king's mercy *coram rege* or before any justices of the bench or justices in cyrc, and of all other custom throughout the king's realm and power;

the rector and brethren shall be quit of all aids, contributions, and tallages which may be exacted from them by the king or his bailiffs or ministers on account of their lands, tenements, rents, goods and chattels, and when the clergy of the realm or those of the province of Canterbury alone or those of the province of York alone shall grant a tenth or any other portion of their spiritualities, or ecclesiastical goods, or when the commons of the counties of the realm or the citizens or burgesses of the cities or boroughs of the counties shall grant a tenth, fifteenth, or any other portion of their temporal goods or movables or lands, tenements, and rents, or if the king shall tallage his demesnes throughout England, or if the pope shall impose a tenth or other quota upon the clergy of the realm or either of its provinces, and then grant the same or part thereof to the king, the rector and brethren shall not be assessed therefor for the king's behoof, but shall be quit of all such payments;

if any sums of money be assessed upon the men of the counties of the realm or of other places of the realm or upon their lands, possessions, and goods, either for equipping men at arms, hobblers, archers, or any foot soldiers to be chosen in future for the king's service, to be despatched to any place for any reason, or for the defence of the coast, or if any other such charge shall be imposed by the king, or any fines for the remission of such charges, the lands and possessions and goods of the rector and brethren shall be quit thereof;

the beasts called 'wayf' or 'stray' found on lands and fees of the said monastery shall belong to the rector and brethren, unless anyone shall have followed them and proved ownership within a proper time according to the custom of the country;

the rector and brethren and their successors shall hold the monastery and all their houses there and elsewhere in the realm quit of livery of the king's stewards, marshals, and other ministers, and of marshals, purveyors, and ministers of the magnates of the realm, who shall not make livery therein for the use of anyone without the consent of the rector and brethren; and no earl, baron, or magnate of the realm or of any other part, and no stewards, marshals, escheators, sheriffs, coroners, or other bailiffs, or ministers of the king, or bailiffs or ministers of the said escheators, coroners or others, against the will of the rector and brethren, shall be lodged by them on any pretext;

the king, so that the goods and chattels of the monastery be not expended upon lodging the king or any others, has taken into his protection the monastery, rector, and brethren, their lands and possessions, and goods and chattels, and wills that of their corn, hay, horses, carts, carriages, victuals, goods and chattels and of those of their men nought shall be taken and carried away for those purposes without the consent of the rector and brethren;

the rector and brethren shall not be bound by any mandate or request of the king to find pension, corrody or maintenance from any of their revenues, but shall be quit of all such;

they shall have free warren in all the demesne lands conferred or to be conferred upon the said house. Witnesses: Simon, archbishop of Canterbury, William, bishop of Winchester, chancellor, John, bishop of Rochester, treasurer, Henry, duke of Lancaster, William de Bohoun, earl of Northampton, Roger de *Mortuo Mari*, earl of March, Henry de Percy, John Grey of

Codenore, Guy de Brian, steward of the king's household. Leeds castle, 20 Sept. 33 Edward III.

This charter of liberties was enrolled on the memoranda roll of the Exchequer by the King's Remembrancer, Easter 35 Edward III, and on the pipe roll of the Exchequer, 38 Edward III. [*Cal. Chart. R.* 1341-1417, 162].

30 [f. 22v.] 9 Oct. 1359. Royal licence at the request of William, bishop of Winchester, for the rector and brethren of the house of the order of St Augustine, Edyndon, founded by the bishop, to crenellate their house. *Sandwicus*, 9 Oct. 33 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1358-61, 290].

31 [ff. 23-24] 31 July 1362. Letters patent of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that whereas there was not long since a dispute between Master Gilbert de *Bruera*, a canon in the collegiate church of Romeseye and prebendary of the prebendal church of Edyndon, of the one part, and John Rous, kt, then patron of the chapel of Beynton, and the rector there of the other part, about the right to take the great tithes within the parish of the prebendal church and particularly those from the hamlet or township of Beynton which lay within it, in which dispute the prebendary claimed that the said lands were within the boundaries of the prebendal church and all the tithes arising therefrom the right of the prebendal church and of the canons owning it, and the rector that they belonged to his chapel; with actions between the parties in the ecclesiastical court and the court of Canterbury still pending, it was decided that the prebendal church should continue to receive the disputed tithes until the making of the present composition and that afterwards the prebendal church, granted and appropriated to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine founded in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints, should do so; recognizing the danger of controversy, Richard Rous, the present patron, and Thomas, rector of the said chapel, agreed to the following composition:

the rector and convent of the said house or monastery and their successors shall take all tithes of grain and hay arising from the said lands within the parish of the prebendal church and whatever tithes the owners of the church of Edyndon took in the past, although often molested by the rectors of the said chapel, and the mortuary fees therefrom, any compositions or ordinances concerning them made by the rectors of the prebendal church and of the chapel, or by the bishop of Salisbury, particularly Richard, bishop of Salisbury, before the date of this present composition notwithstanding;

the rector and convent in return grant that the rector of the chapel shall have 3 r. of meadow in name of tithes from Richard Rous, patron of the chapel, and 1 r. of meadow in the name of tithe from meadows once Ellis de Kyngeston's in the meadow of Coulston commonly called Langemede, and they shall not be liable to pay any tithe to the rector from 1 virgate of arable land and 1 a. of meadow in the meadow called Croftmede and 3 r. in the meadow of Coulston called Langemede which the said rector has, and which all his predecessors had in times past, but shall be, and remain, immune from payment of them by virtue of the present composition;

the rector of the chapel and his successors shall be able to have and take freely all other tithes within the alleged parish of the chapel, although parish and chapel were and are within the parish of the conventual church of Edyndon.

With the consent of the interested parties above-mentioned, the bishop by this instrument confirms the composition, dated at Poterne, 31 July 1362, to which are placed the seals of the said bishop, Salisbury chapter, the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edington, Richard Rous, patron of the chapel, and Thomas, its rector. Because the seals of the rector and brethren and Richard Rous are unknown, they have caused the seal of the officiality of the court of Canterbury to be placed to the composition. At the request of the rector and brethren, Richard, and Thomas, therefore, the official of the court of Canterbury also places the seal of his office.

32 [ff. 24–25v.] 4 July 1364. Public instrument of Walter de Childerle,¹ clerk of Ely diocese, notary public by apostolic and imperial authority, and registrar of the court of Canterbury, reciting that whereas at the plea of John, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine, and the brethren there, Robert, bishop of Salisbury, neglected to summon Richard Rous, patron of the chapel of Beynton, and Thomas, rector of the chapel, to answer him in the action pending between the rector and convent and Richard and Thomas concerning tithes of corn and hay, mortuary fees, and other parochial rights from the hamlet or township of Beynton in the parish of the prebendal church of Edyndon, the matter devolved to the court of Canterbury. There Nicholas Castel, proctor of the rector and convent, delivered a libel to Richard and Thomas in which it was stated that the rector and convent, to whom the prebendal church of Edyndon was appropriated, had obtained possession of the said tithes and mortuary fees arising from Beynton but that Richard and Thomas had withdrawn them and taken them for their own use. He therefore sought on behalf of the rector and convent to have a definitive sentence in the cause, and subsequently a term for the hearing of the cause was assigned to the parties and their respective positions set out. In successive terms evidences, notably letters declaratory signed with six seals, were produced on behalf of the rector and convent, interrogatories taken on behalf of Richard and Thomas, and answers made to them. Finally, on 4 July 1364, Master Thomas Yunge, official of the court of Canterbury in the church of St Mary Arches, London, in the presence of the above-mentioned Walter, Master John Farleye, examiner general of the court of Canterbury, Master Richard Haverisham, and John Irlingborough, advocates of the court, Master Thomas Islep, keeper of the register in the court and notary public, Master Richard de Drayton, and William Othyn, proctors general, called on behalf of the rector and brethren by their proctor Master Nicholas Castel and on behalf of Richard and Thomas by their proctor Master Thomas Woderoue, promulgated the definitive sentence that the rector and brethren have proved their claim that all tithes of corn and hay and mortuary fees from the hamlet of Beynton belonged, belong, and shall in future belong to their monastery, and that the great tithes so taken by Richard and Thomas were worth 20 marks and the

mortuary fees, comprising 4 horses, 2 cows, and 5 oxen, were worth 12 marks. He awarded costs in the action to the rector and convent against Richard and Thomas.

The above-mentioned official of the court of Canterbury placed his seal to this public instrument, London, 18 July 1364.

¹ In his notarial eschatocol Walter of Childerley notes certain erasures and corrections he has made while copying the instrument. Although he is described therein as 'registrar', he may thus be identified as scribe of the acts in the court of Canterbury. For a definition of that office, see Irene J. Churchill, *Canterbury Administration*, i. 452-3.

33 [ff. 25v.-27v.] 15 July 1365. Public instrument of Walter de Childerle, clerk of Ely diocese, notary public by apostolic and imperial authority, and registrar¹ of the court of Canterbury, reciting that on 15 July 1365, in the presence of William de Thyngnull, dean of the church of St Mary Arches, London, Master John Barnet the younger, Master John Farleye, examiner general of the court, and Master Thomas Islep, notary public and keeper of the register of the court, Thomas Yonge, official of the court, promulgated a definitive sentence in a case of disturbance pending in that court between the rector and convent of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine, represented by their proctor Master William Othyn, of the one part, and Master Thomas Duncklent, rector of the church of Tredyngton, represented by his proctor Master John de la More, of the other part, concerning the possession of the prebend of Edyndon which was formerly in the conventual church of the abbess and nuns of Romeseye of the order of St Benedict, but which, it is claimed, was afterwards granted and appropriated to the rector and convent of Edyndon. In that court, to which the action was transferred with the permission of William, bishop of Worcester, and Robert, bishop of Salisbury, after they had neglected to summon Master Thomas at the request of the rector and convent to answer their plea of disturbance, Master William Othyn, proctor of the rector and convent, entered a libel claiming that Thomas, asserting that the appropriation was invalid, had disturbed the convent in lawful possession of the prebend, and asked that Thomas be restrained from further disturbing the convent in such possession and enjoyment of the profits by the imposition of a judgment in the action. After further proceedings in which Thomas replied to the libel claiming it to be untrue, in which witnesses were produced, admitted, sworn, and examined, and their testimonies written down in public instruments, and in which certain sealed letters were produced on behalf of the rector and convent, to all of which evidence Thomas replied, the official of the court of Canterbury found the rector and convent to have proved their claim that the prebend of Edyndon in the church of Edyndon, where a perpetual chantry of secular chaplains was afterwards converted into the order of brethren commonly called *Boni Homines*, was appropriated to the said brethren, and ordered Thomas to cease disturbing them in their enjoyment of it, in witness whereof he now affixes his seal to this public instrument.

¹ As in **32**, Walter of Childerley notes erasures and corrections made while copying the instrument.

34 [ff. 27v.-29v.] 12 Nov. 1375. Letters patent of John Norton, chancellor of the cathedral church of Salisbury, official and keeper of the spiritualities of the city and diocese of Salisbury during a vacancy of the see, reciting letters close of Simon, archbishop of Canterbury, primate of all England and legate of the apostolic see,

dated at Croiden, 8 September 1375, by which, following the death of Robert, the last bishop, the archbishop appointed John as official during the vacancy to exercise episcopal jurisdiction throughout the bishopric except over the five monasteries of Schir', Middleton, Cerne, Lakoc, and Habyndenne, according to the composition made between Boniface, formerly archbishop of Canterbury, and the dean and chapter of Salisbury, and further reciting that whereas the rector and convent of the chantry or conventual church of Edyndon hold to their own use the churches of Colleshulle, Edyndon, Stepullavynton, and Bokland, they were called before him or his commissary to show their title to them. The rector and convent appeared by their proctor, Master Thomas de Aylesbury, prebendary of Erchesfonte, whose deposition, recorded in writing, stated that all the churches and their appurtenances were canonically and lawfully appropriated to the rector and convent and were confirmed to them by Robert, bishop of Salisbury, with the consent of Salisbury chapter, and asked for confirmation from the said John as official. At times and places set for the proving of the above-mentioned claim, the proctor produced many documents and witnesses in evidence, against which no answer or objection was returned, and therefore John pronounces definitive sentence that the rector and convent possess the churches canonically and lawfully and have appropriated them to their own use for ever. Salisbury, 12 Nov. 1375.

35 [ff. 29v.-30] 6 May 1362. Royal licence after inquisition taken by John de Estbury, Wiltshire escheator, for the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon to bring the course of the stream flowing from a well on the soil of the abbess and convent of Romeseyc in Edyndon through the township by an underground conduit to their house, and have the same for the use of them and their successors. Westminster, 6 May 36 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1361-4, 187].

36 [f. 30] 22 Jan. 1362. Licence from Isabel Camoys, abbess, and the convent of Romeseyc, for John de Aylesbury, rector of Edyndon, and the brethren of that house to have the casement of a watercourse carrying water in a lead pipe from a well on the soil of the rector and brethren to their house and its precincts along the king's highway and through the soil of the abbess and convent. Romeseyc, 22 Jan. 35 Edward III.

37 [f. 30 and v.] 23 Sept. 1380. Public instrument of Roger Sygar, clerk of Salisbury diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, recording that on 23 September 1380 in the prebendal church of Edyndon John Aylesbury, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine, made an appeal, in the presence of Master John Blanchard, archdeacon of Worcester, Thomas Hungerford, kt, Thomas Blanchard, and John Lye, clerks of Salisbury diocese, on behalf of himself and his brethren alleging that whereas the prebendal church of Edyndon and its vicarage, the chapel of St Nicholas of Bradelegh annexed, with a pension of 2 marks pertaining to the church of Edyndon from the prior and convent of Modesfonte as a portion in the church of Somborne appropriated to the said prior and convent, the parish

church of Stepellavynton with the chapel of Gore dependent on it, the church of Colleshulle with a portion of two parts of tithes of the former demesne of Ellis de Coleshulle in the township of Coleshulle and also the church of Newenton with the chapel of Haukele annexed were and are appropriated to the rector and convent, who from the time of the appropriation took and freely distributed the tithes, fruits, profits, obventions, pensions, and portions of the churches and chapels mentioned above saving only the portions of the perpetual vicars therein, and especially tithes of lambs and wool from sheep pastured in Revedoune, Leghedoune, Rodedoune, and Newecroft, and that whereas he, John, has been canonically instituted and inducted as rector, a grave injustice concerning the right of the house to the said property has been perpetrated and in respect of which he now appeals to the papal see, claims the protection of the court of Canterbury, and seeks letters of appeal.

38 [ff. 30v.–31] 1 April 1382. Letters close of the corrector and convent of the conventual church of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine to Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that whereas John Aylesbury, rector of the conventual church, died on 25 March last past, the corrector and convent, 18 in number, gathered together in chapter in the conventual church in accordance with the form for the filling of a vacancy laid down at the foundation of the house, and after deliberation brothers William Hampton, Adam Schenlegh, Nicholas Cleve, Robert Offynton, William Brokweyc, John Westbury, John Ambresbury, John Tenhyde, John Stowe, Robert Tame, John Brehulle, John Wynchestre, Thomas Thame, Peter Edyndon, and William Hamme considered brothers John Boklonde, Thomas Odyham, and Thomas Lavynton to be suitable candidates. Now, as laid down at the foundation, they nominate those brethren to the bishop so that he may choose one as rector and admit him to the church. Edyngton, 1 April 1382.

39 [f. 31] 1 April 1382. Letters close of Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, admitting Thomas Odyham, brother and priest of the conventual church of Edyndon, to the church, vacant through the death of John Aylesbury, the last rector, and canonically instituting him as rector in the same. Edyndon, 1 April 1382.

40 [f. 31 and v.] 30 July 1382. Letters close of the official of the archdeacon of Salisbury to Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, reciting a mandate of the bishop to the archdeacon or his official, dated at Edyndon, 1 April 1382, in which, after reciting **39**, the bishop ordered the archdeacon or his official to induct Thomas Odyham into corporal possession of the conventual church of Edyndon, and now notifying the bishop that he so inducted Thomas on 1 April 1382. Salisbury, 30 July 1382.

41 [ff. 31v.–32] 1 Aug. 1382. Public instrument of Roger Sygar, clerk of Salisbury diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, recording that on 1 August 1382, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, Thomas Odyham, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine, made an appeal in the presence of Master John Blanchard, archdeacon of Worcester,

and John Blanchard the younger, clerk of Salisbury diocese, on behalf of himself and his convent, alleging that whereas the properties specified in 37 were and are appropriated to the rector and convent, and that whereas he has been canonically instituted and inducted as rector, a grave injustice concerning the right of the house to the said property has been perpetrated, in respect of which he now appeals to the papal see, claims the protection of the court of Canterbury, and seeks letters of appeal.

42 [ff. 32–33] 10 July 1383. Royal letters patent dated at Westminster, 10 July 7 Richard II, in which the king inspects a writ close, dated at Westminster, 28 June 7 Richard II, and enrolled on the Chancery rolls, as follows:

To John Gawayn, Wiltshire escheator. Order to remove the king's hand and to meddle no further with the manors and lands hereinafter mentioned, delivering to the rector and brethren of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine, commonly called the *Boni Homines*, any issues thereof taken; as it is found by inquisition, by the escheator, that with the late king's licence William de Edyndon, late bishop of Winchester, founded a chantry in Edyndon church of a warden and certain chaplains to celebrate for the late king and his successors and for certain others, giving to them and their successors in frankalmoign a messuage and 2 a. there, and the advowson of the church and of Bradelegh chapel thereto annexed, that they with licence of the late king and assent of all concerned appropriated the church and chapel, the messuage, land, and advowson being held in chief, that John de Edyndon with licence gave to them and their successors divers lands in Edyndon and elsewhere in Wiltshire to hold of the king and of other chief lords, that by authority of the bishop, with his assent, that of the diocesan, and of others whose assent was required, the chantry was afterwards erected into a religious house, and the rector and brethren were set there, and that the late king acknowledged the change in status by letters patent of 16 July 32 Edward III [1358], confirming the estate of the rector and brethren and their successors in the church and chapel and all other possessions of the chantry, any right of the king by reason of services whereby the same were held, or right of keeping the same during vacancies, and the statute of mortmain or any other statute notwithstanding, which letters patent, and the letters of the bishop of Salisbury were shown to the jurors of the inquisition, that in 42 Edward III [1368–9] the then rector and brethren with the king's licence purchased of Robert Forstalle the manor of Stepellavynton, except a messuage and 15 a. of land of the demesne lands of the manor then held in bondage by John Buryet, the whole manor being held in chief and by the service of rendering yearly 20s. to the ward of Devyses castle, subject to payment of £9 6s. 8d. a year to the chantry of St Katharine of Wanbergh, that in 37 Edward III [1363–4] the then rector and brethren with licence purchased of the said William de Edyndon the manor of Tenhide which, a messuage and 17 a. excepted, is held in chief by the service of one Danish axe (*hache daney*s), and the said messuage and land of the abbess of Romeseye as of her manor of Edyndon by service of 9s. 6d. a year, and that John Aillesbury then rector was the first rector, and died on the eve of the Annunciation 5 Richard II [24 March 1382]; and although in that inquisition it

archbishoprics, bishoprics, abbeys, priories, and other monasteries, and to mark his fifty years as king, he revokes all such presentations made before 15 February 50 Edward III [1376] which have not yet become effective or which are still the subjects of law suits pending in the royal courts without prejudice to any future royal right of presentation. Westminster, 15 Feb. [50 Edward III].

45 [ff. 34–35] [n.d. 971 x 975]¹ Diploma of Edgar, king of the English and of the other peoples round about, confirming the privileges and lands of the abbey of Romesye and granting to the nuns there the right, after the death of the abbess *Mereuenna* during whose term of office the privilege was restored, to elect their abbess as ordained by the rule of St Benedict. For granting the nuns the woodland belonging to their lands, the king received 900 ‘manuces’ in a paten (*patera, recte patena*) of fine workmanship, finely chased armlets, and a scabbard decorated with gold. [The bounds [*English*], which refer to land in Romsey east of the river Test and land in the civil parish of Rownhams which was formed partly out of lands in Romsey and Nursling, are transcribed and translated with comments by G.B. Grundy, ‘Saxon Land Charters of Hampshire’, *Arch. Jnl.* lxxxiv. 200–3.]

The [scabbard]² decorated with gold (*gyldene melle*) of which the Latin speaks, and chased armlets (*angreneue boges, recte angreueue beagas*), and the gold-edged paten (*hause, recte husel*) were given to the convent. Edmund Atheling lies in the minster.³ The king knows the dwelling (*sette, recte setl*) which Wodecalve gave to the convent on condition that it should never be alienated. [Benjamin Thorpe, *Diplomatorium Angl. Aevi Saxonici*, 248–50; H.P.R. Finberg, *Early Charters of Wessex*, p. 55 (no. 123); Birch, *Cart. Sax.* iii, pp. 450–2 (no. 1187). For discussion of its authenticity, see *Anglo-Saxon Charters*, comp. P.H. Sawyer, p. 258 (no. 812)].

¹ The date is that suggested by Finberg, *Early Charters of Wessex*, p. 55 (no. 123).

² Dr Ann Williams suggests that this paragraph represents an endorsement on the original diploma, and thanks are due to her for providing the suggested translation, which corrects that given by Thorpe, *Diplomatorium Angl. Aevi Saxonici*, 250.

³ Edgar’s son by Alfhryth, d. 970 or 971.

46 [f. 35 and v.] 964. Diploma of Edgar, king of all Britain, granting himself [?40]¹ ‘cassati’ at Aystone free of all but the three common dues.² [The bounds [*English*] refer to the whole of Steeple Ashton, West Ashton, North Bradley, and Southwick and are transcribed and translated with comments by G. B. Grundy, ‘Saxon Land Charters of Wiltshire’, *Arch. Jnl.* lxxvii. 70–5.]

A postscript [*English*], dated 968, gives the bounds of Mideltone. [H.P.R. Finberg, *Early Charters of Wessex*, p. 95 (no. 298); Birch, *Cart. Sax.* iii, pp. 364–6 (no. 1127); for comment on its authenticity, see *Anglo-Saxon Charters*, comp. P.H. Sawyer, p. 236 (no. 727)].

¹ The figure is suggested by Grundy and accepted by Finberg on the evidence of the Domesday hidage: *Arch. Jnl.* lxxvii. 70; Finberg, *Early Charters of Wessex*, p. 95 (no. 298); *V.C.H. Wilts.* ii, p. 131.

² Bridge building, fortification, and fyrd service.

is contained that the jurors know not whether by reason of the vacancy caused by his death the keeping of those manors with the exception aforesaid pertains to the king or no, by colour thereof the escheator has taken all their possessions into the king's hand, as is shown to the king by complaint of Thomas Odyham now rector; and after view and reading in Chancery of the inquisition and of the late king's letters patent, and after mature deliberation with the justices, serjeants, and others of the council learned in the law, it seems to them that the same were seized without title of law or reasonable cause. [For the letters close of 28 June 1383, *Cal. Close*, 1381-5, 315].

43 [f. 33 and v.] 1 Oct. 1252. Letters patent of William, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that whereas when the pope appropriated the church of Ashton to Constance, abess, and the convent of *Romesya* he, William, ordained a vicarage with the consent of the abess and convent and the advice of R., dean, and of Salisbury chapter, and assigned to it tithes of wool and lambs, cheese, milk, foals, calves, piglets, geese, eggs, flax, and honey from the house of the abess as well as the entire parish, tithes of mills, pannage of pigs, church scot, all tithes of the demesne of the parson and of his tenants, tithes of apples and all other small tithes from the house of the abess as well as from the whole parish, and provided that the abess and convent should serve the vicar with food and drink from their house on Christmas day and Easter day, the bishop now ordains that the vicar, Godwin, and his successors presented to the bishop of Salisbury by the abess and convent of *Romesia* shall receive all the tithes with the villein hay from Guldeaiston, Aiston Dunstanville, and Westaiston, shall be able to have 24 pigs quit of pannage in the woods of the abess and convent, 3 sows with the offspring of 1 year with 1 boar and all the tithe piglets, 6 cows with the offspring of 3 years, and 3 draught animals in the common pasture of the same township, the yard and houses with yardlands which belonged to the rector, the houses and yard with the yardland formerly of the vicarage and assigned to the use of the abess and convent saving to the vicarage 2 a. which were part of the former vicarage, 12s. rent from the church of Bradeleye, 4s. from the church of Troubrygge, 4s. from the tithes of the demesne of the abess in Tydelsyde, and whatever else pertained to the rector of the said church in tithes of hay and corn from the entire parish or from the demesne of the abess, in rent from within or without the parish, from the demesne of the entire church, from tenants of the church, or from anything else appropriated to the abess and convent. The vicar shall have two chaplains with him continuously in accordance with ecclesiastical law. He shall be bound to pay and support a third of the episcopal and archidiaconal dues, the remaining two thirds being borne by the abess and convent. The bishop orders that three instruments shall be made: the first, validated with the seals of the bishop and of Salisbury chapter, to rest with the abess and convent of *Romesya*; the second, validated with the seals of the abess and convent of *Romesia*, shall be deposited in the bishop's treasury at Salisbury as a permanent record; and the third, sealed with the seals of the bishop, the chapter, and the abess and convent of *Romesya*, shall rest with the vicar of *Aistunia*. Salisbury, Kal. Oct. 1252.

44 [ff. 33v.-34] 15 Feb. 1376. Charter of Edward III reciting that, in order to avoid the dissension and law suits which often arise over the royal right of collation and presentation to canonries, prebends, and parish churches during the vacancies of

47 [f. 35v.] 968. Diploma of Edgar, king of all Britain, granting land at Edyndon to the monastery of Romeseye free of all but the three common dues.¹

[The bounds [*English*] refer to Edington and perhaps East Coulston and are transcribed and translated with comments by G.B. Grundy, 'Saxon Land Charters of Wiltshire', *Arch. Jnl.* lxxvii. 80–4.] [H.P.R. Finberg, *Early Charters of Wessex*, p. 96 (no. 304); Birch, *Cart. Sax.* iii, pp. 495–6 (no. 1215); for comment on its authenticity, see *Anglo-Saxon Charters*, comp. P.H. Sawyer, p. 244 (no. 765).]

¹ See 46, n. 2.

48 [f. 36 and v.] [n.d. 13th cent.]¹ Notification reciting a composition, made following a dispute between John de Romeseye, rector of the church of Bradelegh, which is a chapel belonging to his prebend of Edyndon, and Adam de Grevyle, son of William de Grevyle,² concerning Adam's chantry chapel in his house at Suthwyk, by which John granted Adam and his heirs a perpetual chantry in the chapel of Suthwyk as follows:

Adam and his heirs shall at their own costs present to John and his successors or to their proctors to minister therein a suitable chaplain who, having been admitted, shall do fealty to the church of Bradelegh and its rector before celebrating divine service in the chapel of Suthwyk. The chaplain shall not admit any of the parishioners of Bradelegh to divine service except the family of Adam and his heirs and strangers arriving unexpectedly. The offerings of Adam and his heirs and of his guests or their families at Suthwyk shall be paid to the church of Bradelegh at Christmas, Easter, and on the feast of St Nicholas in winter [6 December]. Other offerings in the chapel of Suthwyk shall accrue to the chaplain celebrating divine service there except those arising from the churching of the ladies of the house of Suthwyk, who ought to be churching in Suthwyk chapel by the chaplain of Bradelegh or by the chaplain of Suthwyk with the licence of the chaplain of Bradelegh. Other women of the said household ought to go in person to the church of Bradelegh to be churching, to hear divine service, and to take the sacraments. The chaplain of Suthwyk may baptize the children of Adam and his heirs but if others in the said household are to be baptized, they shall be baptized in the church of Bradelegh. The confessions of the household shall always be heard by the chaplain of Bradelegh or by another with his licence in the church of Bradelegh or in Suthwyk chapel. The church of Bradelegh shall receive the offerings of confession, the great and small tithes of the whole household and township of Suthwyk, and payments for trentals.

Adam de Grevyle grants in frankalmoign with warranty to the church of Bradelegh and its rectors now and to come a furlong called Alerleye with a grove and meadow adjoining which William de Candevere once held of Adam, and Adam and his heirs shall be bound to pay 2 lb. of wax to the church of Bradelegh yearly at the feast of St J. B.³ If the chaplain of Suthwyk fails to officiate or anyone else usurps the right to do so, John de Romeseye and his successors shall retain rights of suspension and excommunication notwith-

standing any appeal against the said composition. Witnesses: R., precentor of Salisbury,⁴ Roger and Robert, chaplains of Edyndon, William de Bradelegh, Walter de *Quercu*, Thomas de Bradelegh, John de Dunhefed, Alan de Coterygh.

¹ John of Romsey, Adam de Grenville, and R., precentor of Salisbury, a witness, all occur *c.* 1240 and also *c.* 1290: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 229 n. 11.

² 'Grenville' is preferred in 13th-cent. sources and 'Greville' in those of the 14th cent.: *Rot. Hund.* (Rec. Com.), ii(1), 278; *Three Rolls of the King's Court in the reign of Ric. I* (Pipe R. Soc. xiv), 71-2; *Cal. Chart. R.* 1300-26, 446; *Cal. Pat.* 1348-50, 322. *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 221, 229 chooses the earlier form 'Grenville'.

³ The chapel at Southwick was dedicated to St John the Baptist: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 229.

⁴ Either Roger of Salisbury, precentor *c.* 1228-44 and bishop of Bath and Wells 1244-7, or Ralph of Brightwell, precentor *c.* 1288: W.H. Jones, *Fasti Ecl. Sar.* ii. 327-8.

49 [f. 36v.] 5 June 1397. Letters of Thomas Odyham, rector of the conventual church of Edyndon, and the convent there, admitting to the vacant perpetual chantry in the chapel of the manor of Suthwyk Richard Lakynton, chaplain, whom Humphrey de Stafforde, kt, patron of the chantry, presented to the rector and convent on 5 June 1397 according to the form of the indenture recited in **48**, saving to the rector and convent the rights and customs of their church of Edyndon with the chapel of Bradelegh annexed. Edyndon, on the day and in the year above-written.

[**50-70** record an action for debt in the court of Common Pleas, 1408-10, brought by the rector of Edington against the prior of Mottisfont for arrears of a yearly rent from the church of King's Somborne (Hants).]

50 [f. 37] 24 Oct. 1408. Writ of *praecipe quod reddat*,¹ dated at Westminster, 24 Oct. 10 Henry IV, directing the Wiltshire sheriff to order John Brekevyle, prior of Mottesfonte and parson of the church of Kyngeessomborne, to pay Thomas Culmer, rector of the church of Edyndon and prebendary of Edyndon, 24 marks arrears of a yearly rent of 26s. 8d. which the rector claims the prior owes him; and if the prior does not comply, to summon him to appear before the king's justices at Westminster on the morrow of Martinmas [*c.* 12 Nov.] to explain his failure to pay.

¹ Marginal note: pledges, William Spendour, T. He. . . , Walter Beauchamp; summoners, J. Dale, W. Go. . .

51 [f. 37] 1408. Essoin,¹ taken at Westminster before William Thirnyng and his fellow justices in Michaelmas term 10 Henry IV, of John Brekevyle, prior of Mottesfonte and parson of the church of Kyngeessomborne, by Adam Hunt, against Thomas Culmer, rector of the church of Edyndon and prebendary of Edyndon, concerning the plea recited in **50**.

¹ Marginal note: enrolled on the essoyn roll, first entry for morrow of Martinmas 10 Henry IV [*c.* 12 Nov. 1408]; the roll for this term is wanting.

52 [f. 37] 10 Feb. 1409. Writ¹ of *attachias*, witnessed by [. . .] at Westminster,

10 Feb. 10 Henry IV, directing the Wiltshire sheriff to attach John Brekevyle, prior of Mottesfonte, parson of the church of Kyngessomborne, by gage and pledge to appear before the king's justices at Westminster in the quindene of Easter [c. 21 April] to answer Thomas Culmer, rector of the church of Edyndon and prebendary of Edyngdon, concerning the plea recited in 50, and to show why he did not appear before the king's justices.

¹ Marginal note: return of Robert Corbet; pledges of John Brekevyle, prior of M[ottesfont], Thomas Amory, William Holput[ut].

53 [f. 37] 1409. Pleas at Westminster before William Thirnyng and his fellow justices in Hilary term 10 Henry IV, rot. 314.¹ Thomas Culmer, rector of the church of Edyndon and prebendary of the prebend therein, appeared by John B[rocwey], his attorney, on the fourth day against John Brekevyle, prior of Mottesfonte, parson of the church of Kyngessomborne, concerning the plea recited in 50. The prior failed to appear and was given a day to make his essoin, first the octave of Hilary [c. 20 Jan.], and secondly the quindene of Easter [c. 21 April].

¹ P.R.O., CP 40/592, rot. 314.

54 [f. 37] 1409. Pleas at Westminster before William Thirnyng and his fellow justices in Easter term 10 Henry IV, rot. 41.¹ Thomas Culmer appeared by his attorney on the fourth day against John Brekevyle concerning the plea recited in 50. John failed to appear and the sheriff was ordered to attach him. The sheriff afterwards ordered John to be attached, with Thomas Amor[y] and William Holput as his pledges, and so John is in mercy. The sheriff was further ordered to distrain on all John's lands and to produce him in person on the morrow of St J.B. [c. 25 June].

¹ P.R.O., CP 40/593, rot. 41d.

55 [f. 37 and v.] 24 April 1409. Writ of *distringas*, witnessed by William Thirning at Westminster, 24 April 10 Henry IV, directing the Wiltshire sheriff to distrain on the goods and chattels of John Brekevile within his jurisdiction and to answer to the king for the profits therefrom, and to produce John in person before the king's justices at Westminster on the morrow of St J.B. [c. 25 June] to answer Thomas Culmer concerning the plea recited in 50, and to explain his many defaults to the justices.

56 [f. 37v.] 1409. Pleas before the king's justices in Trinity term 10 Henry IV, rot. 296.¹ John de Brekevyle, prior of Mottesfonte and parson of the church of Kyngessomborne, in mercy for a plea of debt, was summoned to answer Thomas Culmer, rector and prebendary of Edyndon, concerning the plea recited in 50. The rector, by his attorney, John Brokkewey, said that Thomas Lavynton, formerly rector and prebendary of Edyndon, was seised by the prior, as parson of Kyngessomborne, of the yearly rent specified in 50, that the predecessors of Lavynton were similarly seised, and that the pension was paid at Edyndon yearly in equal parts at Christmas and Nat. St J.B. [24 June]

from time immemorial until 12 years before Thomas Culmer sued out his writ [50] on 24 Oct. 10 Henry IV [1408]. During that time the prior has withdrawn the pension and has refused, and still refuses, to pay it. The rector reckons he has suffered damage to the value of £100, and produces witnesses etc.

The prior, by his attorney, Robert Kyngesham, replied that, as parson of the said church, he held it appropriated to himself and his successors as priors for ever, that he was also patron of the church, that he found the church discharged from the said rent, and that he was not able either to pay or withhold the rent without the permission of the patron and of the ordinary, Henry, bishop of Winchester. The prior, as patron of Kyngessomborne, and the bishop were summoned to answer the rector in the octave of Michaelmas [c. 6 Oct.: 11 Henry IV], and that day was given to the parties.

¹ P.R.O., CP 40/594, rot. 296.

57 [ff. 37v.–38] 9 June 1409. Writ of summons, 9 June 10 Henry IV, witnessed by William Thirnyng, reciting the answer of John Brekevyle, prior of Mottesfont and parson of the church of Kyngessomborne, given in 56, and ordering the Wiltshire sheriff [margin: Robert Corbet] to summon¹ the prior and Henry, bishop of Winchester, to appear before the king's justices at Westminster in the octave of Michaelmas [c. 6 Oct.] next to answer Thomas Culmer, rector and prebendary of Edyndon, concerning the plea recited in 50.

¹ Marginal note: summoners, Thomas Scarlet, John Denyas.

58 [f. 38] 1409. Rot. 296:¹ on the day given in 57, Thomas Culmer, rector and prebendary of Edyndon, and the prior of Mottesfonte, parson of the church of Kyngessomborne, came by their attorneys. The prior, as patron of the church of Kyngessomborne, and the bishop mentioned in 57, did not come on the fourth day, and the summoners etc. Therefore the prior was allowed to answer without etc. and said that Thomas Lavynton, formerly rector and prebendary of Edyndon, and Thomas's predecessors were not seised of the yearly rent by the priors and parsons of Kyngessomborne as the rector claimed in 56. Since his church of Kyngessomborne was in Hampshire, the prior sought the writ of the Hampshire sheriff to try the plea. The rector claimed that the rent ought to be paid at Edyndon in Wiltshire but did not deny that the church was in Hampshire. Therefore the sheriffs of both counties were ordered to produce juries in the quindene of Martinmas. On which day the parties came etc. And the sheriffs did not return the writs etc. Therefore as before the sheriffs were ordered to summon juries to appear in the octave of Hilary [c. 20 Jan.].

¹ P.R.O., CP 40/594, rot. 296.

59 [f. 38 and v.] 29 Nov. 1409. Writ of *venire facias*, 29 Nov. 11 Henry IV, witnessed at Westminster by William Thirnyng, ordering the Wiltshire sheriff¹ to cause to come before the king's justices at Westminster in the octave of Hilary [c. 20 Jan.] twelve knights or other free and law-worthy men of the

neighbourhood of Edyngdon, Thomas Culmer, rector and prebendary of Edyndon, John Brekevyle, prior of Mottesfonte and parson of King's Somborne, and a Hampshire jury to testify concerning the action for debt described in **50**, **56**, and **58**.

¹ Marginal note: return; William Cheyne, sheriff, answers as appears in the panel sewn to the writ.

60 [f. 38v.] 1409. Writ of *venire facias*, 11 Henry IV [as in **59**], to the Hampshire sheriff ordering him to cause twelve knights or other free and law-worthy men of the neighbourhood of Kyngessomborne to come to testify at Westminster concerning the action for debt described in **50**, **56**, and **58**.

61 [f. 38v.] 1410. Hilary term 11 Henry IV, rot. 107.¹ The juries of Wiltshire and Hampshire summoned to testify in the case described in **50**, **56**, and **58** between Thomas Culmer, rector and prebendary of Edington, plaintiff, and John Brekevyle, prior of Mottesfonte and parson of the church of Kyngessomborne, failed to appear. Therefore the sheriffs of each county are ordered to produce the jurors in the octave of Pur. B.V.M. [c. 9 Feb.].

¹ P.R.O., CP 40/596, rot. 107.

62 [f. 38v.] 27 Jan. 1410. Writ of *habeas corpora juratorum*, 27 Jan. 11 Henry IV, witnessed at Westminster by William Thirnyng, ordering the Hampshire sheriff¹ to have William Ryngeborne, William Pershute, John atte Berwe, Thomas Chapeleyn, Thomas Colyngton, John Harries, John *Pistor*, John Phelipp, John Forester, William Cubbnell, Aucher Franc, Andrew Botesasshe, Thomas Pulgo, John Noble, Thomas Dey, Thomas Bailly, and Adam Tonnere at Westminster in the octave of Pur. B.V.M. [c. 9 Feb.] to be sworn as ordered in **60**.

¹ Marginal note: return; William Bremshete, sheriff, answers as appears in the panel sewn to the writ.

63 [f. 38v.] 1410. Writ of *habeas corpora juratorum*, [27 Jan. 11] Henry IV, ordering the Wiltshire sheriff¹ to have Robert Ycvelton, kt, John Moigne, kt, John Kyngeston, kt, Nicholas Wodhulle, Nicholas Beynton the elder, Robert Bacham, Robert Ennok, John Frankelayne, Thomas Gore, Robert Lyvedene, William Wadekynes, Robert Leverich, John Nyweman, John Grenhulle, Walter Stodelegh, John Carrc, Richard Chambr', and Robert Stoke at Westminster in the octave of Pur. B.V.M. [c. 9 Feb.] as in **59**.

¹ Marginal note: return; William Cheyne, sheriff, answers as appears in the panel sewn to the writ.

64 [f. 38v.] 1410. Hilary term 11 Henry IV, rot. 114.¹ The juries of Wiltshire and Hampshire summoned to testify in the case described in **50**, **56**, and **58** between Thomas Culmer, rector and prebendary of Edington, plaintiff, and John Brykevyle, prior of Mottesfonte and parson of the church of Kyngess-

omborne, failed to appear. Therefore the sheriffs of each county are ordered to produce the jurors in Easter one month [c. 20 April].

¹ P.R.O., CP 40/596, rot. 114d.

65 [f. 39] 14 Feb. 1410. Writ of *distringas juratores*, 14 Feb. 11 Henry IV, witnessed at Westminster by William Thirnyng, ordering the Hampshire sheriff¹ to distrain upon the lands and chattels within his bailiwick of the jurors named in **62**, to answer to the king for the profits thereof, and to produce the jurors before the king's justices at Westminster in Easter one month [c. 20 April].

¹ Marginal note: return; William Bremschete, sheriff, answers as appears in the panel sewn to the writ.

66 [f. 39] 1410. Writ of *distringas juratores* [as in **65**] ordering the Wiltshire sheriff to distrain upon the lands and chattels within his bailiwick of the jurors named in **63**, to answer to the king for the profits thereof, and to produce the jurors before the king's justices at Westminster in Easter one month [c. 20 April].

67 [f. 39 and v.] 1410. Pleading:¹ at Easter one month [c. 20 April], 11 Henry IV, the rector and prebendary of Edyndon and the prior of Mottesfonte, parson of Kyngessomborne, both appeared by their attorneys, and the juries came and testified on oath that, as the rector asserts, Thomas Lavynton, formerly rector and prebendary of Edyndon, and his predecessors were seised by the prior and his predecessors, parsons of the church of King's Somborne, of the yearly rent paid at Edyndon as described in **56**. They assess the damages suffered by the rector because of the non-payment of the rent at £34. Therefore the rector shall recover against the prior the yearly rent, arrears of 27 marks which had accumulated before the suing out of the original writ [50], and damages of £34, and the prior is in mercy. The rector by statute etc. sought a writ of *elegit* for the recovery of the arrears and damages; and it was granted to him, being returnable in the octave of St J. B. [c. 1 July].

¹ P.R.O., CP 40/594, rot. 296.

68 [f. 39v.] c. 1410. a) John Dounton, William Hatte, Thomas Balle, and Richard Horton, sureties of the Wiltshire jurors named in **63** and **66**, answer for Robert Yevelton, kt, issues of his lands, 2s.; John Moigne, kt, issues of his lands, 2s.; John Kyngeston, kt, issues of his lands, 2s.; Nicholas Wodhulle, issues of his lands, 2s.; Nicholas Beinton the elder, issues of his lands, 2s.; Robert Bacham (sworn), issues of his lands, 20d.; Robert Ennok [*deleted*], issues of his lands, 18d.; John Frankelayn (sworn), issues of his lands, 16d.; Thomas Gore (sworn), issues of his lands, 16d.; Robert Lyvedene (sworn), issues of his lands, 12d.; William Wadekynes, issues of his lands, 12d.; Robert Leveriche (sworn), issues of his lands, 12d.; John Nywman (sworn), issues of his lands, 12d.; John Grenhulle, issues of his lands, 12d.; Walter Stodlegh, issues of his lands, 12d.; John Carre, issues of his lands, 12d.; Richard

Chambre, issues of his lands, 12*d.*; Robert Stoke, issues of his lands, 12*d.*

b) Andrew Eling, John Peris, Richard Wake, and John Dore, surties of the Hampshire jurors named in 62 and 65, answer for William Ryngbourne, issues of his lands, ½ mark; William Pershute, issues of his lands, 5*s.*; John atte Berwe (sworn), issues of his lands, ½ mark; Thomas Chapeleyn [*deleted*], issues of his lands, ½ mark; Thomas Colyngton (sworn), issues of his lands, 5*s.*; John Harries (sworn), issues of his lands, 5*s.*; John *Pistor*, issues of his lands, 40*d.*; John Phelippe, issues of his lands, 2*s.*; John Forster (sworn), issues of his lands, 18*d.*; William Cubbnell (sworn), issues of his lands, 18*d.*; Aucher Frank, issues of his lands, 20*d.*; Andrew Botesasshe, issues of his lands, 12*d.*; Thomas Pulgo [*deleted*], issues of his lands, 12*d.*; John Noble (sworn), issues of his lands, 12*d.*; Thomas Dey [*deleted*], issues of his lands, 12*d.*; Thomas Bailly [*deleted*], issues of his lands, 12*d.*; Adam Tonn', issues of his lands, 12*d.*

69 [f. 40] 1409. Trinity term 10 Henry IV. Warrants of attorneys, rot. 6:¹ Wilts. Thomas Culmer, rector and prebendary of Edyndon, puts John Brokway in his place concerning the plea of a yearly rent against John Brikevyle, prior of Mottesfonte and parson of Kynggessomborne, and the prior puts in his place Robert Kyngesham.

¹ P.R.O., CP 40/594, attorneys, rot. 6.

70 [f. 40] 10 May 1410. Extent¹ of the goods and chattels of John Brykevyle, prior of Mottesfonte and parson of the church of Kynggessomborne, and of all his lands and tenements in Wiltshire made at Bourbache, Sat. before Whitsun 11 Henry IV, before William Cheyne, sheriff, by virtue of the king's writ directed to him. Thomas Blanchard, John Kepenhulle, Thomas Underwode, John Giffard, John Colbi, Thomas Broun, John Botermer, John Kember, William atte Putte, Stephen Eyer, Richard Potifant, and Maurice Ommedicux say on oath that on the day the extent was made, the prior had at Merton 4 cows (8*s.* each), 3 calves (20*d.* each), 143 ewes (12*d.* each), 143 lambs (8*d.* each), 2 rams and 30 barren ewes (14*d.* each), 49 a. of standing wheat (3*s.* the acre), 5 a. of 'bere' corn (2*s.* the acre), 20 a. of barley (2*s.* the acre), 8 a. of dredge (2*s.* the acre), 2 a. of beans (20*d.* the acre), 7 a. of peas (20*d.* the acre), 7 a. of vetch (20*d.* the acre), 20 a. of oats (20*d.* the acre): total value £29 5*s.* 8*d.* The prior also had certain lands, tenements, rents, and services in Merton, Wilton, Bourbache, and Hakleston in Wiltshire worth yearly £17 6*s.* 8*d.* The sheriff caused the goods to be delivered to Thomas Culmer, rector and prebendary of Edyndon, in part payment of 27 marks of arrears of a yearly rent of 26*s.* 8*d.* to which the rector established his right in the king's court, and of £34 which the rector recovered against the prior there by writ of detinue. He also delivered to the rector a moiety of the said lands and tenements to hold as his free tenement as long as £22 14*s.* 4*d.* remains to be levied.

¹ Neither extent nor writ appeared in the files of writs and extents for debt for 11 Henry IV in 1979: P.R.O., C 131/57; C 131/223.

71 [f. 40v.] 1255. Taxation of the churches of Winchester diocese made in

1255 deducting their necessary expenses for the year in which the king had a tenth from them. They shall pay 3*s.* in wheat, 2*s.* in barley, and 12*d.* in oats. Somburne church, appropriated to the prior of Motesfonte, is worth 30 marks; pensions are payable therefrom to Salisbury chapter (100*s.*), to the prior of St Denis (4 marks), to the abbess of Romeseyc (20*s.*), and to J. de Romeseyc, clerk (2 marks); and 20 marks are paid to the vicar there.

72 [f. 40v.] 1383–4. Record of the expenses claimed and the pleas made against the king for the administration of the vacancy of the rectory of Edyndon, which administration was adjudged to belong to the monastery there because the king was not the founder, and of an exemption showing that the escheator is not to administer the said vacancy, 7 Richard II: total £48 2*s.* 9*d.*

73 [f. 40v.] 1465–6. Record, on the great roll of 5 Edward IV [1465–6] for Wiltshire,¹ that the rector and brethren of Edyndon owe £18 18*s.* 3*d.*, viz. £10 2*s.* 8*d.* of the fifteenth and tenth granted to the king by the laity, 3 Edward IV [1463–4], levied on their goods and chattels in Berkshire, and £8 15*s.* 7*d.* of the same fifteenth and tenth levied on their goods and chattels in Oxfordshire. They are, however, discharged from payment of that sum by the king's writ enrolled on the memoranda roll of the king's remembrancer, Hil. 3 Edward IV [1464], rot. 9.²

¹ P.R.O., E 372/310.

² *Ibid.* E 159/240, *Brevia Baronibus*, Hil. rot. 9*d.*

74 [f. 40v.] 1465–6.¹ From the rector and brethren of Edyndon concerning 46*s.*, the second moiety of a tenth granted to the king by the clergy 2 [Edward IV] for their spiritualities and temporalities in the archdeaconsry of Berkshire, 46*s.*, the first moiety of a tenth granted to the king by the clergy 1 [Edward IV] for spiritualities and temporalities in the same archdeaconsry, and 46*s.*, the first moiety of a tenth granted to the king by the clergy 3 [Edward IV] for spiritualities and temporalities in the same archdeaconsry, total £6 18*s.*

¹ This entry represents a note made from the entry which precedes **73** on the pipe roll of 5 Edward IV: P.R.O., E 372/310.

75 [f. 41 and v.] 25 July 1352. Royal licence, at the request of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, the treasurer, for the abbess and convent of Romes' to assign in frankalmoin to the warden and chaplains of the chantry founded by the bishop in the prebendal church of Edyndon, for the enlargement of their manse and churchyard, 1 a. 10 p. of land in Edyndon, adjacent to the said church, and 3 a. of meadow there, held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, in exchange for like lands in Edyndon, likewise held in chief as above. Pardon also, at the bishop's request, to John de Edyndon for acquiring in fee from the abbess and convent pasture for 8 oxen in the manor of Edyndon, which manor is held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, and entering therein without licence; and licence

for him to retain the same. Licence also for the abbes and convent to grant to the same John and his heirs pasture for 10 oxen in the manor, and for John to assign the pasture for 10 oxen in the manor, and for John to assign the pasture for 10 oxen with the pasture for 8 oxen, in frankalmoign, to the warden and chaplains. Westminster, 25 July 26 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1350–4, 313].

76 [ff. 41v. and 42] 30 July 1352. Indenture¹ made between the abbes and convent of Romeseye and Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry newly founded in the prebendal church of Edyndon by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, and the chaplains of that chantry, witnessing that the abbes and convent granted in frankalmoign and by this present indenture confirmed with warranty to the warden and chaplains of the chantry a moiety of 1 a. and 10 p. in Edyndon adjoining the churchyard of the aforesaid church and 1½ a. and 24 p. of meadow in the same township adjoining the manse and close of the warden and chaplains to enlarge their churchyard, manse, and close, in exchange for like lands in Edyndon from the lands and meadows of the chantry which the warden and chaplains granted in fee for the customary services and by this present indenture confirmed with warranty to the abbes and convent. Romes', Mon. before St Peter *ad vincula*, 26 Edward III.

¹ P.R.O., E 327/276 [T. Madox, *Formulare Anglicanum*, p. 165].

77 [f. 42] 30 July 1352. Letters of the abbes and convent of Romes' attorning Robert de Chertes' to put Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry newly founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, and the chaplains of that chantry in possession of the land in Edyndon adjoining their churchyard conveyed in **76**, and to receive possession from the said warden of the land in Edyndon given them in exchange by **76**. Place and date as **76**.

78 [f. 42] 1 Jan. 1354. Charter of Isabel, abbes of Romes', and the convent there granting John de Edyndon in fee right of common for 8 oxen with the convent's oxen throughout the year in their manor of Edyndon and in the townships of Edyndon and Tynhyde, as Roger de Northfolk and his predecessors had it, which right, with common pasture for 8 other oxen within the same manor which John had by a previous grant, made right of common for 16 oxen in all. Romeseye, 1 Jan. 27 Edward III.

79 [f. 42 and v.] 8 Feb. 1358. Royal licence for the abbes and convent of Romeseye to assign a plot of land out of the west part of their garden in Edyndon, 7½ p. long and 2 p. wide, with a watercourse from the head of the pond called 'lc Horspol', and a moiety of 1 a. in the same township, and another plot of land there between the rectory house and the churchyard, 16 p. long and 11 ft. wide, held of the king in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, and for John de Edyndon the elder to assign a messuage and 1 a. 10 p. in the same township, sometime of Walter Michel, which are held of the abbes and convent as of the manor of Edyndon, parcel of the temporalities, to

the warden and chaplains of the chantry in the prebendal church, which they hold appropriated, founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, to hold in frankalmoign for the enlargement of their manse and the churchyard of their said church. Licence further, at the request of the bishop, for the warden and chaplains to enclose and build on a plot of land of the highway in Edyndon adjoining their manse, 16 p. 6 ft. long and 10 ft. wide, for the enlargement of the manse, and to hold the same in frankalmoign, provided that they make on their own soil another way of the same length and width for public use. Westminster, 8 Feb. 32 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1358–61, 25].

80 [ff. 42v.–43] 14 Feb. 1358. Charter of Isabel Camoys, abbess of Romeseye, and the convent there granting in frankalmoign to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry of Edyndon, and the chaplains there a plot 7½ p. long and 2 p. wide out of the west part of the garden of the abbess and convent in Edyndon, a watercourse from the head of the pond of the abbess and convent called 'le Horspol' in the same township running to the accustomed place outside the warden's close, all cascments of the watercourse, ½ a. of arable land in the east field of Edyndon between the close of Walter Michel on the west and the land of the abbess and convent on the east, and a plot 16 p. 7 ft. long and 11 ft. wide in Edyndon between the rectory house and the churchyard. Romes', 14 Feb. 32 Edward III.

81 [f. 43] 14 Feb. 1358. Letters of Isabel Camoys, abbess of Romes', and the convent there attorning Thomas atte Forde, bailiff of their manors of Asshton and Edyndon, to put Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry of Edyndon, and the chaplains there in possession of the land and watercourse described in **80**. Romes', 14 Feb. 32 Edward III.

82 [f. 43 and v.] 11 Feb. 1358. Charter of Isabel Camoys, abbess of Romes', and the convent there licensing John de Edyndon the elder to grant in frankalmoign to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry of Edyndon, and to the chaplains there a messuage and garden containing 1 a. 10 p. in Edyndon, of which John is mesne tenant, and which were formerly held by Walter Michel. Romeseye, 11 Feb. 32 Edward III.

83 [f. 43v.] 12 Feb. 1358. Charter of John de Edyndon the elder granting in frankalmoign with warranty to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry of Edyndon, and to the chaplains there, the messuage and garden specified in **82**. Edyndon, 12 Feb. 32 Edward III.

84 [f. 43v.] 8 Feb. 1358. Royal licence for the alienation in mortmain by John de Edyndon the elder to the abbess and convent of Romeseye of a messuage and 1 a. of meadow in Edyndon, held of them as of their manor of Edyndon, parcel of the temporalities of the abbey. Westminster, 8 Feb. 32 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1358–61, 21].

85 [ff. 43v.–44] 12 Feb. 1358. Letters of John de Edyndon the elder attorning Walter de Sevenhampton and Thomas Gore together and separately to put Isabel

Camoyo, abess of Romeseye, and the convent there in possession of the property described in **84**. Edyndon, 12 Feb. 32 Edward III.

86 [f. 44] 12 Feb. 1358. Letters of Isabel Camoyo, abess of Romeseye, and the convent there attorning Thomas atte Forde, bailiff of their manors of Asshton and Edyndon, to receive possession in their name of the property described in **84** in accordance with the charter of John de Edyndon the elder. Romes', 12 Feb. 32 Edward III.

87 [f. 44 and v.] 4 July 1358. Royal licence for the abess and convent of Romeseye to assign to the rector and brethren of the chantry [*sic*] in the prebendal church of Edyndon, newly founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, a way of their soil in Edyndon between the church and the site of the rectory house, 42 p. long and 1 p. 3½ ft. wide, and another plot out of the garden of Richard le Nyweman in the said township, 4 p. long and 1 p. wide, adjacent to the manse of the rector and brethren, which plots are held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, to hold of the king in frankalmoign for the enlargement of their manse, in exchange for a plot beneath the chapel of St *Ethelfleda* in the same township, 30 p. long and 20 ft. wide, likewise held of the king in frankalmoign, and 1 a. of land in the said township held of the abess and convent as of their manor of Edyndon, which is parcel of their temporalities, to be assigned to the abess and convent in mortmain by John de Edyndon the elder. Westminster, 4 July 32 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1358–61, 85].

88 [ff. 44v.–47] As **28**.

89 [f. 47] 23 July 1358. Indenture¹ made Mon. after St Mary Magdalene, 32 Edward III, between Isabel Camoyo, abess of Romeseye, and the convent there and John de Aylesbury, rector of the chantry [*sic*] newly founded with the king's licence in the prebendal church of Edyndon by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, and the brethren there, witnessing that, royal licence having been obtained, the abess and convent granted in frankalmoign with warranty to the rector and brethren for the enlargement of their manse a path, 42 p. long by 1 p. 3½ ft. broad, from their land in Edyndon between the church of Edyndon and the rectory house there, and another piece of land, 4 p. long by 1 p. broad, from the garden of Richard le Nyweman in Edyndon, adjoining the manse of the rector and brethren and held in chief as parcel of the abess's temporalities, in exchange for a piece of land, 30 p. long by 20 ft. broad, beneath the chapel of St *Ethelfleda* in the same township, held in chief in frankalmoign, and for 1 a. of land there which the abess and convent hold of their manor of Edyndon, parcel of their temporalities, and given to them by John de Edyndon the elder. Witnesses: John de Edynd' the elder, John de Edyndon the younger, Robert de Burton, Richard Rous, Peter Testwode, Walter de Park the younger. Romes', on the day and in the year above-mentioned.

¹ P.R.O., E 326/3751 [*Cat. Auct. D.* ii, p. 436].

90 [f. 47 and v.] 16 March 1351. Charter of Joan, abbess of Romes', and the convent there granting to John de Edyndon in fee with warranty, for the customary rent and services, 2 messuages and 2 virgates in Edyndon which John and Walter Sampson formerly held of them in villeinage. Witnesses: Thomas West, John de Wynton, Henry Peverel, kts, William de Overton, Peter de Pershete, Roger de Haywode, Walter Sampson. Romes', Wed. after St Gregory, pope, 25 Edward III.

91 [ff. 47v.-48] 18 June 1351. Royal pardon to John de Edyndon for acquiring in fee from the abbess and convent of Romeseye the property described in **90** and entering therein without licence; and licence for him to retain the same by the services due. Licence also for him to assign the same with a messuage and 1 virgate in the same township late of Walter, son of Roger Michel of Edyndon, not held in chief, in frankalmoign to the warden and chaplains of a chantry to be founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, for the good estate of the king and the said bishop, for their souls when they are dead, and for the souls of their heirs and ancestors. Westminster, 18 June 25 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1350-4, 110].

92 [f. 48] 28 Oct. 1351. Charter of John de Edyndon granting in frankalmoign with warranty to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry newly founded by William de Edynd', bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edynd', and to the chaplains of the chantry the property described in **90**, acquired from the abbess and convent of Romes', for the celebration of divine office each day in the prebendal church for the king, Edward, and the bishop during their lives, for their souls after death, for the souls of their heirs and ancestors, and for the souls of all the faithful departed, according to the bishop's ordinance. Witnesses: John de Pavely, Nicholas de Seintmor, William FitzWaryn, Henry de Percy, kts, John de Roch', Peter de Testewode, John de Westbury, Walter Michel. Edyndon, 28 Oct. 25 Edward III.

93 [f. 48 and v.] 20 March 1362. Licence for the alienation in mortmain by the abbess and convent of Romeseye to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of regulars of the order of Augustine, Edyndon, of 2 messuages and 1 virgate in Edynd' held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, in exchange for 2 messuages and 1 virgate in the same township held of the abbess and convent as of their manor of Edyndon; so that the rector and brethren hold the lands to be assigned to them of the abbess and convent by such services as they rendered for the land assigned by them, and the abbess and convent hold the land assigned to them in exchange of the king in chief as parcel of their temporalities by the same services for which they held the other land. Westminster, 20 March 36 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1361-4, 184].

94 [ff. 48v.-49] 22 Jan. 1362. Indenture¹ made at Romeseye, Sat. after St Agnes, 35 Edward III, between Isabel Camoys, abbess of Romes', and the convent there and John de Aylesbury, rector of the regular house of Edyndon

of the order of St Augustine, and the brethren there witnessing that the abbes and convent granted in frankalmoign, with warranty, to the rector and brethren 2 messuages and 2 virgates which Richard Nyweman formerly held in Edyndon in exchange for 2 messuages and 1 virgate which the rector and brethren had in the same township by gift of John de Edyndon the elder and which they similarly granted to the abbes and convent.

¹ P.R.O., E 315/41/31.

95 [f. 49 and v.] 15 July 1352. Royal pardon to John de Edynd' for acquiring in fee from the abbes and convent of Romescye a messuage, 2 mills, 30 a. of land, 6 a. of meadow, and 4 a. of pasture in Edyndon, sometime of William de Sweltenham, held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, and entering therein without the king's licence, and suit to the mills of all tenants in villcinage within the manor of Edyndon; and licence for him to assign the same in frankalmoign, with a messuage, a dovecot, 106 a. of land, 11 a. of meadow, 9 a. of pasture, 6 a. of wood, and rent of 10*d.* and 1 lb. of cumin, in Coterugg, late of John Cheyny, to the warden and chaplains of the chantry newly founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, and to grant that a messuage in Coterugg, which Stephen Boloyn and his wife Eve held in survivorship of the said John Cheyny and now hold of the grantor, a messuage which William Germayn and his wife Isabel hold in survivorship in Coterugg, and 4 a. in Suthewyk, which Christine Eustas lately held for life, all likewise held in chief, shall remain to the warden and chaplains in frankalmoign. Certeseye, 15 July 26 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1350–4, 330].

96 [ff. 49v.–50] 5 July 1351. Indenture made between Joan, abbes, and the convent of Romescye, and John de Edyndon witnessing that the abbes and convent granted in fee, with warranty, to John a messuage, 2 water-mills, 1 virgate of arable land, 5½ a. of meadow, and 4 a. of pasture in Edyndon which William de Sweltenham formerly held of the abbes and convent, and pasture for 8 oxen yearly with the abbes's oxen anywhere within the manor of Edyndon belonging to the abbes and convent except in the garden of the manor house and in a plot called Houscroft, to hold of the chief lord of the fee for the services due, rendering 47*s.* 4*d.* yearly to the abbes and convent. Romes', Tuc. after St Processus and St Martinian, 25 Edward III.

97 [f. 50 and v.] [n.d. 1171 x 1199] Charter of Gillian de Un',¹ abbes of Romsey (*Rumesiensis*), granting in fee to Walter de *Quercu*, with the agreement of the convent of *Romesia*, land in Coterugg which Warin the marshal (*marescallus*) held freely of the church of *Rumesia* after the death of Thiou paying 40*s.* yearly for all services except royal service, and paying yearly at Martinmas to the same church for pannage 16*d.* or a pig worth 16*d.* For this charter Walter gave Gillian and the convent 20*s.* Witnesses: Alexander de *Limesia*, Adam de *Greinvilla*, Sampson Bigod, Michael Herlewinc, Richard his son, Guy Dispenser, Richard de Avercnges, Ilbert de *Greinvilla*, Robert le

Angevin, Thomas the smith (*faber*), Crispin the cook (*cocus*), Master Reynold, Randal the chaplain who wrote the deed.

¹ Gillian held office from 1171 until her death in 1199: Liveing, *Rec. of Romsey Abbey*, 59, 69.

98 [f. 50v.] 4 Aug. 1351. Charter indented of John Chayny granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Edyndon all messuages, lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, woods, rents, services of both freemen and villeins, and any reversions of the same which he had in Coterugg or elsewhere in Wherewellesdoun hundred, to hold of the chief lord of the fee for services due, paying £4 yearly to John Chayny, who shall be able to distraint on the lands if the rent is in arrears, during John's life. Witnesses: John de Pavely, Richard de Penlegh, William FitzWaryn, kts, John Talebot, Ralph Codeford, Nicholas Chamberlein, John Westbury. Coterugg, Thur. after St Peter *ad vincula*, 25 Edward III.

99 [ff. 50v.-51] 25 June 1352. Royal licence at the request of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, treasurer, for the abbess and convent of Romesye to release to John de Edyndon and his heirs 41s. of rent and all other services due from him for lands late of John Cheyny in Coterugg and Southwyk, and 47s. 4d. of rent due from him for other lands in Coterugg and Edyndon, parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, which are held in chief. Westminster, 25 June 26 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1350-4, 313].

100 [f. 51 and v.] 10 July 1352. Notification of Isabel, abbess, and the convent of Romes', ratifying and confirming the estate which John de Edyndon has in a messuage, 2 mills, 1 virgate of arable land, 5½ a. of meadow, 4 a. of pasture, and pasture for 8 oxen in Edyndon formerly of William de Sweltenham, and granting John the suit owed to the mills by all the customary tenants present and to come of the abbess and convent in their manor of Edyndon who shall bring their corn to the mills as they were accustomed to do while the mills were held by the abbess and convent, by any of their predecessors, or by anyone else holding by demise of the abbess and convent, and further granting that if any tenant withdraws his suit, John shall be permitted to distraint upon that tenant's lands and tenements. Also notification that the abbess and convent have quitclaimed to John in fee 47s. 4d. rent which John was accustomed to pay them for the property mentioned above, and 41s. 4d. rent which he was accustomed to pay them for 3 messuages, a dovecot, 110 a. of land, 11 a. of meadow, 9 a. of pasture, 6 a. of wood, and rent of 10d. and 1 lb. of cumin which he held of the abbess and convent in Coterigg and Southwyk and which were formerly of John Cheyny. Romes', 10 July 26 Edward III.

101 [ff. 51v.-52] 12 April 1353. Charter of John de Edyndon granting in frankalmoign, with warranty, to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry newly founded by William, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, and to the chaplains of that chantry the property sometime of

William de Sweltenham described in **95**, and also granting them suit at the mills described in **95** and **100**, and pasture for 8 oxen yearly with the abbess's oxen in the manor of Edyndon as described in **96**, for the celebration of divine office each day in the prebendal church for the king, Edward, and the bishop, William, during their lives, for their souls after death, for the souls of their heirs and ancestors, and for the souls of all the faithful departed, according to the bishop's ordinance. Witnesses: John de Pavely, William FitzWaryn, Henry Percy, kts, John de Roches, Peter de Testewode, Nicholas Chamberleyn. Edyndon, 12 April 27 Edward III.

102 [f. 52] 5 July 1354. Charter of John de Edyndon granting in frankalmoign to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry newly founded by William, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, and to the chaplains serving God there a messuage, a dovecot, 106 a. of land, 11 a. of meadow, 9 a. of pasture, 6 a. of wood, and rent of 10*d.* and 1 lb. of cumin in Coterugg, late of John Cheyny, in Werewellesdoune hundred, and also granting them the remainders of a messuage in Coterugg which Stephen de Boloyne and his wife Eve held in survivorship of John Cheyny and now hold of the grantor, a messuage which William Germain and his wife Isabel held and hold similarly, and 4 a. in Southewyk which Christine Eustas formerly held for her life of John Cheyny and now of the grantor, for the daily celebration of divine office in the prebendal church for the king, Edward, the said bishop, and John Cheyny during their lives, for their souls after death, for the souls of the predecessors and heirs of the king, bishop, and John Cheyny, and for the souls of all the faithful departed, according to the bishop's ordinance. Witnesses: John de Pavely, Nicholas de *Sancto Mauro*, William FitzWaryn, kts, Reynold de Bradeleye, John de Westbury, Thomas Blanchard, Thomas de Coterugg. Coterugg, Sat. after St Peter and St Paul, 28 Edward III.

103 [f. 52 and v.] 8 Feb. 1355. Charter of John de Edyndon granting in frankalmoign, with warranty, to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry newly founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, and to the chaplains there pasture or rights of common of pasture for 8 oxen with those of the abbess and convent of Romes' in the manor of Edyndon and Tynhyde throughout the year as Roger de Northfolk and his predecessors had them, which rights John had by grant of Isabel, abbess, and the convent of Romes', over and above the rights of common for 8 oxen which he had by grant of Joan, abbess, and the convent. Witnesses: Nicholas de *Sancto Mauro*, William FitzWaryn, kts, Peter de Testewode, John de Westbury, Nicholas Chamberleyn. Edyndon, 8 Feb. 29 Edward III.

104 [f. 52v.] 16 March 1351. Letters of Joan Jerveis, abbess, and the convent of Romeseye, attorning William de Mere, vicar of Asshton, or Robert de Certes' to put John de Edyndon in possession of the property granted to him in **90**. Romes', Wed. after St Gregory, pope, 25 Edward III.

105 [f. 52v.] 5 July 1351. Letters of Joan, abbess, and the convent of Romes', attorning William de Merc, chaplain, to put John de Edyndon in possession of

the property granted to him in **96**. Romes', Tue. after St Processus and St Martinian, 25 Edward III.

106 [ff. 52v.–53] 5 July 1354. Charter of John de Edyndon granting to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry of Edyndon, and the chaplains there all the movable and immovable goods which he had on this day in Coterugg in Wherwellesdoun hundred. Sat. after St Peter and St Paul, 28 Edward III.

107 [f. 53] 17 July 1356. Royal licence for the abbess and convent of Romes' to alienate to John de Edyndon the elder, who is hereby licensed to acquire them, 2 messuages, 2 virgates of land, 4 a. of meadow, and 5 a. of pasture in Edyndon, which were formerly held of the abbess and convent and came into their hands by escheat, and which they now hold in chief. Tower of London, 17 July 30 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1354–8, 417].

108 [f. 53 and v.] 24 July 1356. Charter of Isabel Camoys, abbess, and the convent of Romeseye, granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Edyndon the elder the property in Edyndon and Tynhyde described in **107**, paying yearly to the abbess and convent and their successors 8*d.* for all services and secular demands, saving to the abbess and convent the suit, relief, and heriot of any of their tenants. Witnesses: John de Pavely, Richard de Penlegh, Walter Skydemour, kts, Peter de Terstwode, Nicholas Chamberleyn, Thomas Blanchard, Reynold de Bradelegh. Romes', 24 July 30 Edward III.

109 [f. 53v.] [n.d. c. 1221 x 1237] Charter of Maud, abbess,¹ and the convent of Rumes', granting in fee, with warranty, to Michael de Kantertone ½ hide and 7 a. in Tunhide which Richer son of Ralph held in frank-marriage with Maud daughter of Richer, paying yearly to the church of the abbess and convent 14*s.* 4*d.* for all services save royal service. Witnesses: Walter Galve, Adam, chaplains, Walter de Rumes', Walter de Beintun,² William de Tunhide, Richard Danesie,³ William *Janitor*, Robert *Medicus* of Astun, Geoffrey de Kuuleston, Richard de *Bosco*, Thomas le Thein, John his son, William le Thein, John *Clericus*.

¹ Two abbesses named Maud held office in the period 1219–37: Liveing, *Rec. of Romsey Abbey*, 63.

² A Walter of Baynton flourished c. 1225: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 248.

³ Richard Dauntsey (d. 1250) succeeded his father c. 1221: *ibid.* 152.

110 [f. 53v.] 1281. Charter of Alice, abbess, and the convent of Romeseye, confirming in fee to John, son of John de Bratton, and his wife Maud all the lands and tenements in Tynhyde which they had by gift of William, son of Henry de Bratton and Henry's wife Alice, and which Henry and Alice recovered by assize of *mort d'ancestor* against the abbess and convent after the death of Maud, Alice's mother, in the king's court before Ralph de Hengham and his fellow justices in the presence of Edward, king of England. Cons. 10 marks. Witnesses: William de Greyvyle, Nicholas de *Monte Forti*, John de Tynhyde, Thomas le Rous, John de Holte, Robert de Immere, kts, Walter

Pavely, Humphrey de Bradeley, Peter de Testwode, Thomas Thecyn, Walter de Edyndon. Wilton, during the cyre of Solomon de *Roffa* and his fellow justices, 9 Edward I.

111 [ff. 53v.–54] c. 22 July 1281. Final concord¹ made Wilton, St J.B. one month, 9 Edward I, between John, son of Alice, and his wife Maud, quer., and William, son of Henry and his wife Alice, def., concerning a messuage and 2 virgates in Tynhyde (A), to be held by John and Maud and the heirs of John. Cons. a sore sparrowhawk.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/252/24, no. 1 [*Feet of Fines, Edward I and Edward II* (W.R.S. i), p. 13].

112 [f. 54] [n.d. ?1219 x 1237] Charter of Maud, abbess,¹ and the convent of Romes', granting, with warranty, to Michael, son of Ralph de Cantertone, a messuage and land which Osbert Winterkyng held in Edyndon, paying to the abbess and convent yearly 3s. at Michaelmas, and 4d. at Martinmas for free pannage, for all services and customs save royal service. For this grant Michael gave the abbess a mark and the convent ½ mark. Witnesses: Walter de *Rumessia*, steward, Henry de Rumcs', Henry de Welles, William *Ganitar*, Walter de Beynton,² William de Tunhid, Geoffrey Chuveleston, Robert *Medicus* of Aston, Richard de *Bosco*, Ralph son of Walter de Edyndon, William Thein.

¹ Two of the name held office in the period 1219–37: see 109, n. 1.

² A Walter of Baynton flourished c. 1225: see 109, n. 2.

113 [f. 54 and v.] [n.d. 1238 x 1247] Charter indented of Cecily, abbess,¹ and the convent of Romes', granting to Michael, son of Ralph de Canterton, a messuage in Edyndon with an acre of meadow in Inmede which William le Paumer and his son Nicholas formerly held, paying yearly 4s. at Michaelmas for all services due to the abbess and convent or to their church, saving to them heriots, suit of the hundred, and royal service. For this grant Michael gave the abbess and convent the land he held of them beyond the bridge in Romes' in exchange for land which Roger Tappe formerly held and which lies next to the land of Adam le Binn. Michael restored to the abbess and convent in chapter the charter concerning the aforesaid land which he had from the church. Witnesses: Adam and John, canons of Romes', H. de *Insula*, steward, Walter de Beinton, William de Tunhid, John de Ynmerc, Geoffrey de Couleston, William de Bradeleg', Richard del Boys, John le Thein, William de Terstewod, Ralph de Edyndon, William le Thein, Geoffrey le Thein, Austin *Clericus*.

¹ Cecily was abbess 1238 x 1247: Liveing, *Rec. of Romsey Abbey*, 63.

114 [f. 54v.] 31 Oct. 1356. Charter of John Michel, brother of Walter Michel of Edyndon, granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Edyndon the elder all his lands and tenements in Edyndon and Tynhyde which were formerly of Roger Michel, John's father, and the remainder of a messuage and 2 a. which John Roughe and Alice hold of him. Witnesses: John Pavely, kt, John de

Roches, Peter Testwode, John de Holte, Nicholas Chamberleyn. Edyndon, Mon. before All Saints, 30 Edward III.

115 [ff. 54v.–55] 31 Oct. 1356. Letters of John Michel, brother of Walter Michel of Edyndon, attorning George Vyncent and Thomas Gore or one of them to put John de Edyndon in possession of all the lands and tenements in Edyndon and Tynhyde which Walter formerly held and which descended after his death without heirs of his body to John Michel. Edyndon, Mon. before All Saints, 30 Edward III. [*French*].

116 [f. 55] 19 Dec. 1356. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Richard, son of Roger Michel, to John de Edyndon the elder of lands and tenements in Edyndon and Tynhyde which were formerly of his father Roger. Witnesses: John de Pavely, kt, John Roches, Peter Testwode, Nicholas Chamberlayn, John de Holte, John le Nywe. Edyndon, Mon. before Christmas, 30 Edward III.

117 [f. 55] [n.d. 1171 x 1199] Charter of Gillian, abbess,¹ and the convent of Rumesie, granting to Robert de *Fonte* ½ hide in Edyndon which was of Alward the reeve (*prepositus*) his grandfather, paying 10*s.* yearly at Michaelmas, and 8*d.* at Martinmas for pannage, for all services except customary and royal services and services which certain free tenants paying gavel (*gablarii*) render for that tenement and a long croft (*langam croftam*) for service of 16*d.* For having that liberty he gave the church of Romsey 40*s.* Witnesses: Robert the almoner (*elemosinarius*), Jordan de *Sancto Micaele*, Alan and Randal chaplains of the abbess and convent, Alexander de Lim', William de Lechford, Edward de *Wella*, Ralph de *Wella*, Guy Dispenser, Richard the door-keeper (*janitor*), Crispin the cook (*cocus*), Richard de *Bosco*, John son of Richard, Robert the physician (*medicus*), Nicholas Burg', Richard de *Hulla*.

¹ For Gillian, see 97, n. 1.

118 [f. 55 and v.] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Charter of Roger de *Fonte* granting, with warranty, to William de Tynhyde, for his service and 4 marks, 4 a. in the two fields of Edyndon, viz. 2 a. in the west field on the south side of the house of William Palmere extending on one side against the land of William Thein and on the other towards Muleburne, and 2 a. in the east field in a furlong called Biencroft lying near the water on the south side and extending towards the pond of the mill of Walter de Beynton,¹ paying 12*d.* yearly. Witnesses: Walter de Beinton, Geoffrey de Cuueleston, Peter son of Michael, Robert *Medicus*, Thomas le Thein, Michael de Tunhyde,² William le Thein, Ralph de Edyndon,³ Geoffrey le Thein, Alan de Holdcham, Peter de *Prato*.

¹ A Walter of Baynton flourished c. 1225 and later: see 109, n. 2; 113.

² A Michael of Tinhead flourished c. 1256 and earlier: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 241.

³ Presumably Ralph the father of Walter of Edington (fl. 1281): see 110; 120.

119 [f. 55v.] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Quitclaim from Roger de *Prato*, chaplain,

to William de Tunhyde, for his service and for 4 marks, of all the land which he held of Roger de *Fonte* in the two fields of Edyndon paying 12*d.* yearly, viz. in the east field 1 a. in the marsh which lies near the water running down in the three channels through Sveltenham on the south side and extends on one side towards the land of Geoffrey le Thein and on the other side towards that of John Segar on the hills, and 1 a. in a furlong called Suffurlang and which lies between the lands of Michael de Tenhyde;¹ in the west field 1 a. which turns on one side towards the path which reaches through the middle of the marsh of Wodebrigg and on the other side against le Dundich, and 1 a. in Ridelonde which lies between the lands of Richard Burgeys and William de Mandevile and extends towards the said path. Witnesses: Richard de *Bosco*, John le Thein, William de Wanci, Ralph de Edyndon,² Michael de Tenhide, Peter de *Prato*, William de Terstewode, William le Thein, Geoffrey le Thein.

¹ Michael of Tinhead flourished c. 1256 and earlier: see 118, n. 2.

² Presumably Ralph the father of Walter of Edington (fl. 1281): see 118, n. 3.

120 [ff. 55v.–56] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Quitclaim, with warranty, from Roger de *Fonte*, son of Roger de *Fonte*, to William de Tenhyde of 4 a. in the two fields of Edyndon which William has of the gift of Roger the father for 12*d.* yearly, of 4 a. which Roger de *Prato*, chaplain, had by gift of the same Roger for 12*d.* yearly, which 8 a. Roger the father by his charter gave in fee to William and his heirs for 1*d.* at Michaelmas, and of the said rents of 2*s.* 1*d.* Witnesses: Ralph de Edynd', Walter his son,¹ Peter de *Prato*, Geoffrey le Thein, Roger le Thein, Michael de Tunhyde,² William Northfolk, William le Fric, Roger Hordi.

¹ Walter flourished c. 1281 and earlier: see 110; 118, n. 3.

² Michael of Tinhead flourished c. 1256 and earlier: see 118, n. 2.

121 [f. 56] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Charter of Roger de *Fonte* granting, with warranty, to Robert, son of Herbert, for his service and 10 marks, 7 a. in the field of Edyndon, viz. 2 a. in Schofforlang of which 1 a. lies between the land of Denis de Sweltenham and that of Walter Boye and the other between the land of William de Mandeville and that of Avicc, relict of Richard Tutprest, 1 a. which lies between the land of Alan and that of Henry de *Aqua*, 3 a. in Gateforlong on le Westhull which lie between the land of Richard Borgeis on both sides, and 1 a. in the marsh in two baulks lying between Roger's own land and that of Arnold de *Porta* and extending towards the pathway; and also 1 a. of meadow in Inmede which lies between the meadow of Peter del Pre and the meadow of Geoffrey le Thein; paying yearly 18*d.* at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Walter de Beynton,¹ William de Tunhid, William his son, Geoffrey de Couleston, Robert le Mire, John le Thein, Richard del Boys, Roger de Terstewode, Michael de Tunhid,² Hugh de *Erneshulla*, William Skilling, Ralph Treberge, Peter del Pre.

¹ A Walter of Baynton flourished c. 1225 and later: see 109, n. 2; 113.

² A Michael of Tinhead flourished c. 1256 and earlier: see 118, n. 2.

122 [f. 56 and v.] 24 March 1351. Charter of John de Terstwode and his wife Maud granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Edyndon the elder their garden in Edyndon which was formerly of John atte Welle, father of Maud, and which lies between the tenement of John de Edyndon on the west and the king's highway on the east and extends as far as the tenement of Thomas Coterugg on the north and the tenement of Ralph Touprest on the south. Witnesses: Nicholas Chaumburlayn, Peter de Terstwod, Robert Chaumburlayn, Walter de Edyndon, Walter Michel. Edyndon, Thur. vigil of Annun. B.V.M. 25 Edward III.

123 [f. 56v.] 19 Feb. 1355. Charter of John Testewode and his wife Maud granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Edyndon a messuage and 1 virgate of land,¹ 3 a. of meadow, 10 a. of pasture, and 19*d.* rent in Edyndon, and in the same township the remainders of the yearly rent of a rose from 3 a. which Peter FitzWaryn holds of them for life, and of 2*s.* rent from 2 a. which John le Smyth the younger holds similarly. Witnesses: John de Pavely, kt, Nicholas Chamberleyn, Peter de Testewode, Robert Forestal, Thomas Ennok, John le Niweman, Walter le Bole. Edyndon, Thurs. after St Valentine, 29 Edward III.

¹ Identified by the rubric as the land of John atte Welle.

124 [f. 56v.] c. 13 Oct. 1355. Final concord¹ made quin. Mich. 29 Edward III between John de Edyndon, quer., and John de Testewode and his wife Maud, def., of a messuage, 1 virgate of land, 3 a. of meadow, 10 a. of pasture, and rent of 3*s.* 7*d.* and a rose in Edyndon (A), except 5 a. in the above-mentioned virgate, of which the remainder of 3 a., held of them for life by Master Peter FitzWaryn, and of 2 a., held for life by John Smyth of the inheritance of Maud, John and Maud granted to John de Edyndon. (*Warranty*). Cons. 20 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/49, no. 10 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 107].

125 [f. 57 and v.] c. 13 Oct. 1360. Final concord¹ made quin. Mich. 34 Edward III between John le Nyweman of Edyndon and his wife Agnes, quer., and Joan, daughter of John le Theyn of Edyndon, and her sister Alice, def., of 2 parts of 3 messuages, 30 a. of land, 2 a. of meadow, and 5 a. of pasture in Edyndon and Tynhyde. (A). (*Warranty*). Cons. 20 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/50, no. 5 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 118].

126 [f. 57v.] c. 13 Oct. 1360. Final concord¹ made quin. Mich. 34 Edward III between John de Edyndon the elder, quer., and John le Nyweman and his wife Agnes, def., of 3 messuages in Edyndon and Tynhide. (F). (*Warranty*). Cons. 20 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/50, no. 4 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 118].

127 [f. 57v.] 17 Nov. 1360. Quitclaim from Joan, daughter and one of the heirs of John le Theyn of Edyndon, to John de Edyndon the elder of the 3 messuages mentioned in **126**, with their gardens, which her father formerly

held in Edyndon and Tynhyde. Witnesses: Robert de Borton, Roger de Berlegh, George Vincent, Nicholas Gibbes, Thomas atte Halle, John de Asshelegh. Holte in Bradeford, Tue. after Martinmas, 34 Edward III.

128 [ff. 57v.-58] [n.d. ?later 13th cent.] Charter of Walter de Edyndon, son of Ralph de Edyndon,¹ granting in fee, with warranty, to Roger *Mercator* that messuage which Roger, Roger's father, held of Walter in Edyndon, 2 a. of land, namely 1 a. in the Clay (*Claiia*) and 1 a. in *Bia*, and 1 a. of meadow in Cuittemede which lies among the 3 a. of Ralph Thein, paying 2s. yearly. Witnesses: Thomas de *Heflinghulla*, Ralph Thein, William his son, Nicholas *Cocus*, Walter the parson's servant, Ralph and Henry, brothers of Sir Walter, Richard de *Brattona*,² Thomas de *Fonte*.

¹ Walter son of Ralph flourished c. 1281: see **110**; **120**.

² A Richard of Bratton who was alive in 1241 and c. 1250 had died by 1281: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 164.

129 [f. 58] [n.d. ?before c. 1329] Charter of John *Mercator*, perpetual vicar of Edyndon, granting in fee, with warranty, to his nephew Roger, son of John Enoc, clerk, his entire tenement in Edyndon, with 2 a. of arable land, of which 1 a. lies in la Cleye and the other in the north field next the pathway leading from Tenhyde to Sweltenham, and 1 a. of meadow in Northmede in Knychtebal, all of which came to him by inheritance after the death of his father Roger *Mercator*. Witnesses: Walter de Edyndon,¹ John de Bratton,² Ralph le Theyn, Reynold le Theyn, Roger Hordy, Philip Northfolk.

¹ Presumably the one who flourished in 1329: see **131**.

² A John of Bratton occurs as a witness in 1329: see **131**.

130 [f. 58 and v.] 14 Nov. 1329. Charter of John Ennok, brother and heir of Roger Ennok of Edyndon, granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Edyndon the tenement with dovecot in Edyndon with the land described in **129**, which his brother Roger formerly held and which descended to him after Roger's death. Witnesses: John le Rous, kt, William de Mandeville, William de Testewode, Roger Michel, John atte Welle, Ellis de Kyngeston, Ralph de Couceston. Edyndon, Tue. after Martinmas, 3 Edward III.

131 [f. 58v.] 10 Dec. 1329. Charter of Walter de Edyndon inspecting and ratifying **130**, here dated Wed. after Martinmas, 3 Edward III [15 Nov. 1329]. Witnesses: John de Bratton, Thomas de Langeford, Walter Bithewode, Roger Michel, John atte Welle, John le Thein, William Reynald. Edynd', Sun. after St Nicholas, 3 Edward III.

132 [f. 59] 8 Dec. 1329. Quitclaim from John Enoc, brother and heir of Roger Enoc of Edyndon, to William de Edyndon, rector of the church of Middelton next Bannebury, of the premises described in **130**. Witnesses: Reynold de Pavely, Peter de la Mare, kts, Ralph le Gras, John de Bradelegh, Roger de Bulkynton, Thomas de Langeford, John Frankeleyn, Walter *Cambus*. Edyndon, Fri. after St Nicholas, 3 Edward III.

133 [f. 59] [n.d. ?mid or late 13th cent.] Charter of Ralph *Mercator* of Edyndon granting in fee to Ellis de Edyndon, merchant, with his daughter Maud in frank-marriage the tenement which he held of the abbes and convent of *Romesya* in Edyndon, to be held by Ellis and his heirs by Maud of the abbes and convent for 4s. yearly. Witnesses: Ralph de Edyndon,¹ Peter de *Prato*, Geoffrey le Theyn, Roger le Theyn, Nicholas Palmerc, Roger de *Fonte*, Thomas Cumpain, Roger *Mercator* of Edyndon.²

¹ Presumably Ralph the father of Walter of Edington (fl. 1281): see **118**, n. 3.

² Possibly the Roger *Mercator* mentioned in **129**.

134 [f. 59 and v.] [n.d. ?earlier 14th cent.] Charter of Ellis *Mercator* of Edyndon, made with the agreement of his wife Maud, granting in fee, with warranty, to John, son of Ralph de Anne, part of his messuage measuring 60 ft. long by 40 ft. wide which extends as far as the king's highway on the north, and which lies between the houses of Ellis and John, paying 4d. yearly at Easter. For this grant John gave Ellis [*missing*]s. Witnesses: John de Tynhyde, kt,¹ Lawrence de *Bosco*, Peter de Testwode, Walter de Anne, Geoffrey de Ennite, Martin, vicar of Edyndon, Walter de Edynd',² Ralph le Theyn, John le Theyn, Robert Tuprest, Roger Hordi, Philip Northfolk.

¹ Possibly the John of Tinhead who was alive in 1320: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 241.

² Presumably the one who flourished c. 1329: see **131**.

135 [f. 59v.] [n.d. ?earlier 14th cent.] Charter of Roger le Pur, son of Ellis le Pur of Edyndon, granting in fee, with warranty, to Walter le Frensche, son of William le Frensche of Tynhyde, 1 a. in Edyndon lying between the land which Walter holds of Ellis for life on the west, and that of Walter le Bachelor on the east, and extending as far as the king's highway on the north, paying 3d. yearly. For this grant Walter gave Roger 20s. Witnesses: Walter de Edyndon, Richard Michel, John de Bratton,¹ Philip de Northfolk, Reynold le Theyn, Ralph le Theyn, Philip de *Fonte*.

¹ Walter of Edington and John of Bratton occur together in 1329: see **131**; **138**.

136 [ff. 59v.–60] [n.d. ?earlier 14th cent.] Quitclaim, with warranty, from Roger le Pur, son of Ellis le Pur of Edyndon, to William de Sweltenham of 3d. yearly rent from 1 a. described in **135**, which Walter le Frensche, son of William le Frensche of Tenhyde, held of him. Witnesses: Walter de Edyndon, John de Bratton,¹ William Hurdy, William Northfolk, Reynold le Theyn, Roger le Theyn.

¹ Walter of Edington and John of Bratton occur together in 1329: see **131**; **138**.

137 [f. 60] [n.d. ?early 14th cent.] Charter of Walter le Frensche, son of William le Frensche of Tenhyde, granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Sweltenham his tenement in Edyndon with 1 a. of arable land near it which he had by grant of Roger le Pour of Edyndon. For this grant William gave Walter 12 marks. Witnesses as in **136**.

138 [f. 60] 10 Sept. 1329. Charter of William de Sweltenham of Edyndon granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Edyndon¹ the premises described in **137**. Witnesses: Walter de Edyndon, John de Bratton, Roger Michel, John atte Welle, Roger le Theyn. Edyndon, Sun. after Nat. B. V. M. 3 Edward III.

¹ The rubric wrongly identifies him as William, bishop of Winchester. He is clearly the William of Edington, rector of Middleton Stoney, Oxon., to whom other land at Edington was conveyed the same year: see **130**; **132**.

139 [ff. 60v.–61] 3 Dec. 1361. Royal licence for the alienation in frankalmoign to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the regular brethren of the order of St Augustine, Edyndon, by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of 2 messuages, 2 tofts, 100 a. of land, and 40 a. of pasture in Canefeld and Boklond, Berks., by John de Edyndon, kt, of 12 messuages, 12 tofts, 2 carucates of land, 20 a. of meadow, and 20 a. of pasture in Edyndon, Tynhyd, Coterygg, Bratton, Melbourn, Stok, and Erlestok, by John Laundels, of 2 messuages, 4 tofts, 100 a. of land, and 100 a. of pasture in Westwell, Oxon., and by William Doudyng and John Chark, chaplains, of the reversion of 3 messuages, 1 mill, 3 tofts, 1½ carucate of land, 10 a. of meadow, and 10 a. of pasture in Bratton, Melbourn, and Stok, expectant on the demise of William FitzWaryn, kt, the said messuages, tofts, and lands being of the net yearly value of 70s., as has been found by divers inquisitions taken by John de Estbury, escheator, in the counties; to hold as of the value of 73s. 4d. yearly in part satisfaction of 100 marks yearly of land, rent, or advowsons which they have the king's licence to acquire. Westminster, 3 Dec. 35 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1361–4, 124–5].

140 [f. 61] 18 Dec. 1361. Licence from Isabel Camoys, abbess, and the convent of Romeseye, to John de Edyndon, kt, to assign in fee to the rector and brethren of the regular house of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine all lands, tenements, rents, services, and reversions in Edyndon and Tynhyde in Wherewellesdoun hundred which are held of the abbess and convent immediately and which will, or ought to, descend to him by inheritance after the death of his father John de Edyndon. Romes', 18 Dec. 35 Edward III.

141 [f. 61 and v.] 20 Feb. 1362. Charter of John de Edyndon, kt, granting in frankalmoign, with warranty, at the request of his uncle William, bishop of Winchester, and for the souls of his father John de Edyndon, his ancestors, and all the faithful departed, to John, rector of Edyndon, and the convent there all his lands and tenements with all reversions, services, and rents of his tenants in Edyndon, Bratton, Mulbourn, Coterygg, and Tynhyde. Witnesses: William FitzWaryn, Philip FitzWaryn, kts, Nicholas Bonham, John de Roches, Thomas Gorc. Edyndon, 20 Feb. 36 Edward III.

142 [f. 61v.] 22 March 1362. Quitclaim, with warranty, from William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine of all lands etc. which he

formerly acquired in Edyndon, Tynhyd, Bratton, and Mulbourn. Witnesses: John Mauduyt, William FitzWaryn, kts, Richard Rous, Robert Forestal, Michael Skillyng. London, 22 March 36 Edward III.

143 [f. 61v.] [n.d. 1130 x 1155] Charter of Hawise, abbess,¹ and the convent of *Romesia* granting to Herlewin 1 hide of land with the pasture which Elfric inclosed next the monastery of *Bradeleia*, the moiety of 1 hide in *Essetona*, 1½ virgate in *Ethenduna*, and ½ virgate in *Bradeleia* for his service, the land for which Elfric de *Bradeleia* was accustomed to pay 10s. at fee-farm for 10s. yearly, and pannage for a pig or 16d. Witnesses: Robert, John, Roger, Edmund, priests (*presbiteri*), Gilbert the deacon (*diaconus*), Peter, scribe (*scriptor*) of St Albans, Henry, clerk (*clericus*), Richard and William, preachers (*sermocinatores*), Roger Palmier, Ralph the steward (*dispensator*), Edwin de Essefalde, Edwin the cook (*cocus*), William, squire of Berengar, Wlpard, squire of Herlewyn, and clergy of *Rumesia* in minor orders, Philip, Walter, Osbert, another Osbert, Nicholas.

¹ Hawise occurs 1130 x 1155: *V.C.H. Hants*, ii. 132. An abstract of this deed is given in Liveing, *Rec. of Romsey Abbey*, 52.

144 [ff. 61v.-62] [n.d. 1171 x 1199] Charter of Gillian, abbess,¹ and the convent of Romsey, granting to Richard, son of Michael, son of Herlewin, all the land which his father held of the church in fee and by inheritance for the service which his father rendered to the church, namely ½ hide in *Semnetonia* for free service, ½ hide in that township for 10s. yearly, paying a pig or 16d. for pannage, gorse-land of the fleet (*grostam flute*) which lies near the hide in Semneton, ½ hide of land in *Essetonius* for free service, 1½ virgate in *Ethendonia* for free service, ½ virgate of land in *Bradelea* for his free service at shire and hundred, [land at] Philetham for 2 sheep at Hockday and for a measure of honey on the feast of St *Ethelfleda*, a tenement in Ethend' for service of 3s., a close in *Bradelea* for 12d., and a [missing], paying 12d. for pannage at *Essetonia* and *Ethendonia*. Witnesses: Ralph, archdeacon of Winchester, Robert the almoner (*elemosinarius*), Alan and Randal, the abbess's chaplains, Alexander de *Limesia*, Adam *Grenvulla*, Walter de *Quercu*, Reynold de Sumerf', Humphrey de *Bradelea*, his brother Hugh, William de Beint', Ralph de Ethend', Osbert de Letelet, Nicholas de Esset', Robert the physician (*medicus*), Edward Well, Ralph de Well, Guy Disp'.

¹ For Gillian, see 97, n. 1.

145 [f. 62 and v.] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Charter of Peter, son of Michael de Semneton, made with the agreement of Peter's wife Sibyl and of his heirs, granting, with warranty, to Richard Touprest a moiety of all his lands lying in severalty in the fields of *Edendonia* [described] with his daughter Avicc in frank-marriage, and also granting Richard 4s. rent in the same township, the messuage which Ralph ?*Berniensis* held, the croft between the end of the hall and Richard's house, and some additional land [described], paying yearly to

Peter 1 lb. of pepper at Easter. Witnesses: William de Grevill,¹ William de Bradeleig, Henry de Whadon, Ralph de Torni, Adam de *Ponte*, Robert, the parson (*persona*) of Lulinton, Robert *Medicus*, Walter de Edyndon,² William Blundell, William de *Tenhida*, Ralph Thein, Henry *Sausarius*, Thomas Godard, Roger *Clericus*.

¹ He occurs in 1281: see 110; but in view of 146, this deed is of earlier date.

² He also occurs in 1281: see 110.

146 [f. 62v.] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Charter of Alice, relict of Peter, son of Michael de Semnctone, granting, with warranty, to William de Tunhyde all her land at Filetham, and the wood in Coueleston, situated between the woods of the said William and Geoffrey de Cundy, which she had by gift of James de Poterne, paying her yearly at Easter a pair of gloves worth 1*d.*, or 1*d.*, for all services except foreign service due yearly to the abbess of *Romeseya* of a measure of honey on the feast of St *Ethelfleda* and 2 rams (*gradlingos*) at shearing. Witnesses: Ralph de Edynd',¹ Michael de *Tunhida*,² Peter de *Prato*, Michael de Lutelton, William de Testwode, Michael de Coueleston, Nicholas de Coulest'.

¹ Presumably Ralph the father of Walter of Edington (fl. 1281): see 118, n. 3.

² A Michael of Tinhead flourished c. 1256 and earlier: see 118, n. 2.

147 [ff. 62v.–63] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.]¹ Charter of Peter, son of Michael de *Semeletona*, granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Tunhid for his service a house and croft, once held by Hamo, situated between the land which Thomas *Bercarius* and Osbert the canon (*canonicus*) formerly held in Edyndon, paying 3*s.* yearly. Witnesses: John Owain, Robert de Edyndon, Ralph de Edynd', William le Thein, John le Thein, Geoffrey le Thein, Michael de Tunhid, Michael de Litleton, William de Terstwode, Richard Micael, Ralph de Anne, Peter del Pre, William Northfolk.

¹ This deed must predate 146, to which Ralph of Edington and Michael of Tinhead are also witnesses.

148 [f. 63] 14 Dec. 1292. Charter of William de Semelynton granting in fee, with warranty, to Simon Stake of Wartlynton and his wife Joan the yearly rent of 1 lb. of pepper which William received from Richard Touprest for a tenement which Richard held of him in Edyndon, and 3*s.* yearly rent from a tenement called 'le Gygur' held by William in Edyndon which William received from John de Tynhide and which John ought to take and pay to the abbess of *Romeseye*. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, John de Tynhydc, Stephen le Druceys, Philip Strug, kts, Richard de Chiseldene, Adam de Stoke, Lawrence de *Bosco*, John Gernon, Thomas le Thein, Walter de Edynd', Reynold le Theyn, John de Ichene. Edynd', Sun. after St Lucy, 21 Edward I.

149 [f. 63 and v.] [n.d. c. 1281] Charter of Robert de Döckynge and his wife Quenild granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas le Noreys of Bratton a messuage with curtilage and ½ virgate in Edyndon which Martin de Dock-

ynge, formerly vicar of Edyndon, held, paying a rose yearly at Nat. St. J.B. for all services. Witnesses: John de Tynhide, kt, Walter de Edyndon, John de Bratton, Walter de Doenc, William, son of Henry de Bratton, John Petit, Richard le Frankelayn of Stokes.

150 [f. 63v.] c. 22 July 1281. Final concord¹ made St J.B. one month 9 Edward I between Thomas le Noreys, quer., and Robert Dockyng and his wife Quenild, def., of the premises described in **149** (A), to hold to Thomas for a rose yearly at Nat. St J.B. payable to Robert and Quenild and the heirs of Quenild. (*Warranty*). Cons. 14 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/252/24, no. 45 [*Feet of Fines Edward I and Edward II* (W.R.S. i), p. 20].

151 [f. 63v.] 27 Feb. 1336. Charter indented of Ralph Touprest granting, with warranty, to William de Edyndon, rector of the church of Churyton next Winchester, to William's brother John, Maud, John's wife, and Walter, Maud's son, his part of a messuage, curtilage, and dovecot in Edyndon which came to him by inheritance after the death of his mother Isabel, to hold for their lives, paying 12*d.* yearly at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Ralph de Coueleston, Walter de Edyndon, Roger Michel, John atte Well, John le Thein. Edyndon, Tue. after St Matthias, 10 Edward III.

152 [ff. 63v.–64] 25 April 1351. Charter of Walter Michel, son of Roger Michel of Edyndon, granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Edyndon all his lands and tenements in Edyndon which were formerly of Ralph Touprest. Witnesses: John de Pavely, William FitzWaryn, kts, Nicholas Chamberlayn, Peter de Terstwode, Walter de Edyndon. [*place missing*] Mon. the morrow of Sun. after Easter, 25 Edward III.

153 [f. 64] 23 April 1351. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Walter Michel of Edyndon, son and heir of Roger Michel, to John de Edyndon of the premises described in **152**. Witnesses: Nicholas Chamberlayn, Robert Chamberlayn, John Testewode, Thomas Enok, John Frankelayn. Edyndon, Sat. in Easter week, 25 Edward III.

154 [f. 64] 20 June 1353. Quitclaim from Nicholas Stake to John de Edyndon, brother of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of a yearly rent of 1 lb. of pepper which he was accustomed to receive from a messuage and 1 virgate in Edyndon, which were formerly of Ralph Touprest. Farham, 20 June 27 Edward III.

155 [f. 64 and v.] 18 June 1351. Royal pardon to John de Edyndon for acquiring 2 messuages and 2 virgates in Edyndon from the abbess and convent of Romeseye, which they held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, and for entering the same without licence; and licence for him to assign the said messuages and land, with a messuage and 1 virgate in Edyndon which were of Walter Michel, son of Roger Michel of Edyndon, in frankalmoign to

the warden and chaplains of the chantry newly founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, who are hereby licensed to acquire them. Westminster, 18 June 25 Edward III. [Not in *Cal. Pat.*].

156 [ff. 64v.–65] 25 March 1353. Charter of Nicholas Stake quitclaiming to John de Edyndon the elder a rent of 1 lb. of pepper and the services etc. due to him from a messuage and 1 virgate in Edyndon which John acquired from Walter Michel and which were formerly of Ralph Touprest, Walter's uncle; granting licence to John to assign the messuage and land in frankalmoign to the warden and chaplains of the chantry newly founded by William de Edynd', bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon for the celebration of divine office therein in accordance with the bishop's ordinance, and further granting licence to the warden and chaplains to receive the premises from John and to hold them in frankalmoign. Witnesses: William FitzWaryn, kt, Peter de Testewode, Thomas de Langeford, Nicholas Chamberlayn, Reynold de Bradeleye. Edyndon, Mon. Annun. B.V.M. 27 Edward III.

157 [f. 65v.] 16 March 1353. Charter of the abbess and convent of Romeseye licensing John de Edyndon to assign in frankalmoign the premises described in **156**, which are held of them, to the warden and chaplains of the chantry newly founded in the prebendal church of Edynd' by William, bishop of Winchester, as described in **156**. Romesey, 16 March 27 Edward III.

158 [f. 65 and v.] 12 April 1353. Charter of John de Edyndon granting in frankalmoign, with warranty, to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry founded by William de Edynd', bishop of Winchester, in the prebendal church of Edyndon, and to the chaplains of that chantry a messuage and 1 virgate in Edyndon which he acquired from Walter, son of Roger Michel of Edynd', and which was formerly of Ralph Touprest, for the daily celebration of divine office in the church for Edward, king of England, and the bishop during their lives, for their souls after death, for the souls of their heirs and predecessors, and for the souls of all the faithful departed according to the bishop's ordinance. Witnesses: John de Pavely, William FitzWaryn, kts, John de Roches, Peter de Testewode, Nicholas Chamberlayn. Edyndon, 12 April 27 Edward III.

159 [f. 65v.] 4 Aug. 1375. Charter of Simon Ramvill granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and John Bernard a messuage, 26½ a. of arable land, 2½ a. of meadow, and 5 a. of pasture in Edyndon, which were formerly of Simon Stake. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerforde, Robert de Lamare, Peter Eskydemor, Ralph Norton, Philip FitzWareyn, kts, John Aunsel, Peter Frankelayn, John Testewode, John Westbury, Walter Edyndon, John Nyweman, Walter Bole. Edyndon, 4 Aug. 49 Edward III.

160 [f. 65v.] 5 Aug. 1375. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Simon Ramvill to Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and John Bernard of the premises mentioned in **159**. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerford, Ralph Norton, Philip

FitzWaryn, kts, Walter de Edyndon, John Nyweman, Thomas Bole. Edyndon, 5 Aug. 49 Edward III.

161 [ff. 65v.–66] 18 Aug. 1376. Quitclaim from Simon Ramvill to John, rector of Edyndon, and to the convent there, of all the lands etc. which the rector and convent have in Edynd' and Tynhyde. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerford, Ralph Norton, Peter Escudemour, kts, John Testewode, John Nyweman, Thomas Bole. Edyndon, 18 Aug. 50 Edward III.

162 [f. 66] [n.d. ?later 13th cent.] Charter of Joan le Theyn, daughter of William le Theyn of Edyndon, granting in fee, with warranty, and quitclaiming to her eldest son William all that land and tenement which she had by inheritance in Edyndon. Witnesses: John de Tenhyde, kt,¹ Lawrence de *Bosco*, Thomas le Theyn of Astone, Walter de Edyndon,² Roger Hordy, Roger de *Fonte*, Ralph le Theyn, Richard, son of Michael de Tenhide, Peter de *Prato*, William le Paumere, Walter le Boene of Mulbourne, John, son of John le Hunere.

¹ Presumably the one who flourished in 1275: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 241.

² Presumably the Walter who was alive in 1281: *see* 110.

163 [f. 66 and v.] [n.d. ?later 13th cent.]¹ Charter of William le Theyn of Edyndon granting in fee, with warranty, and quitclaiming to his nephew Reynold de la Morheye his entire tenement in Edyndon and 1 virgate which were once of his mother Joan. Witnesses: John de Tynhyde, kt, Lawrence de *Bosco*, Thomas le Theyn, Walter de Edyndon, Ralph le Theyn, Roger de *Fonte*, Richard Michel, Peter de *Prato*, Roger Hordy, John de Bratton.

¹ Sir John of Tinhead and Walter of Edington occur as witnesses to 162.

164 [f. 66v.] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Quitclaim from Lucy, daughter of William le Theyn of Edyndon, to Roger le Theyn and his wife Joan of their tenement and grant of the reversion of her tenement to Roger and his heirs if she dies without heirs of her body. For that grant Roger and his heirs will discharge Lucy and her heirs from all royal service before the justices of shire and hundred, and Lucy and her heirs will discharge Roger and his heirs of 1/3 of their expenses. Witnesses: Michael de Tynhyde,¹ Peter de *Prato*, Roger de *Fonte*, Geoffrey le Theyn, Nicholas Palmer, Roger *Mercator*,² Roger Jacob, Roger Hordy, William Northfolk, Walter de Tenterir, Ralph de Stok.

¹ A Michael of Tinhead flourished *c.* 1256 and earlier: *see* 118, n. 2.

² Possibly the Roger *Mercator* mentioned in 129 and 133.

165 [ff. 66v.–67] [n.d. *c.* 1316] Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John, son of Nicholas Rose of Bratton, to Reynold le Theyn of Edyndon and his wife Edith and their heirs of all lands etc. formerly of his mother Lucy in Edynd' and Tynhid. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Bratton, Walter de Edyndon, Richard Michel, John de Bratton, Thomas North', Philip de *Fonte*, Ralph le Theyn.

166 [f. 67] 15 Aug. 1316. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Walter, son of Nicholas Rose of Bratton, to Reynold le Theyn of Edyndon, Reynold's wife Alice, and their heirs of a messuage with curtilage and 1 a. of meadow in Tynhyde, and of a separate croft of pasture, 20 a. of arable land, and 1 a. of meadow in Edyndon which his mother Lucy formerly held as her purparty in those townships. Witnesses: John de Tynhide, William de Maundvile, John de Bratton, Roger de Stoke, Walter de Edyndon, Thomas North', John de la Pile, John de *Fonte*. Edyndon, Sun. Assumpt. B.V.M. 10 Edward II.

167 [f. 67 and v.] 3 Nov. 1375. Charter of Alice, daughter of Reynold le Theyn and relict of Walter le Bole of Tynhyde, granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and John Bernard a messuage and 1 virgate in Edyndon and Tynhyde which were formerly of her father Reynold le Theyn. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerford, Ralph Nortun, Philip FitzWaryn, kts, John Auncel, John Testwode, John Nyweman, Thomas Bole. Edyndon, 3 Nov. 49 Edward III.

168 [f. 67v.] 3 Nov. 1375. Quitclaim from Alice, daughter of Reynold le Theyn of Edyndon and relict of John atte Welle of Edyndon, to John, rector of Edyndon, and the convent there of all lands etc. which the rector and convent have in Edyndon, Tynhyde, and Bratton. Witnesses, place, and date as in **167**.

169 [ff. 67v.–68] 14 Nov. 1368. Charter of John le Palmere of Guldenasshton granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, a rent of 24s. and 3 lb. of wool in Edyndon which John Nyweman and his son William were accustomed to pay to John for a messuage, 7 a. of land, a croft called Palmerscroft, 2 a. of meadow, 2 mills, and 6d. rent which Roger Palmere was accustomed to pay to John Nyweman and his son William for a messuage, 1 a. and a croft of land in Edyndon which Roger holds for life of John's inheritance in the aforesaid township, the reversion of 2 messuages, 2 mills, 8 a. and a croft of arable land, 2 a. of meadow, and a croft which John Nyweman, his son William, and Roger le Palmere hold of John for their lives, and all his other lands etc. in Edyndon and Bratton. Witnesses: Richard Rous, Robert Forestal, Richard Lavynton, Peter Frankelayn, Walter Bole. Edyndon, 14 Nov. 42 Edward III.

170 [f. 68] 6 Feb. 1382. Quitclaim from William Nyweman of Edyndon to Nicholas de Bonham and John Mareys of a messuage, 7 a. of land, 2 a. of meadow, a croft of pasture, 6d. rent, and 2 mills in Edyndon which he held for life by grant of John le Palmere of Guldenasshton. Witnesses: Peter Frankeleyn, Richard Panyter, William Nyweman the elder, Walter Orri. Edyndon, 6 Feb. 5 Richard II.

171 [f. 68 and v.] 8 Feb. 1382. Indenture witnessing that Roger le Palmere of Edyndon demised to Nicholas de Bonham and John Mareys a messuage and a croft of pasture situated between Wodebrygge and Medmulle, 1 a. of arable land in the west field of Edyndon, and all the lands etc. which Roger had in

Edyndon by lease of William le Palmere of Guldenasshton, paying 2s. 4d. yearly, for which demise Nicholas and John granted Roger 1 a. for life paying a rose yearly at Nat. St J. B. Edyndon, 8 Feb. 5 Richard II.

172 [f. 68v.] 1 June 1374. Charter of Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon the reversion of a messuage, a water-mill, and ½ virgate in Edyndon which they are licensed to acquire by the king and other chief lords, and which John Nyweman and his son William hold of Nicholas, John, and Thomas for their lives. Edyndon, 1 June 48 Edward III.

173 [ff. 68v.–69v.] 1 Nov. 1373. Royal licence for the alienation in frankalmoin to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine, Edyndon, in satisfaction of £10 of 100 marks of land, rent, and advowsons of churches, not held in chief, which they have the king's licence to acquire, by Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, of a messuage and 1 virgate in Lavynton, sometime of Roger de Spync, which are held of the rector by a service of 8s. yearly and charged to the prior of St John of Jerusalem in England in 5s. yearly, and are of the net yearly value of 2s., as has been found by inquisition taken by John Froille, Wiltshire escheator, and of the reversions of the manor of Immerre, held of Richard Rous by service of 1 lb. of pepper yearly, and charged to the abbess of Romeseye in £10, which John de Kyngeston, kt, and his wife Isabel hold for Isabel's life, and of a messuage, a water-mill, and ½ virgate in Edyndon, held of the said abbess by service of 16s. yearly, and charged to John Palmere of Asshton and his heirs in 10s. yearly, which John Nyweman and his son William hold for life; and by Robert Forestal, of the reversion of a messuage and ½ virgate in Lavynton, held of the king in chief by knight service, which John Burict holds for life; which manor and other tenements so held for life are of the net yearly value of 46s. 8d. Westminster, 1 Nov. 47 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1370–4, 366].

174 [f. 69v.] 18 Dec. 1351. Quitclaim from Thomas de Coterugge to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry of Edyndon, and to the chaplains there of his right of pasturage in, and all paths over, 2 a. of arable land and 1½ a. and 1 r. of meadow which the warden holds of Thomas and which were formerly part of the demesne of the abbess of Romeseye. The arable land abuts on the warden's garden and close called Vyfacres in Edyndon on the east and the meadow abuts on it on the west. Witnesses: Nicholas de *Sancto Mauro*, kt, Thomas de la Riverc, Wiltshire sheriff, Richard Rous, Nicholas Chamberleyn, Peter Testwode. Edyndon, 18 Dec. 25 Edward III.

175 [ff. 69v.–70] 18 Dec. 1351. Quitclaim from Roger Palmere to Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry of Edyndon, and to the chaplains there of his right of pasturage in, and all footpaths over, the land described in **174**. Witnesses, with the addition of John Roches, place, and date as in **174**.

176 [f. 70] 10 Feb. 1382. Quitclaim from William Nyweman of Edyndon to John, rector, and the convent of Edyndon, of all the lands etc. which they hold in

Edyndon and Tynhydc. Witnesses: Nicholas de Bonham, John Auncel, John de Westbury, Peter Frankeleyn, Walter Orry. Edyndon, 10 Feb. 5 Richard II.

177 [f. 70] 27 June 1358. Quitclaim of John, son of Walter de Edyndon, John Nyweman, Walter le Bole, Roger Coterigge, Roger Palmere, and Nicholas Stakes to Isabel Camoys, abbess, and the convent of Romeseye, of a plot of land, 42 p. long by 1 p. 3½ ft. broad, between the church of Edyndon and the site of the rectory house in the same township. Witnesses: Richard de Rous, Robert de Bourton, Peter de Terstwodc, John de Holte, George Vyncent, John Lovel, John de Lilleshulle. Edyndon, Wed. after St J.B. 32 Edward III. [*French*].

178 [f. 70v.] 20 April 1379. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Richard Michel of Coveleston to John, rector, and the convent of Edyndon, of 5 messuages and 3 virgates in Edyndon and Tynhydc which were formerly of his brother Walter Michel. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerforde, Ralph Chayne, Philip FitzWaryn, kts, John Testwodc, John Westbury, Peter Frankelayn, John Nyweman, John Durewync. Edyndon, 20 April 2 Richard II.

179 [f. 70v.] [n.d. ?earlier or mid 14th cent.] Charter of Thomas le Chayny of Coterugg granting in fee, with warranty, to William, son of Simon de Bradelegh, the messuage which John Solverwyne formerly held of Thomas's father Walter in Coterugg, with a croft which lies next the messuage between the land of William de Bradeleze on the east and that of Geoffrey Borne on the west, another croft situated between Thomas's land called Chalveleze on the west and that of William de Bradeleze called Bursteleze on the east, the entire meadow which John Solverwyne formerly held, the increase of a measure of land on the west of John Solverwyne's croft which lies between the said croft and the stream called Byse, paying 3s. yearly, and, in addition, right of way with grain and hay across Chalveleze. Cons. 44s. Witnesses: William de Bradeleze, Sampson de Bradel', William Blanchard,¹ Roger de Coterugg, Hugh Beauservice,² Richard Forestare, Roger Chalwage.

¹ Perhaps the William Blanchard who held land in Cutteridge in 1304: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 222.

² He held land in Cutteridge in the 14th cent.: *ibid.*

[ff. 71–72v. are blank]

180 [f. 73] c. 12 Nov. 1329. Final concord¹ made morrow of Martinmas, 3 Edward III, between John de Tenhydc and wife Margaret, quer., and Henry de Cerne, clerk, def., concerning 3 messuages and 4 carucates in Tenhydc, Sembleton, and la leese by Stupelaston. (C). A messuage and 1 carucate in Sembleton to be held by John and Margaret in fee: 2 messuages and 3 carucates in Tenhydc and la leese to be held by John and Margaret of the chief lords for their lives in survivorship, remainder to Maud, daughter of John, for life, reversion to right heirs of John in fee.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/254/40, no. 27 [*Fect of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 22].

181 [f. 73] c. 6 Oct. 1338. Final concord¹ made York, oct. Michaelmas, 12 Edward III, between Maud Percehaye, quer., and William Brimsop and his wife Anstice, def., concerning 3 messuages, 3 carucates of land, 33 a. of meadow, 40 a. of pasture, and 60s. rent in Tenhyde, Edyndone, Stupelashton, Couveleston, Beynton, and la lese by Tenhyde. (D). William and Anstice quitclaimed the lands to Maud and her heirs in fee. Cons. 40 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/254/43, no. 29 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 54].

182 [f. 73v.] 19 May 1362. Charter of Maud, relict of Robert Seleman, kt, granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter de Westkyngton, chaplain, John Nyweman, and Walter le Bolc all her lands in Tenhyde, Edyndon, Stupelash-tone, Couveleston, Beynton, and la lese next Tenhyde. Witnesses: Edward de Serne, Peter de Cosaunce, kts, Richard Rous, Robert Forestal, Richard de Lavynt', Thomas Coterugge, John de Kevele. Tenhyde, Thur. the feast of St Dunstan, 36 Edward III.

183 [ff. 73v.-74] 26 May 1362. Demise, with warranty, from Peter de Westkyngton, chaplain, John Nyweman, and Walter le Bolc to Maud, relict of Robert Seleman, kt, and her son Robert for their lives of the land described in **182**, which they had by feoffment of Maud, for the yearly rent of a red rose at Midsummer. Witnesses: John de Kevele, Robert Forestal, Richard de Lavynton, John de Bolkynton, Thomas de Coterugg. Tenhyde, Thur. the feast of St Augustine, 36 Edward III.

184 [f. 74] 27 May 1362. Charter of Peter de Westkyngton, chaplain, John Nyweman, and Walter le Bole granting to John de Edynd', kt, the reversion of the lands described in **182** and held by Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, and her son Robert for their lives. Witnesses as in **182**. Tenhyde, Fri. morrow of St Augustine, [3]6 Edward III.

185 [f. 74] 27 May 1362. Letters of Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, and her son Robert reciting **184** and acknowledging John de Edyndon, kt, as overlord and promising to pay the rent of a rose. Place and date as in **184**.

186 [f. 74v.] 26 June 1363. Charter of John de Edyndon, kt, reciting a final concord (**190**) whereby the manor of Tenhyde was settled on Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, and her son Robert for their lives with remainder to the said John, and now granting the reversion to William, bishop of Winchester, in fee, with warranty. Witnesses: Thomas le Warner, William de Hoghton, Richard Rous, Michael Skylling, Robert Forestal. Edyndon, Mon. after Nat. St J.B. 37 Edward III.

187 [f. 74v.] 26 June 1363. Notification by John de Edyndon, kt, to Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, and her son Robert that he has granted the reversion of the manor of Tenhyde to William, bishop of Winchester. Place and date as in **186**. [*French*].

188 [ff. 74v.–75] 10 Sept. 1363. Letters of Maud Selyman reciting **186** and acknowledging William, bishop of Winchester, as her overlord in the manor of Tenhyde, for which she has done fealty, and granting that she will owe fealty to the bishop as she owed it to John de Edyndon, kt. Tenhyde, Sun. after Nat. B.V.M. 37 Edward III.

189 [f. 75] c. 19 June 1362. Final concord¹ made oct. Trin. 36 Edward III between John de Edyndon, kt, quer., and Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, and her son Robert, def., concerning the manor of Tenhyde. (A). Maud, Robert, and the heirs of Maud quitclaimed the manor to John in fee. (*Warranty*). Cons. 12 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/50, no. 22 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 122].

190 [f. 75] c. 1 July 1362. Final concord¹ made oct. Nat. St J.B. between John de Edyndon, kt, quer., and Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, and her son Robert, def., concerning 3 messuages, 3 carucates, 33 a. of meadow, 40 a. of pasture, and 60s. rent in Tenhyde, Edyndon, Stepulashton, Couveleston, Beynton, and la lese by Tenhyde. (C). Maud and her son Robert are to hold for their lives, paying a rose yearly at Nat. St J.B. to John and his heirs, reversion to John in fee.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/50, no. 19 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 122].

191 [f. 75 and v.] 17 Sept. 1363. Quitclaim from Robert, son of Maud Selyman, to William, bishop of Winchester, of the reversion after his death of the manor of Tenhyde, which John de Edyndon, kt, granted to the bishop (**186**), the manor itself having been settled on Maud Selyman and her son Robert for their lives (**190**), and Maud having afterwards acknowledged the bishop as her overlord and done fealty in the presence of Robert de la Mare, Richard de Penlee, Thomas Kyngeston, kts, Nicholas Boteller, and Michael Skylling at Tenhyde (**188**). Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, Richard de Penlee, Thomas de Kyngeston, kts, John de Blebury, clerk, Nicholas Boteller, Michael Skylling. Edyndon, Sun. after Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 37 Edward III.

192 [ff. 75v.–76] 16 Sept. 1363. Royal pardon to William, bishop of Winchester, on payment of 5 marks, for having acquired, without royal licence, the manor of Tenhyde, held partly in chief and partly of others than the king, from Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, as described in **182–6** and **186–90**, and licence for Maud and her son Robert to hold it for their lives with reversion in fee to the bishop. Westminster, 16 Sept. 1363. [*Cal. Pat.* 1361–4, 388].

193 [f. 76 and v.] 24 Sept. 1363. Royal licence for William, bishop of Winchester, to alienate the reversion of the manor of Tenhyde, held by Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, and her son Robert for their lives, worth £5 0s. 6d. yearly according to an inquisition taken by John de Estbury, Wiltshire

escheator, and held partly in chief and partly of others than the king, to the rector and regular brethren of St Augustine of Edyndon in frankalmoign, in part satisfaction of lands, rents, tenements, and advowsons worth £30 yearly which, at the request of the bishop, they have been given royal licence to acquire. Westminster, 24 Sept. 37 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1361-4, 390].

194 [f. 76v.] 10 Sept. 1363. Charter of Richard Rous, licensing William, bishop of Winchester, to grant the reversion of a mill, curtilage, and garden, part of the manor of Tenhyde and held of the bishop for their lives by Maud Selyman and her son Robert, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of regular brethren of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon, to hold in frankalmoign of Richard and his heirs. Edyndon, Sun. after Nat. B.V.M. 37 Edward III.

195 [ff. 76v.-77] 19 Oct. 1365. Charter of William, bishop of Winchester, granting, with warranty, and with the permission of the king and other chief lords of the fee, the reversion of the manor of Tenhyde, held by Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, for life, to the rector and brethren of Edyndon. Suthwerk, Sun. after St Luke, 39 Edward III.

196 [f. 77] 20 Oct. 1365. Charter of William, bishop of Winchester, to Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, reciting that whereas he has granted to the rector and brethren of the house of Edyndon the reversion of the manor of Tenhyde, which Maud holds for life of the bishop, he now commands Maud to do fealty to them as overlords. Suthwerk, Mon. after St Luke, 39 Edward III. [*French*].

197 [f. 77] 2 Nov. 1365. Notification by Maud, relict of Robert Selyman, kt, that, in accordance with the grant recorded in **195**, she has acknowledged the rector of Edyndon as her overlord in the manor of Tenhyde and has done fealty to him. Tenhyde, Sun. after St Simon and St Jude, 39 Edward III.

198 [f. 77 and v.] 25 Sept. 1289. Demise, with warranty, from Joan, relict of William Hordy, to John Talebot of Troubrigge for term of her life of a messuage and 1 virgate in Tenhyde, which Joan had by demise of Peter de Ocham, vicar of the church of Ashton. Witnesses: John de Tenhyde, William de Terstwode, Richard Bythewode, Walter de Edyndon, Richard Dautesy. Tenhyde, Sun. before Michaelmas, 17 Edward I.

199 [f. 77v.] [n.d. c. 1289] Notification by John Hordy, reciting that whereas Joan, relict of William Hordy, formerly held a messuage and 1 virgate in Tenhyde for her life of the inheritance of John Hordy, son and heir of William Hordy, and afterwards demised it for term of her life to John Talebot as recorded in **198**, he now confirms and warrants to John Talebot the estate so granted and now further grants, with warranty, that if

Joan predeceases John Talebot, John shall hold the property for life with reversion to John Hordy. Witnesses: John le Rous, John de Bradelegh, John Percehay.

200 [ff. 77v.–78] 29 April 1340. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Martin, brother of William Hourdy, to John Talebot of Troubrigge of 1 virgate in Tenhyde which John had by demise of Joan, wife of the said William. Witnesses: Richard Walwayn, Richard Dauntesyc, William atte Puryc, Walter de Edyndon, John atte Welle, Thomas Tyny, John le Theyn, Stephen de Kyngeston. Troubrigge, Sat. after St Mark, 14 Edward III.

201 [f. 78] 23 Sept. 1353. Charter of John Talebot of Troubrigge granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Edyndon the elder all his lands etc. in Tenhyde next Edyndon. Witnesses: John Mauduyt, John Pavely, William FitzWaryn, kts, John de Westbury, John de Upton. Tenhyde, Mon. before Michaelmas, 27 Edward III.

202 [f. 78] 30 Sept. 1353. Quitclaim, with warranty, from John Talebot of Troubrigge to John de Edyndon the elder of the lands etc. mentioned in **201**. Witnesses: John Mauduyt, John Pavely, William FitzWaryn, kts, John de Westbury, John Gol. Salisbury, Mon. after Michaelmas, 27 Edward III.

203 [f. 78 and v.] As **110**.

204 [f. 79] 2 April 1352. Quitclaim from Isabel, sister and heir of Thomas de Bratton, to John de Edyndon of a messuage, curtilage, 13 a. of arable land, and 1 a. of meadow in Tenhyde, both in the marsh and on the hill, which John holds for his life by demise of Thomas. Witnesses: Nicholas Chamberlayn, Robert Chamberlayn, Thomas Gore, William de Pavely, Roger Palmere. Edyndon, Mon. the morrow of Palm Sunday, 26 Edward III.

205 [f. 79] 9 Nov. 1351. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Roger Northfolk to John de Edyndon of the reversion of pasture for 8 oxen in common with those of the abbess of Romes' in Edyndon, which John holds for a term of 14 years by demise of Margery, Roger's mother, and of the yearly rent of 2s. which John pays him for the pasture rights. Witnesses: Robert Selyman, kt, Nicholas Chamberlayn, Thomas de Langeforde, Walter Michel, John Testewode. Edyndon, Wed. before Martinmas, 25 Edward III.

[ff. 79v.–80v. are blank]

206 [f. 81] [n.d. ?earlier 12th cent.] Charter of *Emollus* de Helling¹ confirming the church of *Kyveleia* in frankalmoign to the church of St Edward [of Shaftesbury] as his father *Emollus* gave it by way of alms when his kinswoman (*cognata*)² became a nun there. Witnesses: Robert *Turevilla*, Master Gerard, Robert de *Cantia*, Ralph, chaplain of the church of St Edward, Robert, steward there, Roger de *Heseldena*.

¹ Ernulf de Hesdin flourished 1130 and was executed 1138: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 252, 259.

² Identified as the daughter of the elder Ernulf de Hesdin: *ibid.* 259.

207 [f. 81] 4 Aug. 1329. By an inquisition taken at a court held at Kyvele on Friday after St Peter *ad vincula*, 3 Edward III, before Ralph de Bockingge, steward of the earl of Kent,¹ the homage say on oath that when the earl of Arundel² was lord of [Keevil] manor, the rector of the church of Kyvele was entitled every Christmas to an oak from the lord's park for fuel, to be delivered by the bailiffs of the manor. Ralph granted that the oak should be delivered each year to the rector.

The homage also say that the lord is accustomed to provide the rector with thorns from the lord's park for the repair of his house as the bailiffs of the manor shall deem necessary. It is accordingly granted that sufficient thorns shall be delivered to the rector as need arises.

¹ Edmund of Woodstock, earl of Kent, lord of Keevil 1327–30: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 252.

² Probably Edmund FitzAlan, earl of Arundel, executed in 1326: *ibid.*

208 [f. 81] 20 Jan. 1347. Exemplification made at the request of the abbess and convent of Shaston¹ and returned to Chancery by the bishop of Salisbury,¹ whereby it is shown by examination of entries in the register of Nicholas, bishop of Salisbury, that Master Robert de Leycestr¹ was presented to the church of Kyvele by the abbess and convent and admitted and instituted therein by Bishop Nicholas. Witnessed by the king's son Lionel, regent of England, Eltham, 20 Jan. 20 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1345–8, 224].

¹ Robert Wyville, bishop 1330–75.

209 [f. 81 and v.] [n.d. c. 1393] Letters of the rector and brethren of Edyndon asking the king to license the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury to grant them the advowson of the church of Kyvele, held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, and for licence to appropriate it. [*French*].

210 [f. 81v.] 12 Oct. 1393. Writ of *ad quod damnum*, Westminster, 12 Oct. 17 Richard II, ordering John Wykyng, Wiltshire escheator, to take an inquisition, returnable to Chancery, to determine whether it is to the damage of the king or others if royal licence is granted for the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury to grant the advowson of the church of Kyvele, held in chief, to the rector and convent of Edyndon, or for the said rector and convent to grant a yearly rent of 4 marks, payable at Christmas, to the abbey, whether the advowson is held in chief as parcel of the foundation of the abbey, and the yearly value of the church.

211 [f. 81v.] 21 Oct. 1393. Inquisition taken at Wormenstre, Tue. after St Luke, 17 Richard II, before John Wykyng, Wiltshire escheator. Roger Storton, John Westbury, Thomas Goore, William Langeford, John Laweful, Peter Frankeleyn, Robert Ennok, John Touk, Robert Rolf, Thomas Bolkynnton,

Thomas Raynold, and William Upton say on oath that it is not to the damage of the king or others if the king grants licence for the abbess and convent of Shaftebury to grant the advowson of the church of Kyvele to the rector and convent of Edyndon, for the rector and convent to appropriate the church, held in chief and worth 40 marks yearly, and for the rector and convent to grant a yearly rent of 4 marks, payable at Christmas, to the abbess and convent.

212 [f. 82] 12 Nov. 1393. Royal licence for the rector and brethren of Edyndon, for £80 paid to the king, to acquire in mortmain the advowson of the church of Kyvele, held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey of Shaftebury, and to appropriate it, provided that the vicar therein has a sufficient endowment and that a suitable sum of money is distributed yearly among the poor parishioners in accordance with the statute of 15 Richard II,¹ and further licensing them to grant a yearly rent of 4 marks, payable at Christmas, to the abbey of Shaftebury. Westminster, 12 Nov. 17 Richard II. By writ of privy seal, Chitterne. [*Cal. Pat.* 1391–6, 336].

¹ 15 Richard II, cap. 6.

213 [f. 82] 23 Dec. 1393. Charter of Joan, abbess, and the convent of Shaftebury, granting, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house of Edyndon the advowson of the church of Kyvele. Witnesses: John Lovel, Thomas Hungerford, Ralph Chayne, kts, John Gowayn, Thomas Bonham, John Auncel, Thomas Bolkyngton. Shaftebury, 23 Dec. 17 Richard II. Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Chancery the following May. [*Cal. Close*, 1392–6, 288].

214 [f. 82 and v.] [?2]8 Dec. 1393. Letters of Joan, abbess, and the convent of Shaftebury, attorning John Mareys, bailiff of Bradeforde, and John Bernard to put the rector and brethren of the house of Edyndon in possession of the advowson of the church of Kyvele in accordance with **213**. Shaftebury, [?2]8 Dec. 17 Richard II.

215 [f. 82v.] 23 Dec. 1393. Notification by Thomas Odyham, rector of Edyndon, and the brethren there, that, with the king's licence, they have granted a rent of 4 marks payable each year at Christmas in the abbey church at Shaftebury to Joan Formage, abbess, and the convent of Shaftebury. Edyndon, 23 Dec. 17 Richard II.

216 [f. 82v.] 1 Jan. 1394. Indenture made between Joan Formage, abbess, and the convent of Shaftebury, and Thomas Odyham, rector, and the brethren of Edyndon reciting **215** and witnessing that the rector and brethren bind themselves in the sum of 100s. as security for the payment of the yearly rent of 4 marks within 15 days after Christmas, and further witnessing that the abbess and convent agree to issue a letter of quittance under the abbey seal to whomsoever pays the said rent. Shaftebury and Edyndon, 1 Jan. 17 Richard II.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Chancery the following May. [*Cal. Close*, 1392–6, 290].

217 [ff. 82v.–83] [n.d. *c.* 1394] Petition of Thomas Odyham, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon, and the brethren of the order of St Augustine there, asking John, bishop of Salisbury, to confirm them in the appropriate rectory of Kyvele, because their revenues are much diminished by plague and the burdens of hospitality, and because property worth 40 marks yearly and more was not amortized at the death of their founder and benefactor, William, bishop of Winchester.

218 [f. 83 and v.] 18 Feb. 1394. Letters close of John, bishop of Salisbury, to the official of the archdeacon of Salisbury concerning the confirmation requested in **217**, and ordering him to ascertain by inquisition the yearly value of the possessions of the rector and brethren of Edyndon; the identity of the patron or patrons of the church of Kyvele; who made the last presentation and by what right; the yearly value of the church; and whether any pensions etc. are payable from it and if so, to whom. The bishop's hostel in London, 18 Feb. 1393.

219 [ff. 83v.–84v.] 29 April 1394. Letters close of the official of the archdeacon of Salisbury to John, bishop of Salisbury, testifying that he has made inquiries at Kyvele in accordance with **218**, and on the information of John de Cotesford, rector of Kyvele, and others, reports as follows:

that certain manors and tenements which William, bishop of Winchester, founder of the monastery of Edyndon, acquired for the use of the rector and brethren there, were not amortized at the bishop's death, after which feoffees held them to the use of the brethren, a practice since declared unlawful. As the rector and brethren were unable to amortize the lands in the short time allowed by the statute,¹ they sold them: viz. the manor of Moene worth 22 marks yearly; a tenement formerly held by Robert Forstal of Coveleston worth 10 marks yearly; a tenement formerly held by Nicholas Boteller in Immere worth 4 marks yearly; a tenement formerly held by Simon Stake in Assheton worth 5 marks yearly; a tenement held by the same Simon in Edyndon worth 33s. 4d. yearly; a tenement formerly held by Alice atte Welle in Edyndon worth 20s. yearly; a tenement formerly held by John Bolkyngton at la leese worth 13s. 4d. yearly. Total value £30 13s. 4d.;

that the revenues of the house are much diminished by plague, and that unless a remedy is quickly found, the house, which spends £50 a year and more on hospitality, will no longer be able to support the burdens imposed upon it by its position on the main road near Salisbury Plain;

that the house derives its yearly income from the following possessions: the church of Edyndon, the vicarage there, and the chapel of Bradlegh, worth £50 yearly, from which pensions of 6s. 8d. and 3s. 4d. are paid to the bishop, and to the chapter, of Salisbury respectively; lands formerly held by John de Edyndon worth 10 marks yearly, from which 50s. is paid yearly to the abbess of

Romesey; the manor of Tynhide worth £6 yearly, from which 9s. 4d. is paid yearly to the said abbess; the manor of Immere worth 20 marks yearly, from which £10 is paid yearly to the said abbess; the manors of Bratton and Estrop worth 20 marks yearly, from which 20s. is paid yearly to the king; the manor formerly held by Walter Dansy worth 10 marks [*recte* £10] yearly, from which the king takes 10 marks 4s. 6d.; the manor of Dulton worth £10 yearly; the manors of Bromelrugge and Penlegh worth £8 13s. 4d. yearly, from which the lords of Westbury take 42s. 10d. yearly; the church of Lavynton worth 35 marks yearly, from which pensions of 3s. 4d., 3s. 4d., and 12d. are paid to the bishop, chapter, and archdeacon, of Salisbury respectively; the manor there formerly held by Robert Forstal worth 20 marks yearly, from which 14 marks are paid to the chantry of Wamborgh, 20s. to the king, and 5s. to the prior of St John of Jerusalem in England; the manor of Escote worth £12 yearly, from which £4 is paid yearly to the abbess of St Mary's, Winchester; the rent of Kyngeston Deverel worth 14 marks yearly; the church of Coleshull worth £10 yearly, from which 3s. 4d. is paid to the bishop of Salisbury, 3s. 4d. to Salisbury chapter, and 12d. to the archdeacon of Salisbury, who also receives 7s. 6d. for procurations; the manor there worth £30 yearly, from which the king takes 15s. yearly and the lord of Bouarscote 4d.; the church of Boclond worth £20 yearly, from which 6s. 8d. is paid yearly to the bishop of Salisbury, 3s. 3d. to Salisbury chapter, 12d. to the archdeacon of Salisbury, who also receives 7s. 6d. for procurations, and 40s. to the prior of Walyngford; the manor of Westyldeslegh worth £4 16s. yearly; the manor of Alvescote worth 20 marks yearly, from which the king takes 7s. 6d.; the manors of Westwelle and Tormerton worth £14 yearly, from which 20s. is paid to the prior of St John of Jerusalem in England; the church of Neweton worth £10 yearly, from which 5s. 8d. is paid to the bishop, and 12d. to the archdeacon, of Winchester. Total yearly value £229 10s. 9d.;

that the rector and brethren are patrons of the church of Kyvele, having acquired the advowson, with the king's licence, from the abbess and convent of Shaston', who made the last presentation. The church is worth 40 marks yearly: no pensions are payable from it, but 7s. 6d. is paid yearly to the archdeacon at his visitation, and 3s. 11d. yearly as rent for the spiritualities. Kyvele, 29 April 1394.

¹ See above, p. xxv.

220 [f. 84v.] 29 Oct. 1394. Letters close of John, bishop of Salisbury, to Master Richard Puttes, canon of Salisbury, ordering Salisbury chapter to investigate the claims made in **219** by the rector and brethren of Edyndon, and requesting them to return their answer authenticated by the capitular seal. The bishop's hostel in London, 29 Oct. 1394.

221 [f. 85] 28 Feb. 1396. Inquisition taken at Kyvele, Mon. after St Matthias, 19 Richard II, before Thomas Cuctyng, steward of Richard, earl of Arundel and Surrey. The homage, John Benet, John Dounyng, William Foot, William Gaysham, John Taylor the elder, John Hunte, John Dode, John Webbe, John

Raulot, Walter Doryn, John Boucher, John Badecok, Thomas Coppe, John Lalful, John Ikeneld, William Styleman, Roger Foot, Thomas Dode, Thomas Seman, Thomas Taylour, John Couslour, Nicholas Symond, John Taylour the younger, and William *Stephanus* say on oath that, according to custom, on the death of the wife of any tenant there, the widower takes the best beast, and the rector of [the church of] St Leonard the second best as a mortuary fee.

222 [ff. 85–86] 19 April 1395. Letters patent of John, bishop of Salisbury, to Thomas Odyham, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon, and the brethren there, reciting that, because the revenues of their house are much diminished by the effects of plague and because endowments worth 40 marks and more yearly were not amortized when William, bishop of Winchester, founder and benefactor of the house, died, the rector and brethren are less able to sustain the burdens of hospitality placed on them by reason of the position of their house on the main road beneath Salisbury Plain; after due inquiry, appropriating the church of Kyvele, the advowson of which is in the gift of the rector and brethren, to their own use at the request of their proctor, William Fovent, perpetual vicar of Wermynstre, saving a suitable portion for a vicarage and for a perpetual vicar from which the vicar shall pay episcopal dues and other incumbencies and charges; and granting that the rector and brethren or their proctor shall enter into corporal possession of the church, saving the payment of yearly pensions of 13s. 4d. to the bishop of Salisbury, 13s. 4d. to Salisbury chapter, and 3s. 4d. to the archdeacon of Salisbury. The bishop's hostel in London, 19 April 1395. Besides the seal of the bishop of Salisbury, those of the chapter of Salisbury, of William Potyn, archdeacon of Salisbury, and of the rector and convent of Edyndon, are appended.

223 [f. 86 and v.] 12 May 1395. Letters of Thomas Odyham, rector of Edyndon, and the brethren there attorning Master John Manston, bachelor of laws, as their proctor to receive corporal possession of the church of Kyvele, appropriated to their house by John, bishop of Salisbury, saving a suitable portion for the vicar there. [Edington], 12 May 1395.

224 [f. 86v.] 14 May 1395. Public instrument of Thomas de Richemond, clerk of York diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, witnessing that Master John Manston, proctor of the rector and brethren of Edyndon, caused to be read publicly in the porch of the parish church of Kyvele, vacant by the death of Master John de Cotesford, certain royal and other letters and also the appropriation of the church to the rector and brethren made by John, bishop of Salisbury, and that John took corporal possession of the church by touching the ornaments of the high altar, ringing the bells, and entering the rector's house in the presence of Master Ralph Selby, doctor of laws, Richard Putes, canon of Salisbury, and of many other clerks of York, Lincoln, and Salisbury dioceses.

225 [ff. 86v.–87] 26 Nov. 1395. Bull of Boniface IX inspecting **222** and confirming the appropriation of the church of Kyvely to the rector and

brethren of the house of Edyndon of the order of Grandmont,¹ who already held the advowson of the church, saving the provision of a suitable portion for a perpetual vicar therein. St Peter's, Rome, 6 Kal. Dec. 7 Boniface IX.

¹ See above, p. xiv.

226 [f. 87] 13 July 1395. Letters of John, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that whereas he appropriated the parish church of Kyvele to the use of the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine, with the reservation that he or his successors should ordain a perpetual vicarage therein to which the brethren should present, he now orders Master Richard Putes, canon of Salisbury, to inquire into and to estimate the revenues of the church so that a suitable portion for the perpetual vicarage may be assessed and the charges to be paid therefrom by the vicars established. London, 13 July 1395.

227 [ff. 87–88v.] 29 July 1395. Public instrument of Thomas Richemond, clerk of York diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, dated at Edyndon, 29 July 1395, and made in the presence of John Manston, proctor of the rector and convent of Edyndon, John Dyker, rector of the parish church of Fyscherton, Richard Arnesby, and John Savary, a layman, reciting **226** and letters of Richard Putes, canon of the cathedral church of Salisbury and commissary appointed by John, bishop of Salisbury, to inquire into the revenues of the church of Kyvele which the bishop has appropriated to the use of the rector and convent of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine, reserving to himself the right to institute therein at the presentation of the rector and brethren a perpetual vicar to whom a suitable portion of the revenues of the church shall be allotted, ordaining a perpetual vicarage in the church of Kyvele as follows:

the vicar shall have the upper part (*superiorem partem*) of the rectory house. The rector and convent shall maintain the walls and close between the rectory house and the vicarage house and, in the first instance only, shall bridge the ditch to give access from the main road to the vicarage house, demolish the main latrine of the vicarage house [*recte* rectory house] and reconstruct it in a place more convenient for the vicar's use, and put up the doors and gateways necessary in the vicarage house;

the vicar shall take tithes of lambs, wool, calves, piglets, mills, geese, profits of dairy produce, foals, doves, eggs, commerce, honey, wax, apples, flax, hemp, and of all garden curtilages within the parish except those tithes belonging to the rector and convent;

the vicar shall receive all oblations and gifts made by way of devotions in the church and the wax for corpses brought to it, shall make the payments to the archdeacon or his official imposed by law or required by custom, shall meet the expenses incurred in the performance of divine office as the rectors were accustomed to do, shall provide bread, wine, and lights, shall maintain the fabric of the church, except the chancel, and that of the vicarage house and its appurtenances, especially the fence on the north and west, and shall allow the

rector and convent to place their ladders on vicarage land as often as necessary to repair the walls between the rectory house and the vicarage house.

Richard Putes, who uses the seal of the official of the archdeacon of Salisbury because his own is unknown, and the official himself, John Grantham, attest the ordination at Salisbury, 6 Aug. 1395.

228 [f. 88v.] [n.d. c. 1395] Expenses incurred in appropriating the church of Kyvele to the use of the convent of Edington:

1.	to the abess and convent of Schaftebury to acquire the advowson of the church	£133	6s.	8d.
	to various gifts made to the abess and others, and to expenses at London concerning the plea of a yearly rent of 4 marks owed in perpetuity to the abess and convent	£ 49	11s.	11d.
	Total	£182	18s.	7d.
2.	to various costs, gifts, and expenses incurred in taking an inquisition on a writ of <i>ad quod damnum</i>		37s.	2d.
	to the king's chancellor for licence etc.	£ 80	0s.	0d.
	to the queen	£ 8	0s.	0d.
	to John Chicterne for licence to proceed	£ 19	13s.	4d.
	to other expenses		56s.	8d.
	Total	£112	7s.	2d.
3.	to John Waltham, bishop of Salisbury, for licence to appropriate the church	£ 66	13s.	4d.
	to gifts to John Gowayn	£ 13	6s.	8d.
	to gifts to various servants of the bishop	£ 6	4s.	2d.
	Total	£ 86	4s.	2d.
4.	to Salisbury chapter for advice	£ 66	13s.	4d.
	to the archdeacon of Salisbury	£ 6	13s.	4d.
	to gifts to Master W. Bradelegh, official, and others		33s.	4d.
	Total	£ 75	0s.	0d.
5.	to the bishop's chancellor for two commissions		60s.	0d.
	to expenses at Kyvele for taking the inquisition		52s.	7d.
	Total		112s.	7d.
6.	to expenses at Kyvele for endowing the vicarage		73s.	2d.

7.	to various incidental expenses incurred by brother Thomas Lavyn-ton and others at London	£ 18	11s.	1½d.
	to gifts made to the servants of Selby and Putes		31s.	3d.
	Total	£ 20	2s.	4½d.
8.	to gifts made to Master Richard Putes, canon of Salisbury, for endowing the vicarage in accordance with the bishop's commission to the clerk of Richard Putes	£ 7	2s.	0d.
	Total	£ 8	20s.	0d.
9.	to the Roman court for a papal bull confirming the appropriation of the church	£ 33	6s.	8d.
	Sum total	£527	6s.	8d.
				(791 marks)

229 [f. 89 and v.] 1236 x 1250. Entries from the book of fees in the Exchequer:

Geoffrey de Maundevyle holds a knight's fee in Bratton and Hegheworth of the king in chief. [?1236: *Bk. of Fees*, i. 585].

Geoffrey de Maundeville holds two parts of a knight's fee in Worthe of the king. [1242-3: *Bk. of Fees*, ii. 717].

Geoffrey de Maundeville holds a third part of a knight's fee in Bratton of the king and pays 20s. yearly for ward of Devizes castle. [1242-3: *Bk. of Fees*, ii. 736].

Richard de Anesyc holds 4½ hides in Dulton and Brattone by serjeanty of finding a serjeant harbinger. [1236: *Bk. of Fees*, i. 586].

Richard de Anesyc holds half a knight's fee in Dultone and Brattone of the king and pays 10 marks yearly. That estate, which Richard holds by serjeanty of guarding the king's larder, a service which, on his own initiative, he changed in Henry III's reign to that of finding a mounted and armed serjeant to serve for 40 days during the king's wars in England, was alienated in various parcels, as recorded by Robert Passelwe in the reign of Henry III among the arrented serjeanties, viz. for 19 virgates, 43½ a. of land, 4 a. of meadow, 4 messuages, and a mill which Richard de Dene, the chapel of Dulton, Roceline de Bratton, John de Melbourne, Richard de Bratton, John de Bratton, William de Pentecost, Alan FitzWaryn, John Sauvery, Walter de Pavely, Richard Burnel, Adam de Grenvill, Philip de Marmiun, Savary (*Wauaricus*) [de Dulton] and his wife Clarice, Walter Colsweyn, Mabel Walrand, Robert de Berlungernay [*recte* Plugenay], Robert de Dulton, Thomas de Stoke, Ralph Calve, Richard son of Thomas, William Lageful and his wife Gillian, Reynold *Pistor*, Godfrey de Escudemor, the prior of Farlegh, and the church of Westbury hold of Richard, and for the part Richard holds because he changed his service as described above, 10 marks yearly. Richard shall do service for half a fee. [1250: *Bk. of Fees*, ii. 1178].

The serjeanty of Richard Dansey in Bratton and Dulton, described above, is alienated as follows:

Richard de Dene holds $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate and a mill worth a mark yearly.

The chapel of Dulton holds 8 a. worth 2s. 6d. yearly.

Roceline de Bratton holds 4 virgates worth 24s. yearly.

John de Oxelborne holds $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate worth 4s. yearly.

Richard de Bratton holds a messuage and 1 a. worth 2s. yearly.

John de Bratton holds a messuage and $7\frac{1}{2}$ a. worth 3s. yearly.

William Pentecost holds $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate worth 5s. yearly.

Alan FitzWaryn holds a messuage and 16 a. worth a mark yearly.

John Sawary holds 3 a. worth 4s. yearly.

Walter de Pavely holds 1 a. worth 8d. yearly.

Richard Burnel holds a messuage worth 12d. yearly.

Adam de Grennvell holds 4 a. of meadow and 1 a. of land worth 20s. yearly.

Philip Marmiun holds 1 virgate worth 6s. yearly.

Savary and his wife Clarice hold the third part of 2 virgates worth 4s. yearly.

Walter Colsweyn holds the like worth 4s. yearly.

Mabel Walrand holds the like worth 4s. yearly.

Robert Plugenay holds 2 virgates worth 14s. yearly.

Robert de Welton holds 1 virgate worth 8s. yearly.

Thomas de Stoke holds 1 virgate worth 8s. yearly.

Ralph Calve holds $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate worth 4s. yearly.

Richard son of Thomas holds 1 virgate worth 8s. yearly.

William Laughful and his wife Gillian hold $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate worth 2s. yearly.

Reynold Pistor holds $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate worth 2s. yearly.

Geoffrey de Escudamore holds 1 virgate and 1 a. worth 6s. 6d. yearly.

The prior of Farlegh holds $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate and 5 a. worth 6s. yearly.

The church of Westb' holds 1 virgate worth 6s. yearly.

The total value of the alienations is £8 15s. 4d. Richard made a fine for himself and, with their consent, for his tenants, viz. 10 marks yearly. The tenants shall answer yearly to Richard for a third part of the value of their holdings, and Richard shall pay the remainder of the fine for his own part because he changed his service without warrant, as described above. He shall do service for half a knight's fee. [1250: *Bk. of Fees*, ii. 1225–6].

230 [ff. 89v.–90] 25 Oct. 1364. Royal licence for Bennet, relict of John de Maundeville, to grant the manors of Bratton and Esthrop, which she holds for life of the inheritance of Joan, wife of Nicholas atte Hoke, and which are held in chief and worth 10 marks yearly according to an inquisition taken by John de Estbury, Wiltshire escheator, to the rector and regular brethren of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon in part satisfaction of property worth 100 marks which they have royal licence to acquire in mortmain; also for Nicholas and Joan to quitclaim their right in the manors to the rector and brethren. Westminster, 25 Oct. 38 Edward III. [Not in *Cal. Pat.*].

231 [f. 90] 7 Nov. 1361. Charter of Bennet, relict of John de Maundeville, granting, with warranty, to brother John de Aylesbury, rector of the conventual church of Edyndon, and the convent there her manors of Bratton and Estrop for term of her life, paying her £20 yearly at Bratton. Witnesses: John Maudyt, John Selouc, John de Edyndon, William FitzWaryn, kts, Richard Rous, John de Kyvelc. Bratton, Sun. after All Saints, 35 Edward III.

232 [f. 90 and v.] 4 Jan. 1362. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Nicholas atte Hoke and his wife Joan, kinswoman and heir of John de Maundeville, of the manors of Bratton and Estrop to the rector and brethren of Edyndon, who are to hold them during the life of Bennet, relict of John, in accordance with **230–1**. Witnesses: Henry Sturmy, Thomas Hungerforde, Michael Skillyng, Nicholas Bonham, Walter Park. Wilton, Tue. after the Circumcision, 35 Edward III.

233 [f. 90v.] c. 1 May 1362. Final concord¹ made in quin. Easter 36 Edward III between the rector of the house or monastery of the regular brethren of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon, quer., and Nicholas atte Hoke and his wife Joan, def., (D) of the manors of Bratton and Estrop. Quitclaim to quer. and his successors from Nicholas and Joan and the heirs of Joan. (*Warranty*). Cons. 200 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/50, no. 16 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 121].

234 [f. 90v.] 16 June 1372. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Isabel Peres of Langecote and her heirs to John, rector, and the convent of Edyndon of the manors of Bratton and Estrop. Witnesses: William Wrofton, Michael Skillyng, John Bourton, Thomas Tamese, John Warnford, William atte Watere. Estrop, 16 June 46 Edward III.

235 [f. 91] c. 6 June 1372. Final concord¹ made in quin. Trin. 46 Edward III between John, rector of the house of Edyndon, quer., and Walter Maryner of Langecote and his wife Isabel, def., of the manors of Bratton and Estrop. (D). Quitclaim to quer., his successors, and his house from Walter and Isabel and the heirs of Isabel. (*Warranty*). Cons. £200.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/52, no. 25 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 141].

236 [f. 91] 4 Feb. 1363. Quitclaim, with warranty, from William Thurstayn, son of Joan Thurstayn of Stepelham in Domerham hundred, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon of all lands, tenements etc. which John Maundville formerly had in the townships of Bratton and Estrop. Witnesses: John Maudut, John Scynlou, William FitzWaryn, kts, Richard Rous, Walter Danesy, Robert Forestel, Richard de Lavynton. Edyndon, 4 Feb. 37 Edward III.

237 [f. 91 and v.] 7 Aug. 1363. Quitclaim, with warranty, from William Thursteyn, son of Joan Thursteyn, daughter of Richard de la Riverc of Stepelham in Domerham hundred, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon of all lands etc. which John de Maundeville formerly had in the townships of Bratton and Estrop. Witnesses: John Maudit, William FitzWaryn, Philip FitzWaryn, kts, Richard Rous, Walter Dansy, Nicholas Bonham, Robert Forestel. Westbury, Mon. after St Peter *ad vincula*, 37 Edward III.

238 [f. 91v.] 10 Oct. 1364. Charter from Walter Dansy, lord of Dulton, granting, with warranty, to Robert Gundewyne and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, his manor of Bratton, rendering 10 marks yearly to the king and his heirs for a yearly rent issuing from the manors of Bratton and Dulton, and paying 4s. [missing] *d.*¹ yearly to the Wiltshire sheriff. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, Richard de Penlegh, William FitzWaryn, kts, Thomas de Hungerford, Richard Rous, Nicholas de Bonham, John Croos, John Nyweman. Bratton, 10 Oct. 38 Edward III.

¹ 4s. 8*d.*: see 240.

239 [ff. 91v.–92] 24 Oct. 1364. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Walter Dansy, lord of Dulton, to Robert Gundewyne and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, of the manor of Bratton. Bratton, 24 Oct. 38 Edward III.

240 [f. 92] 28 Jan. 1365. Royal pardon to Robert Gundewyne and Thomas Jurdan for acquiring in fee from Walter Dansy the manor of Bratton which, with the manor of Dulton, Walter held of the king by the service of 10 marks to be paid yearly by the hands of the Wiltshire sheriff and 4s. 8*d.* to be paid to the sheriff yearly in right of his office, and entering therein without licence; and grant that they shall retain the manor in fee by the service of 10 marks yearly to be paid to the king for the two manors and 4s. 8*d.* to be paid yearly to the sheriff. Licence also for them to assign the manor of Bratton, which is of the value of 7s. 8*d.* yearly beyond the said rent, as has been found by inquisition taken before John de Evesham, Wiltshire escheator, to the rector and brethren of the order of St Augustine, Edyndon, in mortmain, to hold by the said service, as of the value of 1 mark yearly beyond the service, in part satisfaction of 100 marks yearly of land and rent which the rector and brethren have licence to acquire. Westminster, 28 Jan. 39 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1364–7, 80].

241 [f. 92 and v.] 10 Feb. 1365. Charter of Thomas Jurdan, chaplain, and Robert Gundewyne granting, with warranty, the manor of Bratton, which they had by grant of Walter Dansy, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon, paying 10 marks yearly to the king and 4s. 8*d.* to the Wiltshire sheriff for the manors of Bratton and Dulton. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, John de Seintloy, John de Edyndon, kts, Richard Rous, Michael Skillyng, Nicholas Bonham, John Croos, Walter Bole. Bratton, 10 Feb. 39 Edward III.

242 [f. 92v.] [n.d. 1221 x 1246]¹ Charter of Walter de Paweyli granting, with warranty, to Richard de *Anesia*, to all those holding of Walter's fee, and to all those holding of the fee of Geoffrey de *Mandewilla*, all of whom have right of pasture on the hide (*super hidonam*), a drove beginning at the east headland of Swaleclive which is held by Richard de *Anesia* through which, with Walter's permission, they are accustomed to drive draught animals to the hide. For this grant they are to render 4 qr. of oats yearly to Walter. Cons. 4½ marks. Witnesses: Thomas de Stoke, clerk, Reynold his brother, Arnold Swcin, Reynold Sawcal, John le Niet, William *Sawelricus*, Thomas de *Cluttona*, Hugh Colswcin, William Beivin.

¹ Geoffrey de Mandeville died in 1246; Walter de Paveley died in 1256; and Richard Dauntsey died in 1250, having succeeded his father c. 1221: *V.C.H. Wils.* viii. 149, 152, 160.

243 [ff. 92v.-93] [n.d. late 12th cent.]¹ Charter from William de *Anasya* granting, with warranty, to Walter de *Dena*, for his homage and service, that tenement which Walter's father held, viz. the mill of *Muleburna* and ½ virgate, rendering 2s. yearly to William and his heirs. Witnesses: Reynold de Pavelly, Geoffrey de Mandeville, Humphrey de Bradelegh, Richard de Bratton, William de *Croismera*, Guy de Oili, Geoffrey Bernell, Humphrey de Stok, Hugh the clerk (*clericus*), John son of Roceline, John son of Ralph.

¹ Reynold de Paveley died c. 1200; Geoffrey de Mandeville flourished c. 1201 and later; Geoffrey Burnell flourished in the early 13th cent.; and William Dauntsey flourished in the years 1210-12 and died c. 1221: *V.C.H. Wils.* viii. 149, 152, 160, 162.

244 [f. 93] [n.d. ?late 12th cent.]¹ Charter of William de *Anasya* granting Humphrey de Stokes of Pernele and his heirs the service of Walter de *Duna*, i.e. 2s. yearly to be held of William and his heirs while William's land in *Brattona* is mortgaged, since he is not able to guarantee to Humphrey the 2s. worth of land which Humphrey had by his grant. If in the meanwhile Humphrey is able to recover his right, Walter's service shall remain to William and his heirs, except for the 3-year term during which William has granted the service to Walter for his work. Witnesses: Roceline de *Brattona*, Philip Marmiun, Walter the forester (*forestarius*), *Sawala*, Stephen de *Nutheravenca*, *Gowinus*, David la Werre, Arnold son of Sucn, Reynold son of *Sawala*.

¹ A Philip Marmion flourished in the later 12th cent., and William Dauntsey died c. 1221: *V.C.H. Wils.* viii. 152, 157.

245 [f. 93] [n.d. later 12th or earlier 13th cent.]¹ Charter of William de *Anesi* granting to Maud, daughter of Robert Deturnai, for her service in frank-marriage the land which Alfric Frieman held in *Mulburna*, to hold to her and her heirs of William and his heirs by hereditary right, rendering 2s. yearly for all services etc. due which belong to William and his heirs, saving royal service. Witnesses: Robert Deturnai, Philip de Lyc, Bartholomew Marmiun, Richard Danesi, Thomas Danesi, Richer and his brother William, William Harmere, William Burnel, William *Gilbertus*.

¹ William Dauntsey died *c.* 1221; Philip of Leigh died *c.* 1226; and William Burnell flourished 1194 x 1214: *V.C.H. Wils.* viii. 152, 158–9.

246 [f. 93 and v.] 2 Oct. 1299. Charter of Roger de Stoke granting in fee, with warranty, and for her service, to his daughter Agnes and the heirs of her body, with reversion to Roger and his heirs, a tenement in Muleburne, Bratton, Stoke, and Westbury held of the fee of Richard de Anesy and which Roger had by the death of Walter de Deone. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, John le Rous, William de Maundevill, Geoffrey de Bratton, Roger Marmion, John de Cantertone, Thomas North. Dulton, Fri. after Michaelmas, 27 Edward I.

247 [f. 93v.] [n.d. earlier 13th cent.]¹ Charter of Geoffrey de Mandevill granting in fee, with warranty, to Ralph de Stok 1 a. which William Fareman held of him, and which lies in the western part of Mulbourne next the house of Ralph's mother Aldith, in exchange for 1 a. of Ralph's land, of which ½ a. lies in the eastern part of Tuelveacr' next the land of John, son of Thomas de Bratton, and ½ a. between Bratton and Mulbourne in Pusside next the land of Thomas Petit. Witnesses: Richard de Bratton, Geoffrey his son, Richard de *Dena*, Henry son of Richard de Bratton, John de Bratton, John son of Thomas de Bratton, Thomas le Petit, Richard *Cocus*, Richard de Stok.

¹ Geoffrey de Mandeville was alive in 1178 and possibly in 1210–12; his son Geoffrey died in 1246: *V.C.H. Wils.* viii. 160.

248 [ff. 93v.–94] [n.d. mid or later 13th cent.] Charter of Nicholas Pentecost granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas de Dene for his service 1 a. in Bratton, lying between the land of Rose de Bratton and a ditch in *la Sculflonde* and extending to the land of Roceline de Bratton, and half that meadow in Bratton called *Brodemedede* lying between Berreburne and Thurenchint, paying 2*d.* yearly. Witnesses: Ralph de Mandevill,¹ John son of Thomas, John de Bratton, Richard de Stok, Richard le Frankelayn.

¹ Ralph de Mandeville succeeded his father in 1246 and died in 1280: *V.C.H. Wils.* viii. 160.

249 [f. 94] [n.d. ?mid or late 13th cent.]¹ Quitclaim, with warranty, from Nicholas Pentecost of Bratton to Walter de Doene of Mulbourne of 1 a. of arable land in the field of Bratton, i.e. ½ a. in *Estmere* field between the land of Geoffrey de Bratton and that of Richard Hering of Bratton, and the northerly moiety of another acre which lies in *la Cleye* in the furlong called *Smoklonde* between the land of Geoffrey de Bratton and that of Richard Symund of Mulbourne, saving to Nicholas and his heirs the yearly rent of 1*d.* for all secular services. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Bratton, John de Canterton, Richard le Frankelain of Stok, William le Moyngnir of Westbury, Nicholas de Hauekrigg, William Comopayn of Muleburne, Nicholas son of Rose de Bratton.

¹ For date, see 248.

250 [f. 94 and v.] [n.d. ?later 13th cent.] Quitclaim, with warranty, from Nicholas Pentecost of Bratton to Walter de Deone of Mulebourne of 3½ a. and 1 p. of arable land, a plot of meadow in Stoke, Mulebourne, and Bratton, the land of Richard le Whyte of Mulebourne, ½ a. in the same field between the land of Geoffrey de Bratton and the land of Richard Horat, ½ a. in la langelonde, ½ a. in le leses which lies between the land of William, son of Henry, and land formerly of Agnes Compayn, 1 a. on Papekehulleclife which lies in the west part of the land of Thomas Simound, 1 p. of land in Heopelize lying next the land of Thomas de Bratton which is called le Holeacre, in the east part, ½ a. in la Cleyc called Smoklonde, which lies between the land of Geoffrey de Bratton and Richard Simond, viz. the part against the north, which lies in Westbury field at Purchin between the meadows of Robert de Pautesburi and John de Kanterton, rendering 6*d.* yearly. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Bratton,¹ William le Moygnir of Westbury, John de Kanterton, Richard de Stoke, freeman (*frankelayn*), Walter Munyr of Bratton, Thomas North of Bratton, John Petyt, William Compayn.

¹ He flourished 1281 x 1304: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 164.

251 [f. 94v.] 9 Feb. 1304. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Thomas le Sinud of Mulebourne to Agnes, daughter of Roger de Stoke, of his tenement in Mulebourne, which lies between the tenements of Roger le Saucer and John le Corvesyr. Witnesses: John *Longus*, John de Canterton, John de Bratton, Thomas North, John Compayn, William Compayn, Nicholas *Cocus*. Lytelstoke, Sun. after Pur. B.V.M. 32 Edward I.

252 [ff. 94v.-95] [n.d. ?later 13th cent.] Quitclaim from Sarah de Deone, relict of Adam de Moxham, to Walter de Deone, son of Ralph de Stoke, her nephew, of all lands etc. which Isabel, relict of Walter de Deone the elder, held as dower after Walter's death, in Mulebourne, Bratton, and all other places in Westbury hundred. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Bratton,¹ Reynold Sewale, Simon Horkedale, John de Canterton, Richard Frankelayn of Stoke.

¹ He flourished 1281 x 1304: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 164.

253 [f. 95] 17 March 1332. Charter of Agnes de Moxham granting, with warranty, to her daughter Isabel all her lands and tenements in Mulebourne and Bratton, 6*d.* yearly rent issuing out of a messuage, 1 a. of land, and 1 a. of meadow which Agnes's daughter Edith holds for life, and the reversion of the messuage, land, and meadow. Witnesses: Peter de Escudemor, Robert de Pavely, Ralph Daleway, Thomas Blaunchard, William Grimstude. Moxham, Tue. after St Gregory, pope, 6 Edward III.

254 [f. 95 and v.] 7 May 1332. Charter of Isabel, daughter of Roger de Lye, granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas FitzWaryn her garden in Mulebourne which she had by grant of her mother Agnes. The garden lies partly between the closes of Nicholas and the fields of Edyndon, and partly between Nicholas's tenement and the garden in the same township which

Margaret de Bradelegh had as dower after the death of Walter de Deone, and that part extends as far as the way which leads to Nicholas's mill. Witnesses: Richard de Penlegh, kt, John de Bradelegh, Roger Marmion, Walter Sewalc, John Talebot, William de Grymstede, Thomas Blanchard. Mulebourne, Thur. after St John *ante portam latinam*, 6 Edward III.

255 [f. 95v.] 2 Oct. 1332. Quitclaim from Isabel, daughter of Agnes de Lyc, to Nicholas FitzWaryn of all other lands in Mulebourne, Bratton, and Westbury which were in the possession of Nicholas, and which were formerly of Walter de Deone, Sarah de Deone, and Isabel's mother Agnes, and in return for which Nicholas has rendered Isabel half the toll of a mill, half a parcel of land on the east part of le hamme, half a parcel of land on the west part of Forsthulle, half a parcel of land on the south part of Loclond, half a parcel of land on the west part of the hill, four parcels as delimited in la Deone legh, one strip of ploughland in the east part of Twelfacr', a parcel as delimited on Tysewelle, and half a pasture pertaining to the said tenement on the hill of Bratton. Witnesses as in **254**. Mulebourne, Fri. after Michaelmas, 6 Edward III.

256 [ff. 95v.-96] 11 July 1332. Charter of Isabel, daughter of Agnes de Moxham, granting, with warranty, to John atte Leghe of Coterugg all her lands etc. in Mulebourne and Bratton, *6d.* yearly rent from a messuage, 1 a. of arable, and 1 a. of meadow which Edith, Isabel's sister, holds for life, and the reversion of that messuage etc. Witnesses: Peter de Skedemor, Robert de Pavely, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Thomas Blanchard, Roger de Coterugg, John Bradelegh, Robert Juwat. Mulebourne, Sat. after trans. St Thomas, martyr, 6 Edward III.

257 [f. 96] 30 Nov. 1348. Charter of John de Moxham granting, with warranty, to his son Thomas all lands etc. in Bratt' and his tenements in Mulebourne and Bratton with all appurtenances in Westbury hundred. Witnesses: Robert Pavely, Robert Chamberlayn, Edward Wyteley, Adam Cumpayn, Walter le Rode, John Swetappel. Moxham, the feast of St Andrew, 22 Edward III.

258 [f. 96 and v.] 2 July 1349. Charter indented of Thomas, son of John de Moxham, granting in fee, with warranty, to William FitzWaryn, kt, lord of Bremelrugg, all his lands and tenements in Mulebourne, Bratton, and Westbury, 18s. issuing from lands and meadows which John Swetappel holds for life, and the reversion of those lands, rendering a mark yearly during Thomas's life. Witnesses: Master Peter FitzWaryn, John de Westbury, Robert Chamberlayn, William de Pavely, William de Grimsted, John Swetappel, John le Cole. Mulebourne, Thur. after St Peter and St Paul, 23 Edward III.

259 [f. 96v.] 2 Dec. 1351. Quitclaim from Thomas de Moxham to William FitzWaryn, kt, of lands etc. granted in **258**. Malmesbury, Fri. after St Andrew, 25 Edward III.

260 [f. 96v.] c. 1 May 1373. Final concord¹ made in quin. East. 47 Edward III between John, rector of the church of Edyndon, quer., and John Vidclu and his

wife Joan, def., (D) of a messuage, 40 a. of land, 8 a. of meadow, 7 a. of pasture, and the moiety of a mill in Mulborne and Bratton. Quitclaim to quer., his successors, and his church of St Mary and All Saints of Edyndon. Cons. 100 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/52, no. 31 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 142].

261 [ff. 96v.–97] [n.d. ?1246 or earlier] Charter of Geoffrey de *Mandevilla*¹ granting, with warranty, to Thomas, son of Roceline de *Brattona*, ½ hide in *Brattona* which Aubod Pocin held, out of which Geoffrey gave the said Thomas 1 a. which William Boterel held, viz. ½ a. next Withemed and ½ a. before Rigweic, rendering 10s. yearly to Geoffrey and his heirs for all service save royal service. Witnesses: Roceline de Bratton, Walter de Edyndon, Ralph Theyn, Roceline son of Roceline, Richard and John his brothers, Robert de Stokes, Richard his brother, Walter de Dunc, Adam Compain, John Net', Lawrence *Clericus*, Reynold his brother, Thomas de Havedlinghulle, William the clerk who wrote this charter.

¹ Presumably Geoffrey who died in 1246: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 160.

262 [f. 97 and v.] 31 July 1331. Charter of Thomas North the elder granting, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, and son Walter all his lands in Bratton, Stoke, and Mulborne, with the reversions of a parcel of land which Nicholas Heryng holds for life, a croft which Sarah, wife of Nicholas Coundut, holds for life, 1 r. which John Scherewynd, his wife Joan, and son Nicholas hold for their lives, a messuage and 2 a. which Walter le Rod and his wife Denise hold for their lives, ½ a. which William *Molendinarius* and his wife Edith hold for their lives, a piece of land which Edward Willes holds for life, a messuage and 2 a. 1 r. which Walter North holds for life, ½ a. which Thomas North the younger holds for life, a messuage and a piece of land which Thomas le Hoppere holds for life, and a messuage, garden, and 2 a. which John North the younger holds for life, to hold to Peter, Margery, and Walter for their lives and to their executors or assigns for a further 40 years, rendering yearly to Thomas North during his life 6 qr. 4 bushels each of wheat and barley and 52s. Witnesses: Reynold de Pavely, John de Pavely, William son of Warin, kts, Robert le Boor, Ralph de Couleston, Robert de Pavely, Roger le Marmion. Bratton, Wed. before St Peter *ad vincula*, 5 Edward III.

263 [ff. 97v.–98] 22 Sept. 1331. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Thomas North the elder to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, and their son Walter, and to the heirs of Peter of the lands etc. described in **262**, saving to Thomas the rents specified therein. Witnesses: Robert le Bor, John de Mere, Robert de Pavely, Walter de Schireveton, William de Grimstede, Walter de *Parko*, John Waspsail, John Manger. Bratton, Sun. after St Matthew, 5 Edward III.

264 [f. 98] 18 July 1333. Quitclaim, with warranty, from John North the elder, son and heir of Thomas North of Bratton, to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, their son Walter, and to the heirs of Peter of the lands mentioned

in 262. Witnesses: John Maudut, Robert Seliman, kts, Robert le Bor, Ralph de Couleleston, Walter de Schireveton, Walter Scwale, William de Grimstede, John le Gol, John Kene. Upton Escudemor, Sun. before St Margaret, virgin, 7 Edward III.

265 [f. 98] 7 July 1331. Charter of John North the elder of Bratton granting, with warranty, to Nicholas FitzWaryn and his son William and their heirs 1*d.* yearly rent which Nicholas Conduat and his wife Sarah are accustomed to pay him for a croft in Bratton which they hold of him for the life of Sarah, and the reversion of the croft after Sarah's death, which rent, with other lands in Bratton, came to him on the death of his brother William, vicar of the church of St Mary, Chitterne. Witnesses: Richard Dansy, Walter Sewale, John de Warde, John le Gol, Simon Arnald, Adam Compayn, William le Mulward. Bratton, trans. St Thomas, archbishop and martyr, 5 Edward III.

266 [f. 98v.] 21 March 1339. Charter of Roger de Bradelegh, brother of John de Bradelegh, granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Descudemor and his wife Margery ½ a. in Bratton next Westbury, which lies among Peter's lands, one headland abutting on Peter's tenement and the other the highway. Witnesses: John Basset, Nicholas his son, Robert de Bradelegh, John Phelpes, John le Gol, John de Westbury. Bradeforde, Sun. before Easter, 13 Edward III.

267 [f. 98v.] 1 July 1332. Charter of John Compayn of Mulborne granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor and his wife Margery 1 a. of arable land in Mulbourne field lying towards Patekynhull between the land of Robert de Pavely and that of William Paresole of Bratton. Witnesses: Robert de Pavely, Ralph de Couleleston, Adam Compayn, Edward Whytele, Nicholas Saundres. Bratton, Wed. before trans. St Thomas, martyr, 6 Edward III.

268 [f. 98v.] 11 May 1332. Charter of John *Cocus* of Bratton granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, and their son Walter ½ a. of arable land in Bratton, lying in le Estpillond between the land of John de Bradelegh and that of Robert de Pavely, in exchange for ½ a. in le Geredelond in Bratton. Witnesses: William le Mandeville, Robert de Pavely, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Ralph le Lange, Adam Compayn. Bratton, Mon. after St John *ante portam latinam*, 6 Edward III.

269 [f. 99] 2 May 1339. Charter of John le Couk of Bratton granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, kt, and his wife Margery ½ a. of arable land in la Geredelonde in Bratton field situated between the land of Edward Whitle on the north and le Churchelonde on the south, and which John formerly exchanged with Peter for ½ a. in la Pillonde. Witnesses: Nicholas FitzWaryn, Robert le Chamburlayn, Walter Schireveton, William de Grimstede, John le Gol. Bratton, Sun. the morrow of St Philip and St James, 13 Edward III.

270 [f. 99] 9 May 1339. Quitclaim in fee from Adam Compayn of Mulbourne to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, and the heirs of Peter, of the land

described in **269**. Witnesses as in **269**. Bratton, Sun. after St John *ante portam latinam*, 13 Edward III.

271 [f. 99 and v.] 23 May 1342. Demise, with warranty, for term of her life, from Margery, relict of Peter Escudemor, kt, to William, son of Nicholas FitzWaryn of Littelstoke, and to his wife Maud of all lands etc. which Maud, relict of Thomas North, holds of Margery in dower, with all reversions which Margery has in Bratton, Mulbourne, and elsewhere in Westbury hundred, rendering 40s. yearly. Witnesses: Richard de Penlegh, Walter Sewalc, John de Westbury, John de Wardore, John le Gol, Adam Compayn, Edward Witle. Bratton, Thur. after St Dunstan, 16 Edward III.

272 [f. 99v.] 31 May 1342. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Margery, relict of Peter Escudemor, kt, to William, son of Nicholas FitzWaryn of Litelestoke, of all lands etc. demised by her to William and his wife Maud for term of her life, and of all those lands etc. which she and her husband Peter acquired from Thomas North in Bratton, Mulbourne, and Stok. Witnesses: Richard de Penlegh, kt, John Chalncr, Walter Sewal, John de Wardere, John atte Welle, Adam Compayn, Edward Witle. Bratton, Fri. the feast of St Parnel, 16 Edward III.

273 [ff. 99v.–100] 8 Dec. 1343. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Walter Escudemor, kt, to William FitzWaryn of Lytelstoke, his wife Maud, and the heirs of William, of all lands etc. in Bratton, Mulbourne, Stok, and Westbury, which William and Maud had first by grant of Walter's mother Margery and afterwards by grant of William, and those lands etc. in the same places which Walter's father Peter acquired. Cons. £57. Witnesses: Reynold de Pavely, John Maudyt, John Pavely, Richard de Penlegh, kts, William de Foleborne, vicar of Upton, Richard Dansy, Robert Chamberlayn, Walter de Schereveton, Robert de Pavely, Walter Sewalc, William Grimstede, John Talebot, John de Westbury, John Kenc. Upton, Mon. Concept. B.V.M. 17 Edward III.

274 [f. 100] 16 April 1347. Charter of Robert de Pavely of Bratton granting in fee, with warranty, to William FitzWaryn, kt, and his wife Maud a messuage, curtilage, and croft in Bratton, with William's tenement on the south and that of John Heryng on the north, 2 a. of arable land in the west field of Bratton lying in la Estpyllonde with William's land on the east and that of Robert le Chamburlayn on the west, and also a ditch adjoining the land on the west. Witnesses: Richard de Penlegh, kt, Richard Dansy the elder, Master Peter FitzWaryn, Walter de Schereveton, Robert Chamberlayn, John de Westbury, Roger Andrew, chaplain. Bratton, Mon. before St Alphege, bishop, 21 Edward III.

275 [f. 100v.] 24 Oct. 1333. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Thomas le Hoppere of Bratton to Peter Escudemor of a tenement, and 1 a. and a piece of arable land in the township and fields of Bratton which he had by inheritance of Thomas North the elder of Bratton. Witnesses: Nicholas FitzWaryn,

Robert de Pavely, Adam Compayn, John Compayn, John Cok. Bratton, Sun. after St Luke, 7 Edward III.

276 [f. 100v.] 6 May 1334. Charter of Christine, relict of William de Bratton, granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, kt, $3\frac{1}{2}$ a. of arable land in the fields of Bratton and Mulbourne, of which 1 a. is on la hulle in the east of Burchhangers next the land of Reynold de Pavely, 1 a. on the hill in Rigeweyesforlang with the land of Robert de Pavely on either side, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in Thorcombe between the lands of the said Peter and of Robert de Pavely, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. on Schortemeosdon with the land of Reynold de Pavely on either side, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at Wenschirde between the lands of the said Peter and Richard Dansy. Witnesses: Richard Dansy, Robert de Pavely, Walter de Schireveton, Nicholas FitzWaryn, John de Werdoure. Bratton, Fri. the feast of St John *ante portam latinam*, 8 Edward III.

277 [ff. 100v.–101] 15 May 1334. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Walter, son of Christine, relict of William de Bratton, to Peter Escudemor, kt, of the lands described in **276**. Witnesses as in **276**. Upton Escudemor, Sun. before St Dunstan, 8 Edward III.

278 [f. 101] 25 Nov. 1335. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Walter le Bruthere, chaplain, son and heir of William le Bruthere of Mulburne, to Peter Escudemor, kt, of $1\frac{1}{2}$ a. of arable land in Furtham acre in Bratton, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in Geredlonde with the land of Edward Whitle on the south and that of Stok church on the north, which Peter had by grant of Walter's mother Christine. Witnesses: Robert de Pavely, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Walter de Schireveton, Walter Sewale, William de Grimstede, John de Werdoure, John Dene. Westbury, Sat. the feast of St Katharine, 9 Edward III.

279 [f. 101 and v.] 24 Nov. 1335. Charter of Christine le Bruthere of Mulbourne granting, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, kt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ a. of arable land in Furtham acre in the field of Bratton between the land of Roger le Marmion and that of Stoke church, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in le Geredelonde with the land of Edward Whitle on the south and that of Stok church on the north, for term of Christine's life. Witnesses: Robert de Pavely, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Walter Sewale, William de Grimstede, John de Werdore. Westbury, Fri. the morrow of St Clement, 9 Edward III.

280 [f. 101v.] 21 Jan. 1333. Charter of Christine, daughter of John Compayn of Mulbourne, granting, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, and son Walter, for term of her life, 1 p. of arable land in Binortherriggeweve furlong in the field of Bratton between the land of Richard Simoond and that of the said Peter, and which she had by grant of John her father for her life. Witnesses: William le Mandevile, Robert le Pavely, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Ralph de Couleston, Edward Whitle. Bratton, Thur. before St Vincent, 6 Edward III.

281 [f. 101v.] 26 Jan. 1333. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John Compayn of Mulbourne to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, and son Walter

if land granted by his daughter Christine in 280. Witnesses: Richard Dansy, William le Mandevile, Robert le Pavely, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Ralph de Coucleston, Adam Compayn, Edward Whitle. Bratton, Tuc. after St Vincent, 6 Edward III.

282 [ff. 101v.–102] 3 Feb. 1333. Charter of John Compayn of Mulbourne granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, his wife Margery, and son Walter 1 a. 1 r. of arable land in the field of Bratton, of which $\frac{1}{2}$ a. lies on Patekynhull between the land of Robert de Pavely and that of Richard Conduit, and the other $\frac{1}{2}$ a. between Robert's land and that of John de Bratton in Riggeweyeforlong; and 1 a. at Thorncombe between Peter's land and that of Ralph de Coucleston, and the reversions of 1 a. which Edward Whitle holds for life and which lies in Thorncombe between the land of Robert de Pavely and that of Adam Compayn, and of $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at Motweyc, which Agnes Goudhyne holds for life and which lies between the land of Adam Goudhyne and the highway. Witnesses: William de Mandevile, Peter de Grimstede, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Robert de Pavely, Ralph de Coucleston, William de Grimstede, Adam Compayn. Bratton, Wed. after Pur. B.V.M. 7 Edward III.

283 [f. 102] 1 July 1332. Charter of John Compayn of Mulbourne granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor and his wife Margery 1 a. of arable land in the field of Mulbourne lying on Patekynhulle between the land of Robert de Pavely and that of William Paresole of Bratton. Witnesses: Robert de Pavely, Ralph de Coucleston, Adam Compayn, Edward Whitle, Nicholas Saundres. Bratt', Wed. before trans. St Thomas, martyr, 6 Edward III.

284 [f. 102 and v.] 15 July 1334. Charter of John Compayn of Mulbourne granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor, kt, and his wife Margery $\frac{1}{2}$ a. of arable land in Meosdone furlong in the field of Mulbourne between the land of Richard Dansy and that which Beatrice Cole held. Witnesses: Richard de Penlegh, kt, Richard Dansy, John le Mandevile, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Walter de *Parko*, Adam Compayn, John Kene. Upton Escudemor, Fri. before St Margarec, 8 Edward III.

285 [f. 102v.] [n.d. ?1280s] Charter of John de Canterton of Bratton granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas North of Bratton 2 a. 1 p. in the fields of Bratton, of which 1 a. lies at Gretedich in the west part of the land of John Sinod of Mulbourne, 1 a. in Wychemedesforlong in the west part of the land of William Loeverich, and 1 p. at the long ditch between the land of Ralph Whiteleg and that of Stokes church, Thomas rendering a rose yearly at Nat. St J.B. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Bratton, Thomas de Maundevile,¹ William FitzHendr', Walter de Deonc, Richard de Stok.

¹ Thomas de Mandeville flourished 1280 x 1288 and Geoffrey of Bratton 1281 x 1304: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 160, 164.

286 [f. 102v.] [n.d. ?1280s]¹ Charter of William North, son of Henry de Bratton, granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas North of Bratton a croft

of pasture in Bratton called Slocrofte, Thomas rendering yearly an apple at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Thomas de Maundevile, Geoffrey de Bratton, Walter de Deone, John de Canterton, Richard de Stoke, Nicholas *Cokus*, John Petit.

¹ For date, see 285.

287 [ff. 102v.–103] 28 June 1334. Quitclaim from Katharine de Maundevile to Peter Escudemor, kt, of a croft called Compaynesmorecroft in Bratton in the hundred of Westbury. Witnesses: Edward de *Monte Hermeri*, Richard de Penlegh, kts, Robert de Pavely, Nicholas FitzWaryn, Robert de Tangelegh, Walter de *Parko*, John Kene. Upton Escudemor, Tue. the vigil of St Peter and St Paul, 8 Edward III.

288 [f. 103] 12 Aug. 1330. Charter of John le Cook of Bratton granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas FitzWaryn $\frac{1}{2}$ a. of arable land on the hill of Bratton, lying in Middelfurlong with Nicholas's land on either side. Witnesses: Walter Sewale, William le Forester, Adam Compayn, John Compayn, William *Molendenarius* of Mulbourne. Bratton, Sun. after St Lawrence, martyr, 4 Edward III.

289 [f. 103] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.]¹ Charter of Richard Cumpayng granting in fee, with warranty, to Ralph de Stokes for his service and 1 mark that house and 1 a. which Richard held in Melbourne in the time of his father Adam and which abuts on the messuage of his brother Thomas Cumpayn on the east, Ralph rendering 6d. yearly at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Roceline de Bratton, Richard de *Deona*, Richard son of Richard *Clericus* of Bratton, John son of John de Bratton, John son of Thomas de Bratton, Thomas le Petit, Richard Cook, Henry son of Richard de *Dena*, Thomas Compayn.

¹ Roceline of Bratton, Richard of Down, and John of Bratton were all alive in 1250: 229.

290 [f. 103v.] 1 Jan. 1319. Quitclaim, with warranty, from John Compayn the elder of Over Mulbourne to Nicholas FitzWaryn and his wife Agnes of a rent from a tenement in Netheremulburne. Witnesses: John de Bratton, Thomas North, Nicholas Cook, Roger Compayn, William *Clericus* of Bratton. Mulbourne, Mon. after St John, apostle, 12 Edward II.

291 [f. 103v.] 7 Feb. 1328. Charter of John Compayn of Overe Mulbourne, granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas FitzWaryn and his son William $\frac{1}{2}$ a. of arable land, of which 1 a. lies between the land of Nicholas FitzWaryn and that of Robert de Pavely, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at Shortemusdone between Nicholas's land and that of Ralph le Lange. Cons. 20s. Witnesses: Thomas North, William Forstir, Edward Whitly, William *Molendenarius*, John *Cokus*. Bratton, Sun. after Pur. B.V.M. 2 Edward III.

292 [ff. 103v.–104] 29 Nov. 1327. Charter of Maud, relict of Roger Compayn of Bratton, granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas FitzWaryn a messuage with curtilage and land adjoining, her pasture pertaining to her

tenement in Leyedounes and Grotenes, a croft of land, and 6 a. of arable land with the reversions of $\frac{1}{2}$ a. which Adam Compayn and his wife Isabel hold of Maud for a certain term, 3 p. which William de Maundevely and his wife Felice hold of Maud for a certain term, and of $\frac{1}{2}$ a. of meadow which John Compayn, son of William Compayn, holds of Maud for a certain term. The messuage is situated at Hemhusste abutting on the dwelling house of Roger le Hoppere on the north, the croft between Petitescroft and Cokescroft, and the 6 a. in the fields of Bratton, viz. 1 a. on the south of the garden of Robert de Pavely, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. on its west side, 1 a. on le mulledich, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at Thorncumbe, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. on Westmoesdone, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in Middelfurlang, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the same furlong next the land of John le Couk, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at Rigweye, 3 r. in a parcel on the west side of the garden of Thomas North, 1 r. in parcels in the fields of Bratton, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. of meadow in la Fleete. Witnesses: William de Maundevile, Roger Marmion, Walter Sewale, William Grimstede, John Phelypes, John le Gol, Roger de Upton. Bratton, the vigil of St Andrew, 1 Edward III.

293 [f. 104 and v.] 12 July 1327. Notification by Maud, relict of Roger Compayn, that she has granted, with warranty, to Nicholas FitzWaryn for his life 1 a. of land in the fields of Bratton, of which $\frac{1}{2}$ a. lies in Middelfurlang between the land of Robert de Pavely and that of John le Couk near Nicholas's land, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in Langefurlange between the land of William de Maundevely and that of John le Couk, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. of meadow and the sheep pasture in Grotenes and le Laydoune pertaining to her tenement, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. of meadow in la Floete between the meadows of William de Maundevely and Walter le Rod, Nicholas rendering a rose yearly at Nat. St J.B. Witnesses: Richard Dansy, Robert de Pavely, William le Forester, Adam Compayn, John Cumpayn. Bratton, Sun. after trans. St Thomas, martyr, 1 Edward III.

294 [f. 104v.] 1 Jan. 1328. Charter of Maud, relict of Roger Compayn of Bratton, granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas FitzWaryn a croft in Bratton, which lies between the crofts of Nicholas Petit and John le Couk. Witnesses: Richard Dansy, Robert de Pavely, Roger de Marmion, William de Grimstede, John de Werdure, John le Gol, Adam Compayn. Bratton, the feast of the Circumcision, 1 Edward III.

295 [ff. 104v.–105] 1 April 1330. Charter of Maud, relict of Roger Compayn of Bratton, granting in fee, with warranty, to William FitzWaryn, son of Nicholas FitzWaryn, 6 a. of arable land in the fields of Bratton, of which 3 r. lie at Langedich between the lands of Robert de Pavely and John le Couk, 3 p. between the lands of William de Maundevile and John le Couk, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at le Stirele of Bratton reaching as far as the garden of Thomas North, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. outside the garden of Robert de Pavely next the land of John le Couk, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the south part of la Weylonde between the lands of Robert de Pavely and Maud le Corviser, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. beyond Thorncombe between the lands of Robert de Pavely and John le Couk, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. on Moesdone between the lands of William de Maundevile and Robert de Pavely, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at Housforlang between the lands of William de Maundevile and Robert de Pavely, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the north part of

Thorncombe between the lands of Robert de Pavely and John le Couk, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. between the lands of John le Couk and Edward Witlegh reaching to Rugweyesbal, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in Middelfurlang between the lands of John de Bratton and Robert de Pavely, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. on Hendone between the lands of William le Bruthere and John le Couk, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in le Ridelonde between the lands of Robert de Pavely and William de Maundevile, and 1 r. over against Godeshulle between the lands of William de Maundevile and John le Couk. Witnesses: Richard Dansy, Roger Marmion, Walter Sewale, John de Werdourc, William le Forester, Adam Compayn, John le Couk. Bratton, Sun. before St Ambrose, 4 Edward III.

296 [f. 105] 26 Oct. 1330. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Maud, relict of Roger Compayn of Bratton, to Nicholas FitzWaryn of all lands, meadows, and pastures with la Leyedone and Grotenes which Maud gave Nicholas for the term of his life. Witnesses: John de Bradelegh, Roger Marmion, Walter Sewale, William Forster, John Gol, Adam Compayn. Bratton, Fri. before All Saints, 4 Edward III.

297 [f. 105 and v.] 31 May 1331. Notification by Maud, relict of Roger Compayn of Bratton, that she owes a rent of 2s. yearly to Nicholas FitzWaryn for her tenement in Bratton and, as surety for payment, pledges, with warranty, that if she, her heirs, or assigns fail to pay, Nicholas and his heirs may distrain upon all movable and immovable goods and chattels within the tenement. Witnesses: Roger Marmyon, Walter Sewale, William de Grimstede, William le Forester, Adam Compayn. Bratton, Fri. the feast of St Parnel, 5 Edward III.

298 [f. 105v.] 6 Feb. 1332. Quitclaim from Maud, relict of Roger Compayn of Bratton, to Nicholas FitzWaryn of all lands, the reversions of $\frac{1}{2}$ a. which Alice Godhyne holds in Istmerssch and of 1 a. which Richard Goudhyne holds in the hill fields of Bratton, and of all other reversions which Nicholas acquired from her in Bratton. Witnesses: Robert de Pavely, Walter de Schireveton, John atte Welle, Simon Arnald, Adam Compayn, Edward Witle, John le Couk. Bratton, Thur. after Pur. B.V.M. 6 Edward III.

299 [ff. 105v.–106] 27 Jan. 1331. Charter of John Compayn of Mulbourne granting in fee, with warranty, to Peter Escudemor and his wife Margery $1\frac{1}{2}$ a. of arable land on the hill in the fields of Bratton, of which 1 a. lies in the furlong called Lanerk Bergh between the lands of Robert de Pavely and of the said Peter, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in Langemeosdon between Peter's land and that of Reynold de Pavely, 6d. of yearly rent issuing from a messuage and 1 a. of arable land which John Compayn, son of William Compayn, holds in Mulbourne, and the reversion of a croft called Compaynes Morecroft with the close round it, which lies between the croft of William de Maundevile called le Rischcroft and the croft of Ralph le Lange of Coveleston in Bratton, and which William le Maundevile and his wife Felice hold for their

lives. Witnesses: Robert de Pavely, Ralph de Coveleston, Adam Compayn, Edward Whytele, Nicholas Saundres. Bratton, Sun. after conversion of St Paul, 5 Edward III.

300 [f. 106 and v.] [n.d. early 14th cent.]¹ Charter of John de Canterton granting, with warranty, to his daughter Christine and the heirs of her body the following: the tenement in Bratton which he had of Nicholas Rose, and which lies between the tenements of Richard *Clericus* and John Whytle, with one headland extending to the highway and another to the croft of William de Maundevile; the tenement which he had of Nicholas Pentechost, and which lies between the tenements of William de Bratton, clerk, and of John's elder son, John, and reaches to the king's highway; 8 a. of arable land and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. of meadow, of which 1 a. lies in the fields of Westbury with the land of Roger Cole on either side, 1 a. at Wodestyghele between the land once held by Richard *Clericus* and that of Nicholas Alffrych, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at Twelfacre between the lands of Walter de Pavely and Nicholas Heryng, 1 a. in la Cleye with the land of Walter de Pavely on either side, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in la Loclonde on Bratton hill between the land of John Whytle and that once of Richard *Clericus*, 1 a. in Kyngweysforlourlang next land formerly held by Walter Gosland, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at la Goldhorde between the lands of Walter de Pavely and Nicholas *Bercarius*, 1 a. at Thorncoumbe between the lands of Richard Dansy and John Suel, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. between Bratton and Mulbourne between the lands of John de Bratton and John le Battes, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at the end of the tenement which John had of Nicholas Pentechost and which extends to the garden of Richard Dansy, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at Motweye between the land of Peter Peter and the king's highway, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. of meadow at Thurnchyne between the meadows of Roger *Capellanus* and William de Bratton, clerk; the rent and services issuing from the tenement formerly held by Nicholas Pentechost and which John's elder son holds of his father for life; $\frac{1}{4}d.$ of yearly rent from a cottage held by Nicholas Rose for life; and the reversions of the said two tenements after the deaths of John and Nicholas. If Christine dies without heirs of her body, remainder in fee to John's younger son John and his heirs. Witnesses: William de Maundevill, Reynold Sewale, Robert Ploukenet, Roger Marmion, John de Bratton, Roger de Stoke, Thomas North, John Herkedale, Roger le Theyn, John Compayn, John Petyt.

¹ Roger Marmion flourished in 1335 and earlier: **398**; William de Mandeville died in 1333; Walter de Pavely died in 1323; and two Richard Dauntseys, who died in 1315 and 1348 respectively, flourished in the early 14th century: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 149, 152, 160.

301 [f. 106v.] [n.d. early 14th cent.]¹ Quitclaim, with warranty, from Christine, daughter of John de Canterton, to her brother John de Canterton of all lands which fell by inheritance to the share of her mother Margery in Bratton, Litelstoke, and in all other places within Westbury hundred, for which quitclaim her brother John, at the instance of Walter de Pavely, granted her for her life all lands and tenements which her father John de Canterton acquired in Bratton. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, William de Maundevyle, Roger Marmyon, Robert Plukenet, Richard de Avenc.

¹ For William de Mandeville, Walter de Paveley, and Roger Marmion, *see* 300.

302 [ff. 106v.–107] 25 March 1349. Charter of Margery, relict of Reynold FitzWaryn, granting, with warranty, to her son Robert and the heirs of his body all lands etc. in Westbury hundred, remainder to her children John, Thomas, Walter, and Agnes and the heirs of their bodies, and then to Peter FitzWaryn, son of Nicholas FitzWaryn, and to Christine, daughter of William Manger of Lewerton next Hongerforde, paying 5s. to the chaplain of Litelstoke for the celebration of two trentals yearly in the chapel of Litelstoke for the souls of Margery, her husband Reynold, her brother John de Canterton, and all her children. Witnesses: William FitzWaryn, kt, Walter Sewale, John de Westbury, John atte Welle, John le Theyn, William Maundevyle now under age, William de Pavely, Edward Whittegh, Nicholas Petyt. Bratton, Wed. Annun. B.V.M. 23 Edward III.

303 [f. 107] 27 June 1349. Quitclaim from Christine, daughter of William Manger of Lewerton, to Master Peter FitzWaryn of a tenement, garden, curtilage, and croft in Bratton which Peter and Christine had by demise of Margery de Canterton. Witnesses: Robert le Chamberlayn, William de Pavely, John de Westbury, William de Grimstedc, John Champflour. Bratton, Sat. before St Peter and St Paul, 23 Edward III.

304 [f. 107 and v.] 29 June 1349. Charter of Peter FitzWaryn, rector of the church of Lichet Mautraviers, granting in fee, with warranty, to his brother William FitzWaryn, kt, a tenement, curtilage, garden, and croft in Bratton which Margery de Canterton formerly held. Witnesses as in 303. Bratton, Mon. the feast of St Peter and St Paul, 23 Edward III.

305 [f. 107v.] 15 Sept. 1379. Charter of John Herbelot of Crofton and his wife Christine granting in fee, with warranty, to Austin, Christine's son, all their lands etc. in Bratton, Mulbourne, Lytelstoke, and all other places in Westbury hundred. Witnesses: Thomas de Stok, Robert Harden, William le Chamberlayn, Richard Paniter, William Dodyng, chaplain, Thomas Berleye, John Homedeux, Nicholas Homedeux. Bratton, Thur. after Nat. B.V.M. 3 Richard II.

306 [f. 107v.] 23 May 1382. Charter of Austin, son of Christine, daughter of William Manger of Lewerton next Hungerforde, granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas, son of Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, Thomas Ode, chaplain, and Andrew atte Watre all his lands in Bratton, Mulbourne, Lytelstok, and elsewhere in Westbury hundred. Witnesses: John de Westbury, Peter Frankeleyn, Richard Panyter, John Tabour, William Coke, William Nyweman, John Compayn. Bratton, 23 May 5 Richard II.

307 [ff. 107v.–108] 26 May 1382. Quitclaim from John Herbelot of Crofton in Bedewynd and his wife Christine to Thomas, son of Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, Thomas Ode, chaplain, and Andrew Attewatre of the lands described in 306. Witnesses as in 306. Bratton, 26 May 1382.

308 [f. 108] [n. d. ?early 13th cent.] Charter of John, prior, and the convent of Ferlegh, granting, with warranty, and for a mark yearly, to their man Roger *Cocus*, ½ hide in Bratton to hold of the prior and convent as they formerly held of Arnold de Maundevile and now hold of his heir Geoffrey. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Maundevile,¹ Roceline de Bratton, Humphrey de Stoke, Thomas de Dansy, Richard son of Roceline, John son of Ralph de Edyndon, Walter de *Dena*, Hugh de Bradelegh, Adam le Muner.

¹ Presumably the Geoffrey who succeeded his father by 1178 and was alive in 1210–12: *V.C.H. Wils.* viii. 160.

309 [f. 108 and v.] [n. d. ?early 13th cent.]¹ Charter of Geoffrey de *Mandevilla* granting to John, son of Roceline de *Brattona*, 1 virgate which *Brictricius*, son of Edward, held, and all his lands in *Settonia* in compensation for that virgate between the land of *Westburia* and that of William de *Anesia*, for a fine of 10*s.* paid to Geoffrey and another of 12*d.* to Geoffrey's wife Agnes, John paying 6*s.* yearly; further grant to John of part of *Riscrofta* to hold by free service of 4 capons yearly at Christmas. Witnesses: Roger *Capellanus*, Humphrey de Stok, Walter de *Duna*, John son of Ralph, William de *Beyntona*, William de Glouc', Thomas de *Anesia*, Guy Dolli.

¹ For date, see 308.

310 [f. 108v.] [n. d. ?early 13th cent.] Charter of Geoffrey de Mandeville,¹ made with the agreement of his wife Agnes and son Geoffrey, granting in frank-marriage to John, son of Roceline de Bratton, 1 virgate which Ailric, son of Lunig', held and 5 a. which Elfric Buuer held in Bratton, and which Geoffrey gave to Alice for the marriage of her daughter Rose, to hold to John and his heirs by Rose for 1 lb. of cumin at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Roceline de Bratton, William de Beynton, Roger de Couleston, Walter de Edyndon, Ralph Theyn, Roger de Testewode, Thomas de *Hevedlingahulla*, Arnold son of Suen, John de Westbury, Richard son of Geoffrey Brien, Osbert Mills (*de Molendino*), his brother Walter, Hugh de Mandeville, Alan *Pretor*, Humphrey *Assa*, Ralph *Tritavuus*, Walter *Tarilaris*, Alfred, and William the clerk who wrote this charter.

¹ For the elder Geoffrey, see 308.

311 [f. 108v.] [n. d. ?early 13th cent.]¹ Notification by Geoffrey de Mandeville to all the Frenchmen and Englishmen of Westburyc and to his men of Bratton that he has granted John, son of Roceline de *Brattona*, in frank-marriage with his wife Rose, 1 virgate in *Brattona* which Ailric son of Lunyg' held within the capital messuage (*in capitali messuagio*), to hold to John and his heirs by Rose for 5*s.* yearly. If Geoffrey is unable to warrant the virgate, he will compensate John with land of similar value. Witnesses: Roceline de Bratton, Robert de Stokes, Walter Duue, Lawrence *Clericus*, Adam Compayn, John Nete, Roceline son of Roceline, Thomas his brother, Roger Ku, Adam de *Marisco*, William the writer (*notarius*) of this charter.

¹ For date, see 308.

312 [f. 109] [n.d. ?early 13th cent.] Charter of William de Anesi,¹ made with the consent of his wife Maud de Turnai and son William, granting John, son of Roceline de Bratton, the land which *Briktrichius* de Mulbourne held and that croft abutting on the south side of the house of Godwin Kene which William *Monachus* held, rendering 3s. yearly, quit of all service save royal service. Cons. to William, 3s., to William the younger, 6d., to Maud, a silver finger-ring. Witnesses: Roceline de Bratton, Humphrey de Stok, John de Anesy, his brother Thomas, John son of Humphrey, his brothers Robert and Humphrey, Reynold son of Sewale, Walter de Dene, Arnold son of Swene, Stephen de Nutheraven, Pentecost *Faber*, Roger son of Adam, John son of Thomas who wrote this charter.

¹ William died c. 1221: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 152.

313 [f. 109] c. 9 June 1241. Final concord¹ made at Wilton quin. Trin. 25 Henry III between Richard de Bratton, quer., and Geoffrey de Maundeville, def., concerning pasture for 8 oxen and 100 sheep in Bratton, whereby Geoffrey granted that Richard and his heirs should pasture 8 oxen with his oxen on Ferendon, and also granted him 4 a. in Bratton, viz. 1 a. which Roger, son of Margery, held next the land of Richard de *Anesia*, 1 a. lying between the lands of [? that] Richard and Ralph de *Marisco*, 1 a. next the land of Isabel, relict of Roceline de Bratton, and 1 a. next the land of Rose de Bratton on the south of Godeshull, rendering 4 capons yearly at Easter. (*Warranty*). For this grant, Richard quitclaimed to Geoffrey his right in pasture for 100 sheep.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/251/13, no. 72 [abbreviated in *Cal. Feet of F. Wilts. 1195-1272*, ed. Fry, p. 34].

314 [f. 109v.] [n.d. 1256 x c. 1266]¹ List of those who owe payment for the stipend of the chaplain of Stoke.

Of the fee of Reynold de Pavely:

William Batel (2d.); Richard *Filius Clerici* (2d.); Nicholas Symond (2d.); Richard de Stoke (2d.); William Houles (2d.); John Peter (2d.); Thomas Hole (2d.); Hamo *Capellanus* (2d.); Savary Schos' (2d.); Richard Frankeleyn (2d.); Thomas Aylbryse (2d.); lady Aldryse (2d.); Richard Symond (2d.); Adam Compayn (4d.); John Symond (1d.); Roger Korvyser (1d.); Nicholas Pentecost (2d.); David de Redelond (1d.). Total 3s. 1d. [*sic*].

Of the fee of Ralph Maundevyle:

Roger Hupcote (2d.); Richard Condyt (2d.); Ralph Whitle (2d.); John Petyt (2d.); Richard *Cocus* (4d.); Richard *Clericus* (4d.); Nicholas Joos (2d.); John son of Thomas (2d.); lady Rose (4d.); lady Alice, widow (2d.); Lucy Huphulle (2d.). Total 2s. 4d.

Of the fee of Richard Dansy:

Richard Deone (2d.); Nicholas Pentecost (2d.); John Heres (2d.); Richard le White (2d.); John son of Thomas (2d.); John Batte (2d.); Adam Durant (2d.);

Walter Goslonde (2*d.*); William Neweman (2*d.*); Walter le Whyte (2*d.*); John Salter (2*d.*); John Gool (1*d.*); John son of Rose (1*d.*). Total 2*s.*

Of the fee of Rocline (*Rosolyny*) de Bratton:

Geoffrey de Bratton (4*d.*); William Herbarde (3*d.*); Richard Alwrys (2*d.*); Alwrys (2*d.*); Adam Hopere (2*d.*); John *Rex* (2*d.*); Adam Pope (2*d.*); John Hurell (2*d.*); Richard Cleke (2*d.*); Nicholas de Henhurste (2*d.*); William le Brode (2*d.*); John Goslonde (2*d.*); Walter Condyt (2*d.*); Adam Mulleward (2*d.*). Total 2*s.* 7*d.*

Sum total 10*s.*

¹ Reynold de Paveley flourished as lord of the manor of Westbury 1256 x 1280, Ralph de Mandeville as lord of the manor of Bratton 1246 x 1280, and Richard Dauntsey as lord of the manor of Dilton 1250 x c. 1266: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 149, 152, 160.

315 [f. 109v.] [n.d. ?after 1250]¹ Memorandum concerning the fee formerly Dansyces and the lands etc. of Nicholas Brook in Bratton and Milborne etc. held of the same fee: first the mill with its ponds and yardlands in Upper Milborne; the plot which Andrew Adelelm holds; the plot which John Grom held in Over Milborn; the plot in which William Conduyt remained; the plot formerly of Robert Forest; the meadows called Overwythymede and Stokemede; a croft and pasture called Shepcroft; the wood called Burchhangr; 2 a. beneath les chenes; 4 a. in la Claye beyond la Forerde; 1 a. in the west part of the garden; 1 a. in Geredelonde; 3 a. at Blakewell; 3 a. next Portwey; 2 a. called la Weylond.

¹ The estate of the Dauntsey family in Bratton was alienated in portions c. 1250: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 164. Nicholas Brook is not named among those holding the portions in 1250: **229**.

316 [f. 110] 20 May 1427. Royal licence for John Frank, clerk, Thomas Touke of Hornyngesham, John Frankelayn of Couleston, and John Spendour of Immerre to grant, and for the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon to receive and hold, in mortmain, 13 messuages, 1 toft, 1 mill, 317½ a. 1 r. of arable land, 21½ a. 1 r. of meadow, 25½ a. of pasture, 7 a. of wood, 2*s.* 7*d.* rent, and pasture for 1 bull, 24 oxen, and 180 sheep in Westbury, Bratton, and Mulbourne, held of the rector of the said house, which were found by inquisition before Robert Assheley, Wiltshire escheator, to be of the value of 40*s.* a year, as part satisfaction, to the extent of 10 marks, of the licence which was given by Edward III to the then rector and brethren to acquire lands, tenements, rents, and advowsons to the value of 100 marks a year. For £20 paid in the hanaper. Westminster, 20 May 5 Henry VI. [*Cal. Pat.* 1422-9, 398].

317 [f. 110v.] 10 June 1428. Charter of John Frank, clerk, Thomas Touke of Hornyngesham, John Frankeleyn of Couleston, and John Spendour of Immere, made with the king's licence, demising, with warranty, in frankalmoign, to Thomas Culmere, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon, the property specified in **316**, to hold to the rector and brethren in

frankalmoign to the value of 10 marks in part satisfaction of 100 marks' worth yearly of lands etc. which Edward III licensed the rector and brethren to acquire. Witnesses: Walter Beauchamp, kt, Robert Andrewe, John Rous, William Alisaundre, Richard Mayn. Bratton, 10 June 5 Henry VI.

318 [ff. 110v.–111] 20 June 1427. Quitclaim, with warranty, from John Frank, clerk, Thomas Touke of Hornyngesham, John Frankeleyn of Couleston, and John Spendour of Immere to Thomas Culmere, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon, and the brethren there, of lands etc. mentioned in **316**. Witnesses as in **317**. 20 June 5 Henry VI.

319 [f. 111] 10 June 1427. Letters of John Frank, clerk, Thomas Touke of Hornyngesham, John Frankeleyn of Couleston, and John Spendour of Immere attorning John Culmere and John Usshare to deliver seisin of lands etc. mentioned in **316** to Thomas Culmere, rector, and the brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon. 10 June 5 Henry VI.

320 [f. 111v.] 1401. Memorandum, directed to be enrolled on the memoranda roll, Easter term, 2 Henry IV [1401], on behalf of the king's remembrancer on a writ under the great seal, dated 26 April 2 Henry IV [1401], to the treasurer and barons, concerning the ancient feudal aid pertaining to ½ knight's fee for the manors of Bratton and Dulton, which were held by Walter Dansey, to ½ knight's fee for the manor of Bratton formerly held by William Maundevyle, to ½ knight's fee for the manor of Estrope, and to ½ knight's fee for the manor of Stepullavynton, which the rector of Edyndon holds in chief, and for which he and his successors are quit of all kinds of aids, tallages, and contributions etc. by royal charter of 22 November 2 Henry IV [1400].¹ Enrolled on the memoranda roll, Easter term, 3 [recte 2] Henry IV [1401].²

Allowed in the account roll for the aid in the account of John Gawayn, sheriff, Nicholas Bray, escheator, and their fellow collectors, John Dautesey, kt, Thomas Bonham, Richard Foode, William Gore, and John Bryt of Hyndon.

¹ *Cal. Chart. R.* v. 406. That charter inspects and confirms **29**.

² Enrolled Easter term, 2 Henry IV [1401]: P.R.O., E 159/177, Recorda, East. rot. 3.

[f. 112 and v. is blank]

321 [f. 113] 1166, 1242–3, earlier 14th cent. Entries from the books of fees in the Exchequer:

Notification by Peter de *Mara* to Henry II that he holds Laventon in demesne by grace of the king for the service of two knights but has no knight of either old or new feoffment. [1166: *Red Bk. Exch.* i. 246].

Richard de la Rokele holds a knight's fee in chief of the king in Stepullavynton. [1242–3: *Bk. of Fees*, ii. 732].

Peter de la Marc holds a knight's fee in chief of the king in the same township. [1242–3: *Bk. of Fees*, ii. 732].

Pain de Brenkewurth holds $\frac{1}{2}$ knight's fee in *Gara* of Andrew le Blund and his wife Helen, who hold of Robert de la Mare and Richard de Rokele, who hold in chief. [1242–3: *Bk. of Fees*, ii. 732].

Roger Gernoun holds a knight's fee at Lavynton of William le Blund, who holds in chief. [1242–3: *Bk. of Fees*, ii. 736].

Patrick de Charwurtes holds a carucate of land in Lavynton of the heirs of William Bruere, who hold in chief for an unknown service. [1242–3: *Bk. of Fees*, ii. 740, 742].

Patrick de Chawars holds $\frac{1}{2}$ knight's fee at Stepullavynton in chief, which Henry of Lancaster now holds of the inheritance of his wife, Patrick's heir. [n.d. earlier 14th cent.].¹

¹ Patrick's heir in 1315 was his daughter Maud (d. c. 1322), wife of Henry, earl of Lancaster (d. 1345): *V.C.H. Wilts.* x. 89; *Complete Peerage*, vii. 396–400.

322 [ff. 113–114] c. 27 Jan. 1225. Final concord¹ made quin. Hil. 9 Henry III, on a plea of wager of battle, between William de Rokele, pl., and Peter de la Mare, def., of the entire township of Lavynton viz. the advowson of the church there, the messuage which belonged to William de la Rokele, father of William (pl.), and the moiety of the remainder of the township without any reservation except the capital messuage, its garden, the mill which stands in front of its gate, and the stewpond and granary near the courtyard, which are to remain to Peter and his heirs. By this fine the following lands and tenements remain to William, to be held in chief for a moiety of the services pertaining to the entire estate:

11½ a. of arable land in the east of Groscofte, a croft called Upper (*Superior*) Horsgras, 18 a. of arable land in the south of la Breche, 1½ a. in the south of Chalvecrofte, 3 a. of land in the south of Goldincrofte, 1 a. of arable land in the south of Marlingehull, the eastern half of Bradecrofte, 1½ a. of arable land in Serpelande next the road, 1½ a. of arable land next Hamme at the end of the wood called Perrok, 2½ a. of arable land in la hamme, which abut on those 3 a. of arable land which lie on the west, 3 a. of arable land which lie the length of the wood by the ditch, the western moiety of the marsh called Skymeresmore, 3 a. of arable land on the north of Langelinche, 2½ a. of arable land on the east which abut on the north side of the stewpond, 3 a. of arable land nearby on the west of those 3 a. of arable land which lie next the ditch behind the barn, 2 a. of arable land on the east which abut on Sopacre, 2 a. of arable land on the north which abut on Wansherd, 6 a. of arable land in Chersshetelond next those 6 a. which abut on the east side of Stanpute, 5 a. of arable land in upper (*superiori*) Fordune, 5 a. of arable land abutting on the road in Hokesburge, 7 a. of arable land abutting on Rigweye on the south, 4 a. of arable land in Lokforlonge abutting on the bishop's land, 2 a. of arable land in Braydene, 4 a. of arable land in Rokeshille, 5 a. of arable land in the north of Gosemere, 1½ a. of arable land in Sherpelond on the down, 4 a. of arable land abutting on Redelonde on the west, 2½ a. of arable land abutting on Gidelonde, 5 a. of arable land abutting on the land of Richard Moryn on the east, 9½ a. of arable land on the north abutting on the west of Holedenc, 5 a. of arable land on the north abutting on Simumdusacre, 17 a. of arable land at Ramadunesutende, 30 a. of

arable land at Ramaduneshorthende, 6 a. of arable land which lie next the land of William son of Maurice on the north, 8 a. of arable land abutting on Buricroft on the east, 6 a. of arable land next Lasseburgh on the east, 32 a. of arable land at Dunandewic, 7 a. of arable land above the sheepfold called Niwenham, 3½ a. of arable land abutting on Deneacre on the south, 3½ a. of arable land abutting on the well at Nywenham, 8 a. of arable land at Chipdenhill, 2½ a. of arable land at Raderygg on the east, 12 a. of arable land abutting on Cosacr' on the east, 4 a. of arable land which lie by the lambs' fold, 55 a. of arable land in the middle of Smaledunc, ¼ a. of arable land next that of Master Robert in the east of Holedene, 10½ a. of arable land abutting on Chapmannaweve next the south of Gidiacr', 5 a. of arable land abutting on that of Ralph Runcival on the south, 3 a. of arable land next that of Geoffrey son of Simon on the south, 1 a. of arable land next Ruwedunchille on the south, 5 a. of arable land in Ruweduncumbe on the north, 1 a. of arable land at Helleslade on the west, 2 a. of land at Westbrakedelonde on the north, 2½ a. of arable land next that of William son of Maurice, ½ a. of arable land next *Berefurlonga* on the south, 4 a. of land on the north of the hill, 2½ a. of arable land in the east of Berefurlong, 4½ a. of arable land on the south of la hale, 2 a. of arable land in the north of Wallade, 1½ a. of arable land on the north of Rokeshull, 1 a. of arable land abutting on that of Peter *Britonis*, 3 a. of arable land on the east of Benethull, 1 a. of arable land on the south of Bunethull, 1 a. of arable land on the south of Canedich, 2 a. of arable land on the north of Burchlinkle, 2 a. of arable land below the king's cross (*crucem Roys*) next the parson's land, 2 a. of arable land in Smallelonde abutting on the road, 2 a. of arable land in Fordune abutting on the parson's land on the west, 2 a. of arable land in the east of Shortelondefordune, 2 a. of arable land in Fordune by la linche, 1 a. of arable land called Veiacre, 4½ a. of arable land in Cherichshetlonde retained in hand by Robert de *Mara* when that land was partitioned between him and William de Rokele, father of the above-mentioned William, a piece of land at the west end of Chershetlonde, a piece of land next the ditch called Dedich on the east, the southern moiety of a meadow called Wichemedede, the southern moiety of a meadow called Brademeade, the northern moiety of a meadow called Hulmede Brademedede, the eastern moiety of a wood called le Cliff, the western moiety of the small marsh below Newemilne, a fulling-mill (*fulgericium*) on the north of Langelinche, the western moiety of the marsh called Madmanammore, the western moiety of the meadow called Haywardesmedede, the western moiety of the fulling-mill called Hayward's, the western moiety of the meadow of Radelake called the reeve's, the eastern moiety of 3 a. called Akerlond, the western moiety of a marsh at Northbanke, the eastern moiety of the wood called Swynlegh, the eastern moiety of a meadow called the reeve's in Bradecrofte, the moiety of a small wood belonging to the fulling-mill at the eastern end of the croft of William son of Maurice, the eastern moiety of a small marsh behind Skynerere, and the following homages and services:

Geoffrey de *Grangia* and his heirs for ½ hide of arable land held by service of delivering his lord's writs in Wiltshire and elsewhere at his own expense;

William son of Maurice and his heirs for 1 virgate held by foreign service and 1 lb. of pepper yearly;

Ralph le Nuvel and his heirs for 1 virgate held by foreign service and 8s. yearly;

the service of the tenement which Adam de Essesse held;

Adam de *Spineto* and his heirs for 1 virgate at 2s. yearly for all services;

Hugh de *Mara* for the southern moiety of a tenement;

Richard Moryn and his heirs for ¼ virgate held by foreign service;

the following were held in villeinage: 13 virgates, 9 a. of arable land, 8½ messuages, 1 mill, with all villeins holding those tenements, all chattels etc., viz. 1 virgate which Simon de *Fonte* held, 1 virgate which Ralph de *Fonte* held, 1 virgate which Simon *Messor* held, 1 virgate which Robert Umfray held, 1 virgate and a croft which William Umfray held, 1 virgate which Geoffrey son of Simon held, 1 virgate which Ralph de Wike held, 1½ virgate and 3 a. of land which Reynold *Faber* held, ½ virgate which William Coterel the younger held, ½ virgate which Robert *Bercarius* held, ½ virgate which Walter de Hammissc held, ½ virgate which John *Bubulus* held, ½ virgate which Richard *Bercarius* held, ½ virgate which Peter held beyond the bridge, ½ virgate which Nicholas de *Fonte* held, ½ virgate and a croft which William *Prepositus* held, ½ virgate, 1 mill, and a messuage which Walter Messenger held, a messuage and 2 a. of arable land which Estrild (*Estrilla*) the widow held, 3 a. of arable land which Ralph le Vader held, a croft which Christine relict of Lawrence held, a messuage which Richard le Gardincr held, a messuage which Robert *Carpentarius* held, a messuage which William *Molendinarius* held, a messuage which Avice daughter of *Alvena* held, a messuage which Maud daughter of Gunnell (*Gunnil*) held, a messuage which Serle *Parmentarius* held, the moiety of a messuage which Beatrice the widow held, the moiety of a mound (*hoga*) which William Coterel the elder held;

a moiety of the shecp pasture and herbage of the township. William quitclaims the other moiety of the township to Peter and his heirs in fee. Made in the presence of Geoffrey de *Grangia*, William son of Maurice, Ralph le *Nuva*, Adam de *Spineto*, Hugh de *Mara*, and Richard Moryn, who acknowledged that they owed the services mentioned above.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/250/4, no. 26.

323 [f. 114] 24 Aug. 1268. Letters of Emmeline de Lacy, countess of Ulton', attorning Robert de Waleton to take possession of the manor of Stepellavynton with the advowson of the church there, of which she is enfeoffed by Richard de *Rupella*, and to remove her bailiffs. Sutton, Fri. the feast of St Bartholomew, 52 Henry III.

324 [f. 114v.] c. 2 June 1315. Final concord¹ made quin. Trin. 8 Edward II between Robert de Holand and his wife Maud, quer., represented by Richard de Belegrove, and Nicholas de *Sancto Mauro* and his wife Helen, def., (D) concerning a rent of 14 marks in Stepellavynton and the homage and service owed by William de Forstall and his heirs for tenements in Stepellavynton formerly held by Nicholas and Helen, which are now granted to Robert and Maud and the heirs of Maud in fee, services pertaining to the rent to the chief

lord of the fee. Cons. 40 marks. Made in the presence of William, who did fealty to Robert and Maud at the same court.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/253/34, no. 30 [*Feet of Fines Edward I and Edward II* (W.R.S. i), p. 88].

325 [f. 114v.] 25 Feb. 1331. At the assize held at Wylton before John Inge and Thomas de Louth¹, king's justices, Monday after St Peter *in cathedra*, 5 Edward III,¹ Almaric la Zouche claimed unlawful disseisin of a moiety of the manor of Stepullavynton by John Forstal, Ralph, son of John le Lung of Coveleston, his wife Eleanor, John Hammissh, Thomas Dune, Robert Forstal, Walter Forstal, and Walter's brother Thomas, for whom Thomas Prat, as their bailiff, answered that John Forstal, Ralph, and Eleanor had no interest therein and had done Almaric no injury, that John held two parts and Ralph and Eleanor the third part of the tenement, that Almaric was never seised of it, and could not therefore lawfully be disseised. Thomas and Almaric placed themselves on the assize, who said on their oaths that Almaric was never seised therein, could not therefore be disseised, and was in mercy for a false claim.

¹ P.R.O., JUST 1/1407, rot. 4.

326 [f. 114v.] c. 27 Jan. 1333. Final concord¹ made the morrow of All Souls, 6 Edward III [c. 3 Nov. 1332], and afterwards quin. Hil. 7 Edward III between John de Forestel and his wife Agnes, quer., represented by Agnes's guardian, John de Wormcherde, and Ralph de Coveleston and his wife Eleanor, def., (A) concerning 2 messuages, 1 carucate, and 1 virgate in Stepellavynton and Hennemersh by Sende, which are granted to John and Agnes and the heirs of John in fee. Cons. 100 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/254/42, no. 24 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 38].

327 [ff. 114v.–115] c. 27 Jan. 1333. Final concord¹ made the morrow of All Souls, 6 Edward III [c. 3 Nov. 1332], and afterwards quin. Hil. 7 Edward III between John de Forestel and his wife Agnes, quer., represented by Agnes's guardian, John de Wormeherd, and Thomas de Colleshull and Robert de Forestel, def., (C) concerning the manor of Stepullavynton, which is granted to John and Agnes and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of John.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/254/42, no. 26 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 38].

328 [f. 115] 20 Sept. 1344. Confirmation by Maud, relict of Robert de Holand, kt, to John de Forestell and his heirs of all lands, tenements, rents, and services in Stepullavynton which William de Forestell, John's father, had by grant from Maud's father, Alan la Souch. Halss, 20 Sept. 18 Edward III. [*French*].

329 [f. 115] 20 Sept. 1344. Confirmation by Maud, relict of Robert de Holand, kt, to the warden of the chapel of Wambergh of a yearly rent of 14 marks in frankalmoign which issues from lands and tenements in

Stepellavynton held by John Forestell, whose father, William, acquired them from Maud's father, Alan la Souch. John is to pay the rent directly to the warden. Witnesses: Peter de la Mare, kt, John de la Roche, Nicholas de Roude, William le Clerik, Ralph le Clerik. Halss, 20 Sept. 18 Edward III. [*French*].

330 [f. 115 and v.] 10 Sept. 1368. Royal licence for Robert Forestal to alienate in mortmain to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of St Augustine of Edyndon his manor of Stepullavynton (except a messuage and 15 a. worth 6s. 8d. yearly which John Buryet holds in bondage of the demesne lands of the manor), worth 40s. yearly according to an inquisition taken by John de Evesham, Wiltshire escheator, and held of the king in chief by knight service, a yearly payment of 20s. for ward of the king's castle of Devise, and by payment of £9 6s. 8d. to the chantry of St Katharine of Wanbergh. The rector and brethren are to hold the manor in frankalmoign as of the yearly value of 60s. in part satisfaction of lands, rents, and advowsons worth 100 marks yearly which the king has licensed them to acquire. Westminster, 10 Sept. 42 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1367-70, 150].

331 [f. 115v.] 25 Sept. 1368. Charter of Robert Forestal granting, with warranty, to John, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon, and the brethren there the manor of Stepullavynton, with the homage, service, and suits of all his free and unfree tenants, all liberties, fairs, markets, and appurtenances, except the land specified in **330**. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, John de *Sancto Laudo* the younger, Philip FitzWaryn, John Vernon, kts, Thomas Hungerforde, Richard Rous, Nicholas de Bonham, Michael Skyllyng, William Auncel, John Auncel. Stepellavynton, Mon. after St Matthew, 42 Edward III.

332 [ff. 115v.-116] 13 March 1371. Charter of Roger Spyney, son and heir of Peter Spyney, granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas Aylesbury, rector of the church of Cheverel *parva*, Nicholas Bonham, and John Mareys all his lands, tenements, woods, meadows, and pastures in Stepullavynton, the reversion of land called Spyneyshull with the common nearby, and 1 a. of meadow in Moremede in Stepellavynton which Roger Frankeleyn holds for life. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, Ralph Cheyne, John de la Mare, kts, Thomas Hungerforde, Michael Skyllyng, John Auncel, Nicholas Boteler. Stepullavynton, Thur. after St Gregory, pope, 45 Edward III.

333 [f. 116] 13 March 1371. Letters of Roger Spyney attorning Thomas Seynt Denys and William Turnour, or either of them, to put the feoffees mentioned in **332** in full possession of the lands named therein. Place and date as in **332**.

334 [f. 116 and v.] 1 Nov. 1373. Royal licence for Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, to alienate in mortmain to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon, in satisfaction of £10, part of 100 marks' worth of property not held

in chief which they have royal licence to acquire, the following: 1 messuage and 1 virgate in Lavynnton, sometime of Roger de Spyne, which are held of the rector by service of 8s. yearly, charged with 5s. yearly to the prior of St John of Jerusalem in England, and worth 2s. net yearly, according to an inquisition taken by John Froille, Wiltshire escheator; the reversion of the manor of Immerc, held of Richard Rous by service of 1 lb. of pepper yearly, charged with £10 yearly to the abess of Romescye, and held by John de Kyngeston, kt, and his wife Isabel for Isabel's life; and the reversion of a messuage, water-mill, and ½ virgate in Edyndon, held of the said abess by service of 16s. yearly, charged with 10s. yearly to John Palmere of Asshton and his heirs, and held by John Nyweman and his son William for life. Also licence for Robert Forestal to alienate similarly the reversion of a messuage and ½ virgate in Lavynnton, held in chief by knight service, which John Burict holds of Robert for life. The manor and other tenements so held for life are worth 46s. 8d. net yearly. Westminster, 1 Nov. 47 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1370-4, 366-7].

335 [ff. 116v.-117] 2 June 1374. Charter of Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon a messuage and 1 virgate in Stepullavynton, which they have royal licence to acquire. Witnesses: John de *Sancto Laudo*, Robert de la Marc, Philip FitzWaryn, kts, Thomas Hungerforde, Richard Lavynnton, John Auncel, Walter Perham. Stepellavynton, 2 June 48 Edward III.

336 [f. 117] 12 Jan. 1374. Charter of Robert Forestal granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon a messuage and ½ virgate in Stepellavynton, which they have royal licence to acquire. Witnesses: Richard Lavynnton, Peter Franklayn, John Auncel, Walter Perham, Robert Alberd, Roger Warde. Stepellavynton, 12 Jan. 47 Edward III.

337 [f. 117] 3 Oct. 1374. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Robert Forestal to John, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon, and the brethren there of the manor of Stepullavynton and all other lands which the convent has there. Witnesses: Nicholas Bonham, Richard Lavynnton, Peter Franklayn, John Auncel, Walter Perham, Walter Bolc. Edyndon, 3 Oct. 48 Edward III.

338 [f. 117] 6 Oct. 1374. Repetition, with minor variations, of **337**. Witnesses and place as in **337**. 6 Oct. 48 Edward III.

339 [f. 117 and v.] 30 Sept. 1315. Charter of Emmcline Lungespee granting in fee, with warranty, to Master Robert de Wamberghe 3 a. of arable land in Stepellavynton and the advowson of the church there. Witnesses: William de Lavynnton, Robert de Hungerforde, John de Escote, William Forestal, John de la Provendre. Wamberghe, morrow of Michaelmas, 9 Edward II.

340 [f. 117v.] 20 Feb. 1330. Charter of Robert de Wamberghe, archdeacon of Wells, granting, with warranty, to his brother Thomas, for the term of

Thomas's life, 1 a. of arable land in Stepellavynton east of the high road leading to Salisbury, and the advowson of the church of Stepellavynt', for a yearly rent of 1*d.* payable at Michaelmas. Reversion to Robert and his heirs. Wambergh, 20 Feb. 4 Edward III. Witnesses: Robert de Horeputt, Hugh de la More, John FitzWilliam (*filius Willelmi*), John le Saucer, John de Covyntr'.

341 [f. 117v.] 20 April 1337. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John de Wambergh, canon of the church of Wells, to his brother Thomas of the property specified in **340**, which Thomas had by grant of their brother, Master Robert de Wambergh. Witnesses: Richard Lovel, John de *Bello Campo*, John de Clyvedon, kts, Ralph de Middelyne, Philip de Welleslegh, John de Ledrede of Somerset, Peter de la Mare, Thomas West, Peter de Skydemor, Robert de Hungerforde, John de Merc. kts, John Forestal, Robert de Horput, Hugh de la Mare of Wiltshire. Wells, 20 April 11 Edward III.

342 [ff. 117v.–118] 27 May 1337. Charter of Thomas de Wambergh, brother of Master Robert de Wambergh, formerly archdeacon of Wells, granting in fee, with warranty, to William de *Monte Acuto*, earl of Salisbury, the property described in **340**. Witnesses¹ and place as in **341**, 27 May 11 Edward III.

¹ Sir Ralph of Middleney (**341**) is here called Robert. Hugh de la Mare (**341**) is called Hugh de la More.

343 [f. 118] 27 May 1337. Letters of Thomas de Wambergh, brother of Master Robert de Wambergh, formerly archdeacon of Wells, attorning John de Ledrede, John de Chedeseye, and Robert atte More of Mildelane to put William de Montagu, earl of Salisbury, in possession of the property specified in **340**. Place and date as in **342**. [*French*].

344 [f. 118 and v.] 29 May 1337. Charter of John de Wambergh, canon of the church of Wells and brother and heir of Master Robert de Wambergh, formerly archdeacon of Wells, inspecting and confirming, with warranty, **342**, here dated at Wells, 20 April 11 Edward III [1337].¹ Witnesses as in **342**.² Wells, 29 May 11 Edward III.

¹ The scribe may inadvertently have copied the dating clause of **341**: **342** is dated at Wells, 27 May 11 Edward III.

² Sir Ralph of Middleney and Hugh de la More are so called: cf. **341** and **342**.

345 [f. 118v.] 3 Feb. 1354. Charter of William de *Monte Acuto*, earl of Salisbury, to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, granting in fee, with warranty, the property specified in **340**. Witnesses: Nicholas de *Sancto Mauro*, John de Pavely, William FitzWaryn, Henry de Percy, kts, John de Roches, Peter de Testewode, Nicholas Chamberlayn, Thomas de Hungerforde, Robert de Hechelhampton. Crocham, 3 Feb. 28 Edward III.

346 [f. 118v.] 3 Feb. 1354. Letters of William de *Monte Acuto*, earl of Salisbury, attorning John de Westbury to put William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, in possession of the property specified in **340**. Place and date as in **345**.

347 [f. 118v.] 3 Feb. 1354. Letters of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, attorning his brother John de Edyndon to take possession of the property specified in **340**, which was granted to him by William de *Monte Acuto*, earl of Salisbury, by **345**. Place and date as in **345**.

348 [f. 118v.] 12 Nov. 1354. Charter of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, granting in fee, with warranty, to Walter Scarlet, warden, and to the chaplains of the chantry newly founded by the bishop in the prebendal church of Edyndon the property, described in **340**, granted to him by William de *Monte Acuto*, earl of Salisbury. Winchester, 12 Nov. 28 Edward III.

349 [f. 119] 1317. Record¹ of proceedings on the grand assize Mich. 11 [Edward II], rot. 173, in which Emmeline Lungespe by her attorney, Richard de Wambergh, sought the advowson of the church of Stepellavynton against Master Robert de Wambergh. Emmeline claimed to have been seised of it and to have presented to it her clerk, Master Robert de Wambergh, who was duly admitted and took all the tithes and oblations. Master Robert by his attorney, Henry le Poer, recited **339** in his defence and claimed to be seised by grant of Emmeline of 3 a. in Stepellavynton and the advowson of the church there. A definitive judgment, rot. 150,² in Master Robert's favour recorded that he and his heirs should hold the advowson of Emmeline in fee.

¹ P.R.O., CP 40/220, rot. 173.

² Ibid. CP 40/221, rot. 150.

350 [f. 119 and v.] 10 Oct. 1354. Royal licence for William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, to alienate in frankalmoign 1 a. of arable land in Stepullavynton and the advowson of the church there to the warden and chaplains of the chantry founded by him in the prebendal church of Edyndon, who are further licensed to appropriate the church. Westminster, 10 Oct. 28 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1354–8, 116].

351 [f. 119v.] As **348**.

352 [ff. 119v.–120] 13 Dec. 1354. Letters close of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, to Walter Scarlet, warden, and the chaplains of the chantry of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints in the church of Edyndon, reciting that whereas because the founder of the chantry, William, bishop of Winchester, increased the number of chaplains from 9 to 13 the original endowments of the chantry have proved inadequate, he now, at the request of the warden and chaplains, and after inquiries by Roger, archdeacon of Salisbury, and Salisbury chapter, ordains that they be allowed to appropriate the church of Stepellavynton on the death or cession of the rector, Philip de Upton, provided that a suitable portion is assigned to support a perpetual vicar therein, and that yearly pensions of 3s. 4d. to the bishop of Salisbury, 3s. 4d. to Salisbury chapter, and 12d. to the archdeacon of Salisbury, are paid. The bishop further ordains that, after having obtained possession of the church, the warden and chaplains shall admit 4 more chaplains to make up the 13

mentioned above, and that those 4 shall in all matters observe the original ordinances made by the founder. Salisbury, 13 Dec. 1354. The bishop, Salisbury chapter, William, bishop of Winchester, Roger, archdeacon of Salisbury, and Walter Scarlet testify that they have appended their seals.

353 [f. 120 and v.] 30 June 1355. Public instrument, dated 30 June 1355, of John de Beautree, clerk of Worcester diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, certifying that, at the hostel of William, bishop of Winchester, at Suthwerk in the presence of Master Thomas de Enham, canon of Llandaff, and John de London, rector of the church of Clendon *Abbatis*, Philip de Upton, rector of the parish church of Stepellavynton, resigned the cure of souls therein.

354 [f. 120v.] 13 Aug. 1355. Public instrument, dated 13 Aug. 1355, of John de Beautree, clerk of Worcester diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, made [at Market Lavington] in the presence of William, bishop of Winchester, John de *Sancto Neoto*, John de Edyndon, Thomas de Staple, esquire, Edward de Chirdestok, and Philip de Upton, clerks, certifying that after the resignation of the last rector, Philip de Upton, Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry founded in the prebendal church of Edyndon by William, bishop of Winchester, entered the parish church of Stepellavynton appropriated to the chantry by Robert, bishop of Salisbury, and took corporal possession of it, received the canonical obedience of the perpetual vicar, sang mass in the chancel, and took possession of the rectory house.

355 [ff. 120v.–121] 18 Jan. 1360. Letters patent of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, reciting the gist of **352** and, in accordance with the terms set out therein and with the agreement of the rector and convent of Edyndon and of Richard, vicar of Stepellavynton, and ordaining that the vicars shall have the house and close formerly assigned to the vicar, 1 virgate and, appurtenant to it, tithe-free rights of common for 4 oxen, 2 beasts, and 100 sheep pastured with those of the rector, all oblations due to the church of Stepellavynton, the tithe of hay from the meadows of the duke of Lancaster and his tenants, tithes from lands of the rector's tenants, the great tithes from Croft, Esterton, and Westerton, all great and small tithes with the mortuary fees and oblations due to the chapel of Gore, mortuary fees from the entire parish except those arising on the deaths of the lords there, the tithes of foals, doves, calves, geese, piglets, mills, flax, hemp, milk, hens, bees, garden curtilages, wood-coppices, the profits of merchants, alehouse-keepers, and other workers in the parish, and of the churchyard except those from the felling of trees. The bishop further ordains that the vicars, as formerly, shall pay all outgoing from the said church and chapel, and that they shall provide bread, wine, and lights, and provide and maintain as necessary books, ornaments, and vestments for the church and chapel. Poterne, 18 Jan. 1359.

[f. 122 and v. is blank]

356 [f. 123] c. 27 Jan. 1291. Final concord¹ made quin. Hil. 19 Edward I between John de Berewyk, quer., and John, dean, and the chapter of the church

of St Peter of Lisieux, def., by Roger Turant in their place, concerning a rent of 13 marks from the manor of Kyngeston Deverell to be received by Robert de Vernon in the octave of St J.B. (D). To hold to quer. (*Warranty*). The agreement was made in the presence of, and with the consent of, Robert, who has granted that he will render quer. yearly 13s. 4d. from the manor in the octave, and has done fealty to quer. for it and for the rent.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/252/27, no. 5 [*Feet of Fines Edward I and Edward II* (W.R.S. i), p. 36].

357 [f. 123] 16 Nov. 1361. Royal licence granted at the supplication of William, bishop of Winchester, founder of the house of Edyndon, for John Husee to grant a rent of 14 marks in Kyngeston Deverell to the rector and brethren of Edyndon in frankalmoign. Westminster, 16 Nov. 35 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1361–4, 113].

358 [f. 123v.] 18 Nov. 1361. Charter of John Husee, brother and heir of Roger Husee, kt, granting in frankalmoign, with warranty, to brother John de Aylesbury, rector of the house of Edyndon, and to the brethren there a yearly rent of 14 marks from the manor of Kyngeston Deverell which John and his ancestors from time immemorial were accustomed to receive yearly at the feast of St J.B., with the same power to distrain for any arrears. Edynd¹, 18 Nov. 35 Edward III. Enrolled on dorse of the close roll of Chancery, 35 Edward III. [*Cal. Close*, 1360–4, 289].

359 [f. 123v.] c. 18 Nov. 1361. Final concord¹ made by the king's order oct. Martinmas 35 Edward III between the rector of the house of Edyndon, quer., and John Husee, def., concerning a rent of 14 marks in Kyngeston Deverell. (F). To hold to quer. in frankalmoign. (*Warranty*). Cons. £100.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/50, no. 10 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 121].

[ff. 124–126v. are blank]

360 [f. 127] c. 20 Oct. 1244. Final concord¹ made Mich. three weeks 28 Henry III between Robert de Plugheny and his wife Isabel, pl., by Robert in Isabel's place, and Richard de Anesy, ten., concerning 3 carucates, except 2 virgates and 9 a., in Dulton and 2 carucates in Thurveyston (Herefs.). (D). Quitclaim from Robert and Isabel and the heirs of Isabel. For which Richard granted that all lands etc. which Yvette, relict of Isabel's father John de Anesy, held in dower in Dulton shall remain after Yvette's death to Robert and Isabel and the heirs of Isabel to hold of Richard and his heirs in fee rendering yearly at Christmas 2 lb. of pepper and 1 lb. of cumin. Cons. 60 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/283/11, no. 200 [*Cal. Feet of F. Wills. 1195–1272*, p. 66, where Dulton is mistranscribed as Aulton].

361 [f. 127] 1251. Entry on the great roll [of the Exchequer] for 35 Henry III¹ recording that William de Tynhyde, Wiltshire sheriff, that year rendered account of 10 marks from Richard de Anesy for 19½ virgates and 43½ a. of

arable land, 4 a. of meadow, 4 messuages, and 1 mill of his serjeanty in Bratton and Dulton, for which he did service for ½ knight's fee.

¹ P.R.O., E 372/95.

362 [f. 127] 16 Nov. 1266. Royal charter of Henry III granting the wardship of the lands of Richard de Ancsy, who held in chief, and the marriage of his heirs, to William de Actte. Kevill, 16 Nov. 51 Henry III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1266–72, 8, where the charter is dated 18 Nov.].

363 [f. 127 and v.] 22 April 1267. Charter reciting that whereas Robert de Passelewe, lately deceased, in the last eyre held by him and other justices in Wiltshire, caused the serjeanty of Dulton and Bratton, which Richard de Anesy, lately deceased, held in chief, to be arrented at 10 marks yearly, and that whereas afterwards the king granted the serjeanty until Richard's heirs came of age to William de Actte [362], who was to render the 10 marks while the wardship was in his hands, the king has pardoned to William the 10 marks and has granted that he shall take the 10 marks from Richard le Dove, chaplain of Dulton chapel, Roceline de Bratton, John de Muleburn, Richard de Bratton, John de Bratton, William Pentecuste, Alan son of Warin, John Savary, Walter de Pavcly, Richard Burnel, Adam de Greynville, Philip Marmion, Savary de Dulton and his wife Clarice, Walter Colesweyn, Maud Walerand, Robert de Plukeny, Robert de Dulton, Thomas de Stokes, Ralph le Cauf, Richard son of Thomas, William le Laghfulle and his wife Gillian, Reynold le Pestur, Godfrey de Skydemor, the prior of Fareleye, the parson of the church of Westbury, and Nicholas de Anne and his wife Maud, who hold of the serjeanty, provided that the heirs when they come of age pay the rent as Richard the father did before. Canterbury, 22 April 51 Henry III. [Abbreviated in *Cal. Pat.* 1266–72, 56].

364 [f. 127v.] [n.d. later 13th cent.]¹ Writ of Hildebrand de London, Wiltshire sheriff, commanding the hundred baliff to be at Salisbury castle on Monday the morrow of mid-Lent with the undermentioned debts or sufficient distress: 4s. 6d. from Westbury hundred for the sheriff's aid; 4s. 5½d. for rent of serjeanty from Richard de Doenc; 10d. for the same from the chaplain of Dulton; 8s. for the same from Geoffrey de Bratton; 16d. for the same from John de Muleburn; 8d. for the same from Richard de Bratton; 12d. for the same from John [de Bratton]; 20d. for the same from William Pentecuste; 4s. 5½d. for the same from Alan son of Warin; 16d. for the same from John Savary; 3d. for the same from Reynold de Pavely; 4d. for the same from Richard Burnel; ½ mark for the same from William de Grenvull; 2s. for the same from Philip Marmyon; 16d. for the same from Savary [de Dulton] and his wife Clarice; 16d. for the same from Walter Colswayn; 16d. for the same from Mabel Walleraund; 4s. 8d. for the same from Robert de Plugenei; 2s. 8d. for the same from Robert de Dulton; 2s. 8d. for the same from Thomas de Stoke; 16d. for the same from Ralph le Cauf; 2s. 8d. for the same from Richard son of Thomas; 8d. for the same from William Laghfull and his wife Gillian; 8d. for

the same from Reynold *Pistor*; 2s. for the same from the prior of Ferlegh; 2s. for the same from the church of Westbury; 2s. 2d. for the same from Peter Escudemor; 50s. for the same from lands etc. formerly of Richard de Anesye; 25s. for the same from Nicholas de Anne; 18d. for rent of assart from Walter de Brocwey; 2s. 6d. for the same from Eve de Traci; 21s. 10½d. for the same from Reynold de Pavely; also the same amount from the said Reynold for the previous year; 10s. for rent of the forest of Westbury from Ela de Leye for the previous year; and 43s. 9d. for rent of assart from Reynold de Pavely for the 3rd and 4th years.

¹ Hildebrand of London was sheriff at Mich. 1274: P.R.O., *List of Sheriffs* (Lists and Indexes, ix), 152. Ric. of Down, Ric. and John of Bratton, Alan FitzWarin, Ric. Burnell, and Eve de Tracy all flourished c. 1250: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 157, 164. Philip Marmion died c. 1276: *ibid.* 157. Reynold de Pavely died in 1280: *ibid.* 149.

365 [ff. 127v.–128] 22 May 1379. Charter of John Seynt Manyfuy granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Bettesthorn, John, rector of the church of Throkeleston, and William Wymond, chaplain, a third part of the manor of Dulton and the reversion of a sixth part which Ralph de Norton, kt, holds for the life of Maud, wife of Thomas Canteshangre, by demise of Maud, and which after Maud's death ought to revert to John and his heirs. Witnesses: Ralph Cheyne, John de la Mare, Ralph de Norton, kts, Nicholas de Bonham, John Stourton, Robert Flete, Anselm Pymperle. Mere, 22 May 2 Richard II.

366 [f. 128] 23 May 1379. Letters of John Seyntmanyfuy attorning John Kenne to put John de Bettesthorn, John, rector of the church of Throkeleston, and William Wymond, chaplain, into possession of all his lands etc. in Dulton mentioned in **365**. Mere, 23 May 2 Richard II.

367 [f. 128] 8 March 1380. Royal pardon, for 5 marks paid in the hanaper by John de Bettesthorn, to the said John and his heirs, William Wymond, and John, parson of the church of Throkeleston, for obtaining without royal licence the property and reversion mentioned in **365**, held by Ralph de Norton, kt, and his wife Margaret for the life of Maud, wife of Thomas Cantesangre, from John Seynt Manyfuy, tenant in chief, and for entering the property without licence. Westminster, 8 March 3 Richard II. [*Cal. Pat.* 1377–81, 486].

368 [f. 128 and v.] 3 June 1380. Royal licence for Ralph de Norton and his wife Margaret to assign to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon a moiety of the manor of Dulton, and for John Bettesthorn, William Wymond, and John, parson of the church of Throkeleston, similarly to assign two parts of the other moiety and to grant the reversion of the third part which Ralph and Margaret hold for life of Maud, wife of Thomas Cantesangre, all being held in chief by service of ½ knight's fee and worth 10 marks yearly as appears by inquisition of Thomas Illeston, Wiltshire escheator, being £10 yearly of lands etc. worth 100 marks yearly which the rector and brethren were licensed by Edward III to acquire in frankalmoign. Westminster, 3 June 3 Richard II. [*Cal. Pat.* 1377–81, 491].

369 [ff. 128v.–129] *c.* 20 Jan. 1381. Final concord,¹ made by the king's order, Mich. three weeks 4 Richard II [*c.* 20 Oct. 1380] and afterwards in oct. Hil. 4 Richard II between the rector of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon, quer., and John de Bettesthorn, William Wymond, and John, parson of the church of Throkeleston, def., concerning a moiety of the manor of Dulton. (F). John de Bettesthorn and his heirs, William, and John the parson grant the remainder of the third part of the moiety which Ralph de Norton and his wife Margaret hold for the life of Maud, wife of Thomas Cantesangre, of the inheritance of John de Bettesthorn, and which after Maud's death ought to revert to John de Bettesthorn and his heirs, William Wymond, and John the parson, to the rector and his church. Cons. 200 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/256/54, no. 26 [*Feet of Fines, 1377–1509* (W.R.S. xli), p. 7].

370 [f. 129] *c.* 20 Oct. 1380. Final concord,¹ made by the king's order, Mich. three weeks 4 Richard II between the rector of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon, quer., and Ralph de Norton and his wife Margaret, def., of a moiety of the manor of Dulton. (F). (*Warranty*). Cons. 100 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/256/54, no. 25 [*Feet of Fines, 1377–1509* (W.R.S. xli), p. 7].

371 [f. 129] [n.d. 1243–4]¹ Charter of William Burnel granting, with warranty, to Alan son of Warin his house and orchard at Penleye held of the fee of Richard de *Anesia*, two parts of all his land, mill, meadow, pasture, and wood of Redleye, and two parts of his rents from Chelke and Hulkote for Alan's homage and service and 1 lb. of pepper yearly at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Thomas Maudut, his brother Robert, Richard de *Anesia*, Walter de *Brokweia*, Philip de Marmion, Roger son of Sewale, Geoffrey *Anglicus*, Hugh *Clericus*, William Fraunceis, John Gobich, Walter son of Bernard, John Maudut.

¹ William Burnell succeeded his father *c.* 1243; Richard Dauntsey succeeded his father *c.* 1221 and died in 1250; and Thomas Mauduit died *c.* 1244: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 97, 152, 159.

[ff. 130–132v. are blank]

372 [f. 133] 1242–3. Entries from the book of fees in the Exchequer:

John le Rous holds 2 carucates in Inmere by service of being in the king's chamber. [1242–3: *Bk. of Fees*, ii. 738];

John Owayn holds in socage 7 hides in the township of Inmere of John le Rous, who holds of the abbess of Romeseyc, tenant in chief, who holds in frankalmoign as of the old feoffment. [1242–3: *Bk. of Fees*, ii. 738];

Simon de Inmere holds 1 hide in Inmere at the old farm of 2 marks of the prior of Bradenestoke, who holds of Thomas de Tokcham, who holds of the honor of Wygemore, which is held in chief of the old feoffment. [1242–3: *Bk. of Fees*, ii. 739].

373 [f. 133] [n.d. later 12th cent.] Notification by Gillian, abbess of Romsey,

to the church and convent there that, with the agreement of the chapter, she has granted to Richard *Ruffus*,¹ the king's chamberlain, all the land which the convent has in Hymbemere to hold at fee-farm for £10 yearly payable at Michaelmas for all services save royal service, with haybote and housebote in Haywode and pasture for 24 oxen with those of the convent on the hill pastures of Ethend', that Richard has given to the church of Romsey £110, viz. 11 years' farm to 1183, to free it from Jewish usurers, and that he shall begin to pay the full farm at Michaelmas following the end of the 11 years. Witnesses: Robert the almoner (*elemosinarius*), Alan and Randal, the abbess's chaplains.

¹ Richard flourished 1167 x 1183 and Gillian was abbess 1171 x 1199: Liveing, *Rec. of Romsey Abbey*, 69, and pedigree facing p. 158.

374A [f. 133 and v.] [n.d. later 12th cent.] Notification by Richard *Ruffus*,¹ the king's chamberlain, that he has granted Richard the chamberlain (*camerarius*),² son of Roger *Ruffus*, the lands etc. described in **373**, to be held by Richard or by anyone, except a religious body, to whom he chooses to grant or assign them, rendering 1 lb. of pepper yearly at Michaelmas, and to the abbess and convent of Romsey the yearly rent of £10 mentioned therein.

¹ Richard flourished 1167 x 1183, and later: see **373**, **374C**.

² The younger Richard flourished 1201 x 1212, and earlier: Liveing, *Rec. of Romsey Abbey*, pedigree facing p. 158.

374B [f. 133v.] [n.d. early 13th cent.] Confirmation by Maud, abbess,¹ and the convent of Romsey [*Romesiensis*] to Richard the chamberlain (*camerarius*),² nephew of Richard *Ruffus*, of the lands mentioned in **373**. Witnesses: Ranulf, his brother Simon, Richard de Mannestun, priests (*presbyterii*), James de *Poterna*,³ Walter de Acle, then steward (*senescallus*), Richard de Terstewode, Thomas de Cormelles, Hugh Drucis, William de Beyntunc, his brother Walter, Robert de *Harpenna*, Walter Strug, Walter de Witunc, Walter de Edyndon.

¹ Maud was abbess 1199 x 1219: Liveing, *Rec. of Romsey Abbey*, 63.

² The younger Richard flourished 1201 x 1212, and earlier: see **374A**, n. 2.

³ James flourished 1204 x 1222: *V.C.H. Wilts.* vii. 210.

374C [ff. 133v.–134] [n.d. early 13th cent.] Charter of Richard *Ruffus*, the king's chamberlain, granting, with warranty, to Richard the chamberlain (*camerarius*), the son of Roger *Ruffus*,¹ all his land in Immemere which belongs to the church of Romesye, to be held by Richard or by anyone, except a church or a religious house, to whom Richard the grantee chooses to assign it, with housebote and haybote in Haiwode and pasture for 24 oxen with the abbess's oxen on the hill pastures of Ethendun, rendering yearly to Richard the grantor 1 lb. of pepper at Michaelmas, saving to the church of Romesie the customary service of £10 yearly at Michaelmas for all services except foreign service. Witnesses: James de *Poterna*,² John Bonet, then Wiltshire sheriff,³ Simon de Chiverel, his brother John, Luke de Kaninges, his son William, Reynold de Adesle, his son John, Robert son of Ralph de Tidolveshide,

Arnold son of Swein, Sampson de Stipford, John son of Peter de Immemere, Rocline de *Brattuna*.

¹ See 374A, nn. 1–2.

² See 374B, n. 3.

³ John was sheriff in the years 1203–8: *List of Sheriffs* (P.R.O., Lists and Indexes, ix), 152. This charter, and possibly 373–374B, may have been engrossed retrospectively.

374D [f. 134] [n.d. early 13th cent.] Charter of Richard son of Roger¹ granting to Owen, son of Richard's brother Ellis, all his land in Immemere which belongs to the church of Romes', to be held by Owen or by anyone, except a religious house, to whom Owen shall grant it, rendering 1 lb. of pepper yearly to Richard at Michaelmas, and £10 yearly to the church. Witnesses: James de Poterne,² John Bonet,³ Luke de Kaninges, his son William, William de Beinton, Hugh de Drocs, William Croc, John de Chiverel, William de Warewich, William Sinnot.

¹ For Richard, see 374A, n. 2.

² For James, see 374B, n. 3.

³ For John, see 374C, n. 3. This charter was apparently drawn up after John ceased to be sheriff in 1208.

375 [f. 134 and v.] c. 16 June 1241. Final concord¹ made Wilton, Trin. three weeks 25 Henry III, between John *Ruffus*, pl., and John son of Owen de Immere, def., concerning 1 carucate in Imber and 3 virgates in Wynterborn. Edony, relict of Owen de Immere, called John, def., to warranty for 1 carucate in Imber and he warranted the land to her. (D). The land to be held by def. of pl. for 1 lb. of pepper yearly at Michaelmas and service to the chief lords of the fee, saving to pl. homage, wards, and reliefs. For this def. granted pl. 3 virgates in Wynterborn, of which Edony held 1 virgate in dower. Edony quitclaimed her right in that virgate to def.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/251/13, no. 65 [*Cal. Feet of F. Wilts. 1195–1272*, ed. Fry, p. 34].

376 [f. 134v.] [n.d. earlier 13th cent.] Notification by John Oayn of Immere that he has granted Richard, son of Peter Liming of Immere, 3 virgates in Immere for 15s. yearly, with pasture for 8 oxen quit of herbage, for 200 sheep, and for 10 pigs quit of pannage. Witnesses: John *Ruffus*,¹ Simon de Immere, Robert de Tidolveshyde, Michael de Tenhyde,² Richard de *Bosco*, Ralph de Edyndon, John le Theyn, Roger Terstewode, William Terstewode, Richard son of *Wonguinus*, Henry *Juvenis*, Walter the clerk who wrote the charter.

¹ Presumably the one who flourished c. 1238 and the John of 375: Living, *Rec. of Romsey Abbey*, pedigree facing p. 158.

² He was living in 1256 and earlier: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 241.

377 [ff. 134v.–135]¹ 29 March 1350. Charter of John Oweyn, son and heir of Matthew Oweyn of Immere, granting with warranty to Roger Godefray of Scharuton and his wife Agnes 2 messuages with curtilages, 2 virgates which Richard Henry and Richard le White formerly held of him in villeinage in

Immere, and pasture for 4 draught beasts, 3 farm-horses, 6 pigs, and 120 sheep on his pasture in Immere, rendering 5s. yearly. Witnesses: Richard de Vernon, Nicholas Lambard, Robert Balle, Robert de Whiteclive, Henry le Cok, William de Compton, Robert Thurstayn. Immere, Mon. after Annun. B. V. M. 24 Edward III.

¹ The following names are written on a small piece of parchment interpolated at ff. 134v.–135: Thomas atte Halle father of Joan Stodlegh; Katharine mother of Joan and sister of Sir Matthew Oweyn; William Stodelegh; Joan Stodlegh. Cf. 392.

378 [f. 135] c. 13 Oct. 1362. Final concord¹ made quin. Mich. 36 Edward III between Nicholas Botiller and his wife Agnes, quer., and John de Coston, chaplain, and Richard de Marlebergh, def., concerning 6 messuages, 17 virgates and 10 a. of land, and 13½ a. of meadow in Merceden, Tydolvshyde, Inmere, Bradelegh, and Stepulasht'. (C). To hold to Nicholas and Agnes and the heirs of their bodies. If they die without issue 1 messuage, 6 virgates of land, and 2 a. of meadow in Tydolvshyde and Stepulashton shall remain to the right heirs of Agnes and 5 messuages, 11 virgates and 10 a. of land, and 11½ a. of meadow in Mercedon, Inmere, and Bradelegh to those of Nicholas.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/50, no. 24 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 123].

379 [f. 135 and v.] 17 March 1379. Charter of Nicholas Botiler and his wife Agnes granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Ode, chaplain, a messuage, 5 tofts, 5 virgates of land, pasture for 320 sheep, and 2 a. of meadow in Immere and Bradelegh. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerford, Ralph Chayny, Philip FitzWaryn, kts, John Auncel, John Testwode, Peter Frankelayn, John Nyweman. Immere, 17 March 2 Richard II.

380 [f. 135v.] [n.d. ?later 13th cent.] Charter of Lawrence de *Bosco* granting in fee to John, son of Robert de Tydolvshyde, a meadow in Pydesham which lies between the croft of Robert Robelard and the river Bys, rendering 1*d.* at Michaelmas. He reserves right of warren therein to himself. Witnesses: Humphrey de Bradelegh,¹ Thomas le Theyn, Richard de Lavynton, Ellis de Welles, Peter de Middeldon, John Burel, John Oodyn of Tydolvshyde.

¹ Presumably Humphrey who was dead by 1283: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 220.

381 [f. 135v.] 2 Oct. 1349. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John Rikeman of Tydolvshyde to Roger Godefray of Scheruton and his wife Agnes, John's daughter, of all land which Roger and Agnes had in Immere by John's grant. Witnesses: Nicholas Lambard, Nicholas de Rolveston, John Iwayn, Henry le Cok, William de Compton, Adam le Hordere. Scheruton, Fri. after Michaelmas, 23 Edward III.

382 [f. 136] c. 20 Jan. 1370. Final concord¹ made quin. Trin. [c. 10 June 1369], and oct. Hil. 43 Edward III between Nicholas Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, quer., and William Stodeleye and his wife Joan, def., concerning the manor of Immere which John de Kyngeston, kt, and his

wife Isabel hold for Isabel's life. (D). William and Joan grant that after Isabel's death the manor shall remain to Nicholas, John, and Thomas, and to the heirs of John. (*Warranty*). Cons. 100 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/51, no. 40 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 137].

383 [ff. 136–137] 1 Nov. 1373. Royal licence for Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, to alienate in mortmain to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of St Augustine of Edyndon, in satisfaction of £10 of 100 marks of land etc. which they have royal licence to acquire, a messuage and 1 virgate in Lavynton, formerly of Roger de Spynce, held of the rector by service of 8s. yearly, burdened with an annual payment of 5s. to the prior of St John of Jerusalem in England, and worth 2s. yearly above the said rent as appears by inquisition of John Froille, Wiltshire escheator; the reversion of the manor of Immere, held of Richard Rous by service of 1 lb. of pepper yearly, burdened with the payment of £10 to the abbess of Romeseye, and held for life by John de Kyngeston, kt, and his wife Isabel for the term of Isabel's life; and the reversion of a messuage, water-mill, and ½ virgate of land in Edyndon held of the abbess by service of 16s. yearly, burdened with the payment of 10s. yearly to John Palmer of Asshton and his heirs, and held for life by John Niweman and his son William; and further licence to Robert Forestal to alienate in frankalmoign to the rector and brethren the reversion of a messuage and ½ virgate in Lavynton, held in chief by knight service and held for life by John Buriet. The manor and tenements so held for life are worth 46s. 8d. net yearly. Westminster, 1 Nov. 47 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1370–4, 366–7].

384 [f. 137] 18 Nov. 1369. Notification by Richard Rous that, whereas John de Kyngeston, kt, and his wife Isabel hold the manor of Immere immediately of him for term of Isabel's life with reversion, by grant of William Stodleghe and his wife Joan, to Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jurdan, chaplain, and to the heirs of John Mareys, he now licenses Nicholas, John, and Thomas to grant the reversion in frankalmoign to the rector and convent of Edyndon. Edyndon, Sun. after Martinmas, 43 Edward III.

385 [f. 137 and v.] 24 Jan. 1374. Notification by Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, and Thomas Jordan, chaplain, that they grant, with warranty, the remainder of the manor of Immere, now held of them by John de Kyngeston and his wife Isabel for Isabel's life, to the rector and brethren of the house of Edyndon. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, John de la Mare, Peter Eskydemor, kts, Richard Rous, Richard Lavynton, Thomas Gore. Immere, 24 Jan. 47 Edward III.

386 [f. 137v.] 25 Jan. 1374. Letters of John de Kyngeston, kt, and his wife Isabel reciting **385** and certifying that they have acknowledged the rector and brethren of the house of Edyndon as lords of the manor of Immere and have done fealty. Immere, 25 Jan. 47 Edward III.¹

¹ The deed must have been drawn up on the day after the making of **385**. The regnal year of Edward III ran from 25 Jan. to 24 Jan., so the year should be 48 Edward III.

387 [ff. 137v.–138] 12 Oct. 1387. Indenture made at Edyndon, 12 Oct. 11 Richard II between John de Kyngeston, kt, and his wife Isabel and Thomas, rector, and the convent of Edyndon reciting **385** and **386** and witnessing that John and Isabel grant their estate in the manor of Inmere to the rector and convent, who are to pay John and Isabel during Isabel's life £8 13s. 4d. for 5 years and £10 yearly thereafter in equal portions at the feasts of St Thomas the apostle [21 Dec.], Annun. B.V.M. [25 March], Nat. St J.B. [24 June], and at Michaelmas [29 Sept.], and to the abbess and convent of Romescye £10 at Michaelmas. John and Isabel have right of distraint within the manor during Isabel's life if the rent is more than 20 days in arrears after any term. Witnesses: Thomas de Hungerforde, Ralph Cheyne, Hugh Cheyne, kts, John Rous, John Auncel, John Westbury, John Bolkynton, Thomas Gore, Peter Frankleyn.

388 [f. 138 and v.] c. 11 May 1347. Final concord¹ made mor. Ascension 21 Edward III between Henry Rikeman of Merden and his wife Agnes, quer., and John Rikeman of Tidolfveshyde, def., concerning 4 messuages, 15 virgates and 10 a. of land, and 13½ a. of meadow in Merdene, Tidolshyde, Inmere, Bradelegh, and Stepulasshton. John acknowledged that he had granted and quitclaimed the land to Henry and Agnes and the heirs of Henry, and warranted it to them, for which Henry and Agnes in the same court granted and rendered John 2 messuages, 9 virgates of land, and 2 a. of meadow in Tidolveshyde, Inmere, and Bradelegh for his life.

¹ The foot of the fine does not survive in the P.R.O.

389 [ff. 138v.–139] 19 Sept. 1349. Charter of John Rikeman of Tidolveshyde granting in fee, with warranty, to Roger Godefray of Scheruton and his wife Agnes, John's daughter, all his lands etc. in Merdene, the rent of a rose yearly from Walter le Frensche of Uphavene, chaplain, for the next 8 years and thereafter a rent of 20s. yearly for the lands etc. and pasture for 8 oxen, 200 sheep, and 10 pigs in Inmere which Walter holds of John for the term of his life and a year more, the reversion of the said land and pasture rights a year after Walter's death, and Loffenham meadow in Stepulasshton which William de Sweltenham held of John for life. Witnesses: Nicholas de Rolveston, Nicholas Lamberd, Robert de Hechelhamton, John Bacon, Walter de Schireveton, Ralph le Marschal, William de Litlcote, Thomas son of Henry Richard, Henry le Cok. Merdene, Sat. before St Matthew, 23 Edward III.

390 [f. 139] c. 20 Jan. 1319. Final concord¹ made oct. Hil. 12 Edward II between Matthew Owayn, quer., and John de Polton, his wife Alice, and Clarice Chynnok, def., concerning 160 a. in Inmere. (D). (*Warranty*). Cons. 100 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/253/36, no. 39 [*Feet of Fines Edward I and Edward II* (W.R.S. i), p. 102].

391 [f. 139] 20 June 1397. Writ [of summons, on an assize of *mort d'ancestor*] of Richard II to the Wiltshire sheriff. If Philip Budyk and his wife Joan make him secure, the sheriff is to summon 12 free and law-worthy men of the

neighbourhood of Uphaven to appear before William Rykhull and William Branchesle ready to recognize by oath whether Matthew Owecyn, kt, uncle of Joan, was seised in fee of a messuage, 12 a. of land, and 2 a. of meadow in Uphaven on the day he died, whether he died after the coronation of Henry III [28 Oct. 1216], and whether Joan is his next heir. Meanwhile he is to view the property, cause their names to be put in the writ, summon Richard Schawe, who holds the property, so that he may be there to hear that recognizance, and to have there the summoners and this writ. Westminster, 20 June 20 Richard II.

392 [f. 139 and v.] 23 July 1397. Pleas of assizes at Salisbury before William Rykhull and William Branchesle, justices, Mon. after St Margaret, virgin, 21 Richard II.¹ During the case concerning the land described in **391**, John [*recte* Philip Budyk] said that Matthew [Owen] was Joan's uncle, the brother of her mother Katharine. Richard [Shaw] maintained that Joan was born before Katharine married Thomas atte Halle, but Philip and Joan replied that Joan was legitimate. The assize found that Joan was legitimate, that Matthew died after the coronation of Henry III [28 Oct. 1216], and that Joan was his next heir. The damage caused to Philip and Joan by the detention of the land was set at 40s. Philip and Joan to recover seisin and Richard amerced for a false claim. Jurors: John Anncel, William Lyveden, Geoffrey Polton, Walter Morys, William Upton, John Deyare, John Laffull, Peter Frankelayn, John Wodeward, John Magesonc, John Gybones, John Leverych.

¹ P.R.O., JUST 1/1502, rot. 42d.

393 [ff. 139v.–140] c. 1435. Memorandum that Maud, abbess of Romescy, was seised in demesne as of fee in right of the church of Romescy of the manor of Immer and that Thomas Elmc, rector of Edyndon, similarly held it in right of the church of Edyndon. The abbess¹ gave the manor to Richard *Rufus*, the king's chamberlain, to hold at fee-farm. So seised, Richard granted it to Richard, son of Roger *Rufus*, for a rent of 1 lb. of pepper at Michaelmas. The rent descended successively to Richard the chamberlain's kinsman and heir Richard Rows, Richard's son and heir John Rows, and John's son and heir William Rows who quitclaimed his rights in the rent and manor to Thomas Elmc by a deed enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Chancery, 14 Nov. 14 Henry VI.²

¹ Maud, abbess of Romsey, 1199 x 1219: see **374B**.

² See **394**.

394 [f. 140] 14 Nov. 1435. Quitclaim, with warranty, from William Rows, kt, to Thomas Elmc, rector, and the convent of Edyngdon of his rights in all lands etc. which the rector and convent have in Immer otherwise Hymbemer and in 1 lb. of pepper which William takes from the rector and convent in Immer. Witnesses: Walter, Lord Hungerford, Robert Hungerford, Edmund Hungerford, kts, William Darell, Robert Longe, William Alisunder, John Giles, John Husiet, Robert Best. Edyndon, 14 Nov. 14 Henry VI. [*Cal. Close*, 1435–41, 35].

[f. 140v. is blank]

395 [f. 141] [n.d. before c. 1166]¹ Charter of Joyce de Dinham granting, with warranty, to Philip Marmiun out of his free tenement which the king gave to him in the royal free manor of Westbury 3 hides² to be held by service of $\frac{1}{3}$ knight's fee, housebote and haybote in all Joyce's woods at Westbury, sufficient wood for fuel, and quittance of pannage there for Philip's animals and for those of his men. Witnesses: Arnulf de Glanville, Robert Treget, Godfrey Escudemor, William Walding, William de Ancsyc, Walter de *Lya*, Savary de Penlyge, *Colswenus* de Lye, Harvey the clerk.

¹ Joyce d. c. 1166: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 157.

² Identified as the manor of Bremeridge in Westbury: *ibid.*

396 [f. 141] [n.d. c. 1200 x 1256]¹ Bond of Walter de Pavely, son of Reynold de Pavely, binding himself to provide yearly at Christmas for Roger Marmion, son of Philip Marmyon, during Roger's life, a furred suit from the livery of his men-at-arms. Roger is to have right of distraint if the suit is not provided. For this provision Roger grants Walter 100 a. and 1 mark yearly from the rent of his free tenants. Witnesses: Robert de *Panis*, kt, Robert Plukenet, William *Molendinarius*, William Colsawyn of Lye, William le Yonge.

¹ Walter de Paveley succeeded his father Reynold c. 1200 and died in 1256: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 149.

397 [f. 141 and v.] [n.d. c. 1200 x 1256]¹ Charter of Walter de Pavely, son of Reynold de Pavely, and lord of Broke, inspecting **395** and warranting to Roger Marmyon whatever lands he held on the day this charter was made. Roger in return gives Walter the land etc. mentioned in **396**. Witnesses as in **396**.

¹ For date, see **396**.

398 [f. 141v.] 6 April 1335. Charter of Roger Marmion of Bremelrigge granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Fulbourne, perpetual vicar of Upton, and to Roger's son Philip all lands and tenements in Westbury hundred which Roger had by right of inheritance after the death of his father Philip, all his lands and tenements of the fee of Joyce de Denham in that hundred, the presentation of a chantry in Westbury and Heywode, and Huddegrove which he acquired from John de Lye. Witnesses: Reynold de Pavely, Peter Escudemor, William FizWaryn, Richard de Penlegh, kts, John Mauduyt, Richard de Ancsyc, Walter de Schireveton, Walter de *Parko*, John Kene. Bremelrugg, Thur. after St Ambrose, 9 Edward III.

399 [ff. 141v.-142] 22 May 1335. Charter of William de Fulbourne, perpetual vicar of Upton, and Philip Marmion granting in fee, with warranty, to Roger Marmyon of Bremelrugg and his wife Maud the lands etc. mentioned in **398**, which they had by grant of Roger, to hold to Roger and Maud and the heirs of their bodies, remainder after Maud's death to the right

heirs of Roger in fee. Witnesses: John de Pavely, Peter Escudemor, William FitzWaryn, kts, John Mauduyt, Richard de Anesyc, Walter de Schirveton, Walter de *Parko*. Bremelrugg, Mon. after St Dunstan, 9 Edward III.

400 [f. 142] 3 Nov. 1347. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from William Marmyon, son and heir of John Marmyon, to William FitzWaryn and his wife Maud of his rights in all lands etc. in Bremelrigg, Lye, Dulton, Westbury, and Bratton, which Maud had by grant of William de Fulbourn, vicar of the church of Upton Skydemor, and in all lands etc. in Westbury hundred which ought to have descended to him by hereditary right after the deaths of Roger Marmyon and his son John, William's father. Witnesses: John de Pavely, Richard de Penlegh, kts, Robert Chamberleyn, William de Grimstede, John de Westbury, John Phelipes, John Bithewode. Bremelrigg, Sat. after All Saints, 21 Edward III.

401 [f. 142] c. 3 Feb. 1350. Final concord¹ made mor. Pur. B.V.M. 24 Edward III between William FitzWaryn and wife Maud, quer., and William Marmyon, def., concerning a messuage and 2 carucates in Bremelrigge, Ley, and Westbury. (D). (*Warranty*). Cons. 10 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/48, no. 10 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 94].

402 [f. 142 and v.] 23 Jan. 1367. Royal licence for 20 marks to be paid to the king by the rector and brethren of Edyndon, for Philip FitzWaryn, kt, and his wife Constance to assign in mortmain to the rector and brethren the manor of Bremulrugg and a messuage and 15 a. in Dulton, not held in chief and worth £6 4s. 4d. yearly, in satisfaction of lands etc. worth £30 yearly which the rector and brethren have royal licence to acquire, in exchange for the manor of Heyweye (Hyweye), which the king has licensed Robert Gundewyn and William atte Chaumbre to assign in mortmain to the rector and brethren under the terms set out in **405**. Westminster, 23 Jan. 40 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1364–7, 355].

403 [ff. 142v.–143v.] 11 Feb. 1367. Indenture made at Edyndon, Thur. before St Valentine 41 Edward III, between Philip FitzWaryn and his wife Constance and John, rector, and the convent of Edyndon, witnessing that Philip and Constance have granted and warranted to the rector and convent the manor of Bremelrugg, housebote, haybote, reasonable estovers, common rights in the woods of Westbury, the advowson of a chantry at Hewode, a messuage and 5 a. in Dulton, and all their lands etc. in the parishes of Westbury and Bradelegh. In exchange for that grant the rector and convent have granted and warranted to Philip, Constance, and to the heirs of Philip the manor of Heyweye and all the lands etc. which the rector and convent have in Bremelrigge. If either party loses the property granted to them as a result of any action at law now pending each party may re-enter the property they originally held until judgment in respect of entails and life estates is given, when each may re-enter the property granted to them by this indenture.

Witnesses: Robert de la Marc, John de Seyntloy, John de Edyndon, kts, Thomas Hungerforde, Richard Rous, Nicholas de Bonham. [*French*].

404 [f. 143v.] c. 20 Jan. 1380. Final concord¹ made oct. Hil. 3 Richard II between John de Stanshawe and Henry Warnerer of Charfeld, quer., and Philip FitzWaryn, kt, and his wife Constance, def., concerning the manors of Heyweye and Clyvewancy. (A). Right of John and his heirs. Cons. £200.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/256/54, no. 18 [*Feet of Fines, 1377-1509* (W.R.S. xli), p. 5].

405 [143v.] 5 June 1364. Royal licence for Robert Gundewyn and William atte Chaumbre to alienate to the rector and brethren of the house of St Augustine of Edyndon in satisfaction of 13s. 4d. of £10 yearly of lands etc. which they have royal licence to acquire, the manor of Hieweye, held of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, in right of his church of St Mary, Salisbury, at a fee-farm rent of £10 and worth beyond that farm 11s. 3d. as found by inquisition taken by John de Evesham, Wiltshire escheator, provided that the rector and brethren pay to the bishop the rent and 6s. 8d. as a relief on the accession of each new rector. Westminster, 5 June 38 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1361-4, 501].

406 [ff. 143v.-144v.] 5 Aug. 1364. Indenture tripartite of 5 Aug. 38 Edward III between 1) Robert, bishop of Salisbury, 2) the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine of Edynd', 3) Robert Gundewyne (Gundewyn) and William atte Chaumbre, reciting **405**, letters patent of Edward III licensing the rector and brethren to acquire £10 worth of lands etc. in mortmain, and licence of the bishop of Salisbury for Robert and William to grant the manor of Heyweye (Heywey) to the rector and brethren in mortmain, and witnessing that by this indenture Robert and William grant, with warranty, and confirm the manor to the rector and brethren, who are to pay the bishop a fee-farm of £10 8s. yearly and 6s. 8d. as a relief on the appointment of each new rector.

407 [f. 144v.] 5 Feb. 1362. Royal grant to William, bishop of Winchester, of the wardship of the manor of Westbury, the hamlet of Hefdyng hull, and a moiety of the profits and perquisites of the view of frankpledge, hundred, fair, market, and portmote of Westbury, formerly held by John Pavely, tenant in chief, which the king has assigned as purparty to Joan, a minor and one of the daughters and heirs of John. The bishop is to render yearly £11 9s. 1¼d., which represents the excess of the yearly value of Joan's purparty, to John Seintlou, widower of John's other daughter and heir Alice, who holds the other moiety assigned by the king by the courtesy of England as the purparty of Joan, Elizabeth, and Ela, all minors and his daughters by Alice, during John's life and thereafter to Alice's heirs. [*Cal. Pat.* 1361-4, 162-3].

408 [ff. 144v.-145] 20 Nov. 1361. Letters close of Edward III reciting that he has committed the wardship of Joan, daughter and coheir of John Pavely,

tenant in chief, to William, bishop of Winchester, and has assigned to him Joan's purparty which comprises the manor of Westbury, the hamlet of Hefdyng hull, and a moiety of the profits and perquisites of the view of frankpledge, hundred, fair, market, and portmote of Westbury, further reciting that he has assigned to John de Seintlou, widower of Alice, John's other daughter and coheir, who holds by the courtesy of England the purparty assigned to Joan, Elizabeth, and Ela, his daughters by Alice, the manor of Brok, the hamlet of Dichrigg, a moiety of the profits and perquisites mentioned above, and a yearly rent of £11 9s. 1½*d.* from the other moiety, and ordering John de Estbury, Wiltshire escheator, to deliver the respective moieties to the bishop and John de Seintlou. Westminster, 20 Nov. 35 Edward III. [*Cal. Close*, 1360-4, 302-3].

409 [ff. 145-146] 20 Nov. 1368. Letters close of Edward III to John de Evesham, Wiltshire escheator, reciting the gist of **408**, and further reciting that, at the petition of Joan's husband, Ralph Cheyne, who has alleged errors in the record and process, and livery of the first partition which resulted in a more valuable portion being allotted to John de Seintloy, he caused the parties to be summoned to appear in Chancery. John de Seintloy appeared by his attorney, Hugh de Gonteby, clerk, Ralph in person, and Joan, daughter of John Pavely, by John Auncel, her attorney, and a new partition was made as follows:

a) for the purparty of the daughters of John de Seintloy, the manor of Westbury, the hamlets of Hevedyng hull, Stoke, Mulbourn, and Lygh, a moiety of the profits and perquisites of the view of frankpledge, hundred, fair, market, and portmote of Westbury, and the rent from the 'Shamelhous' in Westbury, paying £6 yearly to Joan, daughter of John de Pavely, and her heirs, Joan has power of distraint in the purparty. The choice of the steward and bailiff for holding the hundreds and portmotes should belong to John de Seintloy, who holds the purparty for life by the courtesy of England, and after his death, to his three daughters in fee;

b) for the purparty of Joan, daughter of John Pavely, now wife of Ralph Cheyne and of age, the manor of Brok with the hamlets of Dicherigg and Haukerigg, a moiety of the said profits and perquisites, a rent of 2 marks from the priors of Cherleton next Uphavene, the said rent of £6 and powers of distraint mentioned above, mast or pasture for pigs in the wood called le Holte in Westbury, and a piece of ground there on which to build a piggery.

Order to the escheator to deliver the purparties. Westminster, 20 Nov. 42 Edward III. [*Cal. Close*, 1364-8, 456-8].

410 [f. 146 and v.] 25 Sept. 1333. Notification by Reynold de Pavely that he has granted in fee, with warranty, to Roger Marmyon of Bremelugg 3s. 6*d.* yearly rent from the tencement which Edward Hentyman holds of Reynold in Lye, with the advowson of the chantry in Hewode when vacant, which Walter de Pavely his father had by gift of Roger. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Hautevyle, Richard Penle, kts, Robert le Bor, John de Bradele, Robert de Pavely, William de Grymstede. Broke, Sat. before Michaelmas, 7 Edward III.

411 [f. 146v.] [n.d. ?later 12th cent.] Notification by Reynold de Pavely¹ that he has granted to Walter de *Senaringis* that virgate called Albroc which he holds of

Reynold in fee rendering 1 lb. of pepper at St J.B. for all services. Witnesses: Roger de Estutevill, Gilbert de Wasevil, William de Pessi, Eustace de Estut', Osmund de Estut', Robert de Estut', Robert Dosovill, William de Croismar, Robert son of Oslac, Miles de Franccaisne, Roger Pincl.

¹ Perhaps the one who was alive in 1173 and died c. 1200: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 149.

412 [f. 147] 20 June 1367. Indenture made at Edyndon, 20 June 41 Edward III, between 1) Richard de Penlegh, kt, 2) Thomas Jordan, chaplain, John Wykemulle, and Robert Gundewyne, witnessing that Richard has granted, with warranty, to Thomas, John, and Robert for the life of Richard all lands, tenements, rents, and services which Richard now has in Penlegh, Legh, Mersshe, Westbury, and in Westbury hundred, paying to him 6 marks yearly for the next 20 years. Richard may distrain for non-payment, but if he dies within the term, the rent is to cease. Witnesses: John Seyntloy, Robert de la Mare, kts, Richard Rous, Robert Forestal, John Croos, John Durewyne, Richard Grove.

413 [f. 147] 17 Aug. 1367. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Richard Penlegh, kt, to Thomas Jordan, chaplain, John Wykemulle, and Robert Gundewyne of land etc. mentioned in **412**. Witnesses: John Seyntloy the younger, Robert de la Mare, Philip FitzWaryn, kts, Nicholas de Bonham, John Mareys, John Croos, John Durewyne. Edyndon, 17 Aug. 41 Edward III.

414 [f. 147 and v.] 24 July 1367. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Matthew de Stowelle to Thomas Jordan, chaplain, John Wykemulle, and Robert Goundewyne of land etc. mentioned in **412**. Witnesses and place as in **413**. 24 July 41 Edward III.

415 [f. 147v.] 10 Sept. 1368. Royal licence, for £10 paid to the king by the rector of the house of Edyndon, for John Mareys and Thomas, parson of the church of Alvescote, to alienate in mortmain 8 messuages, 112 a. of land, 15 a. of meadow, pasture for 4 oxen, and 3s. rent in Alvescote, Alwoldesbury, Puttes, Burghton, and Kelmescote, Oxon., and for John and Thomas Jurdan, chaplain, to alienate in mortmain 5 messuages, 1 mill, 52 a. of land, 7 a. of meadow, and 24 a. of wood in Penlegh, Westbury, Legh, Bradelegh, and Suthewyk to the rector and brethren of that house, to find two candles to burn daily before the high altar in the conventual church at high mass for the souls of John and Thomas the parson, and two more candles for the souls of John and Thomas Jurdan. Westminster, 10 Sept. 42 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1367-70, 150].

416 [ff. 147v.-148] 26 Jan. 1365. Quitclaim, with warranty, from John de Edyndon, kt, to Thomas Harald of Stodleye of a wood which Thomas had by his demise in la Hoke which lies between the wood of the abbot of Keynesham and that of the lord of Southewyk. Witnesses: John de la Mare, Thomas atte Forde, John Brockeley, William Clyve, Thomas Gore. Holte, Sun. before Pur. B.V.M. 39 Edward III.

417 [f. 148] 8 Nov. 1365. Charter of Thomas Harald of Stodleye granting, with warranty, to Thomas Jordan, chaplain, John Mareys, and John Wikeulle the property mentioned in **416**. Witnesses: John de la Marc, Thomas Gore, John Brokeleye, William Clyve, Walter Dany. Stodleye, 8 Nov. 39 Edward III.

[f. 148v. is blank]

418 [f. 149] 1 Jan. 1338. Notification of Adam, son of Stephen, surnamed Pesshener, of la Bataille, that he has granted in fee, with warranty, to Richard, son of William de Hanyndon of Hegheworthe, the reversion of lands etc. which John and William, sons of William de Hanyndon of Hegheworthe, hold for their lives of Adam's heritage in Hegheworthe, Estrop, Westrop, and Hampton Turville by demise of Adam's uncle, Matthew Picot, and of lands etc. which Agnes, relict of Matthew, holds as dower of Adam's heritage in the said townships, and which ought to revert to Adam after the deaths of John, William, and Agnes. Witnesses: John Loxebeche, William son of Stephen, surnamed Pesschener, John Beche, Adam atte Holte, John Ipres of la Bataille, Suss., Robert de Hungerford, kt, John de Lusteshulle, William Golaffre, John Ate of Wiltshire. La Bataille, 1 Jan. 11 Edward III.

419 [f. 149] 7 Jan. 1338. Letters of John and William, sons of William de Hanyndon of Heygheworth, acknowledging their brother Richard as lord and doing fealty to him for those lands they hold of him for their lives as described in **418**. Witnesses: Robert de Hungerforde, kt, Robert Russel, John de Lustreshull, William Golaf'r, John Ate. Heygheworth, 7 Jan. 11 Edward III.

420 [f. 149] 12 Jan. 1338. Notification of Richard, son of William de Hanyndon of Heygheworth, that he has granted in fee, with warranty, to Lawrence de Colleshull and his wife Isabel the reversion of the lands etc. mentioned in **418**. Witnesses as in **419**. Heygheworth, 12 Jan. 11 Edward III.

421 [f. 149 and v.] 13 Jan. 1338. Letters of John and William, sons of William de Hanyndon of Heygheworth, acknowledging as lords and doing fealty to Lawrence de Colleshull and his wife Isabel for land etc. they claim to hold for their lives of Lawrence and Isabel in Heygheworth, Estrop, Westrop, and Hampton Turville by demise of Matthew Pycot, which ought to revert after their deaths to Lawrence and Isabel by assignment of their brother Richard. Witnesses as in **419**. Heygheworth, 13 Jan. 11 Edward III.

422 [f. 149v.] 10 April 1338. Quitclaim in fee from Agnes, relict of Thomas Heydone of Heygheworthe, to John and William, chaplains, sons of William de Hanyndon of Heygheworth, and to Lawrence de Colleshull, his wife Isabel, and the heirs of Lawrence, of the moiety of a tenement formerly Matthew Pycot's in Heygheworth and situated next the garden of the rector of the church of Heygheworth on the west, which she had by gift of Henry atte Mulle of Estrop, and of a third of the other moiety situated next the tenement

of Richard de Hanyndon on the east, which ought to have come to her as dower after the death of her former husband, Robert atte Nelme. Witnesses: Robert Russel, William Golaffr', John de Lustreshull, John Atee, Richard de Leente, John James, Richard de Hanyndon. Heygheworth, 10 April 12 Edward III.

423 [f. 149v.] 17 Oct. 1363. Notification by Lawrence de Colleshull that he has granted in fee, with warranty, to John le Northorn, chaplain, and Robert Gundewyne the reversion of all lands etc. which John de Hanyndon, chaplain, and his brother William hold for their lives of Lawrence's heritage in Heygheworth, Esthrop, Westhrop, and Hampton Turville. Witnesses: Edmund de Chelereye, Thomas de Hungerford, William de Worston, Michael Skylling, Thomas Themese. London, Tue. before St Luke, 37 Edward III.

424 [f. 149v.] 17 Oct. 1363. Letters of Lawrence de Colleshull notifying his tenants John Hanyndon, chaplain, and John's brother William that henceforth they shall answer to John de Northorn, chaplain, and Robert Gundewyne and their heirs for rents, services, and fealty in respect of the lands mentioned in **423**. Place and date as in **423**.

425 [f. 150] 8 Oct. 1363. Charter of John de Hanyndon, vicar of Ingelesham, granting and warranting for term of his life to John Northorne, vicar of Bokland, and Robert Gundewyne all his lands, tenements, rents, and services in Heygheworth, Esthrop, and Westhrop, and a dovecot in Heygheworth. Witnesses: Thomas de Besyles, kt, Thomas de Hungerford, William de Worston, John Laundels. Hegworth, 8 Oct. 37 Edward III.

426 [f. 150] 8 Oct. 1363. Letters of John de Hanyndon, vicar of Ingelesham, attorning Thomas de Leghton, vicar of Colleshull, and Robert Heyward to put John Northerne, vicar of Bokland, and Robert Gundewyne in possession of the lands etc. granted in **425**. Place and date as in **425**.

427 [f. 150] 11 Dec. 1363. Quitclaim from John Northerne, chaplain, to Robert Gundewyne of lands granted in **423** and **425**. Witnesses: Thomas de Hungerford, William de Worston, Michael Skylling, Lawrence de Colleshull. Hegworth, 11 Dec. 37 Edward III.

428 [f. 150 and v.] 1 April 1330. Charter of Walter de Armmesden of Hungerford granting in fee, with warranty, to his brother Robert, Robert's wife Eve (*Geva*), and the heirs of Robert all his lands etc. in Hampton, Heygheworth, Esthrop, and Westhrop, remainder to the right heirs of Walter. Witnesses: Robert de Horput, John FitzWilliam, Thomas Aykon, Hugh de la More, William Page, Richard Howsonc. Heygheworth, 1 April 4 Edward III.

429 [f. 150v.] 13 Aug. 1339. Indenture made at Heygheworth, Fri. after St Lawrence, 13 Edward III, between 1) Robert de Hungerford, kt, and 2) Walter de Hungerford, Richard de la More, rector of the church of Colyngbourne

Abbatis, and John de Erdescote, vicar of Schriveton, witnessing that whereas Robert formerly granted Walter, Richard, and John all his lands in Heyghworth, Westthrop, and Estthrop, they regranted them, with the reversion of tenements which Edith, relict of Ellis de Maundevile, holds in those townships, to Robert, his wife Margaret, and the heirs of Robert, who are to render yearly at All Saints [1 Nov.] a suit of squire's livery or 13s. 4d. to Walter, and after his death 6d. to his heirs on the same feast. Remainder to Walter and his heirs. Witnesses: Adam Walrond, kt, John de Lusteshulle, William Golaffre, John de Holte, John Ate, Richard de Lente, Roger de Walcote.

430 [f. 150v.] 8 Jan. 1340. Notification of John de la Ryvere, son of Richard de la Rivere, kt, that he has remitted to Robert de Hungerford, kt, 6s. of a yearly rent of 6s. 8d. which Robert pays for the lands he holds of John in Hampton and Westrop. After Robert's death, his heirs shall pay the full 6s. 8d. and make suit at John's court at Westthrop. Heygheworth, 8 Jan. 13 Edward III.

431 [ff. 150v.–151] 11 March 1351. Quitclaim from Robert de Eston to John de la Ryvere of all lands etc. in Westthrop and Hampton Turvyle of which John took possession after the death of Robert's father Henry de Eston. Heiworth, Fri. before St Gregory, pope, 25 Edward III. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerford, Walter Berton, Hugh *Capellanus*, John Dorsete, Walter Bakon, John Churchey.

432 [f. 151] 30 Sept. 1351. Notification of Robert, son of Henry de Eston of Westthrop, that he has granted in fee to Thomas de la Ryvere and his heirs a rent of 6s. 8d. due to Robert from a tenement and curtilage which John Uwenet and his wife Agnes hold for their lives by Robert's demise in Westthrop, and has granted in fee the remainder of the property to Thomas and his heirs. Heiworth, Fri. after Michaelmas, 25 Edward III. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerford, John Canyng, Walter Holl, Walter Morcok.

433 [f. 151] 7 Feb. 1353. Notification of Thomas de la Ryvere granting in fee to Thomas de Hungerford the rent and remainder mentioned in **432**. Witnesses: John Lusteshull, John Canynges, John As, Walter Bacon, Walter Berton. Heyworth, Thur. before St Valentine, 27 Edward III.

434 [f. 151] 30 Nov. 1349. Charter of Robert Estone, son and heir of Henry Eston of Westthrop next Heyworth, granting in fee, with warranty, to Richard Hanyndon of Heyworth all his lands etc. in the townships of Westthrop, Hampton Turvill, and Estthrop next Heyworth. Witnesses: Robert Chamberlayn, Walter Hungerford, William atte Mulle, Walter Bacun, Walter Berton, Gilbert Jamus. Westthrop, Mon. the feast of St Andrew, 23 Edward III.

435 [f. 151v.] 9 Dec. 1349. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Robert de Eston, son of Henry de Estone of Westthrop, to Richard Hanynd' of Heyworth

of all the lands etc. of his father, Henry de Eston, in the townships of Westthrop, Hampton Turvill, and Estthrop next Heyworth. Witnesses: Walter Hungerford, William atte Mulle, John Page, Walter Berton, Walter Bacun, John Dorsete. Westthrop, Wed. mor. Concept. B.V.M. 23 Edward III.

436 [f. 151v.] 15 Aug. 1348. Charter of Walter Berton of Heyworth granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas, son of Walter Hungerford, kt, his tenement with curtilage and a croft in Westthrop next Heyworthe situated between the tenements of Henry le Smyth and Henry Eston, $\frac{1}{4}d.$ rent, and the reversion of a cottage which John Smyth holds for life. Witnesses: Richard de Leente, William Foughlere, Nicholas James. Heyworth, Assumpt. B.V.M. 22 Edward III.

437 [f. 151v.] 1 May 1348. Charter of William atte Grene of Heygheworth and his wife Margery granting Ralph Abbod of Hanyndon all their tenements in Westrop next Heigheworth situated between the tenement of Nicholas James on the south and that of Richard Tolle on the north. Witnesses: Richard de Leente, William de Leente, William le Foghlere, Henry le Smyth, Henry de Estone. Heigheworth, Thur. the feast of St Philip and St James, 22 Edward III.

438 [f. 151v.] 27 June 1352. Charter of Ralph Abbod of Hanyndon granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas Hungerford his messuage with curtilage and a croft adjoining situated in Westthrop next Heygheworth between the messuage of Master Stephen and the tenement of John Tolle. Witnesses: Robert Chamberlayn, Walter Hungerford, Walter Bacon, Walter Berton, Walter Morcok. Heyworth, Wed. after [Nat.] St J.B. 26 Edward III.

439 [f. 152] 4 Dec. 1329. Quitclaim, with warranty, from William Aylmer, son of Edith de Temple of Pyryton, to Robert de Hungerford and Robert's brother Walter of all lands and tenements which his father William Aylmer formerly held in Heygheworth, Hampton, Westthrop, and Estthrop. Witnesses: Nicholas Colleshull, chaplain, Hugh de la More and John FitzWilliam, both of Wambergh, John Russel of Newebury, William Huberd, Henry Saleman, Thomas Saleman, Richard Quecchefen, William atte More, all of Suttten. Kynnessutton, Northants, 4 Dec. 3 Edward III.

440 [f. 152] 29 June 1330. Quitclaim, with warranty as in **439**. Witnesses: John FitzWilliam, Richard Spryngeheose, John de Pewell, chaplain, John Russel of Neubury, Adam son of John le Blake of Baddebury. Templeton next Hungerford, Fri. the feast of St Peter and St Paul, 4 Edward III.

441 [f. 152] 1 March 1331. Charter of John Luteken of Lecchelad granting in fee, with warranty, to Edmund de Baverton, John de Couele of Glouc', and to his brother Alexander Luteken of Lecchelad his tenement in Estthrop

next Heygworth and 1 virgate of land, etc., formerly of William de la Pounce, in the fields of Esthrop. Witnesses: Richard de Leente, John James, Robert James, Henry Stanford, Thomas Terry. Heyghworth, Fri. after St Matthias, 5 Edward III.

442 [f. 152 and v.] 30 Sept. 1331. Quitclaim, with warranty, from John Luteken to Robert Hungerford, Robert's brother Walter, Alice Hamond, sister and heir of William Aylmer, and to William's other heirs, of the lands and tenements called Pundeslond which William held in Heyghworth, Esthrop, and Westhrop. Witnesses: Richard de la More, clerk, John FitzWilliam, Richard de Lente, John As, Walter de Canynges. Calston, Mon. after Michaelmas, 5 Edward III.

443 [f. 152v.] 25 Sept. 1331. Quitclaim from Edmund de Baverton, John de Couele of Glouc', and Alexander Luteken of Lecchelad to Robert Hungerford and Alice, sister of William Aylmere the elder, and to William's other heirs, of all lands and tenements which John Luteken of Lecchelad formerly held in Heygworth, Hampton, Esthrop, and Westhrop. Witnesses: Richard de Aston, John de Chedworth, Robert Pope, Robert de Goldhulle of Glouc', Geoffrey le Mareschal, Geoffrey Patyn, Henry Lauwes, Henry le Tannere, John Wyndeshore of Lecchelad. Lecchelad, Wed. after St Matthew, 5 Edward III.

444 [f. 152v.] 23 April 1355. Charter of John, son of Richard de Stanford of Esthrop, granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas Hungerford a messuage with garden and curtilage adjoining, a dovecot, $4\frac{1}{2}$ a. 1 r. of arable land, pasture for an ox, and $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate of meadow in Esthrop next Heigworth. Witnesses: Walter Hungerford, Robert Chamberlayn, Robert le Cook, Walter Morcok, Walter Berton. Esthrop, Thur. the feast of St George, 29 Edward III.

445 [f. 152v.] 15 Dec. 1351. Charter of John Beklesyate of Heyworth granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas Hungerford his burgage situated between those of Adam le Carpenter and Walter Bacon. Witnesses: John Canyngus, Walter Bacon, Walter Berton, John le Smyth, Richard Hanyndon. Heyworth, Thur. after Concept. B.V.M. 25 Edward III.

446 [ff. 152v.-153] 21 March 1347. Charter of Richard Stanford of Esthrop next Heyghworth granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas, son of Walter de Hungerford, that half of his burgage with curtilage and a dividing wall which lies next the burgage of Henry Haddon. Witnesses: William Helewys, William Leent, Richard Hanyndon, Nicholas James, Walter Berton. Heygworth, Wed. before Palm Sun. 21 Edward III.

447 [f. 153] 15 Sept. 1351. Charter of Peter de Rameshulle granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas de Hungerford all his lands, tenements, rents, and services in Heygworth. Witnesses: Walter de Hungerford, John

Canyng, Robert le Cook, Walter Berton, Robert atte Penne, Walter Morecok. New Salisbury, Thur. after Exalt. Holy Cross, 25 Edward III.

448 [f. 153] 15 Sept. 1351. Letters of Peter de Rameshull attorning Roger, vicar of Heygworth, and Walter Berton to put Thomas Hungerford in possession of property mentioned in **447**. Place and date as in **447**.

449 [f. 153] 18 Aug. 1365. Charter of Thomas Hungerford granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas Jurdan, chaplain, and Robert Gundewyne all his lands etc. in Estthrop, Westthrop, Hampton Turvyll, and Heygworth except a shop called Shercresshoppe in Heygworth. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, kt, William Worston, Robert Couk, Michael Skillyng, Estthrop, Mon. after Assumpt. B.V.M. 39 Edward III.

450A [f. 153 and v.] 18 Aug. 1365. Letters of Thomas Hungerford reciting **449** and notifying all his tenants in Estthrop, Westthrop, Hampton Turvyll, and Heygworth that they are henceforth to render the services and to pay the rents they were accustomed to render and pay him to Thomas Jurdan, chaplain, and Robert Gundewyne. Edyndon, Mon. after Assumpt. B.V.M. 39 Edward III. [*French*].

450B [f. 153v.] 18 Aug. 1365. Letters of Thomas Hungerford attorning John Mareys to put Thomas Jurdan, chaplain, and Robert Gundewyne in possession of all Thomas's lands, tenements, meadows, common of pasture, rents, and services in Estthrop, Westthrop, Hampton Turvyll, and Heygworth in Wiltshire in accordance with **449**. Place and date as in **450A**.

450C [f. 153v.] 17 Nov. 1349. Inquisition taken at Sevenhampton, Tue. after Martinmas 23 Edward III, before William de Cheselden, keeper of the fees and liberties of Philippa, queen of England, in Wiltshire, by the oath of Walter Bakun, William atte Mulle, John Page, John atte Hull, Walter Barton, Walter Morkoc', William Gibbes, John le Hese, Thomas le Blakc, Gilbert Jemes, John Middestrete, and William Pykard, who say that Richard de Leente died on Thursday after St John *ante portam latinam* in the year above-mentioned, and on that day held of Queen Philippa $\frac{1}{2}$ yardland in Ferstheden in socage for a rent of 6s. yearly and 2 sheep worth 2s. or 2s., and made suit at the three-weekly court for all services. He also held of the queen $1\frac{1}{2}$ yardland in Estthrop worth 16s. yearly; 2 burgages in Hekhworthe for a rent of 16d., which, according to borough custom, the heir is of an age to inherit; and $\frac{1}{2}$ a., worth 2d. yearly, in Estthrop in socage for $\frac{1}{2}$ d. rent. William, son of Richard de Leente, is Richard's heir and 16 years old. Ralph le Gray, lord of Colshull, has the wardship and marriage of William.

[ff. 154–156v. are blank]

451 [f. 157] 6 Dec. 1309. Charter of Hugh de Escote, kt, and his wife Joan demising, with warranty, to Thomas de Aftone and his wife Isabel for their

lives in survivorship the manor of Escote and the advowson of the chapel attached to it for a yearly rent of £19 of which £10 is to be paid at Michaelmas and £9 at Easter, and with services rendered to the chief lords. Cons. £40. Witnesses: Alexander Cheverel, Henry de Chisteldene, William de Cotes, kts, William de Lavinton, John de Ichene, bailiff of Erchesfonte, John le Frend, Richard de Escote. Westtuderleygh, Sat. the feast of St Nicholas, 3 Edward II.

452 [f. 157 and v.] c. 6 Oct. 1333. Final concord¹ made mor. Ascension 7 Edward III [c. 14 May 1333], and York, oct. Mich. 7 Edward III, between Walter de Escote, quer., and Thomas de Coleshull and John de Tiryngham, def., concerning the manors of Escote, and Asshelegh, Hants, 1 carucate in Westtuderlegh, Hants, and a moiety of the manor of Westtuderlegh. Manor of Asshelegh and a moiety of that of Westtuderlegh (C): manor of Escote, which Thomas de Afton and his wife Isabel hold for their lives in survivorship of the inheritance of Thomas de Coleshull with reversion to Thomas, John, and the heirs of Thomas to remain to Walter for life. Remainder after Walter's death to Hugh son of Walter and the heirs of his body in fee, and to the right heirs of Walter.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/286/37, no. 142 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 40].

453 [ff. 157v.–158] 20 April 1348. Charter of Thomas de Aftone assigning, with warranty, to William Gorges and John Dokeman of Erchefonte the manor of Escote and the advowson of the chapel attached to it for term of the life of Thomas, who has the property at farm for life from Hugh de Escote, kt, and Hugh's wife Joan. William and John are to render services in place of Thomas. They are to pay him 5 marks quarterly and Thomas has right of re-entry if they are in arrears on the quindene of any term. Witnesses: John le Frend, William Bartelot, Lawrence Dwelye, John Hervy, John le Eyr of Wedhampton. Escote, Sun. before St Mark, 22 Edward III.

454 [f. 158] 9 Feb. 1349. Quitclaim from John Dokeman of Erchesfonte to William Gorges of his estate in the manor of Escote except in the advowson of its chapel. Escote, Mon. after Pur. B.V.M. 23 Edward III.

455 [f. 158] 27 Sept. 1349. Demise from William de Gorges to John de la Roche of his estate in the manor of Escote. Devyses, Sun. before Michaelmas, 23 Edward III.

456 [f. 158] 1 May 1351. Notification by John de Roches that he has demised in fee to William de Overton of Hants his estate in the manor of Escote including demesne, rents, reversions, and standing crops, one part of which was granted to him by Hugh de Escote, kt, and the other by William de Gorges. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, kt, Gilbert de Berewyk, John de Edyndon, Thomas de la Ryvere, Nicholas Chamberleyn, Geoffrey le Blount, John de Rusteshale, William Dokeman. Devyses, 1 May 25 Edward III.

457 [f. 158 and v.] 1 Sept. 1351. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Hugh de

Escote, kt, to William de Overton of the manor of Escote next Erchesfonte with the advowson of the chapel or chantry attached to it. John de Roches formerly held the manor by grant of Thomas de Afton and William Gorges, and in turn conveyed the estate to William de Overton. Witnesses: Hugh Camoys, John de Wynton, John de Bourhonte, kts, John Inkepenne, Thomas Wayte, Walter Haywode, Thomas Payn, Richard le Engleys, Giles de Escote, John de Roches, Roger Gervays, Thomas Wescote, Richard atte Merc. Sutton *Episcopi*, 1 Sept. 25 Edward III.

458 [f. 158v.][n.d. 1307 x 1327] Notification by Margery de Escote, her sisters Joan de Lytelcote, Gillian Dewelyc, Cecily de Merston, Gillian's husband Lawrence Dewelyc, and Cecily's husband John de Merston that, by common consent, they have divided all the tenements which came to them by inheritance from their brother Richard de Escote in Stratton, Chusynbury, and Escote, and those which descended to them from their mother Christine de Escote in Orcheston, Elyston, and Hughemanton, as follows: Margery, Gillian, and Lawrence are to have Escote and 20s. from tenements in Stratton after the death of John de Escote, uncle of Margery and Gillian; Joan is to have tenements in Chusynbury and all tenements formerly Christine's in Orcheston, Elyston, and Hughemanton, except a rent of 7s. 3d. which Margery is to receive for life but which Joan shall receive after Margery's death; John and Cecily are to have all tenements in Overstratton and Netherstratton formerly held by Richard and Christine, burdened with a rent of 20s. payable to Margaret [*sic*] and Gillian after the death of their uncle John. Witnesses: Henry de la Folye, Simon de Lytelcote, John de Bloundesdon, Roger le Frend, John de Escote. Marlebergh, Sun. before St Gregory, pope, [*missing*] Edward II.

459 [ff. 158v.–159] 5 Nov. 1335. Charter of Margery de Escote, sister of Richard de Escote, granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas de Rolveston and his wife Katharine a messuage and curtilage formerly held by Richard, son and heir of John de Escote, 3 a. of inclosed meadow, 3½ a. of wood in le Clyf next the meadow, 63½ a. of arable land, pasture for 2 draught animals and 4 oxen, pasture for 125 sheep in Escote, a yearly rent of 6d. in the same township from a messuage and 4 a. which John Malewayn holds, a yearly rent of 12d. in the same township from a messuage and 6 a. which Grace de Stoke holds, a rent of 7s. 3d. from 1 virgate in Orchestone Bovyl which Simon Burel holds, the remainder of a rent of 2s. from a messuage and curtilage which Walter le Skynnerc and his wife Maud hold of Margery in Escote for their lives, the moiety of a messuage, curtilage, and 4½ a. of arable land which William Knwbbe holds of Margery in villeinage in Escote, the moiety of a messuage, curtilage, and 1½ a. which Thomas Sewul holds of Margery in villeinage in Escote, 3 cottages and 1 r. which Geoffrey le Carttere, William le Bribere, and John de Lyle hold of Margery at will in Escote, and the remainder of a messuage, curtilage, and 1 a. 1 r. of arable land which John de Lyle holds of Margery for life. Witnesses: Geoffrey le Blunt, Henry de la Folye, John le Frend, William de Ryngesborn, Nicholas Lamberd, John Hamelyn, John le Parkere. Escote, Sun. after All Saints, 9 Edward III.

460 [f. 159 and v.] 16 July 1363. Charter of Henry de Rolveston, rector of Orcheston, granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas de Overton and Robert

Gundewyne all lands, tenements, rents, services, and reversions in Escote and Erchesfonte which ought to descend to Henry from his father Nicholas de Rolveston. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, kt, John Rucote, William Auncel, John Auncel, Robert Forestol. Escote, 16 July 37 Edward III.

461 [f. 159v.] 22 Oct. 1363. Royal licence for Thomas de Overton to alienate the manor of Escote in mortmain to the rector and regular brethren of St Augustine of Edyndon in satisfaction of 100s. of £30 yearly of land etc. which the king, at the petition of William, bishop of Winchester, has licensed them to acquire. The manor of Escote is worth 78s. 6d. yearly according to an inquisition taken by John de Estbury, Wiltshire escheator. Westminster, 22 Oct. 37 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1361–4, 401].

462 [ff. 159v.–160] 18 Dec. 1363. Charter of Thomas de Overton, son and heir of William de Overton, kt, granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and regular brethren of St Augustine of Edyndon the manor of Escote. Escote, Mon. before St Thomas, apostle, 37 Edward III.

463 [f. 160] c. 27 Jan. 1364. Final concord¹ made quin. Hil. 38 Edward III between the rector of the house of Edyndon, quer., and Thomas de Overton, def., concerning the manor of Escote. (A). Quer. and successors to hold of chief lords in fee. (*Warranty*). Cons. 100 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/50, no. 38 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), p. 125].

464 [f. 160] c. 1 July 1366. Final concord¹ made oct. St J.B. 40 Edward III between Michael Skillyng and William Werfton, quer., and John de Rycote and his wife Maud, and Nicholas, son of William le Clerk of Lavinton, def., concerning 2 messuages, 3 virgates of land, and pasture for 2 horses, 10 oxen, and 150 sheep in Escote and Erchesfunte. (F). Quer. and heirs of Michael to hold of chief lords in fee. (*Warranty*). Cons. 20 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/255/51, no. 12 [*Feet of Fines Edward III* (W.R.S. xxix), pp. 130–1].

465 [f. 160 and v.] 8 Oct. 1366. Royal licence reciting letters patent of 6 May 38 Edward III [1364] and of 25 September last [1366] which licensed the rector and brethren of the house of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon to acquire in mortmain lands, tenements, and rents, not held in chief, to the values respectively of £10 and £40 yearly, and now licensing the alienation in mortmain to be made to them of the following property not held in chief and worth together £42 13s. 5d. according to inquisitions taken by John de Evesham, Berkshire escheator: by Michael Skillyng and William Worfton, 2 messuages, 3 virgates of land, and pasture for 2 horses, 10 oxen, and 140 sheep in Escote and Erchesfunte; by John de Blebury, clerk, Master Walter de Sevenhampton, and Thomas de Hungerforde, in satisfaction of land etc. worth £50, the manor of Colleshull and 2 messuages, 1 carucate, 80 a. of arable land, 10 a. of meadow, and 4s. 6d. rent in Burghwardescote, all in Berks., and the remainder of 3 messuages, 2 virgates of land, and 6 a. of meadow in

Colleshull, Larkeby, and Caldecote, Berks., not held in chief and worth 15s., which Richard Bolle, his wife Christine, and son John hold for their lives in survivorship. Westminster, 8 Oct. 40 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1364–7, 310].

[ff. 161–164 are blank]

466 [ff. 164v.–165] 1223–1367. Memorandum concerning the descent of the manor of Collyshull.

Clarice, abbess of Winchester, granted in fee to William Collyshull the manor of Collyshull which he held at fee-farm for £10 yearly. A fine was levied at Westminster, oct. Hil. 7 Henry III [1223: **468**].

William Collyshull had issue Niel his heir, Niel had Richard, Richard had Ellis, and Ellis had 3 sons, Richard, Sir Robert Archard, lord of Larkby, and Thomas Collyshull. After Ellis's death, Richard succeeded as lord of Collyshull and settled the manor on himself, his wife Joan, and his heirs, remainder to his youngest brother Thomas in fee. A fine was levied 5 Edward III [1331: **476**]. After Richard's death, his widow Joan married Sir Ralph Gray and held the manor of Collyshull in dower for her life, and a year and a day. Since Richard had no heir of his body, on Joan's death Thomas entered into possession and granted the manor to William, bishop of Winchester. A fine was levied 24 Edward III [1351: **477**].

William, bishop of Winchester, conveyed the manor to Nicholas Karewent, John Bleobury, Walter de Sevynhampton, John Corfe, rectors, Walter Haywode, Thomas Hungreford, and Michael Skylling on Mon. after Assumpt. B.V.M. 40 Edward III [17 Aug. 1366: **493**].

Nicholas Karewent and John Corfe, rectors, Walter Haywod, and Michael Skylling quitclaimed their right in the manor to John Bleobury, Master Walter de Sevynhampton, and Thomas Hungreford on Fri. after Mich. 40 Edward III [2 Oct. 1366: **495**].

Edward III by letters patent licensed John Bleobury, Master Walter de Sevynhampton, and Thomas Hungreford to assign the manor to the rector and brethren of Edyndon on 8 Oct. 40 Edward III [1366: **465**, **496**].

Alice, abbess, and the convent of St Mary of Winchester, with royal licence authorized Nicholas Karewent, John Bleobury, Walter Sevynhampton, John Corfe, clerks, Walter Haywod, Thomas Hungreford, and Michael Skylling, to grant the manor to the rector and convent of Edyndon in fee on 6 Sept. 40 Edward III [1366: **497**].

Richard, son and heir of Thomas Collyshull quitclaimed the manor to John, rector, and the convent of Edyndon on Sun. before Mich. 41 Edward III [26 Sept. 1367: **498**].

467 [f. 165v.] [n.d. later 12th cent.]¹ Notification by Clarice, abbess, and the convent of Winchester granting William de Colleshulle all their land in that township [of Coleshill] at fee-farm paying £9 yearly, viz. 45s. at each of the four customary terms. Witnesses: Robert, archdeacon of Surrey, Humphrey, chaplain of that church [of Coleshill], Robert de Wiveleford, Master William, clerk, Master Walter de *Husa*, William *Crassus*, Geoffrey, clerk of Alwarburic,

Alfred de Ponsout, Hugh de Ingelessam, Waukelin de Colleshull, William de Burges, Walter Frapinel.

¹ *V.C.H. Berks.* iv. 518.

468 [f. 165v.] c. 20 Jan. 1223. Final concord¹ made oct. Hil. 7 Henry III between Robert de Colleshull, pl., and Isabel, abbess of St Mary of Winchester, def., by Robert de Bocland in her place, of all the land of the abbess's fee in Colleshull. (D). Robert is to render £10 yearly at three terms. He quitclaims to the abbess and her successors and to the church of Winchester the advowson of the church of Colleshull.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/7/8, no. 10.

469 [ff. 165v.–166] c. 20 April 1236. Final concord¹ made Walingford East. three weeks, 20 Henry III, between Ralph de Ailfit and his wife Agace (*Agatha*), pl., and Ellis de Colleshull, def., of 1 carucate of land in Colleshull. When an assize of *mort d'ancestor* was summoned between them, Ralph and Agace quitclaimed the land from themselves, their heirs, and the heirs of Agace to Ellis and his heirs, for which Ellis granted them 5s., viz. 4s. and 12d. respectively from the tenements in Colleshull which Richard de Hack and Walter *Ruffius* hold of him in villeinage to be taken during Agace's life at three yearly terms. Ralph and Agace may distrain upon the chattels of Richard or Walter or of any others who shall hold the land if they default on the 5s. payment. After Agace's death Ellis and his heirs shall be quit of the 5s. payment for ever.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/7/12, no. 18.

470 [f. 166] [n.d. later 13th cent. before 1278] Charter of Ralph de Wyleton, kt, granting in fee, with warranty, to Richard de Colleshulle, kt,¹ all his land in Colleshulle, rendering a clove at Michaelmas, for which grant Richard gave Ralph a premium of 28 marks. Witnesses: William de Hastings,² Peter Achard, Robert Lusteshulle, Geoffrey Foliot, kts, John Soctote [*recte* Boctote], Simon de Orderston, Ralph Sturmi, William de *Ponte*, Nicholas son of Nel.

¹ Presumably the Richard of 471–475.

² William of Hastings flourished 1224 x 1278: *V.C.H. Berks.* iv. 529.

471 [f. 166] [n.d. c. 1276] Charter of Adam de Elmerugge, kt, granting in fee, with warranty, to Richard de Colleshull for 104 marks all his land in Colleshull, rendering 9 marks yearly at two terms, and 20s. for all service whenever scutage is due in England, and for suit at Adam's court etc. Witnesses: William de Hastings, Geoffrey Foliot, Robert de Lusteshull, kts, John de Bockote, Thomas de Auterive, Simon de Ordeston, Robert Barri, Peter de Badelking, Ralph Esturmi.

472 [f. 166v.] 18 Oct. 1276. Quitclaim from Adam de Elmerygge, kt, to Richard de Colleshull of 40s. yearly rent, and 9 marks which Richard owes him

for the whole of the tenement in Coleshulle which Richard had by Adam's gift and feoffment. Richard and his heirs are to pay 6 marks from the tenement at two yearly terms and 20s. scutage when it occurs, as is recited in **471**. Richard gave Adam 33 marks as a premium for this quitclaim. Witnesses: William de Hastings, Robert de Lustreshull, William de Espersholte, Ralph de la Stane, John de Boctote, William de Faelore, William de *Ponte* of Coleshull, Nicholas le Dyche, William *Cocus* of Eton. London, the feast of St Luke, 4 Edward I.

473 [f. 166v.] 6 Oct. 1280. Quitclaim from Adam de Elmerugge, kt, to Richard de Coleshull, kt, of 40s. yearly rent in Coleshull which he is accustomed to pay to Adam from the tenement he holds of Adam there. At first Richard was accustomed to pay to Adam £4 yearly at two terms but henceforth he and his heirs shall pay Adam and his heirs 3 marks for all secular services, saving to Adam and his heirs the 20s. scutage mentioned in **471**. Richard gave Adam 33 marks for this quitclaim. Witnesses: Robert de Lofteshull, Henry de Schtesbrok, Richard de Pusie, kts, William Gereberd, Ralph Thurstayn, John Traynel, Nicholas Neel, William de *Ponte*, William Mayllard. Coleshull, the feast of St Faith, 8 Edward I.

474 [f. 166v.] 17 June 1281. Quitclaim from Adam de Elmerugg, kt, to Richard de Coleshull, kt, of 2 marks yearly rent in Coleshull of that rent he was accustomed to pay to Adam from the tenement he holds of Adam there. He was formerly accustomed to pay Adam 3 marks each year for all secular services but henceforth he shall pay 1 mark, saving to Adam and his heirs the 20s. scutage mentioned in **471**. Richard gave Adam 2 marks for this quitclaim. Witnesses: Robert de Lusteshull, Henry de Schotesbrok, Richard de Pusie, kts, William Gereberd, Ralph Thurstayn, John Traynel, Nicholas Neel, William de *Ponte*, Richard de Dauteseyce, William Maillard. Coleshull, Tue. before Nat. St J.B. 9 Edward I.

475 [ff. 166v.–167] 23 Dec. 1283. Quitclaim from Adam de Elmerugge, kt, to Richard de Coleshull, kt, of 1 mark yearly rent in Coleshull from that rent he was accustomed to pay to Adam from the tenement he holds of Adam there. Whereas he used formerly to pay to Adam a mark yearly for all secular services, henceforth he shall pay him 20s. for scutage as mentioned in **471**. Richard gave Adam 11 marks for this quitclaim. Witnesses: Robert de Lusteshull, Henry de Shotesbrok, Richard de Pusye, kts, Ralph Thurstayn, John Traynel, Nicholas Neel, William de *Ponte*, Richard de Houton, William Maylard. Coleshull, Thur. before Christmas, 12 Edward I.

476 [f. 167] c. 8 July 1331. Final concord¹ made quin. St J.B. 5 Edward III between Richard de Coleshull and his wife Joan, quer., by Walter de Harewell in Joan's place by the king's writ, and Robert Achard, kt, def., of the manor of Coleshull. (C). To hold to Richard and Joan and the heirs of Richard's body, remainder to Thomas, Richard's brother.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/10/54, no. 9A.

477 [f. 167 and v.] c. 1 May 1351. Final concord¹ made Mich. three weeks, 24 Edward III [c. 20 Oct. 1350], and afterwards quin. East. 25 Edward III between William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, quer., and Thomas, son of Ellis de Colleshull, def., of the manor of Colleshull, which Ralph de Grey and his wife Joan hold of Thomas for term of their lives and one year more. (D). The manor shall remain to quer. after the term aforesaid. (*Warranty*). Cons. 100 marks. The agreement was made in the presence of Ralph and Joan, who did fealty to the bishop.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/11/64, no. 25(8).

478 [f. 167v.] c. 1 May 1351. Final concord¹ made oct. Pur. B.V.M. 25 Edward III [c. 9 Feb. 1351], and afterwards quin. East. 25 Edward III between William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, quer., and Thomas, son of Ellis de Colleshull, def., of 2 messuages, 1 carucate, 80 a. of arable land, 10 a. of meadow, and 4s. 6d. rent in Borewardescote which Ralph de Grey and his wife Joan hold of Thomas as Joan's dower. (D). The premises are to revert to quer. after Joan's death. (*Warranty*). Cons. 100 marks. Agreement made in the presence of Ralph and Joan, who did fealty to the bishop.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/11/64, no. 25(1).

479 [ff. 167v.–168] 7 April 1351. Royal licence¹ for the abbess and convent of St Mary's, Winchester, to grant to John de Edyndon the elder and his heirs £10 rent from the manor of Colleshull, and the advowson of the church of Colleshull, which rent and advowson are held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey; for him to assign the same in frankalmoign to the warden and chaplains to celebrate divine service daily in the prebendal church of Edyndon according to an ordinance to be made by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, for the good estate of the king and the bishop, for their souls when they are dead, and for the souls of the king's progenitors and the bishop's ancestors; and for the warden and chaplains to appropriate the church of Colleshull. Westminster, 7 April 25 Edward III.

¹ B.L. Add. Ch. 71758 [*Cal. Pat.* 1350–4, 63].

480 [f. 168] 10 Feb. 1354. Charter of Margaret, abbess of St Mary's, Winchester, made with the agreement of the convent there, granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Edyndon the elder, brother of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, £10 rent issuing from the manor of Colleshull owed yearly to St Mary's by Ralph de Grey, his wife Joan, and other tenants of the manor, and the advowson of the church of Colleshull. At the instance of his brother John, the bishop gave St Mary's 40 marks. Witnesses: Thomas West, John de Wynton, John de Popham, kts, William de Overton, Nicholas Wodelok, John Botiller, Peter de Pershute. Winchester, 10 Feb. 28 Edward III. [*Cal. Close*, 1354–60, 107].

481 [f. 168] 10 Feb. 1354. Letters of Margaret, abbess of St Mary's,

Winchester, attorning Thomas de Pentelowe and John Laundes to deliver to John de Edyndon the elder, brother of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, seisin of the property mentioned in **480**. Place and date as in **480**.

482 [f. 168 and v.] 20 Feb. 1354. Letters of Ralph de Grey and his wife Joan, who hold the manor of Colleshull in demesne paying £10 yearly to the abbess and convent of St Mary's, Winchester, reciting **480**, and attorning and putting John de Edyndon in possession of the rent. John may distrain if Ralph and Joan are in arrears. Colleshull, 20 Feb. 28 Edward III.

483 [f. 168v.] 5 July 1357. Notification of John de Edyndon the elder reciting **480** and granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, the £10 rent mentioned there, saving to John and his heirs the advowson of the church. Suthwerk, Wed. before trans. St Thomas, martyr, 31 Edward III.

484 [f. 168v.] 12 July 1357. Letters of Ralph le Grey and his wife Joan, lords of the manor of Colleshull, assigning to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, that yearly £10 rent issuing and owed from the manor, which William had by grant of John de Edyndon the elder, and recording that they have paid 10s. from that rent to the bishop in name of full seisin. Colleshull, Wed. after trans. St Thomas, martyr, 31 Edward III.

485 [ff. 168v.–169] 19 March 1358. Charter of John de Edyndon granting in fee, with warranty, to Master Walter de Sevenhampton, warden, and the chaplains of the chantry in the prebendal church of Edyndon, newly founded by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, the advowson of the church of Colleshull. Edyndon, Mon. after St Edward, king and martyr, 32 Edward III.

486 [f. 169 and v.] 20 May 1361. Royal letters patent reciting **479** and further reciting that whereas John de Edyndon the elder, thus seised of the £10 rent from the manor of Colleshull and of the advowson of Colleshull church, assigned the advowson to the warden and chaplains but retained the rent, that whereas the warden and chaplains appropriated Colleshull church, and that whereas the chantry [at Edington] and the secular church united to it were transformed into a regular house with a rector and brethren following the rule of St Augustine, William, bishop of Winchester, is now pardoned for acquiring the £10 rent from John without royal licence and is licensed to assign it in frankalmoin to the rector and brethren. Westminster, 20 May 35 Edward III. [Not in *Cal. Pat.*].

487 [ff. 169v.–172] 1363. Exchequer record¹ concerning the change of the 10th due from Colleshull to a 15th: Mich. 37 Edward III.

Writ of *mandamus* 4 July 36 Edward III [1362], ordering the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer to stay their demand made by summons of the Exchequer against the abbess and convent of St Mary's, Winchester, for 10ths or other quotas from a rent of £10 from the manor of Colleshull until they are

assured, by inquisition or otherwise, that John de Edyndon the elder and William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, were successively seised of the rent, for that reason discharging the abbess and convent of payment with the clergy of such quotas, and causing the assessment with the clergy to be cancelled. John lately acquired the rent, held in chief as parcel of the temporalities of the abbey, from Abbess Margaret, and afterwards conveyed it to the bishop, who had royal licence to acquire it by letters patent of 20 May 35 Edward III [1361: 486]. The rent, after its acquisition by John, is to be assessed with the commons, not with the clergy, of the realm, and the bishop and his heirs are to be taxed for the rent as laymen over and above the portion of the 15th at which the manor was taxed before. The abbess, however, shall answer for any arrears of the clerical 10th due before the rent passed to John and the bishop [*Cal. Close*, 1360-4, 344].

Quin. Mich. the bishop came by his attorney John Holt and sought etc. in accordance with the above order. It was found among the particulars of the taxation of the temporalities of the clergy in the archdeaconry of Berks., deanery of Abbyndon, 20 Edward I [1291] that the temporalities of the abbess of Winchester in Colleshull were taxed at £10 and assessed for 10ths with the clergy etc.² The bishop produced 483, 486, 480, 479 as evidence of his feoffment in the £10 rent.

Inquisition taken at Colleshull, 7 Jan. 36 Edward III [1363] by John de Estbury and John de Evesham, in accordance with a writ of 1 Dec. 36 Edward III [1362] directed to them and witnessed by W. Skypwyth, showing that John de Edyndon the elder was, on 10 Feb. 28 Edward III [1354], seised of £10 yearly rent from Colleshull by grant of Margaret, formerly abbess, and the convent of St Mary's, Winchester, and that on Wed. before trans. St Thomas, martyr, 31 Edward III [5 July 1357], he enfeoffed William, bishop of Winchester, in it. The jurors say that the abbess and her predecessors had no other lands etc. in Colleshull in 20 Edward I [1291].

It is ordered that the assessment of the £10 rent for clerical 10ths be cancelled. From 10 Feb. [1354] the rent is considered to be assessed with the laity for 15ths at 13s. 4d. for each 15th. That sum is to be entered under the bishop's name on the lay subsidy rolls.

¹ P.R.O., E 368/135, Recorda, Mich. rot. 6.

² *Tax. Eccl.* (Rec. Com.), 191.

488 [f. 172] c. 9 Feb. 1307. Final concord¹ made oct. Pur. B.V.M. 35 Edward I between Richard de Colleshull and his wife Agnes, quer., and Ellis de Colleshull, def., concerning 3 messuages, 1 carucate and 2½ virgates of land, 23 a. 1 r. of meadow, and 10s. rent in Freshedon, Colleshull, Wachenesfeld, the manor of Lusteshull and 10 a. of meadow, and 10s. rent in Northwydyhull, Westwydyhull, and Hanindon. (F). To hold to Richard and Agnes and to the heirs of Agnes. Cons. £40.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/285/26, no. 338.

489 [f. 172 and v.] 15 June 1340. Charter of Robert Archard, kt, granting in

fee, with warranty, to Peter de la Mare, kt, to Peter's son Thomas, and to the heirs of Thomas the remainder of all lands etc. in Larkeby next Colleshull which Ralph de Grey, kt, and his wife Joan, relict of Robert's brother Richard de Colleshulle, hold as dower of Joan by endowment of Richard and by assignation of Robert, and which ought to revert to Robert after Joan's death, and also granting to Peter, Thomas, and to the heirs of Thomas the rents and services of all his tenants in Caldecote and Colleshull. Aldermanston, Thur. after Trin. 14 Edward III. Witnesses: Thomas de Coudray, Thomas Hurscarle, kts, Emery Phetiplas, Thomas de Alnewyck, Richard Botum, Henry Brayboeff, Richard Paynel.

490 [f. 172v.] 1 July 1342. Indenture reciting **489** and witnessing that, in the presence of Thomas de Aunewyk, John de Holte, John Traynel, and Richard de Lyente, Ralph de Grey and his wife Joan acknowledged Peter de la Mare and Peter's son Thomas as lords and did fealty. Colleshull, Mon. after St Peter and St Paul, 16 Edward III.

491 [f. 172v.] 29 July 1342. Quitclaim from Robert Achard, kt, to Peter de la Mare, kt, Peter's son Thomas, and to Thomas's heirs of all his tenements, rents, and services in Caldecote and Colleshull, which Peter holds of Robert at farm. Spersholte, Mon. after St Mary Magdalene, 16 Edward III. Witnesses: Gilbert de Schottesbrouk, John de Bourton, John Traynel, John de Holte, Richard de Lyente.

492 [ff. 172v.–173] 6 Feb. 1365. Notification of Thomas de la Mare that he has granted in fee, with warranty, the remainder of lands etc. in Larkeby, Caldecote, and elsewhere in Colleshull which are held for their lives by Richard Golle,¹ his wife Christine, and their son John for 20s. yearly and a heriot payable on the death of the survivor, and which ought to revert to Thomas's heirs, to William, bishop of Winchester. Witnesses: Warin de *Insula*, Amaury de *Sancto Amando*, Thomas de Besiles, Richard de Abberbury, William de Makkeneye, Henry de Bokesworth, Gilbert de Shotesbrok, John de Bockote, John Glect,² John de Eketon. Colleshull, 6 Feb. 39 Edward III. [*Cal. Close*, 1364–8, 165].

¹ *Recte* Bolle, see **465**, **494**.

² Cleet in **503**.

493 [f. 173] 17 Aug. 1366. Charter of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, granting in fee, with warranty, to Nicholas de Kacrwent, rector of the church of Crundale, John de Bleobury, rector of the church of Wytteneye, Master Walter de Sevenhampton, rector of the church of Alresforde, John Corf, rector of the church of Colyngbourne *Abbatis*, Walter Haywode, Thomas Hungerforde, and Michael Skyllyng the manor of Colleshull, the reversion of all lands etc. which Richard Bolle, his wife Christine, and their son John hold for their lives in Larkeby and Caldecote in Colleshull, 2 messuages, 1 carucate and 80 a. of land, 10 a. of meadow, and 4s. 6d. rent in Burghwardescote, a messuage and 2½ a. of land in Witteneye formerly of

Richard Stanlak, all lands etc. in Lyttelmour, Yiftele, and Coucle, the manor of Frethorn and the advowson of the church of that manor; and the advowson of the church of Thormenton, the manor of Tymberbergh and the advowson of the church of that manor, the manor of Holte in Bradeford hundred, the manor of Badesle in the New Forest, the manors of Hoghton and Cumynton and the advowson of the church there, and all other lands etc. in Cumynton, Westshotesden, Fifhide, Drokensforde, and Menestokefferaunt. Witnesses: John de *Insula Vecta*, Bernard Brocas, John de Tycchebourne, Hugh Camoys, kts, Nicholas Wodelok, Richard Skoteneye, William de Hoghton, William Putton, Richard Pauncefot, Thomas Warner, John Fancour, Thomas de Overtone. Suthwaltham, Mon. after Assumpt. B. V. M. 40 Edward III.

494 [f. 173 and v.] 17 Aug. 1366. Letters patent of William, bishop of Winchester, to Richard Bolle, his wife Christine, and their son John, and to all his tenants in Colleshull, Borewardescote, Larkeby, Caldecote, Fret-horn, Holte, Timberbergh, Badesle, Hoghton, Cumynton, Westshotesden, Fifhide, Brokenesford, and Menestokefferaunt in Berks., Oxon., Glos., Wilts., Som., and Hants referring to **493** and notifying them that henceforth they are to do service to the grantees mentioned therein. Place and date as in **493**. [*French*].

495 [f. 173v.] 2 Oct. 1366. Quitclaim from Nicholas de Kaerwent, rector of the church of Crundale, John Corf, rector of the church of Colyngbourne *Abbatis*, Walter Haywode, and Michael Skylling to John de Bleobury, rector of the church of Wytteneye, Master Walter Sevenhampton, rector of the church of Alresforde, and Thomas Hungerford, of the manor of Colleshull, the reversion of lands etc. which Richard Bolle, his wife Christine, and their son John hold for the lives of Richard and Christine in Larkeby and Caldecote in Colleshull, 2 messuages, 1 carucate and 80 a. of land, 10 a. of meadow, and 4s. 6d. rent in Burghwardescote, 1 messuage and 2½ a. in Wytteneye formerly of Richard Stanlake, all lands etc. in Lyttelmour, Yiftele, and Coucle, passage over the water at Saunford next Oxford, the manor of Frethorne and the advowson of the church of that manor, and the advowson of the church of Thormenton. Witnesses: John del Isle de *Insula Vecta*, Bernard Brocas, John de Tycchebourne, Hugh Camoys, kts, Nicholas Wodelok, William de Hoghton, William Putton, Roger Gerveys, John Fauconer, Thomas Warenner, Thomas de Overton. Suthwaltham, Fri. after Michaelmas, 40 Edward III.

496 [ff. 173v.-174] As **465**.

497 [f. 174] 6 Sept. 1366. Notification by Alice, abbess, and the convent of St Mary's, Winchester, that they have licensed Nicholas Kaerwent, John Bleobury, Walter de Sevenhampton, John Corf, clerks, Walter Haywode, Thomas Hungerforde, and Michael Skillyng, tenants in chief of the abbess and convent in the manor of Colleshull, to grant the manor to the rector and

convent of Edyndon, whom they have licensed to receive it in frankalmoign. St Mary's, Winchester, 6 Sept. 40 Edward III.

498 [f. 174v.] 26 Sept. 1367. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Richard, heir of Thomas Colleshull, to John, rector, and the convent of Edyndon of the manor of Colleshull, which William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, formerly acquired from Richard's father Thomas by final concord *temp.* Edward III [477]. Witnesses: John Bleobury, Thomas Hungerford, Walter Parlee, William Hoghton, Michael Skylllyng. Edyndon, Sun. before Michaelmas, 41 Edward III.

499 [f. 174v.] 24 Aug. 1349. Charter of John Neel the younger of Colleshull granting, with warranty, to Ralph de Grey, kt, lord of Colleshull, and to Thomas, Ralph's son, all lands etc. which came to him by inheritance on the death of John de Colleshull and his wife Alice in Colleshull and Borewardescote. Witnesses: Gilbert de Shotesbrok, kt, Ralph de la Stane, John de Bourgthon, John Ace, John Traynell. Colleshull, Mon. the feast of St Bartholomew, 23 Edward III.

500 [f. 174v.] 24 Aug. 1349. Notification by John Neel the younger of Colleshull that he has granted Ralph de Grey, kt, lord of Colleshull, all his goods and chattels on his lands etc. in Colleshull and Borewardescote. Place and date as in **499**.

501 [ff. 174v.–175] 24 Aug. 1349. Letters of Ralph de Grey, kt, lord of Colleshull, attorning his bailiff Reynold to receive possession in Ralph's name and that of his son Thomas of all lands etc. formerly of John Neel the younger of Colleshull in Borewardescote, which John gave to Ralph and Thomas as recited in **499**. Place and date as in **499**.

502 [f. 175] 8 Sept. 1349. General acquittance from John Neel the younger of Colleshull to Ralph de Grey, kt, lord of Colleshull, of all kinds of real and personal actions. Colleshull, Tue. the feast of Nat. B.V.M. 23 Edward III.

503 [f. 175] 1 Nov. 1361. Charter of Ralph de Grey, kt, granting in fee, with warranty, to Master Thomas, parson of the church of Neubury, John de Baldyndon, William de Shiltwode, parson of the church of Chelereye, and Robert atte Mulle, chaplain, all lands etc. which he has in Stanlake, and all those which he acquired in fee simple in Colleshull, Borewardescote, Heyeworthe, Puryton, Thane, Ikforde, Chepyngfarendon, Spene, Wynterborn Dauns', Southrop, and Kelmescote. Witnesses: John le Grey of Retherfelde, Thomas Barantyn, John Crook of Kelmescote, Gilbert de Shotesbrok, John Cleet, John Lecch, John de Neuburgh, William Payn. Colleshull, Mon. the feast of All Saints, 35 Edward III.

504 [f. 175] 4 Aug. 1364. Charter of William de Shiltwode, parson of the church of Chelereye, granting in fee, with warranty, to John Mareys and

Robert Gundewyne 1 messuage and 3 virgates of land in Colleshull and Borewardescote, a close of meadow called Refham, and another small close called Lytelham in Kelmescote, all of which he had by grant of Ralph de Grey, kt. Witnesses: Thomas de Besiles, Richard Abberbury, kts, Gilbert de Shotesbroke, John de Waldene, Thomas Temese, John Bekcote. Colleshull, 4 Aug. 38 Edward III.

505 [f. 175 and v.] 5 Aug. 1364. Quitclaim from John de Baldyndon to John Mareys and Robert Gundewyne of the premises granted in **504**. Colleshull, 5 Aug. 38 Edward III.

506 [f. 175v.] 7 Oct. 1365. Quitclaim from Nicholas, son of William le Riche of Colleshull, to John Mareys and Robert Gundewyne of all lands etc. in Colleshull and Borewardescote formerly of his uncle, John le Riche of Colleshull. Witnesses: John de Evesham, John de Baldyndon, Thomas de Thame, William de Styvynton, Thomas Sadeler, Peter Lardynr. Abyndon, Tue. before St Denis, 39 Edward III.

507 [ff. 175v.–176] 20 Nov. 1365. Royal letters patent of 20 Nov. 39 Edward III licensing the following alienations in mortmain to be made to the rector and brethren of the house of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon, who are licensed to acquire them: by Robert Gundewyne and Thomas Jurdan, chaplain, 8 messuages, 4 cottages, 6 tofts, 15 virgates, 10 a. of land, 2 a. of meadow, pasture for 3 oxen and 10 sheep, and rent of 10*d.* and 1 lb. of cumin in Esthrop, Westhrop, Hampton Turvill, Hekhworth, Stepilasshton, and la leose next Tynhyde; by Robert de la Mare, kt, 1 toft and 4 a. of meadow in Versshedon, Sevenhampton, and Esthrop; by Thomas de la Mare 1 messuage, 1 carucate of land, and 4 a. of meadow in Vresshedon, Sevenhampton, and Esthrop; by William, bishop of Winchester, 2 a. in Colleshull; by John Mareys and Robert Gundewyne 1 messuage and 3 virgates in Colleshull and Borewardescote. A messuage, 4 cottages, 1 toft, 1 virgate, and 4 a. in Hekhworth, Versshedon, Sevenhampton, and Esthrop, held of the king's manor of Sevenhampton in socage, are worth 5*s.*, and the other lands £4 14*s.* 4*d.* yearly, as appears by inquisitions returned to Chancery by John de Evesham, Wiltshire and Berkshire escheator. The lands held in chief are to be held to the value of 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly in part satisfaction of £30 worth of land etc., and the other property to the value of 8 marks yearly in part satisfaction of £10 worth of land etc., which they have been licensed to acquire by former letters patent. [*Cal. Pat.* 1364–7, 181–2].

508 [f. 176] 8 Dec. 1365. Charter of John Mareys and Robert Gundewyne granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon 1 messuage and 3 virgates in Colleshull and Borewardescote. Witnesses: Gilbert de Shotesbroke, John de Baldyndon, John de Evesham, William atte Watre, William Craas. Colleshull, 8 Dec. 39 Edward III.

509 [f. 176 and v.] 1389–91. Pleas of assizes at Graunpoint next Oxford before Robert Cherlton and John Hully, king's justices, taken at the Berkshire assizes Fri. after St Mark 12 Richard II [30 April 1389].¹

Assize of *novel disseisin*. William Pershore and his wife Rose, John Porter of Dorchester, John Clerk and his wife Gillian, John Horneby, John Chamberlincyn, John the Ryeve of Quarrydon, Robert Parker of Radelegh, John Pokeswyk, and Robert Yongeman are accused of unjustly disseising Thomas Odyam, rector of Edyndon, of his free tenement in Colleshull and Borwardescote, viz. 2 messuages and 4 virgates.

John Horneby appeared in person but the other defendants did not come. John atte Doune, bailiff of William and Rose, appeared and denied that William and Rose had disseised Thomas. A view was taken. Afterwards Thomas and the bailiff of William and Rose appeared in person and the recognitors testified on oath that John Mareys and Robert Gundewyne, with royal licence of 20 Nov. 39 Edward III [1365: 507], conveyed 1 messuage and 3 virgates in Colleshull and Borwardescote in fee to the rector and brethren of the house of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon [1365: 508], and that John de Bleobury, clerk, Master Walter de Sevenhampton, and Thomas Hungerford, with royal licence of 28 Oct. 40 Edward III [*recte* 8 Oct. 1366: 465, 496], conveyed 1 messuage and 1 virgate in the same township in fee to the rector and brethren. The rector has been unjustly disseised by William and Rose Pershore, John Porter, John the Ryeve, and Robert Yongeman to the damage of 100s., and may regain seisin. The other defendants are acquitted and the rector is in mercy for a false claim against them.

The process continues *coram rege* and is recorded Trin. 14 [Richard II], rot. 70.²

¹ P.R.O., JUST 1/1504, rot. 1d.

² Ibid. KB 27/521, rot. 70, which recites *verbatim* the proceedings recorded in JUST 1/1504.

510 [f. 176v.] [n.d. c. 1208]¹ Notification by Gilbert Martel that he has granted in frankalmoign to St Mary, St John the Baptist, and the hospital of St John of Jerusalem 1 virgate in Borewardescote which he bought from Robert Traine, and his body. Witnesses: John de Hastinges, Adam de Brimtone, Giles Renel, Gilbert de Colethorp, Richard Neirenut, Robert de Pinckeni, William Achard, Adam de Grancurt, Walter de Hildesl', Henry de *Quercu*, Roger Martel, Geoffrey Martel, Matthew de Berhefeld, Gilbert Martel.

¹ Gilbert Martel was alive in 1208: *V.C.H. Berks.* iv. 515.

511 [f. 177] 17 Oct. 1437. Writ of *supersedeas*, witnessed by J. Fray at Westminster, 17 Oct. 16 Henry VI, ordering the Oxfordshire and Berkshire sheriff to stay until he presents his next account at the Exchequer any demand for hidage due from the rector of Edyndon from his manor of Colleshull and to restore to the rector any distraint he may have levied from him in the meanwhile. Mem. Roll, Mich. 15 Henry VI, rot. 27.¹

¹ The proceedings which established the rector's exoneration from hidage for the manor of Colleshull are recorded in P.R.O., E 368/209, Recorda, Mich. rot. 27.

512 [ff. 177v.-178] 22 March 1358. Letters close¹ of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, to Walter de Sevenhampton, warden, and to the chaplains of the

chantry founded in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints in the church of Edyndon, reciting that, having made enquiries by Salisbury chapter and Edmund, archdeacon of Berkshire, he has found to be true the claim set out in a petition made to him by the warden and chaplains wherein it was stated that because William, bishop of Winchester, founder of the chantry, had increased the chaplains therein from 9 to 13, the endowments of the chantry were insufficient, he now, as requested in the petition, appropriates to their use the church of Colleshulle which is in their gift and ordains that on the death or cession of the rector, Philip de Upton, they shall take corporal possession thereof and receive the profits, provided that a suitable portion is set aside to maintain a perpetual vicar who is to sustain the episcopal dues, and provided that the warden and chaplains pay yearly at Annun. B.V.M. [25 March] 3s. 4d. to the bishop, 3s. 4d. to Salisbury chapter, and 12d. to the archdeacon of Berkshire. Salisbury, 22 March 1357. Besides the bishop, the following append their seals: Salisbury chapter; William, bishop of Winchester; Edmund, archdeacon of Berkshire; Walter de Sevenhampton.

¹ B.L. Add. Ch. 71759, which retains the five seals and has a pen and ink drawing depicting the bishop of Salisbury handing the church to the warden of Edington and two of his chaplains: *see frontispiece*.

513 [f. 178] 24 March 1358. Letters close of Philip de Upton, rector of Colleshull, to Robert, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that, in the presence of William, bishop of Winchester, he surrenders the church to Robert and freely renounces his rights therein. Because Philip's seal is unknown to many he has caused that of his lord, the bishop of Winchester, to be appended. Esschere, 24 March 1357 [1358].

514 [f. 178 and v.] 2 April 1358. Public instrument, dated 2 April 1358, of John London, clerk of Winchester diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, made [at Coleshill] in the presence of Thomas de Enham, rector of Alresforde in Winchester diocese, Nicholas Janekyn of Grenewell, clerk, Thomas atte Wyke, William Aalle, and John atte Mulle, parishioners of Coleshill church, and Richard Colput, a layman of Winchester diocese, certifying that Walter de Sevenhampton, warden of the chantry founded in the prebendal church of Edyndon by William, bishop of Winchester, in the name of the warden and priests thereof entered and took possession of the church and rectory house of Colleshull as authorized by letters of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, appropriating the church to the use of the warden and priests and bearing the seals of the bishops of Salisbury and Winchester, Salisbury chapter, and the archdeacon of Berkshire [512].

515 [f. 178v.] 6 Aug. 1390. Notification by William, archbishop of Canterbury, that at a metropolitanical visitation in Salisbury diocese he inspected certain letters appropriating the churches of Stupellavynton, Boclond, and Colleshull, the prebendal church of Edyndon with its vicarage and the chapel of Bradeleygh, and the church of Newenton in Winchester diocese to the

rector and convent of the house or monastery of Edyndon of the order of St Augustine and confirmed their rights therein.

516 [f. 179 and v.] 27 May 1438. Writ of *mandamus*, witnessed by J. Fray at Westminster, 27 May 16 Henry VI, reciting a writ of *mandamus*, witnessed by the king at Westminster, 23 Nov. 15 Henry VI [1437], to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, stating that whereas 100 marks was demanded in the Exchequer from the Oxfordshire and Berkshire sheriff for the farm of those counties, of which £40 was paid by the burgesses of Oxford and 64s., part of a sum of 40 marks, levied by the sheriffs for hidage from the hundred of Shryvcham in Berkshire, as a contribution to which sum the sheriffs from time immemorial had levied 15s. from the manor of Colshull in that hundred, by letters patent at Ledis castle, 20 Sept. 33 Edward III [1359: 29], the king granted that John, then rector of Edyndon, the predecessor of Thomas, now rector, and the brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon should be quit, among other things, of hidage, and that when those letters were drawn up the then rector was seised in demesne as of fee, and in right of his church of All Saints of Edyndon, of the manor of Colshull, and that his successors, including the present rector, have been similarly seised, but that those letters notwithstanding, the sheriffs have continued to distrain for the said 15s., and ordering the said treasurer and barons to enquire concerning the exemption, and if the claim is found to be true the Oxfordshire and Berkshire sheriffs, present and to come, shall be exonerated from the 15s. payment as part of the farm of those counties. The present writ orders John Cottesmore, one of the justices of the Common Bench, to take an inquisition in Berkshire to investigate the claim, and to return it to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer at the quindene of Michaelmas. The sheriff is ordered to summon a jury. Mem. Roll [Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer], Mich. 15 Henry VI, rot. 27.¹

¹ The proceedings which established the rector's exemption from hidage for the manor of Coleshill are recorded in P.R.O., E 368/209, Recorda, Mich. rot. 27.

[ff. 180–181v. are blank]

517 [ff. 182–183] 1352–4. Pleas at Westminster before John de Stonore and his fellow justices of the Common Pleas, mor. Ascension, 26 Edward III, rot. 34 [c. 18 May 1352].¹

Writ of *scire facias*, witnessed by the king at Westminster, 26 April 26 Edward III [1352], reciting that whereas the foot of a final concord levied *temp.* Henry III between William de Haveryng and his wife Maud and John de Bavyle and his wife Hawise, pl., and Robert de *Ferariis* and his wife Joan, def., concerning the manor of Bokland and the advowson of the church of that township, was sent to the Chancery by royal order, the king now orders the justices of the Common Pleas to enquire whether Thomas de Besylis, kt, is the kinsman and heir of the said Maud.

Final concord² made quin. Mich. 3 Henry III [c. 13 Oct. 1219] between William de Haveryng and his wife Maud, represented by Ralph de Ketel-

burghe, and John de Baylle and his wife Hawise, represented by Ralph de Glanvill, pl., and Robert de *Ferariis* and his wife Joan, Joan represented by Geoffrey de *Becto*, def., concerning the reasonable portion which the pl. claimed against the def. from the inheritance of William de Boklond, father of Maud, Hawise, and Joan, in Shipeham,³ Boklond, Weston, Redcote, Grafton, and Aldebury, viz. $\frac{1}{3}$ of the said townships. The manor of Shipeham and $\frac{1}{3}$ of the manor of Weston which Maud de Say, in whose presence this final concord was made, holds in dower, shall remain in fee to Robert de *Ferariis* and his wife Joan and to the heirs of Joan as Joan's purparty. The manor of Boklond with the advowson of the church, $\frac{1}{3}$ of the manor of Weston, the tenement of Robert and Godwin, fishermen (*piscatores*), in the township of Redcote with Robert and Godwin and their families, the land in the same township which William de *Ponte* holds with William and his family, 2s. 6d. from a meadow called Fugheleresham in the same township which Miles le Oyselour holds, 24 a. of meadow in Middilmed, 22 a. of meadow in Frogemerersforlang, 5 hams of meadow called Wererham, Sherpeham, Stotfordesham, Wenigham, and Tebbenham, 3 a. of meadow in a meadow called Emed next the meadow of the men of Redcote, and 21s. yearly from the meadow of Quedham which the men of Grafton hold, with free passage to and from the said meadows, shall remain in fee to William and Maud and to the heirs of Maud as Maud's purparty. The rest of the townships of Redcote and Grafton, and the manors of Aldebury and Pendele, with the advowson of the church of Aldebur', and $\frac{1}{3}$ of the manor of Weston shall remain in fee to John and Hawise and to the heirs of Hawise as Hawise's purparty. Besides Maud de Say, all the men of Grafton who hold the meadow of Grafton were present and acknowledged that they owed 21s. yearly for the meadow.

Thomas de Besyl, kt, kinsman and heir of Maud, sister of Hawise and Joan, said that Maud and her husband William died, and that Eleanor, relict of John Giffard, kt, of Bures, now holds the manor of Boklond and the advowson of the church, except 19 messuages, 6 carucates, and 7 virgates, of which John atte Putte of Berham and his wife Joan hold 4 messuages and 7 virgates. Thomas sought a writ for the Berkshire sheriff to summon Eleanor, John, and Joan to come on the mor. Ascension [c. 18 May] to answer why he should not have execution of the final concord. They demanded that Thomas prove he was the kinsman and heir of Maud. Thomas replied that Maud had issue John, John had issue Elizabeth, Elizabeth had issue Geoffrey, and Geoffrey had issue Thomas the pl. Eleanor, John, and Joan claimed that Elizabeth had an elder son Robert, who inherited and was seised of the said manor and advowson except the 19 messuages, 6 carucates, and 7 virgates. Thomas denied that Elizabeth had a son called Robert. The process continued in mor. St J. B. [c. 25 June], and in quin. Mich. [c. 13 Oct.] at Abyndon a jury testified that Elizabeth did not have an elder son Robert and that Thomas should have execution of the final concord.

Mon. after quin. East. 28 Edward III [28 April 1354]. Thomas de Besyl came and, in virtue of having established his right to execute the final concord, claimed 1 messuage and 4 carucates in Bokland, parcel of the 19 messuages, 6 carucates, and 7 virgates mentioned above against Fulke de Hulcote, Roger

Foliot, parson of the church of Wyttene, and Thomas Daubencye. Thomas sought a writ for the Berkshire sheriff to summon Fulk, Roger, and Thomas in oct. St J. B. [c. 1 July].

¹ P.R.O., CP 40/369, rot. 34.

² *Ibid.* CP 25(1)/282/8, no. 6 [*Feet of Fines, 1195–1291* (Oxon. R.S. xii), p. 232], where Buckland is wrongly identified as in Buckinghamshire. There William de Haveryng is *Haverenchis*.

³ 'Shipeham' is identified as Sympson (Simpson, Bucks.): *Feet of Fines, 1195–1291* (Oxon. R.S. xii), p. 232. Both the etymology of Simpson and the descent of the manor given in *V.C.H. Bucks.* iv. 459–60 make that identification unlikely.

518 [f. 183 and v.] 22 Jan. 1353. Royal licence for Thomas de Besilles to grant the advowson of the church of Bokeland, held in chief, in fee to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, for the bishop to assign it in mortmain to Walter Scarlet, warden, and to the chaplains of the chantry newly founded by the bishop in the prebendal church of Edyndon, and for the warden and chaplains to receive it from the bishop, to hold it in mortmain, and to appropriate the church of Bokeland to their own use. Westminster, 22 Jan. 26 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1350–4, 385].

519 [f. 183v.] c. 3 Feb. 1353. Final concord¹ made, by order of the king, mor. Pur. B.V.M. 27 Edward III between William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, quer., and Thomas de Besils, def., of the advowson of the church of Bokland. (F). (*Warranty*). Cons. 100 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/11/65, no. 27(2).

520 [f. 183v.] 17 Feb. 1353. Quitclaim from Eleanor, relict of John Giffard of Bures, to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of the advowson of the church of Bokland. Witnesses: Thomas Besils, Gilbert de Shotesbrok, kts, John Laundels, Robert de Worthe, John Berham, Richard Feteplacc, Robert Fynke. Bokland, Sun. after St Valentine, 27 Edward III.

521 [f. 183v.] 20 Feb. 1353. Charter of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, granting in fee, with warranty, to Walter Scarlet, warden, and to the chaplains of the chantry newly founded by him in the prebendal church of Edyndon the advowson of the church of Bokland. Winchester, 20 Feb. 1352 [1353], 27 Edward III.

522 [f. 184] 22 Feb. 1353. Letters of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, attorning John de London, clerk, to put Walter Scarlet, warden, and the chaplains of the chantry newly founded by the bishop in the prebendal church of Edyndon, into possession of the advowson of the church of Bokland which Thomas Besilles previously acknowledged as William's [519]. Winchester, 22 Feb. 27 Edward III.

523 [f. 184] 21 Feb. 1353. Letters of Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry newly founded in the prebendal church of Edyndon by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, attorning Thomas Wolvey, clerk, to receive possess-

ion of the advowson of the church of Bokland, granted to them by the bishop, to whom it was conveyed by Thomas Besils. Poterne, 21 Feb. 27 Edward III.

524 [f. 184] 23 Feb. 1353. Letters of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that notwithstanding the claim of John de Bleobury to have obtained the right to present with the tithes of the manor of Northangre in Winchester diocese, and that whereas at the presentation of the lawful patron, William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, he instituted Philip de Upton as rector of the church of Bokland by letters of 19 Feb. 1352 [1353], by other letters of 21 Feb. 1352 [1353] he caused Philip to be inducted by the archdeacon of Berkshire. Poterne, 23 Feb. 1352 [1353].

525 [ff. 184–186] 20 June 1354. Bull of Innocent VI, dated at Villeneuve, Avignon diocese, 12 Kal. June 2 Innocent VI, made at the request of William, bishop of Winchester, reciting that whereas with the consent of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, and Salisbury chapter, William founded a chantry in the church of Edyndon for 3 chaplains, of whom one was to be warden while the other 2 were to receive 40s. and a robe or 1 silver mark in lieu yearly, the bishop of Salisbury afterwards appropriated the church of Edyndon to their use for the support of a further 3 chaplains, which appropriation was confirmed by Clement VI [13], and similarly appropriated to their use the church of Boklande, with the consent of the bishop of Winchester, Salisbury chapter, Edmund, archdeacon of Berkshire, in whose archdeaconry the church lies, and Philip Upton, rector of the church of Bokland, to support another 3 chaplains, and that whereas the bishop of Winchester gave permission for 6 additional chaplains to be received and provided for in the same way as the chaplains mentioned above, the pope now inspects and confirms the following:

letters close of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, to Walter Scarlet, warden, and to the chaplains of the chantry founded in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints in the church of Edyndon, reciting that whereas William, bishop of Winchester, has requested permission to enlarge the church of Edyndon to accommodate an additional 6 chaplains, and, for that purpose, asked to be allowed to appropriate the church of Bokland which is already served by a perpetual vicar, he now, with the agreement of the parties mentioned above, who also append their seals, appropriates the church to the chaplains' use, saving a suitable portion for the perpetual vicar, and gives permission for them to take corporal possession of it on the death or cession of the rector, Philip de Upton, and also for them to use the profits for the maintenance of an additional 3 chaplains, provided that they pay yearly at the Annun. B.V.M. [25 March] 6s. 8d. to the bishop of Salisbury, 3s. 4d. to Salisbury chapter, and 2s. to the archdeacon of Berkshire. Salisbury, 2 March 1351 [1352];

notification by William, bishop of Winchester, with the seals of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, and Salisbury chapter appended, reciting that whereas he founded and endowed a chantry dedicated to the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints in the church of Edyndon to be served by 3 chaplains to be provided for as described above, he now provides for an additional 6 chaplains to

celebrate divine office therein, 3 of whom are to be supported similarly from the revenues of the church of Edyndon with the chapel of Bradeleye annexed, and the other 3 from those of the church of Bokland. Suthwerk, 18 June 1353. [Abbreviated in *Cal. Papal Reg.* 1342–62, 540, where the letters of Bishop Robert are dated 29 Oct. 1351].

526 [f. 186 and v.] 6 March 1353. Public instrument, dated 6 March 1352 [1353] at the hostel of the bishop of Winchester at Suthwerk, of John de Beautre, clerk of Worcester diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, made in the presence of John de Wolvelce, canon of Salisbury, and Thomas de Enham, rector of Froille, Winchester diocese, certifying that Philip de Upton, rector of Bokland, has resigned his church into the hands of William, bishop of Winchester, who is permitted to receive it by letters close of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, dated at Salisbury, 26 Feb. 1352 [1353].

527 [ff. 186v.–187] 18 April 1353. Public instrument, dated 18 April 1353, of Nicholas de Kaerwent, clerk of Llandaff diocese and notary public by apostolic authority, reciting that by letters of attorney dated at Edyndon, 1 April 1353, to which William, bishop of Winchester, appended his seal, Walter Scarlet, warden of the chantry founded in the prebendal church of Edyndon in honour of the B.V.M., St Katharine, and All Saints, and his fellow chantry priests, appointed Walter de Kaerwent and Richard Colput of Bocceleye, together or singly, to take corporal possession of the church of Bokland which the warden and priests have the permission of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, to appropriate, and certifying that in his presence and that of John Laundell, William de Rysyndon, and John de Slough, Walter de Kaerwent has taken possession of the church and rectory house and has received the canonical obedience of the vicar. On 19 April, because he was unable to stay longer, Walter de Kaerwent, in the presence of Nicholas, Walter Shawe, and John *Cocus* of Farindon, appointed John White as his deputy to complete the business.

528 [f. 187 and v.] 6 March 1353. Writ of *ad quod damnum*, 6 March 27 Edward III, directed to John de Alveton, Oxfordshire and Berkshire escheator, who is to enquire whether it is to the damage of the king or others for Thomas de Besiles, kt, to enfeof John de Berham and his wife Joan in 5 messuages, 8 virgates of land, and pasture for 12 oxen and 100 sheep in Bokland, held in chief, and also to find whether the land etc. is in fact held in chief, by what service, and its yearly value.

529 [f. 187v.] 6 April 1353. Inquisition taken 6 April 27 Edward III at Wantyng before John de Alveton, Berkshire escheator, showing that it is not to the damage of the king or others if Thomas de Besiles, kt, enfeoffs John de Berham and his wife Joan in the land mentioned in **528**, held in chief as parcel of the manor of Bokland by service of $\frac{1}{10}$ knight's fee and worth 30*s.* yearly. Thomas retains a messuage, 2 carucates, and 40*s.* yearly rent in

Bokland, held in chief by service of two parts of a knight's fee and worth 100s. yearly.

530 [ff. 187v.–188] 26 June 1353. Royal licence for Thomas de Besiles, kt, to alienate the lands mentioned in **528** to John de Berham, who has paid 60s. to the king for the licence, and to John's wife Joan, to hold to John and Joan and to the heirs of John, who are licensed to receive them. Westminster, 26 June 27 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1350–4, 474].

531 [f. 188] c. 20 Jan. 1354. Final concord¹ made oct. Hil. 27 Edward III by order of the king between John de Berham and his wife Joan, quer., and Thomas de Besiles, kt, def., of the land mentioned in **528**. (F). (*Warranty*). Cons. 100 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/11/65, no. 27(1).

532 [f. 188] 6 May 1358. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Eleanor, relict of John Giffard of Bures, kt, to John atte Putte of Berham and his wife Joan of the land mentioned in **528**. Witnesses: William Melyndon, kt, Robert de Worthc, Richard Feteplace, John Newenton, John Sewalc, Ingram Russell. Bokland, 6 May 32 Edward III.

533 [f. 188 and v.] 22 Aug. 1361. Royal licence for John atte Putte of Berham to alienate in frankalmoin to the rector and brethren of the house of Edyndon, in part satisfaction of 100 marks yearly of lands, rents, and advowsons which they have royal licence to acquire, the land specified in **528**, held in chief to the value of 24s. 8d. according to the inquisition [**529**] made by John de Estbury, Berkshire escheator. Wyndesore, 22 Aug. 34 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1361–4, 75].

534 [ff. 188v.–189] 1 Sept. 1361. Charter of John atte Putte of Berham granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon all his lands in Bokland. Witnesses: Thomas de Besiles, Robert Corbet, William de Schareshull the younger, William de Melyndon, kts, John Laundeles, Thomas Fetplas, John Colet, Richard Fetplas. Bokland, 1 Sept. 35 Edward III.

535 [f. 189] 25 June 1369. Quitclaim, with warranty, from Robert de Lenham to John, rector of the house or monastery of Edyndon, of land mentioned in **528** and of the advowson of the church of Bokland, all parcel of the manor of Bokland, which Thomas de Besiles, as kinsman and heir of John de Averyng, kt, son of Maud, daughter of William de Bokland, kt, recovered in the king's court at Westminster by writ of *scire facias* against Eleanor, relict of John Giffard of Bures and daughter and heir of John de Lenham, kt, ancestor of Robert, who is John's kinsman and heir. Witnesses: Richard Addebury, John Golafre, William Makeney, kts, Edmund Chelreyc, Ralph Reswold, Robert Tresylyan, Richard Fyteplace, William Sanford. Bokland, Mon. after Nat. St J.B. 43 Edward III.

536 [f. 189] 15 April 1355. Charter of Edmund Giffard of Stanlake granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, and John Laundels all his lands etc. in Gamenefeld and Bokland and the reversions of rents and lands etc. in Bokland which Richard le Smyth and his wife Denise hold by Edmund's demise. Witnesses: William Golafre, John de Meaus, John de Welde, John de Stokes, Thomas de la More, John Gonnat. Bampton, Wed. after close of Easter, 29 Edward III.

537 [f. 189 and v.] 10 Aug. 1361. Quitclaim from John Laundels to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of the land etc. mentioned in **536**, which he and the bishop acquired from Edmund Giffard of Stanlake. Witnesses: Thomas de Besiles, kt, Robert de Worthe, Richard de Puseye, Thomas de Avenwyk, William Noion. Boklande, 10 Aug. 35 Edward III.

538 [ff. 189v.–190] As **139**. 'Canefeld' is here given as 'Gamenfeld'.

539 [f. 190] 16 March 1362. Notification by Thomas de Besiles, kt, that he licenses William, bishop of Winchester, to grant all the lands etc. in Bokland and Gamenfeld, which the bishop and John Laundels had by grant of Edmund Giffard, in frankalmoign to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the regular brethren of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon, whom he licenses to hold in mortmain. Bokland, 16 March 36 Edward III.

540 [f. 190 and v.] 21 March 1362. Charter of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the regular brethren of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon all the lands etc. which he has in Bokland and Gamenfeld. Witnesses: Thomas de Besiles, Robert Corbet, kts, John Laundels, Richard Fetplas, Thomas Catewy. London, 21 March 36 Edward III.

541 [f. 190v.] 19 June 1368. Notification by Alice, daughter of John son of Peter and relict of Philip de Scynt Eleyne, reciting that whereas Robert de Eton, who formerly held the lands and tenements of the rector and brethren of the house of Edyndon in Gamenfeld, was bound to her in £100 which he acknowledged he owed her 22 Oct. 22 Edward III [1348] before William Elys, formerly mayor of Northampton, and John Garlegmongere, clerk, receivers for the recognizances of debts at Northampton, and that whereas the lands etc. in Gamenfeld with others of Robert's lands in Berkshire were delivered to Alice as her free tenement, she now grants all the said lands in Gamenfeld to the rector and brethren of the house of Edyndon. Witnesses: William de Fremesworth, William Tatyn, Thomas Thame, John London, Peter Lardiner. Abyndon, 19 June 42 Edward III.

542 [ff. 190v.–191] c. 18 Nov. 1244. Final concord¹ made oct. Martinmas 29 Henry III between John, son of Henry de *Sandwyco*, and his wife Agnes, quer., and Hamo de Croeveker and his wife Maud, imp., of the manor of Bokland. When a plea of warranty of charter was summoned between them, Hamo and

Maud acknowledged the manor and advowson of the church of the manor and 1 knight's fee pertaining to the manor to be the right of Agnes as that which John and Agnes had of the gift of Hamo and Maud to hold to John and Agnes and the heirs of Agnes's body by John in frank-marriage. (*Warranty*). If Agnes predeceases John without heirs of her body, the manor and all its appurtenances shall remain to John for life, reversion to Hamo and Maud and to the heirs of Maud. Cons. a sore goshawk.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/7/15, no. 16.

543 [ff. 191–194] Easter term 1374. Pleas heard at Westminster before William de Fynchesdene and his fellow justices of the Common Pleas, East. 48 Edward III, rot. 321.¹

A jury of 24 knights of the neighbourhood of Bokland came to find whether the jury which was summoned to testify in the case heard by the king's writ before the king's justices at Westminster between Robert de Lenham, kinsman and heir of Agnes who was the relict of John son of Henry de Sandwyche, and Thomas de Besiles, his wife Katharine, and John, rector of the church of Edyndon, made a false oath concerning the manor of Bokland. The inquisition then taken sought to establish by what right Thomas and Katharine held the manor, by what right the rector held 5 messuages, 8 virgates of land, pasture for 12 oxen and 100 sheep within the manor, and the advowson of the church, and why, after the death of John, son of Henry de Sandwyche, and his wife Agnes, the property did not descend to Robert by virtue of a final concord levied in 29 Henry III [1244] between John, son of Henry, and Agnes, quer., and Hamo de Grevquer and his wife Maud, imp. [542]. Robert came by his attorney John Corbr' and Thomas, Katharine, and the rector by their attorney John Bygenet. The jurors of the inquisition did not come, etc. Thomas, Katharine, and the rector cited the proceedings recorded among the pleas heard at Westminster before Robert de Thorp and his fellow justices of the Common Pleas, Trin. 43 Edward III, rot. 523.²

Those proceedings recite **542**. Robert de Lenham claimed that, after the deaths of John and Agnes, Thomas de Besyles and his wife Katharine entered the manor, and that John, rector of Edyndon, entered the said messuages, virgates, and pasture, and held them and the advowson of the church contrary to the final concord mentioned above. Quin. St J. B. [c. 8 July] Robert came by his attorney Ralph Restalek, Thomas and Katharine by their attorney John de Breton, and the rector by his attorney John Videleu, and Robert sought execution of the final concord against them. Robert, replying to a demand by Thomas, Katharine, and the rector that he should prove his kinship to Agnes, replied that he was the son of John, son of Richard, brother of John, son of Iseult, daughter of Agnes. Thomas and Katharine rejoined that William Bokland was formerly seised of the manor of Boklande and of the advowson of the church, after whose death that property and other lands etc. descended to his daughters and heirs Maud, Joan, and Hawise. The lands etc. were partitioned among them by final concord of quin. Mich. 3 Henry III [c. 13 Oct. 1219: recited in **517**], and the manor of Bokland and advowson of the

church settled on Maud and her husband William de Haverynge as Maud's purparty. During proceedings before John de Stonor in the court of Common Pleas, East. 26 Edward III [1352: 517], Thomas de Besiles as kinsman and heir of Maud, viz. son of Geoffrey, son of Elizabeth, daughter of John, son of Maud, procured a writ of *scire facias* by virtue of the final concord levied between William de Haverynge and Maud and others against Eleanor, relict of John Giffard, kt, of Bures, kinsman of Robert de Lenham, viz. son of John, son of Richard, brother of John, father of Eleanor, who then held the manor of Bokland and the advowson of the church there, except 19 messuages, 6 carucates, and 7 virgates, and against John atte Putte of Berham and his wife Joan, who held 4 messuages and 7 virgates of the excepted 19 messuages, etc. The writ was returned to the justices of the Common Pleas, mor. Ascension, 36 [recte 26] Edward III [c. 18 May 1352], when Thomas, Eleanor, and John atte Putte and his wife Joan, at the warning of their attorney John de Stretone, all attended. Eleanor, John, and Joan objected to Thomas having execution of the final concord because they claimed that Elizabeth had had an elder son Robert. Robert's existence was disproved and in quin. Mich. [c. 13 Oct.] judgment was given that Thomas should have execution of the final concord against Eleanor. Robert de Lenham, as kinsman and heir of Maud, sought execution of the final concord against Eleanor and John atte Putte and his wife Joan on the grounds that when it was levied the lands in question were part of the manor of Bokland. In later proceedings a jury testified that Thomas was indeed Maud's heir, that therefore Robert should take nothing by his writ, and that he was in mercy for a false claim.

After the record of the above proceedings had been heard, Robert maintained that the jurors of the first inquisition had sworn falsely in maintaining that Thomas was the next heir of Maud. A jury of 24 was summoned to ascertain the truth, and after various delays, the parties came before Robert de Bealknap and John Clete [at Grandpont]. Robert de Lenham, kinsman and heir of Agnes who was the relict of John son of Henry de Sandwych, appeared by his attorney John Corbrygg, Thomas Besiles in person, and his wife Katharine and John, rector of Edyndon, by their attorney John Bygenet. The jury found that Thomas de Besiles was the next heir of Maud and that he should have execution of the final concord mentioned above against Eleanor and John atte Putte and his wife Joan. Therefore Robert de Lenham takes nothing by his writ.³

¹ P.R.O., CP 40/454, rot. 321.

² Ibid. CP 40/435, rot. 523.

³ The proceedings recorded *ibid.* CP 40/454, rot. 321 end with a *postea* of mor. Martinmas, 49 Edward III [c. 12 Nov. 1375], which states that Robert de Lenham made a final concord in the king's court concerning the action and was therefore quit.

544 [f. 194] [n.d. c. 1374] *Habeas corpora* for the following on mor. Pur. B.V.M. [c. 3 Feb.]: John Rothewell, Peter Cok, kts, Ralph Stoday, John Seymour, John Crook, John Feteplace, Gilbert Shotesbrok, John Bectote, John Waldene, John Bourton, Ralph Stourmy, Roger Benford, Thomas

Golafre, Robert Wightham, John atte Wyke, Thomas atte Halle, Thomas Yonge, Robert Pakeday, Thomas Themse, Thomas Farendon, John Bailli, John Baret, Thomas de la More, Adam atte Shepene, John de Erle, Walter de Sydmanton, Thomas Frankeleyn, Henry atte Wyke, John Frankeleyn of Cherlton, Ed[?mund or Edward] Budene, Richard Selcok, William atte Flete, William Craas, Eustace Yonge, Robert Bullok.

545 [f. 194v.] [n.d. before 1160]¹ Notification by Amaury son of Ralph that he has granted to the monks of the church of the Holy Trinity of Walingeford all the tithes of his demesne of Kersewelle and the land they have in that vill granted by his ancestors in frankalmoign. Witnesses: *Ruulfus* de Seisun', Thomas de Duresuals, William son of Rembert, Henry de Lamare and his brother Niel, William son of *Loca*, Walter son of Bernard, Humphrey, priest of St Mary, Hugh son of 'Saric', Rodbert Palmer.

¹ *V.C.H. Berks.* iv. 460.

546 [ff. 194v.–195] 28 June 1319. Charter reciting the agreement made, with the consent of the bishop of Salisbury, between the prior and convent of Holy Trinity, Walyngford, and Master Robert de Ayleston, rector of the church of Boclond, following a dispute about the taking of the issues and tithes of the demesne lands of John de *Sancto Philberto* in Carswelle in Boclonde, whereby it was resolved that Master Robert and his successors in the church of Boclond should take in perpetuity all the issues and tithes from Boclond except the rent of a tenant of the monks in Carswelle, paying the monks 40s. yearly. Wallingford, 4 Kal. Jul. 1319. Witnesses: Master Robert Worth, sub-dean of Salisbury, Master Richard de Hunsingore, Thomas de Cartharpham, Richard de Louches of Walingford, William Mareschall.

547 [ff. 195–196] [1235]¹ Charter indented with quitclaim from William son of Robert, rector of the church of Bokland, granting to his nephew Robert, under-warden (*sub gardinus*) of Boclond, 1) the land and messuage in the town of Oxford between the land of Adam de Bedewynde and that which was of Adam le Norcis in St Frideswide's parish, which William bought from Robert de Hanneye and Warin de Dorkecestre 2) the land in the town of Oxford called Hereburewehalle in Cattestrete in the parish of St Mary the virgin between the land of *Alewicus* le Meder and that of Henry son of Henry, which he bought from John, son of John Ailnoth. Robert is to render 1*d.* at Easter to Robert de Hanneye and his heirs. Robert de Hanneye and Warin de Dorkecestre and their heirs warrant the land to Robert, but if they are not able to warrant the land they shall give him an exchange in the townships of Oxford or Hanneye to the value of the aforesaid land and the value of a 10s. rent which William bought from Robert de Hanneye. Robert is to render 1*d.* at Easter to John Ailnoth, and 12*d.* yearly to the prior and convent of St Frideswide. John Ailnoth and his heirs warrant the land to Robert and if they cannot warrant it they will give an exchange in Oxford worth the value of the land, viz. 62 marks, within two months of failing to warrant it. John and his heirs acquit the

land of services etc. William also grants to Robert and his heirs the yearly value of taxation, be it more or less, from all those lands on which stand houses which are let. From that money Robert and his heirs shall give bread bought for their relief to the neediest paupers on a convenient day in the week in Bokland churchyard. They shall keep 20s. yearly from the money for their trouble. From the rest of the money not accounted for in the 20s. payment or in repairs to the houses leased out, Robert and his heirs shall provide a light to burn on Sundays and feast days before the altar of St John the evangelist in the church of Bokland and another to burn before the altar and statue of St Mary in the chancel. Any default of Robert or his heirs concerning those alms shall be amended by the ordinary because Robert Grosseteste, bishop of Lincoln, and Robert de Lingham [*recte* Bingham], bishop of Salisbury, have confirmed the alms by appending their seals to this indenture at the petition of the parishioners of Bokland. If Robert the under-warden dies before his heirs are of age, they shall have 1 mark yearly from the said money until they come of age. Whoever is chaplain of Bokland shall have for ever 12d. on the anniversary of the said William son of Robert, then parson of Bokland, and the clerks who help the chaplain of the church at services for William's soul shall have 12d. from Robert and his heirs or from those who receive the rent. If Robert dies without heirs of his body, some trustworthy man, or two, shall be chosen by the parishioners of Bokland with the consent of the chaplain to receive the rent and to maintain and to sustain the alms. The demesne of the lands shall be restored to Robert's heirs when they are of age. Witnesses: Peter son of Torold, mayor of Oxford, Walter *Aurifaber* and Simon son of Benet, bailiffs, Robert Oeyn, Philip *Molendinarius*, Henry son of Henry, Thomas son of Walter Pentecost, William de Mildecumbe, clerk.

¹ Peter son of Torold (d. 1257) was mayor of Oxford 1235–6, 1240, 1243–4: *Wood's Hist. of the City of Oxford*, ed. A. Clark (Oxon. Hist. Soc. xxxvii), 9 and n. He occurs from Mich. 1234 to Mich. 1235, with Walter *Aurifaber* and Simon son of Benet as bailiffs: *Cart. Osney Priory*, ed. H.E. Salter, iii (Oxon. Rec. Soc. xci), pp. xii–xiii. Robert Grosseteste was consecrated bishop of Lincoln on 3 or 17 June 1235 (*Chronology*, 235) and so the deed appears to have been drawn up in the late summer of 1235.

548 [ff. 196v.–197] 16 June 1263. Boklond. Extent of the manor there made Sat. after St Barnabas, 47 Henry [III] before Robert de Ludenham, the king's clerk, by Robert Franklayn, Roger de Combe, Walter de Dudekesford, Richard Wyz, Henry Symon, William Serle, Richard de Westcote, Thomas Hamon, William de Neweton, Richard Sewal, Reynold de *Gardino*, Robert de Gamenefeld, Geoffrey *Marescallus*, Richard de *Gardino*, Nicholas *Molendinarius*, John Hereword, William Cugenolf, Walter de la Wyk, Henry de *Fonte*, William de *Fonte*, William de *Janua*, William *Piscator*, William de Risshe, and Robert de *Aula*, who say on oath that there are:

A dilapidated capital messuage with a garden and two dovecots worth yearly 12s.; a fish pond worth yearly 20s.; in demesne 268 a. of arable in the north field of the better land which does not lie in perches and is worth yearly 8d. the acre: total £8 18s. 8d.; 307 a. in the south field of inferior arable land worth yearly 4d. the acre: total £5 2s. 4d.; in demesne 110 a. of meadow fit to mow worth yearly 18d. the acre: total £8 5s.; pasture for 8 horses and 3 mares

with their offspring, 26 oxen, and 20 cows worth 6*d.* yearly each animal: total 28*s.* 6*d.*; pasture for 20 bullocks and 20 calves worth yearly 4*d.* each bullock and 1*d.* each calf: total 8*s.* 4*d.*; pasture for 300 sheep by the long hundred [i.e. 120] worth yearly ½*d.* each sheep: total 15*s.*; pasture for 100 lambs by the short hundred worth yearly 1*d.* each lamb: total 8*s.* 4*d.*; pasture for 32 pigs worth yearly 1*d.* each pig: total 2*s.* 8*d.*; the profits of swans from an enclosure in the Thames (*in defenso suo in riperio Tamysie proficuuum signorum*) there worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*

Two men called 'wykeres' each render to the lord yearly 4 weys of cheese, of which each wey makes 12 measures, and each measure 8 lb.: total 8 weys, of which 6 are worth 6*s.* 8*d.* each and 2 worth 6*s.* each: total 52*s.*; the same men render to the lord yearly a rent of 26*s.* 8*d.*; and also ought to keep 4 of the lord's bullocks in their own sheep pasture, the bullocks' pasture being worth 4*d.* each bullock: total 16*d.*

Free tenants. Agnes le Blount holds ½ carucate of the lord of Boklond paying yearly a sore sparrowhawk worth 2*s.* Assessed rents of free men worth yearly £4 18*s.* 4*d.*

Customary works and payments. 3,372 customary works from Michaelmas to St Peter *ad vincula* at ½*d.* each work, and from St Peter *ad vincula* to Michaelmas 889 works at 1*d.* each work: total £10 14*s.* 7*d.*; the tenants also ought to mow 110 a. of meadow at 3*d.* the acre: total 27*s.* 6*d.*; 4 harvest services worth yearly to the lord's profit 14*s.* 8*d.*; land-gavel worth yearly 19*s.*; a yearly rent of 40*s.* from 3 fishermen, a miller for a mill, and the lord's free fishing in [Cil . . . s]; a customary due called 'gershenese' worth 4*d.* yearly; a customary due called 'grasherthe' [*sc.* grass-earth or November ploughing] worth 9*s.* 2*d.* yearly; profit from fish bought from the lord's fishermen worth 2*s.* yearly; a customary service of keeping 3 of the lord's dogs throughout the year worth 6*s.*; the profits of turbary worth 3*s.* yearly; a smith, who holds a virgate and pays 3*s.* yearly, renders services worth 12*d.*: total 4*s.*; a shepherd, who holds a cottage with 2 a. of land, renders yearly to the lord 2*s.*

From freeholders 6 hens at 1*d.* each: total 6*d.*; 38 hens from church scot yearly at 1*d.* each: total 3*s.* 2*d.*; eggs collected at Easter worth yearly 10*d.*; customary tallage at Michaelmas worth yearly 40*s.*; pleas and perquisites of court worth yearly 26*s.* 8*d.*

Robert de Hatford, kt, holds of the lord of Boklond 1 carucate in Neweton by service of ⅙ knight's fee; William de Neweton holds similarly 1 carucate in that township by service of ⅙ knight's fee; the heirs of William de Berecote do service of ¼ knight's fee to the lord of Boklond for 20 librates of land which they hold of William Boyville in Berecote; Hawise de Faryndon does service of ½ knight's fee to the lord of Boklond for a carucate which she holds in Farendon of John Inglesham.

The jurors say that there is the advowson of the church of Boklond, that the church is worth 50 marks, and that Stephen de *Sandwico* is rector. Sum total: £57 1*s.* 10*d.* yearly.

The jurors say that Hamo de Grevequer, who was married to Maud de Averanches, heir of her brother William de Averanches, had by Maud 4 daughters: Agnes, the eldest, who was married to John de *Sandwico*; Iscult, the

second, who was married to Nicholas de Lenham and who had by him a son John now aged 12 years; Eleanor, the third, who was married to Bertram de Ortel; Isabel, the fourth, who was married to Henry de Gaunt. They say that the three daughters and John, son of Nicholas de Lenham, are Maud's next heirs and ought to hold by hereditary right the manor of Boklond, viz. the capital messuage and that part of the manor situated in Westrop in the same township, in chief by service of a knight's fee, and the other part of the manor, which is situated in Esthrop in the same township, of the prior of Noion for 40s. yearly.

[ff. 197v.–199 are blank]

549 [f. 199v.] c. 27 April 1343. Final concord¹ made mor. Ascension, 14 Edward III [c. 26 May 1340], and afterwards in quin. East. 17 Edward III between Robert de la Beche and Simon de Asshe, parson of Lokyng, quer., and Richard, son of Thomas de Munemuwe, def., concerning the reversion of the manor of Alvescot which John de Bures and his wife Hawise hold for life of def. (D). To hold to quer. and the heirs of Robert. (*Warranty*). Cons. 40 marks. Made in the presence of, and with the agreement of, John and Hawise who did fealty to Robert and Simon in that court.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/190/18, no. 46.

550 [f. 199v.] 20 July 1342. Quitclaim from Henry de Pusyc to John de Bures, his wife Hawise, Robert de la Beche, and Simon Dassh of his right in the manor of Alvescote. Witnesses: Gilbert Dellesfeld, Philip Dengefeld, Richard de Haccombe, John le Brun, John de Louches. Abindon, 20 July 16 Edward III. [*French*].

551 [ff. 199v.–200] 23 July 1342. Quitclaim from Richard, son of Henry de Pusyc, to John de Bures, his wife Hawise, Robert de la Beche, and Simon Dassh of his right in the manor of Alvescote. Witnesses: Gilbert Dellesfeld, Philip Dengefeld, Richard de Hatcombe, Geoffrey de Wauncy, John de Crucheston. La Beche, 23 July 16 Edward III. [*French*].

552 [f. 199v.] [n.d. early 15th cent.]¹ Hawise, heir of the blood of the manor of Alvescote, married John de *Ferraris*, kt, and they held the manor for a long time. John died without heirs by Hawise. Afterwards John de Bures married Hawise and they also held the manor for many years and died without heirs of their bodies.

¹ This entry is an explanatory note to **550–551** added at the bottom of f. 199v. in the early 15th century.

553 [f. 200] 18 Jan. 1351. Royal pardon, for 5 marks which Robert de la Beche will pay to the king, for the trespass of Richard, son of Thomas de Munemuwe, in granting, without the king's licence, by fine levied in his court, that the manor of Alvescote, held in chief and then in the tenure of John

de Bures and Hawise his wife in survivorship, should remain to the said Robert and Simon de Asshe, parson of the church of Lokyng, and the heirs of Robert for ever; and licence for Robert and Simon to enter into the manor, which has been taken into the king's hands by the death of the said John, who survived Hawise, and to hold the same according to the form of the fine. Westminster, 18 Jan. 24 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1350-4, 22].

554 [f. 200] 21 May 1352. Charter of Robert de la Beche, kt, and Simon de Asshe, clerk, granting, with warranty, the manor of Alvescote to Edmund de la Beche, archdeacon of Berkshire. Witnesses: Thomas de la More, kt, John Laundels, William Golafre, John Elys of Tame, John de Meux. Compton next lldesle, Mon. after St Dunstan, archbishop, 26 Edward III.

555 [f. 200 and v.] 21 Oct. 1351. Charter of Richard, son of Henry de Puseye, granting in fee, with warranty, to Edmund de la Beche, archdeacon of Berkshire, his manor of Alvescote. Witnesses: John Golafre, Thomas de la More, Thomas de Besiles, kts, William Golafre, John Laundels, John Crook, Lawrence de la Penne. Alvescote, Fri. after St Luke, 25 Edward III.

556 [f. 200v.] c. 27 Oct. 1351. Final concord¹ made Mich. one month 25 Edward III between Edmund de la Beche, archdeacon of Berkshire, quer., and Richard de Puseye, def., of the manor of Alvescote. (A). (*Warranty*). Cons. £100.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/190/20, no. 52.

557 [f. 200v.] 28 March 1344. Charter of Lawrence de la Penne granting to Richard, perpetual vicar of Norton Bruyn, and John Derby, chaplain, all lands and tenements etc. which he had in Alvescote, Alwoldesbury, Pytmundescote, and Bormerscote, and the reversions of lands and tenements which John Crok and Walter Plot and his wife Alice hold for their lives. Witnesses: John Paynel, Ralph de Fretewell, Thomas Turfray, Ralph Hawkyn, Ives le Eyr, John le Taylour. Alvescote, Palm Sunday, 18 Edward III.

558 [ff. 200v.-201] 18 April 1344. Charter of Richard, perpetual vicar of Norton Bruyn, and John Derby, chaplain, granting to Lawrence de la Penne, his wife Katharine, and the heirs of Lawrence the lands and tenements etc. and reversions mentioned in **557**. Witnesses as in **557**. Alvescote, Sun. before St George, 18 Edward III.

559 [f. 201] 23 Nov. 1351. Charter of Lawrence de la Penne granting in fee, with warranty, to Edmund de la Beche, archdeacon of Berkshire, a messuage with croft, 50 a. of land, and 1½ a. of meadow in Burmarescote in the parish of Alvescote which Walter de Quenton once held, a messuage and a croft, 42 a. of land, and 2 a. of meadow in Burmarescote in the parish of Alvescote which William Waleys once held, 38 a. of land lying next the lands of Edmund in either field in Burmerescote and Alvescote which Ives le Eyr and Robert atte

Grene once held, a messuage and a croft, 30 a. of land, and 1½ a. of meadow in Alwoldesbury and Alvescote which Ives le Eir once held. Witnesses: John Golafre, Thomas de la More, kts, William Golafre, John Laundels, John Crok, Stephen Stokes, John atte Car. Alvescote, Wed. the feast of St Clement, 25 Edward III.

560 [f. 201] 22 June 1352. Charter of Edmund de la Beche, clerk, granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, the manor of Alvescote and all the lands and tenements which he had by grant of Lawrence de la Penne in Alvescote and Burmarescote. Witnesses: Thomas de la Mare, kt, John Laundell, William Goloffre, John Eliz of Thame, John de Meaux. Suthwerk, Fri. before Nat. St J.B. 26 Edward III. [*Cal. Close*, 1360–4, 109, where Thomas de la Mare is called de la More (see 559)].

561 [f. 201 and v.] 23 Aug. 1352. Royal pardon to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, for acquiring in fee from Edmund de la Beche, clerk, the manor of Alvescote, held in chief, and entering therein without licence; and licence for him to retain it. Wyndesore, 23 Aug. 26 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1350–4, 314].

562 [f. 201v.] 6 Feb. 1356. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Edmund de la Beche, clerk, to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of the manor of Alvescote and all lands and tenements which the bishop had of his grant in Alwoldesbury, Burmescote, and Puttes. Witnesses: Thomas de Langelee, Thomas de la More, Robert de Hildeslec, kts, John Laundels, John de Alveton. Bradefeld, 6 Feb. 30 Edward III. [*Cal. Close*, 1360–4, 109].

563 [f. 201v.] 20 Jan. 1360. Quitclaim from Robert de la Beche, kt, and Simon de Asshe, clerk, to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of the manor of Alvescote. Witnesses: Thomas de la More, kt, John Laundele, William Golafre, John Elys of Thame, John de Meux. Bradefeld, Mon. 20 Jan. 33 Edward III.

564 [f. 202] 1242–3. Entry from the book of fees in the Exchequer. Westwell, Eleford, Alwoldesbury; William Hastings holds 1½ knight's fee in chief [1242–3: *Bk. of Fees*, ii. 822].

565 [f. 202] [n.d. earlier 13th cent.] Notification by William de Eaton¹ that he has granted William son of Geoffrey all his lands in Stawelle and Alwoldesbury, viz. in demesne, service, and homage, which belong to that fee, to hold of William and his heirs by service of a knight's fee. William son of Geoffrey gave William 5 silver marks and William's wife 4 bezants for the grant. Witnesses: Peter de Lech', Geoffrey Mordac, William de *Sancto Omero*, Nicholas de Maisi, Nicholas de Merlon, Payn de Moubray, Walter de Eselton, Henry Mordac, Simon de Stomareis, Hugh *Pincerna*.

¹ Presumably William of Hastings mentioned in 564: *V.C.H. Berks.* iv. 529.

566 [f. 202] c. 10 May 1327. Final concord¹ made East. one month 1 Edward III between Adam de la Penne and his wife Maud, quer., by Thomas de Becheheye in Maud's place, and Walter Golafre, def., concerning 17 messuages, 7 carucates of land, 40 a. of meadow, 20 a. of pasture, 20s. 6d. rent, and rents of 1 lb. of wax, 2 capons, and a pair of gloves in Alwoldesbury, Alvescote, Pightmundescote, Puttes, and Stowelle. (C), as to 16 messuages, the land, meadow, pasture, and the rents. Walter granted the reversion of a messuage in Alwoldesbury, which Lawrence de la Penne held for life by Walter's demise, to Adam and Maud and their heirs, remainder to Walter's right heirs if Adam and Maud die without heirs of their bodies.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/189/17, no. 3.

567 [f. 202 and v.] c. 1 July 1336. Final concord¹ made York oct. St J. B. 10 Edward III between Adam de la Penne, quer., and John de la Penne of Alwoldesbury and his wife Alice, def., concerning 50s. rent in Alwoldesbury. (D). Quitclaim from def., and heirs of Alice. (*Warranty*). Cons. 20 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/190/18, no. 7.

568 [f. 202v.] 14 June 1349. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John, son of John de *Petra*, to Maud, relict of Adam de la Penne, and her son John of all lands and tenements etc. which Maud holds in Alwoldesbury, Alvescote, Burmerscote, Pightmundescote, Puttes, and Stowell. Witnesses: Thomas de la More, kt, William Golafre, Ralph de Fretewell, John de Caar, Thomas Turffray, Lawrence de la Penne. Alvescote, Sun. after St Barnabas, 23 Edward III.

569 [f. 202v.] 20 Oct. 1356. Charter of John de la Penne, son and heir of Adam de la Penne, granting in fee, with warranty, to William de Golafre his manor of Alwoldesbury in Alvescote. Witnesses: John Laundels, Richard de Fretewell, John Crok, Lawrence de la Penne, John de la Car, Thomas Turffray, Walter Crok. Alvescote, Thur. after St Luke, 30 Edward III.

570 [ff. 202v.–203] 16 Oct. 1357. Charter of William Golafre granting to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, his manor of Alwoldesbury and all his lands and tenements in Bormerscote, Alvescote, Pyghtmundescote, Puttes, and Stowell which he had by grant of John, son of Adam de la Penne. Witnesses: John Laundels, John Crok, Lawrence de la Penne, John de Lambourne, Simon Plomer. Suthwerk, Mon. before St Luke, 31 Edward III.

571 [f. 203] 1 Nov. 1357. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Lawrence de la Penne¹ to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of his right in the lands mentioned in **570**. Witnesses: John Laundels, Michael Skillyng, John Crok, John de Lambourne, Simon Polmer. Suthwerk, Wed. the feast

of All Saints, 31 Edward III. [*Cal. Close*, 1354–60, 427, where Simon Polmer is called Plover (*see* 570)].

¹ *Margin*: [Lawrence was] the brother of Adam de la Penne.

572 [f. 203] Final concord¹ made Mich. one month 31 Edward III between William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, quer., and Thomas Batyn and his wife Elizabeth, def., concerning the land etc. mentioned in 566. (D). Quitclaim from def. and the heirs of Elizabeth.² (*Warranty*). Cons. 200 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/190/21, no. 20.

² *Margin*: [Elizabeth] was the daughter of Adam de la Penne.

573 [f. 203 and v.] 2 March 1360. Royal licence for the alienation in mortmain by William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, to the rector and brethren of Edyndon, in part satisfaction of £30 yearly of land and rent which they have the king's licence to acquire, of the manors of Alvescote and Alwoldesbury, which are held in chief and are of the net yearly value of £16 13s. 8d. as has been found by inquisition taken by John de Estbury, Oxfordshire escheator. Witnessed by the king's son Thomas, regent of England. Westminster, 2 March 34 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1358–61, 340].

574 [f. 203v.] 5 March 1360. Charter of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon the manors of Alvescote and Alwoldesbury. Witnesses: John de Grey of Retherfeld, Ralph de Grey, Thomas de Langelee, John de Golafre, Adam de Scharesull, kts, John Laundels, Edmund de Malynes. The bishop's hospice at Suthwerk, 5 March 34 Edward III.

575 [ff. 203v.–204] 4 March 1364. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John le Eir, kinsman and heir of Ives le Eir, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon of all lands etc. in Alvescote, Alwoldesbury, Burnmarescote, Pymondescote, and Puttes. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, Roger de Codesforde, Thomas de Besiles, kts, Michael Skylling, John Laundels, Thomas Batyn, Walter Crok. Edyndon, 4 March 38 Edward III.

576 [f. 204] 2 Nov. 1375. Charter of John Enselade, his wife Denise, and Agnes, daughter of Thomas Steer, granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas Somenour, Thomas Jurdan, clerks, John Laundels, and John Mareys a toft and croft, and 6½ a. of arable land in Alvescote. Witnesses: Thomas Batyn, Henry Torfray, John Mulward of Alvescote, Thomas Taylour, John Abraham, clerk. Alvescote, Fri. the feast of All Souls, 49 Edward III.

577 [f. 204 and v.] 14 June 1368. Charter of Thomas Batyn of Alvescote granting in fee, with warranty, to Thomas Sunnour, parson of Alvescote, Henry Avey, vicar of Colleshulle, and John Mareys 4 messuages, a toft, 143½ a. of arable land, 11 a. 3 r. of meadow, pasture for 4 oxen and 14d. rent

in Alvescote, Alwoldesbury, Puttes, Pymondescote, and Bourtone, 17s. rent which Thomas, parson of Alvescote, John Robynes, his wife Isabel, John Cosyn, his wife Alice, Agnes Waltres, and Mary Martyn were accustomed to pay to him for 5 messuages, and 17½ a. of arable land in those places, and also the remainder of 5 messuages, and 17½ a. of arable land which the tenants named above hold of him for lives. Witnesses: John Laundels, Thomas Themese, Ralph Fretewell, Thomas Poure, John Walkere, John Muleward, Henry Turfray. Alvescote, 14 June 42 Edward III.

578 [f. 204v.] As **415**.

579 [ff. 204v.–205] [n.d. ?mid 13th cent.] Charter of *Gunora* de Lamare,¹ widow, confirming, with warranty, to the church of St Nicholas of Alvescote 2 a. which her brother Henry de Lamare of Alvescote gave in frankalmoign for the provision of wine and offerings in the church, viz. 1 a. south of the church near land once of Amice de Wodestoke, and 1 a. near the spinney beyond [h. . . .], and further granting, also for the provision of wine and offerings in the church, in frankalmoign, with warranty, to the church and its rectors for her soul and those of her ancestors 2 a. adjoining the acre next the spinney mentioned above, permission to work, and to dispose freely of the produce of, the 4 a., and pasture in her demesnes with her own animals in Alvescote for 9 beasts, oxen, or cows, and for 60 sheep. Witnesses: Bartholomew son of William, kt,² Peter de *Petra*, Peter de *Lega*, William de Mangrene, William Swerdesten, Geoffrey de Raule, William de *Petra*, Hugh de Burton, Richard de Filkyng and his brother Hugh, Walter de Huneton, Gilbert Walens.

¹ She was alive in 1242–3 and 1250: *Bk. of Fees*, ii. 830, 1173, 1216.

² The son of William son of Geoffrey (fl. 1240–1): **565**, **580**; Blomfield, *Hist. Norfolk*, v. 105.

580 [f. 205v.] [n.d. early 15th cent.]¹ After the death of William son of Geoffrey, who held the manors of Stowell, Glos., and Alwoldisbury, Oxon., by service of a knight's fee, the manors descended to his son and heir Bartholomew, after whose death the said manors and that of Hethhull and Swerdiston, Norf.,² descended to Bartholomew's daughters and heirs Alice and Emme. A division of the manors was made between the sisters. The manor of Hethhull and Swerdiston and ⅙ of those of Alwoldesbury and Stowell were allotted to Alice and ⅕, viz. the remainder of the manors of Alwoldesbury and Stowell, to Emme. Emme, daughter of Bartholomew, knight, afterwards had three sons and a daughter, Adam, John, Lawrence, and Emme de la Penne. After Emme the mother's death, the manors of Alwoldesbury and Stowell, except ⅙, descended to Adam de la Penne as her son and heir. John, brother of Adam, married Alice, daughter and heir of Hugh de la Stone of Alwoldesbury, and to her descended a messuage and 2½ virgates in Alwoldes'. John and Alice afterwards granted the said tenements to Adam de la Penne as appears by the following charter and two final concords.

¹ This entry was apparently made some time in the early 15th century. Nos **581–583** and **592** below are also entered in the same charter hand of that date.

² The manor in Hethel held by the Penn family included land in Swardeston: Blomefield, *Hist. Norfolk*, v. 105.

581 [f. 205v.] 23 Jan. 1315. Charter of John, son of John de la Penne, granting in fee, with warranty, to his brother Adam de la Penne a messuage with curtilage and croft in Alwoldesbury, 2½ virgates of land, 3½ a. and ½ r. of meadow in Sherneye and Hememed, 12d. rent from John Torfray, 1d. and 2 capons in rent from Richard de Armeston, and 1d. and ½ lb. of wax in rent from Walter Cissor. Witnesses: Ralph de Bureford, William le Brun, John de Carswell, John le Eyr of Alvescot, William de Westmulle. Alwoldesbury, Thur. after St Vincent, 8 Edward II.

582 [ff. 205v.–206] c. 25 May 1315. Final concord¹ made oct. Trin. 8 Edward II between Adam de la Penne, quer., and John de la Penne of Alwoldesbury and his wife Alice, def., concerning a messuage, 2½ virgates of land, 4 a. of meadow, 2d. rent, and rents of 1 lb. of wax, 1 lb. of pepper, and 2 capons in Alwoldesbury. (F). (*Warranty*). Quer. is to pay 50s. yearly to def. and the heirs of Alice, who have right of distraint if the rent is in arrears.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/189/15, no. 23.

583 [f. 206] c. 1 July 1336. Final concord¹ made York oct. St J.B. 10 Edward III between Adam de la Penne, quer., and John de la Penne of Alwoldesbury and his wife Alice, def., concerning 50s. rent in Alwoldesbury. (D). Quitclaim from def. and heirs of Alice. (*Warranty*). Cons. 20 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/190/18, no. 7.

584 [f. 206v.] 20 July 1394. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Thomas Whebbe of Boreford and his wife Joan to Thomas Odyham, rector of Edyndon, and the convent of that place of all lands etc. which Lawrence atte Penne once held in Alvescote, Alwoldesbury, Burmarescote, Pymondescote, Puttes, and Stowell. Witnesses: John Lovel, Peter Besyles, Thomas Pour, kts, John Laundels, John Walkere, Richard Heir, Henry Turfray, John Turfray, Robert Fihide, Thomas Tailour of Alvescote. The feast of St Margaret, virgin, 18 Richard II.

585 [f. 206v.] c. 12 Nov. 1394. Final concord¹ made mor. Martinmas 18 Richard II between Thomas, rector of the house of Edyndon, quer., and Thomas Webbe of Boreford and his wife Joan, def., concerning 2 messuages, a toft, 1 virgate and 6 a. in Alvescote and Pymondescote. (D). Quitclaim from def. and heirs of Joan. (*Warranty*). Cons. £20.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/191/24, no. 45.

586 [ff. 206v.–207] 11 June 1396. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John Lake of Langeford and his wife Maud to Thomas Odiham, rector of Edyndon, and the convent of that place of all lands etc. which Lawrence atte Penne once held in Alvescote, Alwoldesbury, Burmarescote, Pymondescote, Puttes,

Bourton, and Stowell and in all lands etc. which the rector and convent hold in those places. Witnesses: John Lovel, Peter Besyles, Thomas Pour, kts, John Laundels, Henry Turfray, John Turfray, Walter Crouk, Thomas Taillour of Alvescote. The feast of St Barnabas, 19 Richard II.

587 [f. 207] c. 27 Jan. 1397. Final concord¹ made quin. Hil. 20 Richard II between the rector of the house of Edyndon, quer., and John Lake of Langeford and his wife Maud, def., concerning the manor of Alwodesbury, 3 messuages, 2 tofts, 2 virgates and 6 a. of land, 2 a. of meadow, and 10 a. of pasture in Alvescote, Burmarescote, Pymondescote, Stowell, Puttes, and Burton. (D). Quitclaim from def. and heirs of Maud. (*Warranty*). Cons. 100 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/191/24, no. 52.

588 [f. 207] 15 Sept. 1394. Charter of Thomas Webbe of Bourford and his wife Joan granting in fee, with warranty, to Henry Ball, John Boye, chaplains, and Thomas Taillour of Alvescote $\frac{1}{3}$ of 2 tofts and 6 a. of land, $\frac{1}{3}$ of 2 a. of meadow and all lands etc. which descended to Joan after the death of Lawrence atte Penne in Alvescote, Pymondescote, and Bourmerescote, and the remainder of the moiety of a cottage and 1 a. of land in Alvescote which Thomas Cope and his wife Alice hold for the life of Alice by demise of Lawrence atte Penne and which after Alice's death ought to revert to Joan. Witnesses: Thomas Pour, kt, John Carswell, John Abraham, Henry Torll, John Netelcombe, John Neel, John Torll. Tue. mor. Exaltation of Holy Cross, 18 Richard II.

589 [f. 207 and v.] c. 20 Jan. 1395. Final concord¹ made mor. Martinmas [c. 12 Nov. 1394], and afterwards oct. Hil. 18 Richard II between Henry Ball, John Boye, chaplains, and Thomas Taillour of Alvescote, quer., and Thomas Webbe of Boreford and his wife Joan, def., concerning 11 a. of land, 1 a. of meadow, a moiety of a messuage and 1 a. of land, and $\frac{1}{3}$ of 2 tofts in Alvescote and Pymondescote. (F). Grant to quer. from def. and the heirs of Joan of the remainder of the moiety which Thomas Cope and his wife Alice hold for their lives of Joan's inheritance. (*Warranty*). Cons. £20.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/191/24, no. 44.

590 [ff. 207v.–208] 1 July 1396. Charter of John Lake of Langeford, Berks. and Oxon., and his wife Maud granting in fee, with warranty, to John Lovell, Lord Holond and of Tycchemersch, John Boye, chaplain, and Thomas Taillour of Alvescote 2 parts of 2 tofts, $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate, 10 a. of land, and 2 a. of meadow in Alvescote, 4s. yearly rent from the lands etc. which Hugh, son of Robert Laurancz, once held in Bourmarescote in Alvescote, the remainder of the moiety of a cottage and 1 a. of land in Alvescote which Thomas Cope and his wife Alice held for Alice's life by demise of Lawrence atte Penne and which after Alice's death ought to revert to Maud, and all lands etc. which descended to Maud after the death of her father Lawrence atte Penne in Bourmarescote,

and Pymondescote in Alvescote. Witnesses: Thomas Pour, Peter Besyles, kts, Thomas atte Mour, John Carswell, John Abraham, Henry Torll, John Torll. Sat. 1 July 20 Richard II.

591 [f. 208] c. 18 Nov. 1398. Final concord¹ made quin. Hil. 20 Richard II [c. 27 Jan. 1397], and afterwards oct. Martinmas 22 Richard II between John Boyce, chaplain, John Elys, and Thomas Taillour of Alvescote, quer., and John Lake of Langeford and his wife Maud, def., concerning 30 a. of land, 2 a. of meadow, 4s. rent, the moiety of a messuage and 1 a. of land, and 2 parts of 3 tofts in Alvescote, Bourmarescote, Pymondescote, Stowell, Puttes, and Burton. (A). Quitclaim from def. and the heirs of Maud. Grant to quer. and the heirs of John Elys from def. and the heirs of Maud of the remainder of the messuage in Alvescote which Thomas Cope and his wife Alice hold for Alice's life of Maud's inheritance. (*Warranty*). Cons. 20 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/191/24, no. 51.

592 [f. 208v.] [n.d. early 14th cent.]¹ Emme de la Penne holds the manor of Alwoldesbury for ½ knight's fee of John de *Sancto Philberto* who holds in chief and is under age and in the king's wardship. They say that Agnes de Hastyngges holds the manor of Eleforde for ½ knight's fee of John de *Sancto Philberto* who holds in chief and is under age and in the king's wardship. They say that John de *Sancto Philberto* holds the manor[s] of Westwell, Alwoldesbury, and Eleforde, Oxon., with Etone Hastyng, Berks., and Sutthrope and Thormenton, Glos., for a knight's fee in chief.

They say that the prior of *Sutthewyca* holds the manor in Clancfeld, a hide of land for ¼ knight's fee of the honor of St Valery (*Walricius*)² of the gift of Alice Cheney, and the prior holds there 40 a. on Roldhulle of the gift of William Baynel by what service they know not.

They say that Hawise de *Ferariis* holds the manor of Alweyscote, Burnmerdescote, Pytmundescote, and 1 hide in Aston in chief by service of providing an usher in the king's hall on Christmas day.

They say that John Gyffard holds in Westwell 1 carucate of the prior of the hospital of St John of Jerusalem who holds it in frankalmoign, with the advowson of the church there, of John de *Sancto Philberto*.

¹ John de St Philibert (d. c. 1333) succeeded his father in 1304; *V.C.H. Berks.* iii. 429; Emme de la Penn and Hawise de Ferrers both held land in Alvescot in 1316; *Feud. Aids.* iv. 162.

² For the honor of St Valery see I.J. Sanders, *English Baronies*, 9–10; *V.C.H. Berks.* iii. 486 sqq.

593 [f. 209] 21 Dec. 1358. Charter of John Giffard of Twyford, kt, granting in fee, with warranty, to John Laundels of Bampton all lands and tenements etc. which he had in Westwelle, Oxon. Witnesses: Thomas de Besiles, Thomas atte More, kts, John de Mewes, Ralph de Frutewell, John de Sutton, William de Adewell, William de Broghton. Oxford, Fri. the feast of St Thomas, apostle, 32 Edward III.

594 [f. 209] 20 May 1359. Charter of William, son of William atte Berne of

Boreford, granting in fee, with warranty, to John Laundels a messuage and 1 virgate in Westwell formerly held by William's father. Witnesses: Thomas son of Thomas de la More, John Meawes, John Welde, John Hull, John Gonnete. Bampton, 20 May 33 Edward III.

595 [f. 209 and v.] As **139**.

596 [ff. 209v.–210] 21 Dec. 1361. Charter of John Laundels granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon 2 messuages, 4 tofts, 100 a. of land, and 100 a. of pasture in Westwell. Witnesses: William, bishop of Winchester, Nicholas de Kaerwent, John Bleobury, clerks, Ralph de Fretewelle, John de Carswell. Suthwerk, 21 Dec. 35 Edward III.

597 [f. 210] 27 April 1296. Fri. after St Mark, 24 Edward [1]. Demise, with warranty, by Roland de Dodyngcell to John le Wlyppese of Southrop, his wife Gillian, and their children Thomas and Alice, for their lives for 20 marks of 2 meadows next Kelmescote, one called Reffham lying opposite the house of John de la Watere of Kelmescote and the other called Lytelham lying between the tenement of the same John and the Thames (*Tamysia*), rendering $\frac{1}{2}d.$ yearly at Nat. St J.B. Witnesses: Geoffrey Murdack, John Torfray, Henry de Grafton, Ralph de Fyllekyng, Robert Wyring, Walter Patyn, John Lawrensse of Alvescote.

598 [f. 210 and v.] 15 Oct. 1297. Quitclaim from Roland de Dodyngcell to John le Wlypse of Southrop and his wife Gillian of the land described in **597**.¹ Witnesses: Geoffrey Murdack, John Turfray, Ralph de Fyllekyng, Henry de Grafton, Robert Wyring, Robert Beleuwe, Walter Patyn. Lechelade, Tuc. before St Luke, 25 Edward I.

¹ John de la Water is here called John de Kelmescott, probably through scribal error.

599 [f. 210v.] 18 March 1336. Charter of Gillian, relict of John le Wlyps of Southrop, granting in fee, with warranty, to John Attewestmulle of Wachenesfeld the land described in **597**. Witnesses: John Crook, Robert le Warner, Adam le Cook, all of Kelmescote, Geoffrey Patyn, Robert le Say, both of Lecchelad. Kelmescot, Mon. the feast of St Edward, king and martyr, 10 Edward III.

600 [f. 210v.] 7 Jan. 1348. Charter of John atte Mulle of Wachenesfeld granting in fee, with warranty, to Ralph le Gray, kt, a ham called Repham and another next it on the bank of the Thames (Temese) next the tenement of John Crok in Kelmescote. Witnesses: Thomas de Langele, Thomas de More, kts, William Golafre, William Leye, John Crok. Kelmescote, mor. Epiphany, 21 Edward III.

601 [ff. 210v.–211] c. 3 Feb. 1348. Final concord¹ made mor. Pur. B.V.M. 22

Edward III between Ralph de Gray, kt, quer., and John Wlysp of Southrop, def., of 1½ a. of meadow in Kelmescote, Oxon., and of 2 messuages and 1 virgate of land in Southrop, Glos. (D). Quitclaim from def. to quer. (*Warranty*). Cons. 20 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/287/43, no. 412.

602 [f. 211] As **503**, where John Cleel, as in **492** and **543**, is called Cleet.

603 [f. 211] As **504**.

604 [f. 211 and v.] As **505**.

605 [f. 211v.] As **415**.

[ff. 212–213v. are blank]

606 [f. 214 and v.] 25 April 1415. Inquisition taken at Westwell, Oxon., before John Golofr', Oxfordshire sheriff, Thur. before St Philip and St James, 3 Henry V on a writ [*recited*] of 6 Nov. 2 Henry V [1414] to the Oxfordshire sheriff directing him to investigate John Culmer's complaint that John Tourffray unjustly overstocked his common pasture in Westwell. The jurors [*named*] say that in Westwell there are 33¾ virgates containing 1,620 a. of arable land held by Thomas, rector of Edyndon, lord of the township, other free tenants, and divers of the rector's customary tenants; viz. 8¼ virgates containing 396 a. held in demesne by the rector, 4 virgates containing 192 a. held by the master of Quenhamton, 2 virgates containing 96 a. held by the rector of the church of Westwell, 1½ virgate containing 72 a. held by John Tourffray, ½ virgate containing 24 a. held by John Culmer, ½ virgate containing 24 a. held by Thomas Fiffhide of Bourford, and 17 virgates containing 816 a. held by customary tenants of the rector of Edyndon. There are 104 a. of common hill pasture for both large farm animals and sheep. They say that virgaters hold 48 a. for a virgate and that each can pasture yearly on his land and common pasture in the common fields, and in the common pasture of the township, 2 geldings or mares, 1 ox, 1 cow, and 35 sheep. The sheriff had the common pasture measured as follows: the rector of Edyndon for the 396 a. in demesne, shall have there yearly 16 geldings or mares, 8 oxen, 5 [?] cows, and 288 sheep; the master of Quenhampton for 192 a. shall have 8 geldings or mares, 4 oxen, 4 cows, and 140 sheep; the rector of Westwell for 96 a. shall have 4 geldings or mares, 4 oxen, 4 cows, and 70 sheep; John Tourffray for 72 a. shall have 3 geldings or mares, 1½ ox, 1½ cow, and 52½ sheep; John Culmer for 24 a. shall have 1 gelding or mare, ½ ox, ½ cow, and 18 sheep; Thomas Fiffhide of Bourford for 24 a. shall have 1 gelding or mare, ½ ox, ½ cow, and 18 sheep; and whoever holds customarily the 17 holdings of 1 virgate shall have for his land 2 geldings or mares, 1 ox, 1 cow, and 35 sheep. *Total*: 33¾ virgates containing 1,620 a. of arable land and 104 a. of pasture, in right of which 67 mares, 33½ oxen, 33½ cows, and 1,184 sheep may be pastured

yearly. Each sheep shall therefore have yearly 1½ a. of pasture for every 40 a., and the large animals mentioned above shall have pasture from the Invention of the Holy Cross [3 May] to All Saints [1 Nov.]. [Not in *Cal. Inq. Misc.* vii].

607 [f. 215] [n.d. later 13th cent.] Notification by Edmund the king's son¹ that he has granted, with warranty, to Richard Fokeram the manor of Ildesle and a meadow in Hungerford which came to him on the death of Isabel, relict of William Pigourel, to hold by service of ½ knight's fee. Witnesses: Roger de Momery, Walter de Percy, Gilbert Talebot, Robert Turbevil, Alan de Hathcles, Gerard de *Grandisono*, Eric (Ereyt) Ridel.

¹ Edmund 'Crouchback', son of Henry III, was born in 1245, created earl of Leicester in 1265 and earl of Lancaster in 1267, and died in 1296.

608 [f. 215] [n.d. c. 1279]¹ Charter of Richard Fokeram, kt, granting, with warranty, to his son Richard Fokerham, for Richard's homage and service, the manor of Westhildesleye and a meadow at Hungerford which he had by gift of Edmund, son of Henry III, paying 1d. at Michaelmas at the manor in lieu of services due to Richard the elder, and rendering other services to the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Lawrence de *Sancto Mauro*, Peter Achard, Bartholomew de Yatigedene, Henry de Sottesbroc, Eric (Errek) Ridel, Geoffrey de Wancy, Richard Torbervile, kts, Richard de *Ripa*, Richard Westwode, John de Ildesleye, Walter de Radinges, rector of Bradefeld church.

¹ See 609.

609 [f. 215v.] c. 20 Jan. 1279. Final concord¹ made oct. Hil. 7 Edward I between Richard Fokeram the younger, quer., and Richard Fokeram the elder, imp., of 10 librates of land in Yldeslegh. (B). Richard the elder to hold for life paying £10 yearly to Richard the younger, to whom the lands are to revert after his father's death, and who is thereafter to pay 1d. yearly to the heirs of his father in lieu of services due to them, and to render other services to the chief lords of the fee. (*Warranty*).

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/9/30, no. 15.

610 [f. 215v.] 28 June 1311. Quitclaim in fee from Richard Fokeram, son and heir of William Fokeram of Arderne, to Richard Fokeram, son and heir of his uncle Richard Fokeram, of the manor of Westhildesle and 1d. rent which Richard the son was accustomed to pay to him yearly at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Walter de la Ryvere of Hodykote, John de Hyldesle, John atte Welle, Ellis le Parker, Walter le Alemeyn, Philip Turburville, William Brykenvyll. Coldrop, Mon. after Nat. St J.B. 4 Edward II.

611 [ff. 215v.–216] 5 April 1317. Charter of Richard, son and heir of Richard Fokeram, kt, granting in fee, with warranty, to Jordan de Lovelinch the manor of Westhildeslegh and the advowson of the church there. Witnesses: Master Anthony de Bradenye, William de Bourne, canons of Wells, Richard de Wygebergh, John son of Richard Fokeram, William son of Matthew de

Coker, John son of William de Lokesworth', Thomas son of Thomas de Bergh. Wells, Tue. in Easter week, 10 Edward II.

612 [f. 216] c. 1 July 1318. Final concord¹ made oct. St J.B. 11 Edward II between Richard de Fokeram and his wife Isabel, quer., by William de Lucy in Isabel's place, and Jordan de Lovelynche, def., of the manor of Westhildeslegh. (C). To hold to Richard and Isabel for their lives with reversion to Robert, son of Richard de Fokeram, and his wife Joan, and to the heirs of their bodies, remainder to Richard's right heirs.

¹ This final concord does not appear in P.R.O., CP 25(1)/10/47. No. 6, which refers to another Berks. manor, is of the same date, and has the same parties.

613 [f. 216 and v.] 1 Oct. 1349. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John Fokeram of Thachham, son of Richard de Fokeram, kt, to Richard de Penlegh, kt, and his wife Isabel of the manor of Westhildesle and the advowson of the church there. Because his seal is unknown to many, John has caused the seal of John de Pavely to be affixed as well. Witnesses: John de Pavely, Walter de Escudemor, William FitzWaryn, kts, all Wiltshire, Philip de Ingelfeld, Robert Achard, kts, Walter de la Ryvere, Walter Barfot, all Berkshire. Norrigge, Thur. after Michaelmas, 23 Edward III.

614 [f. 216v.] 31 Oct. 1349. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from John Fokeram of Thachham, son of Richard de Fokeram, kt, to Richard de Penlegh, kt, and his wife Isabel of the property mentioned in **613**. Because his seal is unknown to many, John has caused the seal of William de Sharesull, king's justice, to be affixed as well. Colthrop next Thachham, Sat. vigil of All Saints, 23 Edward III.

615 [f. 216v.] 12 Nov. 1362. Royal licence for Richard de Penlee, kt, to alienate in frankalmoign the manor of Westhildeslee, held in chief, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon founded by William, bishop of Winchester, and for the brethren to hold the manor in frankalmoign. Westminster, 12 Nov. 36 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1361-4, 265].

616 [f. 217] 24 Oct. 1362. Notification of John, earl of Lancaster, Richmond, Derby, Lincoln, and Leicester, the king's son and high steward of England, that he has licensed Richard de Penley, kt, to assign the manor of Westhildesley, held in chief, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon in frankalmoign. Manor of Savvay, 24 Oct. 36 Edward III.

617 [f. 217] 13 Jan. 1363. Charter of Richard de Penlegh, kt, granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon the manor of Westhildeslegh in frankalmoign. Witnesses: John Maudyt, John de Edyndon, William FitzWaryn, Thomas Besyles, kts, Edmund de Chelregh, John de Estbur', Richard Rous, Michael Skillyng. Westhildeslegh, 13 Jan. 36 Edward III.

618 [f. 217] 13 Jan. 1363. Charter of Richard de Penlegh, kt, granting, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon the manor of Westhildeslegh and the advowson of the church of Westhildeslegh in frankalmoign. Witnesses: John Mauduyt, Robert de la Marc, John de Edyndon, Thomas Besyles, William FitzWaryn, Philip FitzWaryn, kts, Edmund de Chelregh, John de Estbury, Richard Rous, Michael Skylllyng, Geoffrey Hodecote. Westhildeslegh, 13 Jan. 36 Edward III.

619 [f. 217v.] [n.d. ?1224 x 1278] Quitclaim from William Hastyng,¹ son of William Hastyng, to the prior and monks of Little Malvern (*minor* Malvern) of his right of wards, reliefs, escheats, and suit of court and hundred which he demanded from Baldwin, son of William Slowter, kt, and afterwards from the prior and monks by reason of their tenement in Nawneton which they had from Baldwin, paying William and his heirs 2s. yearly at William's manor of Thormerton.

¹ Probably William Hastings who had succeeded his father William by 1224 and died in 1278: *V.C.H. Berks.* iv. 529.

620 [f. 218] 4 March 1281. Charter of Emme and Amice, daughters of William de Swerdeston, granting in fee, with warranty, to Bennet de Blakenham for 40 marks all the tenements which their father William had in Westwell parish when he died, paying 1d. yearly at Easter to Emme, Amice, and their heirs, and rendering services to the chief lord of the fee. 4 March 9 Edward I. Witnesses: Robert Pugeys, Richard de *Cornubia*, Geoffrey de Burton, Robert le Paumer, Stephen de Wald, Richard de Hochton, Robert de Stok, Nicholas Byrun, Thomas de Gelham.

621 [f. 218] 18 Aug. 1297. Sun. after Assumpt. B.V.M. 25 Edward I. Agreement, with warranty, between Bennet, son and heir of Bennet de Blakenham, and Alice, wife of Hugh de *Sancto Philberto*, whereby Bennet let to farm to Alice his manors of Etone, Suthorp, Thormerton, and Westwell, to hold for 5 years from 18 August 1297 paying Bennet £50 yearly. At the end of the term Alice or her assigns shall render to Bennet 2 horses and 16 oxen from the manor of Etone and the lands of the manors in the state in which they received them. Witnesses: John de Lenham, Bartholomew de Erle, kts, Robert de Hamme, Simon de Henton, William de *Aqua*.

622 [f. 218 and v.] 20 Oct. 1297. Quitclaim in fee from Bennet, son and heir of Bennet de Blakenham, to Hugh de *Sancto Philberto* and his wife Alice, Bennet's sister, and to Alice's heirs, of his manors of Etone Hasting, Westwell, Thormertone, and Southrop, and the advowsons of the church of Etone Hasting and of the chapel of Thormerton, with dower from the said manors when it occurs. Witnesses: Warin de *Insula*, Richard de Colleshulle, Geoffrey de Turburwill, John de Lenham, kts, John de Speresholte, Ralph de la Stanc, William de *Sancto Mauro*, William de Raumpayn, Thomas Alewy, Adam de Fauelore, John Cokerel. Bray, Sun. after St Luke, 25 Edward I.

623 [f. 218v.] 7 Feb., 12 April 1298. Writ, witnessed by Edward the king's son at Langel' 8 Feb. 26 [Edward I] and made patent by the king at London 12 April following, ordering enquiry to be made to establish whether it is to the damage of the king or others if the king allows Bennet de Blakenham to grant in fee to Hugh de *Sancto Philberto*, formerly in the king's service overseas, the manor of Etone and the advowson of the church of that manor, 2 carucates in Suthrop, 1 carucate in Thormertone and the advowson of the church of that township, and 1 carucate in Westwelle, all held in chief, and to establish of whom the lands are held, by what service, their yearly worth, what lands Bennet will retain apart from those mentioned above, of whom those lands are held, by what service, and their yearly value.

624 [ff. 218v.–219] 18 April 1298. Inquisition taken at Kelmescote, Fri. before St George, 26 Edward I. The jurors [*named*] say that Bennet de Blakenham is unable to enfeof Hugh de *Sancto Philberto* in the lands etc. described in **623** because he formerly enfeofed his sister Alice, Hugh's wife, therein.

625 [f. 219] c. 2 Dec. 1268. Final concord¹ made at Gloucester, Martinmas three weeks, 53 Henry III, between William de Poundelarche and his wife Christine, quer., and Philip, son of John de Staunton, def., concerning 1 messuage and 1 virgate in Thormerton; between William and Christine, quer., and Robert, son of John de Staunton, def., concerning 1 messuage and ½ virgate there; between William and Christine, quer., and Walter, son of John de Staunton, def., concerning 1 messuage and ½ virgate there; and between William and Christine, quer., and Agnes, daughter of John de Staunton, def., concerning 1 messuage and 1 virgate there. (E). To hold to Philip, Robert, Walter, and Agnes for their lives rendering 2*d.* yearly in lieu of services etc. due to William and Christine and other services to the chief lord of the fee. (*Warranty*). Remainder to William, Christine, and to the heirs of Christine.

¹ The foot is not preserved in P.R.O., CP 25(1)/74/27–9.

626 [f. 219 and v.] [n.d. after 1268]¹ Charter of Philip, son of John de Stanton, granting in fee, with warranty, to Adam le Wite for his service and a fine of 15½ marks 1 messuage and 1 virgate in Thormerton which Philip had by gift and feoffment of William de *Pontelargo* and his wife Christine, Philip's mother, paying ½*d.* yearly to Philip and his heirs in lieu of services due to them. Philip has handed over to Adam the charter of feoffment given to him by William and Christine as well as the final concord (**625**) made concerning the land. Witnesses: John ala Hasele of Nortlech, John Elarebaud of Hamptonet, Robert de *Aula* of Haselton, William Segre of Aston, William de Emmesden, Hugh le Botaler, William de Beninton.

¹ See **625**.

627 [f. 219v.] 6 May 1320. Charter of Thomas son of Adam le Whyte of Thormertone, chaplain, granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Thomertone, rector of the church of Boclande, 1 messuage with toft and curtilage and 1 virgate in Thormertone which Adam once held. Witnesses: Robert de Astonc, William de

Brockeworthe, Robert de Malverne, John de Fiffide, Thomas le Botiler. Thormertone, St John *ante portam latinam*, 13 Edward II.

628 [f. 219v.] 11 May 1320. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Thomas son of Adam le White of Thormertone, chaplain, to John de Thormerton, rector of the church of Wyrardesbury, of the property mentioned in **627**. Witnesses: Robert Astone, Adam la Fenne, William de Brockeworthe, Geoffrey Patyn, Robert de Malverne, John de Fiffhide, Thomas le Botiler. Thormerton, Mon. after St John *ante portam latinam*, 14 [recte 13] Edward II.

629 [ff. 219v.–220] 3 Aug. 1327. Charter of John Pachat of Thormertone, parson of the church of Wyrardesbury, granting in fee, with warranty, to John de *Sancto Philberto*, kt, and to his wife *Ada* the messuage called Muttonescourt, $3\frac{3}{4}$ virgates, 24s. yearly rent from 2 messuages and $1\frac{1}{2}$ virgate which Walter Pauntele holds for life, 8s. yearly rent from 1 messuage and $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate which Robert le Heyward holds for life, with the reversion of the said messuages and lands after the deaths of Walter and Robert, 2 messuages and 2 virgates which William le Peyntour and Thomas Robat the elder hold in villeinage, and the said Thomas, John's serf, with his family and chattels and all that pertains to him in the township and fields of Thormertone, saving to John a piece of ground next his tenement with right of free entry and exit in order to inclose and maintain it and also in order to repair and maintain his house next the gate of Muttonescourt. Witnesses: John de Fyffide, Robert Malverne, Thomas Boteler, John Colne, John Mordac, Adam atte Fenne of Gloucestershire, John Thrusteyn, John's brother Richard, John de Illegh, William Huse, clerk, of Berkshire. Thormertone, Mon. after St Peter *ad vincula*, 1 Edward III.

630 [f. 220 and v.] 29 May 1351. Charter¹ of John de *Sancto Philberto*, kt, granting, with warranty, to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, the manor of Westwell with a knight's fee and a meadow in Eton belonging to it, the manor of Thormerton,² the advowson of the church of Thormerton, and the knight's fee. Witnesses: John Landeles, Walter de Haywode, Thomas de Colshull, Philip le Parker, John Crook. Suthwerk, Sun. after the feast of St [Augustine],³ archbishop, 25 Edward III.

¹ Bodl. Libr., DD Christ Church M 107 [printed, and the seal described: *Cartulary of Medieval Archives of Christ Church*, comp. N. Denholm-Young (Oxf. Hist. Soc. xcii), p. 175, where 'prato in Eton' has been misread as 'parco in Eton'].

² Bodl. Libr., DD Christ Church M 107 has 'Thormarton' but throughout this edition the general suspension mark used by the scribe of Lansdowne MS. 442 has been rendered 'er'.

³ The feast is supplied from Bodl. Libr., DD Christ Church M 107.

631 [f. 220v.] c. 27 May 1351. Final concord¹ made mor. Ascension, 25 Edward III, between William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, quer., and John de *Sancto Philberto*, kt, def., of the manor of Westwell, and of that of Thormerton and the advowson of its church. (F). (*Warranty*). Cons. 200 marks.

¹ P.R.O., CP 25(1)/287/44, no. 457.

632 [f. 220v.] 23 Aug. 1352. Royal pardon, for 5 marks which William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, will pay to the king, to the bishop for acquiring to him and his heirs from Edmund de la Beche the manor of Alvescote and from John de *Sancto Philberto* the manor of Westwell, both held in chief, and for entering the manors without royal licence; and royal licence for him to retain the same in fee. Wyndesore, 23 Aug. 26 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1350–4, 313, which adds that the 5 marks has been paid in the hanaper].

633 [f. 220v.] 18 Oct. 1352. Royal pardon, for 6s. 8d. which William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, will pay to the king, to the bishop for acquiring to him and his heirs from John de *Sancto Philberto*, kt, the manor of Thormerton and the advowson of the church of Thormerton, held in chief, and for entering without royal licence; and royal licence for him to retain the same. Westminster, 18 Oct. 26 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1350–4, 347, which adds that the 6s. 8d. has been paid in the hanaper].

634 [f. 221] 9 July 1311. Charter of Robert, lord of Stauntone next Cors, granting in fee, with warranty, to John de Thormerton, rector of the church of Staunton, the following rents from, and lands and reversions in, Thormerton: 40s. yearly rent from, and the reversion of, a messuage and lands which John and George, sons of Nicholas de la Grave of Wyhtfeld, hold of Robert for their lives; 16s. yearly rent from, and the reversion of, 2 messuages and lands which William le Mathun and his wife Gillian hold of Robert for their lives; 12½d. yearly rent from lands which Agnes, relict of John Pachet, holds of Robert in fee; ½d. yearly rent from lands which Adam le Wyte holds of Robert in fee; and 1 messuage and 1 virgate which John le Peyntour holds at Robert's pleasure. Services to the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: John de Morton, lord of Hamptenett, Henry Clerbaud of the same place, Richard de *Aula* of Haselton, Richard de Boys, Richard de Auneford, Robert Dampsar' of Cumpton, Robert de Solers, John Symondes, John de Hasele. Thormerton, Fri. after trans. St Thomas, martyr, 5 Edward [II].¹

¹ The addition to the dating clause of '*inrante*' makes it clear that the king is Edward II, whose regnal year began on 8 July.

635 [f. 221 and v.] 8 Aug. 1361. Royal licence for William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, to alienate in frankalmoign to the rector and brethren of the monastery or house of Edyndon, in satisfaction of £14 of land, rent, and advowsons of churches worth 100 marks yearly which they have royal licence to acquire, the manors of Thormerton and Westwell, held in chief and worth £13 16s. 10d. yearly, as has been found by inquisition made by the Gloucestershire and Oxfordshire escheators. Claryndon, 8 Aug. 35 Edward III. [*Cal. Pat.* 1361–4, 62].

636 [f. 221v.] 12 Aug. 1361. Charter of William, bishop of Winchester, granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the monastery or house of Edyndon the manor of Thormerton, the advowson of the church of that manor, and the manor of Westwell to hold according to the terms of the

royal licence. Clere, 12 Aug. 35 Edward III. [*Cal. Close*, 1360–4, 281–2].

637 [f. 222] 16 March 1385. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Robert de Whytynton to the rector and convent of Edyndon of lands called Muttenesfee in Thormerton. Witnesses: Thomas de Bradewell, Ralph Waleys, Thomas Catewy, William Heyberere, John Fiffide. Thormerton, 16 March 8 Richard II.

638 [f. 222] 15 March 1385. Notification by Robert de Whytynton that he has granted in fee, with warranty, to Thomas Hungerford, kt, Lawrence Dru, Nicholas Bonham, and John Mareys a rent of 14s. from, and the reversion of, 2 messuages and 2 virgates in Thormerton which John Loveryng, his wife Emme, and their sons William and Thomas hold of Robert for their lives. Witnesses: Thomas de Bradewell, Ralph Waleys, William Heyberere, Thomas Catewy, John Brounyng, John Fiffide. Thormerton, 15 March 8 Richard II.

639 [f. 222 and v.] 29 Aug. 1386. Quitclaim, reciting **638**, from Robert de Whytynton to Thomas, Lawrence, Nicholas, and John, and recording that by virtue of that grant John Loveryng, his wife Emme, and sons William and Thomas have placed Thomas, Lawrence, Nicholas, and John in possession of the property mentioned therein by paying to them the 14s. yearly rent. Witnesses: Robert Cherlton, Thomas Bradewelle, James Clifford, John Fiffhyde. Gloucestre, 29 Aug. 10 Richard II.

640 [f. 222v.] 1411–12. In the great roll of 13 Henry IV, Item Wilts. [1411–12].¹ The [Wiltshire] sheriff renders account for his external revenue before the justices of the Bench at Westminster: 11 Henry IV [1409–10], £10 10s. 10d. from Matthew Clifford, and £7 from Walter Pynchonn of Frampton on Severn; 12 Henry IV [1410–11], 20s. from Walter Pynchonn. Total £18 10s. 10d. Matthew and Walter were tenants of the rector and brethren of Edyndon at Stowell. In the Exchequer nothing because of the liberty granted to the rector and brethren by charter of Edward III as appears by the king's writ enrolled on the memoranda roll 2 Henry IV [1400–1] among the recorda of Easter term, rot. 3,² and by the charter of 20 September 33 Edward III [1359] enrolled on the memoranda roll of 38 Edward III [1364–5] among the recorda of Michaelmas term,³ and as allowed in the great roll of 38 Edward III [1364–5] in Item Wilts.,⁴ where it is stated that Edward III granted the rector and brethren in fee all fines for trespasses and other offences, fines for licences to imparl, amercenments, ransoms, revenues from forfeitures, year, day, and waste, and all things pertaining to the Crown therefrom, and murder fines from all men and tenants of their lands and fees, conferred or to be conferred on them, in whatever court of the king's the foregoing may be imposed. He is quit.

¹ There is no Item Wilts. on P.R.O., E 372/257. The account does not occur in the Wilts. or Residuum Wilts. entries.

² *Ibid.* E 159/177, Recorda, East. rot. 3.

³ P.R.O., E 368/136, Recorda, Mich. rot. 35.

⁴ Ibid. E 372/209, Item Wilts.

641 [f. 223 and v.] 24 Oct. 1432. Inquisition¹ taken at Thormerton before Stephen Haitfeld, Gloucestershire sheriff, Fri. after St Luke, 11 Henry VI, on a writ [*recited*] of 5 Feb. 10 Henry VI [1432] witnessed by the regent, Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, directing him to investigate John Culmer's complaint that Richard Spencer unjustly overstocked his common pasture in Thormerton, to measure the pasture belonging to Richard's free tenement, and to see that John Culmer has no more beasts than are allowed. The jurors [*named*] say that in Thormerton there are 45¼ virgates containing 2,212 a. of arable land within the manor of the lord, Thomas, rector of Edyndon, and the estates of his free tenants as well as in the hands of several customary tenants of the rector who hold 14¾ virgates there: viz. 708 a. of demesne arable held by the rector of Edyndon, ¾ virgate containing 37 a. of arable land held by the abbess of Powlesworth, 2 virgates of arable land containing 96 a. held by Thomas Loveryng, ½ virgate containing 24 a. of arable land held by Richard Fyffhyde, chaplain, 2 virgates containing 96 a. of arable land held by Richard Spencer, 11¾ virgates containing 664 a. of arable land held by John Culmer, and 13½ virgates containing 648 a. of arable land held by the customary tenants of the rector. There are 100 a. of common hill pasture for large animals and sheep. They say that virgaters hold 48 a. for 1 virgate and that each can pasture yearly on his land and common pasture in the open fields, and in the common pasture of the township, 2 horses, 1 ox, 1 cow, and 40 sheep. The sheriff had the common pasture measured as follows: the rector of Edyndon, for the 708 a. in demesne, shall have yearly 29¾ horses, 14¾ oxen, 14¾ cows, and 696 sheep; the abbess of Poulesworth for 37 a. shall have 1 horse, ½ ox, ½ cow, and 24 sheep; Thomas Loveryng for 96 a. shall have 4 horses, 2 oxen, 2 cows, and 80 sheep; Richard Fyffhyde, chaplain, for 24 a. shall have 1 horse, ½ ox, ½ cow, and 20 sheep; Richard Spencer for 96 a. shall have 4 horses, 2 oxen, 2 cows, and 80 sheep; John Culmer for 667 a. shall have 23¾ horses, 11¾ oxen, 11¾ cows, and 470 sheep; and whoever holds customarily 48 a. shall have for his land 2 horses, 1 ox, 1 cow, and 40 sheep. Total: 45¼ virgates containing 2,212 a. of arable land and 100 a. of pasture in right of which 90½ horses, 45¼ oxen, 45¼ cows, and 1,810 sheep may be pastured yearly. Each sheep shall therefore have 1 a. of pasture and ¼ a. of arable for each 50½ a. and large animals shall have pasture from the Invention of the Holy Cross [3 May] until Michaelmas [29 Sept.].

¹ The inquisition does not survive in P.R.O., C 145/305.

642 [f. 224 and v.] 1420. Memoranda roll, 7 Henry V, Recorda, Hil. rot. 22.¹ By inquisition² taken at Cirencestre, Thur. before St Gregory, pope, 3 Henry IV [9 March 1402], before Robert Somervill, Gloucestershire sheriff, Robert Whityngton, and others directed to levy an aid for marrying Blanche, the king's eldest daughter, it is found on the oath of Henry Burdon and others that the rector of Edyndon holds the manor of Thormerton in the hundred of

Bradley in chief by knight service, but by what part of a knight's fee is unknown.

That inquisition, and the roll wherein are recorded the facts that the collectors failed to answer for the aid levied on the manor because they could not establish by what part of a knight's fee it was held and that Thomas Culmer, rector of Edington, was afterwards distrained upon to appear in the octave of Hilary [*c.* 20 Jan.] to show by what part of a knight's fee he held the said manor and to answer the king for the aid due upon it, are preserved in the bag which contains the collectors' accounts.

In the octave of Hilary [*c.* 20 Jan.] Thomas Culmer appeared by his attorney Hugh Warde and answered that he was not bound to contribute to the aid, first, because the manor was not held by knight service, and secondly, because he is quit of payment of all aids, tallages, payments, and quotas whatsoever levied by the king on the lands of his house by virtue of the quittance granted by royal letters patent of 20 September 33 Edward III [29], and royal writ [of 12 Oct. 1 Henry V: 1413] directed to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, both enrolled on the memoranda roll of 1 Henry V, Recorda, Mich. rot. 7 [1413].³ The rector sought judgment, the court adjourned to deliberate further upon the matter, and on the given day the rector appeared again by his attorney Hugh Warde and repeated his reasons for not contributing to the aid. The memoranda rolls were examined and it was found that such quittance had been granted to the rector by the specified letters patent. The court adjourned until the quindene of Hilary [*c.* 27 Jan.] to deliberate further.

¹ P.R.O., E 368/192, Recorda, Hil. rot. 22d.

² The inquisition does not survive *ibid.* C 145/280.

³ *Ibid.* E 368/186, Recorda, Mich. rot. 7, where both writ and charter, with later confirmations, are enrolled.

643 [f. 225] 21 Dec. 1413. Charter of John Rous the elder granting in fee, with warranty, to John Duyk, chaplain, Robert Ennok, and John Frankelayn the manor of Beyton and the advowson of the church there, and the manor of Lye in the parish of Westbury. Services to the chief lords of the fee. Immer, Thur. the feast of St Thomas, apostle, 1 Henry V. Witnesses: John Westbury the elder, William Westbury, Nicholas Broke, Henry Peris, Robert Lyveden, Robert Bakham, John Phelpys of Westbury, Robert Leverych.

644 [f. 225] 21 Dec. 1413. Letter of John Rous of Immer attorning Robert Leverych to put John Duyk, chaplain, Robert Ennok, and John Frankelayn in possession of the properties mentioned in, and in accordance with the terms of, **643**. Place and date as in **643**.

645 [f. 225v.] 15 Aug. 1414. Charter of John Duyk, chaplain, Robert Ennoke, and John Frankeleyn granting in fee to John, son of John Rous of Immer, the property mentioned in **643**. Witnesses: John Westbury the elder, John Bernard, Robert Coufolde, Edward Hales, John West, Nicholas Booke, Nicholas Temse. Beynton, Assumpt. B. V. M. 2 Henry V.

646 [f. 225v.] 20 Jan. 1444. Charter of John Rous of Beyton and Robert Mayowe granting in fee, with warranty, to John Conge and John Cammell, clerks, William Alysaundre, and John Touke the manor of Beyton, the advowson of the church of Beyton, and appurtenances in Beyton, Tynhede, Stypullasheton, and Cowleston. Witnesses: Edmund Hungerforde, John Sturton, kts, Henry Grene, William Darell, Robert Longe. Beyton, 20 Jan. 22 Henry VI. [With minor variations in the spelling of place names and personal names, in *Cal. Close*, 1441–7, 307].

647 [ff. 225v.–226] 21 Jan. 1444. Quitclaim, with warranty, from John Rous of Beyton to John Conge, John Cammell, clerks, William Alisaundre, and John Touke of the property described in **646**. Witnesses as in **646**. Beynton, 21 Jan. 22 Henry VI.

648 [f. 226] 27 June 1444. Royal licence, for 10 marks paid in the hanaper, for John Conge, John Cammell, clerks, William Alysaundre, and John Touke to grant in mortmain to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the regular brethren of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon the manor of Beynton and 2 messuages, 20 a. of land, 14 a. of meadow, 20 a. of pasture, and 4 a. of wood in Beynton, Tynhide, Stupullassheton, and Cowleston, not held in chief, and extended at 4 marks yearly as was found by inquisition taken before Philip Baynard, Wiltshire escheator, and for the rector and brethren to hold as of the value of 5 marks yearly in part satisfaction of 100 marks' worth of land, rents, and advowsons which they have licence to acquire by letters patent of Edward [III]. Westminster, 27 June 22 Henry VI. [*Cal. Pat.* 1441–6, 266].

649 [ff. 226v.–227] 11 Oct. 1444. Notification by Maud, abbess, and the convent of the house and church of St Mary of Romsey, reciting that whereas John Conge, John Cammell, clerks, William Alisaundre, and John Tooke were seised in fee of the manor of Beynton, the advowson of the church there, and 2 messuages, 20 a. of land, 4 a. of meadow, 20 a. of pasture, and 4 a. of wood in Beynton, Tynhide, Stypullassheton, and Couleston, held of the abbess and convent by fealty and by rent of 2s. yearly at Michaelmas, suit of court at the abbess's manor of Edyndon, suit at the abbess's three-weekly hundred court at Stypullasshton, and payment of heriot and relief, she now licenses them to assign the property in frankalmoign to Thomas Elme, rector, and the convent and regular brethren of the house and church of All Saints, Edyndon, for the services mentioned above except suit at her manorial and hundred courts, of which the rector and brethren are henceforth to be quit on payment of a fine of 12*d.* yearly at Michaelmas. For their part, the rector and convent undertake to pay, besides the 12*d.* fine, 16*d.* for a heriot whenever the house or church of Edyndon is vacant by the death, cession, or resignation of the rector and 2s. as a relief for the election of a new one. The abbess may distrain on the property if any payment is in arrears. Romsey, 11 Oct. 23 Henry VI.

650 [f. 227] 25 Nov. 1444. Charter of John Conge, John Cammell, clerks, William Alisaundre, and John Touke assigning in frankalmoign to Thomas

Elmc, rector, and the convent and regular brethren of the house and church of All Saints at Edyndon, the property described in **649**, which they had by grant of John Rous and Robert Mayowe. Witnesses as in **646**. Beynton, the feast of St Katharine, virgin, 23 Henry VI.

651 [f. 227 and v.] 30 Nov. 1444. Quitclaim from [John] Conge, John Cammell, clerks, William Alisaundre, and John Touke to Thomas Elme, rector, and the brethren of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine at Edyndon of the property described in **649–650**, which they had by grant of John Rous and Robert Mayowe. The feast of St Andrew, 23 Henry VI.

652 [f. 227v.] 21 Jan. 1444. Quitclaim in fee, with warranty, from Robert Mayowe to John Conge, John Cammell, clerks, William Alysaundre, and John Touke of the property described in **649–650**, which they had by grant of Robert and John Rous. Witnesses as in **646**. Beynton, 21 Jan. 22 Henry VI.

653 [f. 227v.] 25 Nov. 1444. Letters of John Cammell, clerk, attorning John Steer and Peter Frankclayn on behalf of himself and his fellow feoffees [*names as in 650*] to put Thomas Elmc, rector, and the convent and regular brethren of the house of All Saints of Edyndon, in possession of the property described in **649–650**. The feast of St Katharine, virgin, 23 Henry VI.

654 [ff. 227v.–228] 25 Nov. 1444. Letters of John Conge, clerk, attorning Walter Messenger and Thomas Toure on behalf of himself and his fellow feoffees [*names as in 650*] to put Thomas Elme, rector, and the convent and regular brethren of the house and church of All Saints of Edyndon, in possession of the property described in **649–650**. Date as in **653**.

655 [f. 228] 25 Oct. 1454. Quitclaim in fee from John West of Brokyngbergh next Malmesbury to William Godewyn, rector, and the convent of the house of Edyndon, of the manor of Beynton which John Duke, deceased, formerly vicar of the church of Lavyngton *episcopi*, had by feoffment of John Rous. Witnesses: John Tooke, Thomas Touke, William Newman. Edyndon, the feast of St Crispin and St Crispinian, 33 Henry VI.

656 [f. 230v.] 1 April 1455. Indenture made at Edyndon 1 April 33 Henry VI between William Goddwyn, rector, and the convent of the church of Edyndon, and Walter Alcombe and William Newman, feoffees of lands etc. in Assheton formerly held by Richard Northfolke as appears by a certain charter made by Richard to Walter and William, reciting that whereas the rector, Walter, and William hold lands etc. in Assheton in common, viz. one moiety held by the rector and his successors in right of the church of All Saints, Edyndon, and the other by Walter and William and their heirs, in order to avoid in the future the sort of disputes which have arisen in the past, the rector and convent by this indenture grant that Walter and William shall hold separately as their share two closes called Southcroft and Southfelde, two tofts there, a close called Hammylyshouscrofte formerly held by Edward

Horner, and 2 a. of meadow in Asshetonesmore, paying yearly to the rector and convent 7s. 4d. and the accustomed dues and services, and to the abbess of Romsey 6d. for Hammyllyshouscrofte. Walter and William for their part grant that the rector and convent shall hold separately as their share three closes called Boshilease, le Breche, and Northefelde, a meadow called Sharpemedede, and two meadows called Litylmede, and quitclaim that share to them. Witnesses: John Wyllughby, Henry Longe, William Temise, John Touke, John Dautesey.

657 [ff. 230v.–232] 1463–4. Assize [of *novel disseisin*] held at Salisbury before Nicholas Assheton and Walter Moyle, assize justices in Wiltshire, between Master Thomas Chyppenham and Robert Leversegge concerning the chapel of Beynton, Mon. 18 July 3 Edward IV [1463].¹ [25 *recognitors named*]. The assize sought to establish whether Robert Leversegge, his wife Agnes, William Leversegge, and Edmund Leversegge unjustly disseised Thomas Chyppenham, clerk, rector of the chapel of Beynton within the parish of the church of Edyndon, of his free tenement in Legh next Westbury from which Thomas, by his attorney William Estecote, claimed to have been dispossessed of 40s. rent. As Robert, Agnes, and William failed to appear when summoned, the assize found against them by default and established on oath that Thomas was seised of the rent in his demesne as of his free tenement in right of his chapel and that he was unjustly, although not by force, disseised of it by Robert, Agnes, William, and Edmund. They assessed his damages in prosecuting his assize at 40 marks. The recognitors also acknowledged on oath that there was no collusion between the parties to avoid the statute of mortmain and that Richard le Rous of Immere was formerly seised of 6 messuages, 400 a. of land, 40 a. of meadow, 100 a. of wood, and 100 a. of pasture in Leigh from whence the rent issued and, so seised, by charter drawn up at Edyndon, Wed. after decoll. St J. B. 36 Edward III [31 Aug. 1362],² in accordance with royal licence granted at the request of William, bishop of Winchester, conveyed to Thomas Ilmynton, rector of the chapel of Beynton within the parish of the church of Edyndon and predecessor of Thomas mentioned above, 40s. yearly rent from his lands and tenements in Legh to be paid to Thomas and his successors for their maintenance at Easter and Michaelmas in equal portions with power of distraint upon the lands should those payments be in arrears.

Thomas Chyppenham, when ordered by the justices to produce the letters patent by which Richard le Rous had been licensed to convey the 40s. rent to Thomas Ilmynton, replied that they were enrolled in Chancery and that their content might be verified there, and sought a day for the content to be made known to the justices. On that day, Thur. mor. All Souls [3 Nov. 1463], Thomas appeared by his attorney and produced a writ of *mittimus* witnessed at Westminster, 20 Oct. 3 [Edward IV: 1463], whereby the king ordered the justices assigned to hold the Wiltshire assizes to inspect the content of the enclosed letters patent and to do justice accordingly. The letters patent, dated at Westminster, 28 April 36 Edward III [1362],³ recited that, at the request of William, bishop of Winchester, royal licence was granted for Richard le Rous of Immer to alienate in mortmain to the rector of the chapel of Beynton within

the parish of the church of Edyndon for his maintenance 40s. rent yearly from lands and tenements in Legh next Westbury. It was proved that the letters patent enclosed with the writ of *mittimus* and those alleged by Thomas to have been enrolled in Chancery were the same, and the justices decreed that Thomas Chyppenham should recover possession of the rent by view of the recognitors of the assize, who assessed his damages at 40 marks. Robert Lerversegge, his wife Agnes, William Lerversegge, and Edmund Lerversegge were adjudged to be in mercy. By a writ of *redisseisin* dated at Stampford, 8 Aug. 4 Edward IV [1464], reciting the proceedings and judgment described above, the king ordered the Wiltshire sheriff to take an inquisition to establish whether or not Thomas was unjustly dispossessed by the defendants. If he found the charge proved, he was to arrest the defendants and confine them in the king's prison from where they were not to be freed without the king's special mandate, to put Thomas without delay in possession of the rent again, to allow him double damages assessed by the recognitors from the lands and chattels of the defendants in accordance with the statute concerning repeated dispossessions made at Westminster,⁴ and to see that the rent was paid to Thomas.

The 12 jurors [of the inquisition] said on oath that Thomas Chyppenham was repeatedly dispossessed of a yearly rent from lands and tenements in Legh next Westbury by Robert Lerversegge and the other defendants named in the writ and they assessed his damages at £12.

¹ The assize roll does not survive. A transcript of the case was summoned into Chancery by writ of *certiorari*, 5 Nov. 4 Edw. IV. Part only of that record, with the initiating writ of *novel disseisin* and the jury panel, survives: P.R.O., C 260/150, no. 47.

² *Cal. Close*, 1360–4, 439.

³ *Cal. Pat.* 1361–4, 183.

⁴ 13 Edw. I, stat. 1 [Stat. Westminster II, 1285], c. 25.

658 [f. 232v.] As **622**. The witness list and dating clause are omitted in **658**.

659 [f. 232v.] As **630**. The witness list and dating clause are omitted in **659**.

660 [f. 233] [n.d. c. 1351]¹ Letters of John de *Sancto Philberto*, kt, attorning John Laundeles to put William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, into possession of the property granted to the bishop in **630**.

¹ See **630**.

661 [f. 233] [n.d. c. 1351]¹ Letters of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, attorning Richard att Forde and William Tynneslowe to take possession in his name of the property granted to him in **630**.

¹ See **630**.

662 [f. 233] [7 April 1359] Quitclaim in fee from Margaret, relict of John de *Sancto Philberto*, kt, to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of her right and claim and all actions and demands which she has by reason of dower in the

manors of Westwell and Thorner, the advowsons of the churches appurtenant to those manors, and a meadow in Eton which the bishop had by grant of her husband John. [Witnesses: Edward de *Sancto Johanne*, Bernard Brokas, John de Podenhale, kts, Walter de Haywode, John atte More, Ed[mund] Baynard, John Helewys. Basyngg, 7 April 33 Edward III]. [*Cal. Close*, 1354–60, 619, which supplies the witnesses, place, and date].

663 [f. 233v.] [n. d. c. 1351]¹ Quitclaim in fee from Walter Haywode to William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, of the property described in **630**.

¹ See **630**.

664 [f. 233v.] [n.d. c. 1361]¹ Royal pardon for William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, on payment of 5 marks, for acquiring in fee the property described in **630** without having obtained royal licence to enter therein, and for him to hold the same in fee for the customary services. [Not in *Cal. Pat.*].

¹ See **635**.

665 [f. 234] [n.d. c. 1361]¹ Royal licence, reciting that whereas at the supplication of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon were licensed to acquire in frankalmoign 100 marks' worth of lands, rents, and advowsons of churches, and to appropriate those churches, for the bishop to grant in frankalmoign, and for the rector and brethren to receive, the manor of Thorner and the manor of Westwell with an appurtenant meadow in Eton. [Not in *Cal. Pat.*].

¹ See **635**.

666 [f. 234v.] [n.d. c. 1361]¹ Charter of William, bishop of Winchester, granting in fee, with warranty, to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of Edyndon the property described in **630** to hold according to the terms of the king's licence.

¹ See **636**.

667 [f. 234v.] [n.d. c. 1361]¹ Letters of William de Edyndon, bishop of Winchester, attorning Walter de Shawe and Richard de Hordwyk to put the rector and brethren of the monastery or house of Edyndon into possession of the property described in **630**.

¹ See **636**.

[f. 235 and v. is blank]

668 [f. 236 and v.] 1401–2. These are the lands and tenements which the rector and convent of Edyndon hold in chief by knight service and serjeanty from which the king seeks a reasonable aid for marrying his daughter Blanche 3 Henry IV [1401–2]:

Wiltshire: in Westbury hundred, Bratton manor formerly held by William Maundeville in chief for ½ knight's fee, and Dulton and Bratton manor formerly Walter Dansye's in chief for ½ knight's fee: in Hieworth hundred, Estthrop manor formerly held by William Maundefeld in chief for ½ knight's fee: in Whereweldon hundred, Tynhide manor formerly held by John de Tynhide, kt, in chief by serjeanty: in Roghborgh Regis hundred, Stepellavyn-ton manor formerly held by Robert Forstall in chief for a knight's fee.

Notification that in 3 Henry IV [1401–2] the king commissioned John Gowayn, Wiltshire sheriff, John Bray of Andevere, Wiltshire escheator, John Dauntesye, kt, and Thomas Bonham to levy an aid to marry Blanche, the king's eldest daughter, at the rate of 20s. on each knight's fee held in chief and 20s. for each £20-worth of land held of the king in socage. The total due from the rector was 56s. 8d. but he is quit for ever of payment of aids by charter of Edward III.

Berkshire: in Shevenham hundred, the rector holds Colleshull manor of the abbess of St Mary's, Winchester, in socage: in Compton hundred, a moiety of the manor of Westyldeslegh of the duchy of Lancaster for ¼ knight's fee.

Oxfordshire: in Bampton hundred, the rector holds Alvescote manor in chief for ½ knight's fee and Westwell manor in chief for ½ knight's fee.

Gloucestershire: in Bradelegh hundred, the rector holds Thormerton manor in chief for ½ knight's fee.

669 [f. 236v.] [n.d. 1375 x 1390]¹ The rector of Edyngdon holds of [John] de Chidyok 1 virgate in Stoke, formerly held by Ralph Longe, paying 5s. yearly at Michaelmas, and a croft of pasture containing 2 a. in Penne for 12d. yearly at Michaelmas; of Richard de *Sancto Mauro* lands and tenements in Westburyc, which Nicholas Swain formerly held, paying 18d. yearly at Michaelmas, lands and tenements in Stoke, which Nicholas FytzWaryn formerly held, paying 22s. 3d. yearly at Christmas and Nat. St J. B. [24 June], lands and tenements in Hewode, formerly held by William FytzWaryn, paying 4s. yearly at Easter and Michaelmas, and lands and tenements in Penley, formerly held by Richard Penley, paying 11½d. yearly at Michaelmas. Total 34s. 8½d., of which 6s. is paid to John Chidiok and 28s. 8½d. to Richard de *Sancto Mauro*.²

¹ Sir John Chideock (d. 1390) and Sir Richard Seymour (d. 1401), the husbands respectively of Joan and Eleanor, coheirs in the estates of their father John St Lo (d. 1375), held the capital manor of Westbury in right of their wives: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 149–50. Eleanor's first husband died in 1374 and she was still a widow when her father died in 1375: *Cal. Inq. p.m.* xiv. pp. 7 sqq. 172. The date of her marriage to Richard Seymour is unknown.

² 'Bremeryge' appears in the margin against this entry, which is in a hand of the earlier 15th century. The lands referred to, held of the lords of the capital manor of Westbury, cannot be identified with the manor of Bremeridge which, when it was acquired by the rector and brethren of Edington in 1366, was held of the manor of Westbury Mauduits: *V.C.H. Wilts.* viii. 158. They perhaps represent small estates acquired piecemeal.

670 [f. 237 and v.] 8 Jan. 1364. Charter of William, bishop of Winchester, made with the agreement of the prior and chapter of the cathedral church of Winchester, appropriating the church of Newenton to the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine of Edyndon to increase

the number of brethren and to enable a suitable brother to be chosen to study, at the rector's discretion, either philosophy or theology at Oxford, where he is to live according to the Benedictine constitution for the maintenance of students.¹ On the death or resignation of the rector [of Newton], the rector and brethren [of Edington] may take corporal possession of the church and from its revenues shall provide for a perpetual vicar, whom they are to present to the bishop of Winchester for institution. The rector and brethren are to pay on All Saints' day [1 Nov.] to the bishop and his successors a pension of 100s. at the treasury in the bishop's castle of Wulveseye, to the prior and chapter of Winchester a pension of 8*d.*, and to the archdeacon of Winchester a pension of 12*d.* If those payments are in arrears the bishop and his successors, the bishop's official, or during a vacancy of the see the keeper of the spiritualities, may distrain on the revenues of the church [of Newton]. Highclere, 8 Jan. 1363. Subscribed to by the prior and chapter in the chapter house at Winchester, and by the archdeacon of Winchester. Winchester, 9 Jan. 1363.

¹ The maintenance of Benedictine monks at the universities was regulated by the relevant chapters of the bull *Pastor bonus*, which was promulgated in England at the first provincial chapter of the united province of the black monks held at Northampton in 1338. One monk from every 20 in a community, supported by a pension paid to him by his superior, was to be sent to an approved university to read for a degree in theology or canon law: D. Knowles, *Religious Orders in England*, ii. 15; *Documents illustrating the Activities of the General and Provincial Chapters of the English Black Monks 1215-1540*, ii [Camd. Soc. 3rd ser. xlvii], 5-6. The constitutions, including the chapters dealing with studies, the sending of students to the universities, and pensions, are printed in Wilkins, *Concilia*, ii. 585 sqq.

671 [f. 237v.] [n.d. 15th cent.] Memorandum that the rector of Edyndon was and is entitled in right of his church to all tithes of grain of whatever kind and the tithe of hay, wool, lambs, and mills in the parish of Bradelegh. The vicar [of Bradley] has the tithes of cows, calves, foals, pigs, geese, eggs, and garden curtilages, and all personal tithes and oblations.

672 [f. 238 and v.] 18 Jan. 1360. Charter of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, reciting that whereas he appropriated to the perpetual chantry of certain chaplains in the church of Edyndon, which secular church and chantry he afterwards raised to the status of a monastic house, the parish church of Collishull and reserved from its income a suitable portion, to be ordained by the ordinary, for a perpetual vicar, he afterwards, on the presentation of the rector and convent of Edyndon, admitted and instituted as vicar Thomas de Leighton Busard, priest, to reside there according to the constitutions of Otto and Ottobuono. After suitable inquiry had been made the bishop, with the agreement of all the parties concerned, ordained a vicarage and assigned to the vicar a suitable house, to be provided and built in the first instance at the convent's expense, and all tithes, oblations, and income from Collishull church except the great tithes, tithes of hay, and mortuary beasts. He further ordained that the vicar and his successors should officiate at divine service and pay synodals and other yearly customary payments to the archdeacon of Berkshire but that all other payments, except those incurred in maintaining and repairing books, ornaments, and vestments which the vicar is bound to

pay, should be met by the rector and convent. Potterne, 18 Jan. 1359 [1360].

673 [f. 239 and v.] 8 Aug. 1366. Notification by William, bishop of Winchester, that he has, at the petition of the rector and brethren of the house or monastery of the order of St Augustine of Edyngdon, granted and incorporated to their own use the parish church of Newnton and reserved from its income a suitable portion for a perpetual vicar. He has ordained that the vicars shall have for their dwelling the piece of ground with the houses built on it and their adjoining gardens, woodland, 52 a. of arable land of which 40 a. lie severally in crofts near the rectory house and 12 a. in common, pasture for 4 oxen, 2 large beasts, 50 ewes, and 1 ram in the pasture of the lord of the manor of Newnton, all of which formerly belonged to the rectors, the profits of the herbage of the churchyard and of the profits of garden curtilages throughout the parish, all oblations and obventions, tithes of hay, coppice wood, apples, pears, and other tithable fruit, flax, hemp, honey, wax, cheese, dairy produce, mills, lambs, calves, foals, piglets, eggs, geese, and pigeons, live and dead mortuary payments, all personal tithes of merchants, servants, workers, and craftsmen, and all small tithes, the great tithes and the tithe of wool being reserved to the rector and convent. To avoid dissension between the rector and brethren and the vicars as to who should meet particular charges on the church and its dependent chapel of Haukele, the bishop has ordained that the rector and brethren should repair or rebuild the chancel of the church. He has also ordained that, on the first occasion only, they should repair or renew the books, vestments, and ornaments of the church as the rectors were accustomed to do, but that thereafter that obligation should rest upon the vicars. The duty of paying tenths granted by the kings of England shall, in so far as they concern the church, pertain to the rector and brethren. Payment of tenths imposed in the future by apostolic or other ecclesiastical authority shall be divided equally between the rector and convent and the vicars. All burdens both ordinary and extraordinary not ascribed above to the rector and brethren shall be supported by the vicars, who shall officiate at divine office in the church and chapel as the rectors did before them, and shall repair or rebuild the vicarage house at their own expense. Suth Waltham, 8 Aug. 1366.

674 [f. 239v.] [n. d. later 15th cent.]¹ Memorandum that Emmeline Longespe was seised in demesne as of fee of the manor of Stepyllavynton in 19 Edward I [1290–1] and, so seised, enfeoffed William, father of John Forstall, to hold to William and the heirs of his body for ever. Alan la Sowche, son of Ela sister of Emmeline, ratified and confirmed the grant in 25 Edward I [1296–7]. After William's death his son and heir John entered the manor, which was ratified, confirmed, and warranted to him in 18 Edward III [1344–5] by Maud, relict of Robert Holond, kt, and daughter and heir of Alan la Souche, kinsman of Emmeline Longespe. On John's death the manor passed to his son and heir Robert who, so seised, granted it in frankalmoign in 42 Edward III [1368–9] to the rector, John, and the brethren of the house or monastery of Edyngdon.

¹ Below this entry, which is in a hand of the later 15th century, the word 'Hamo' is written to the right in a different hand.

INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Arabic numbers refer to entries, small romans to pages.

The most frequently occurring forenames are represented by the following abbreviations:

Alex	Alexander	Kath	Katharine
And	Andrew	Lawr	Lawrence
Ant	Anthony	Margt	Margaret
Bart	Bartholomew	Margy	Margery
Clem	Clement	Mat	Matthew
Edm	Edmund	Mic	Michael
Edw	Edward	Nic	Nicholas
Eliz	Elizabeth	Phil	Philip
Geof	Geoffrey	Reyn	Reynold
Gil	Gilbert	Ric	Richard
Hen	Henry	Rob	Robert
Hum	Humphrey	Rog	Roger
Jas	James	Thos	Thomas
Jn	John	Wal	Walter
	Wm	William	

Persons with the same surname and forename are distinguished by repetition of the forename.

Places are in Wiltshire unless otherwise stated.

Aalle <i>see</i> Hall	Adam, chaplain, 109
Abberbury <i>see</i> Adderbury	Adam, Rog son of, 312
Abbot (Abbod), Ralph, 437–8	Adderbury (Abberbury, Addebury), Sir Ric (dc), 492, 504, 535, 603
Abingdon (Abindon, Abyndon, Habyndenne), Berks, abbey, 34; deeds dated at, 506, 541, 550; <i>see also</i> St Helen's	Adelelm, Adam, 315
Abingdon (Abbyndon), deanery, 487	Adesle <i>see</i> Haddesley
Abraham, Jn, 576, 588, 590	Adwell (Adewell), Wm dc, 593
Abyndon <i>see</i> Abingdon	Actte <i>see</i> Ate
Ace (As, Assa), Jn, 433, 442, 499; Hum, 310; <i>cf.</i> Ate	Afton (Aftone), Isabel dc, 451–2; Thos dc, 451–3, 457
Achard (Archard), Sir Peter, 470, 608; Sir Rob, 466, 476, 489–91, 613; Wm, 510	Ailesbury <i>see</i> Aylesbury
Acle <i>see</i> Oakley	Ailflit, Agace (<i>Agatha</i>) dc, 469; Ralph dc, 469
Acon (Aykon), Thos, 428	Aillesbury <i>see</i> Aylesbury
Adam, canon of Romsy, 113	Ailnoth, Jn, 547; Jn, 547
	Aiskew, Wm, bishop of Salisbury, xvii
	Aiston Dunstanville <i>see under</i> Ashton, Steeple

- Aistone, *Aistunia* see Ashton, Steeple
 Alan, 121
 Alan, chaplain, 117, 144, 373
 Albert (Alberd), Rob, 336
 Albroc [*unidentified*], 411
 Aldbury (Aldebury), Herts, advowson, 517, 543; manor, 517, 543
 Aldermaston (Aldermanston), Berks, deed dated at, 489
 Aldridge (Aldryse, Aylbryse), Mistress . . . , 314; Thos, 314
 Almeyn see Almain
 Alewy see Allaway
 Alexander (Alisaunder, Alisaundre, Alysaunder), Wm, 317-18, 394, 646-54
 Alfrych see Alfrey
 Alfred, 310
 Alfrey (Alfrych), Nic, 300
 Alfhryth, 45 n 3
 Alice, abbess of Romsey, 110, 203
 Alice, abbess of St Mary's, Winchester, 466, 497
 Alice, mother of Rose wife of Jn de Bratton, 310
 Alice, widow, 314
 Alisaunder, Alisaundre see Alexander
 Allaway (Alewy), Thos, 622
 Almain (Almeyn), Wal le, 610
 Alnwick (Alnewyck), Thos de, 489-90
 Alresford (Alresforde), Hants, rectors, 493-5, 514
 Alton (Alveton), Jn de, Berkshire and Oxfordshire escheator, 528-9, 562
 Alvena, Avice daughter of, 322
 Alvescot (Alvescote, Alweyscote), Oxon, 415, 557-60, 566, 568-72, 575-9, 584-91, 605;
 church of St Nicholas, 579; rectors of, 415, 577-9, 605;
 deeds dated at, 555, 557-9, 568-9, 576-7; manor, xxiii, 219, 549-56, 560-3, 573-4, 592, 668; men (*named*) of, 576-7, 581, 584, 586, 588-91, 597;
 Alwodesbury (Alwodesbury, Alwoldisbury) [*unidentified*], 415, 557-9, 562, 564-8, 572, 575, 577-8, 581-4, 586, 605; deed dated at, 581; man (*named*) of, 567, 582; manor, xxiii, 569-71, 573-4, 580, 587, 592, 632;
 Bromscott (Bormerescote, Bormerscote, Bourmarescote, Burmarescote, Burmerdescote, Burmerescote, Burmerscote, Burmescote), 557-60, 562, 568, 570-1, 575, 584, 586-8, 590-2;
 Pemscott (Pightmundescote, Pychmundescote, Pyghtmundescote, Pymon-
 descote, Pytmondescote, Pytmundescote), 557-8, 566, 568, 570-2, 575, 577, 584-92;
 Puttes [*unidentified*], 415, 562, 566, 568, 570-2, 575, 577-8, 584, 586-7, 591, 605
 Alveton see Alton
 Alwarburie see under Clanfield
 Alward, reeve, 117
 Alweyscote see Alvescot
 Alwodesbury (Alwodesbury, Alwoldisbury) see under Alvescot
 Alwrys, . . . , 314; Ric, 314
 Alysaunder see Alexander
 Amesbury (Ambresbury), Jn, canon of Edington, 38
 Amory, Thos, 52 n, 54
 Anasya see Dauntsey
 Andover (Andevere), Hants, man (*named*) of, 668
 Andrew (Andrewe), Rob, 317-18; Rog, chaplain, 274
 Anesi, *Anesia*, Anesy, Ancsync see Dauntsey
 Angevin, Rob le, 97
Anglicus see English
 Anncel see Ansell
 Anne, Jn de, 134; Maud de, 363; Nic de, 363-4; Ralph de, 134; Ralph de, 147; Wal de, 134
 Ansell (Anncel, Auncel, Aunsel), Jn, 331-2, 409, 460; Jn, (? *another*), 159, 167-8, 176, 213, 335-8, 379, 387, 392; Wm, 331, 460
Aqua see Water
 Archard see Achard
 Arden (Arderne), [? Warw], man (*named*) of, 610
 Argam (Erghum), Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, xvi, 38-40
 Armeston see Armston
 Armmesden, Eve (*Geva*) de, 428; Rob de, 428; Wal de, 428
 Armston (Armeston), Ric de, 581
 Arnald see Arnold
 Arnesby, Ric, 227
 Arnhill (*Erneshulla*), Hugh de, 121
 Arnold (Arnald), Simon, 265, 298
 Arnulf, rector of Keevil, official of the archdeacon of Salisbury, 16
 Arundel, earls of see FitzAlan
 As see Ace
 Ash (Assche, Dassh), Simon de, rector of Lockinge, 549-51, 553-4, 563
 Ashfold (Essefalde), Edwin de, 143
 Ashley (Asshelegh, Assheley), Jn de, 127; Rob, Wiltshire escheator, 316
 Ashley (Asshelgh), Hants, 452

- Ashridge *see under* Gaddesden, Little
 Ashton (Assheton, Esset'), Nic de, 144; Nic, justice, 657; *see also* Aston
 Ashton, Steeple (Aistone *Aistunia*, Assheton, Asshton, Aston, Astone, Astun, Aystone, *Essetona*, *Essetonia*, *Essetonium*, Stapelashtone, Stepilashton, Stepulasht', Stepulasshton, Stupelaishtone, Stupelashton, Stupelastone, Stupelaston, Stupullashton, Stypulasheton, Stypullashton, Stypulasshton), 2, 46, 143-4, 180-5, 190, 192, 219, 378, 388-9, 507, 646-54, 656;
 church, 43; chaplains of, 43; rector of, 43; vicarage of, 43; vicars of, 5-6, 43, 104, 198;
 hundred court at, 649; manor, bailiff of, 81, 86; men (*named*) of, 109, 112, 162, 173, 334, 383;
 Ashton, Rood (Aistone Dunstanville), 43;
 Ashton, West (Westaiston), 43, 46;
 East Town (Guldeaston, Guldenasshton, Guldeneasshton), 43; men (*named*) of, 169-71;
 Semington (Sembleton, Semneton, *Semmetonia*), 144, 180
 Assa *see Ace*
 Asshe *see Ash*
 Asshelegh, Assheley *see Ashley*
 Assherugg *see under* Gaddesden, Little
 Assheton *see Ashton*; Ashton, Steeple
 Asshton *see Ashton*, Steeple
 Aston (Astone), Ric de, 443; Rob de, 627-8; *see also* Ashton
 Aston [*unidentified*], 592; man (*named*) of, 626
 Aston *see Ashton*, Steeple
 Astone *see Ashton*, Steeple; Aston
 Astun *see Ashton*, Steeple
 Ate (Aette, Atee), Jn, 418-22, 429; Wm de, 362-3; *cf.* Ace
 Attewatre *see Water*
 Attewestmulle *see Westmill*
 Atworth: ? Chalfield, Great or Little (Chalfield), man (*named*) of, 404; Moxhams, deeds dated at, 253, 257
 Aula *see Hall*
 Auncel *see Ansell*
 Auneford *see Avonford*
 Aunsel *see Ansell*
 Aurifaber *see Goldsmith*
 Austin, clerk, 113
 Auterive *see Dawtrey*
 Avene *see Avon*
 Avenewyk *see Avonwick*
 Averanches, Averenges *see Avranches*
 Avery (Averey), Hen, vicar of Coleshill, 577
 Averyng *see Havering*
 Avignon (Avinion), dep. Vaucluse, France, deed dated at, 13
 Avignon, France, diocese, 525
 Avon (Avene), Ric de, 301
 Avonford (Auneford), Ric de, 634
 Avonwick (Avenewyk), Thos de, 537
 Avranches (Averanches, Averenges), Ric de, 97; Wm de, 548
 Aykon *see Acon*
 Aylbryse *see Aldridge*
 Aylesbury (Ailesbury, Aillesbury), Jn (de), canon of Ashridge, rector of Edington, xv-xvi, 22, 24-7, 32, 36-40, 42, 89, 94, 141, 161, 168, 176, 178, 231, 234-5, 260, 331, 337, 358-9, 403, 466, 498, 516, 535, 543, 674; Nic, rector of Little Cheverell, 332-3; Thos de, prebendary of Urchfou, 34
 Aylestone (Ayleston), Rob de, rector of Buckland, 546
 Aylmer (Aylmere), Alice, later Alice Hammond, 442-3; Edith, later Edith de Temple, 439-40; Wm, 439-40, 442-3; Wm, jun, 439-40
 Aystone *see Ashton*, Steeple
 Bacham *see Backham*
 Bachelor (Bachelor), Wal le, 135-6
 Backham (Bacham, Bakham), Rob, 63, 66, 68, 643
 Bacon (Bacun, Bakon), Jn, 389; Wal, 431, 433-5, 438, 445, 450c;
 Badbury *see under* Chiseldon
 Badcock (Badecok), Jn, 221
 Baddesley, North *see Rownhams*
 Baddesley, South *see under* Boldre
 Badecok *see* Badcock
 Badelking *see* Balking
 Badesle *see under* Boldre
 Bailey (Bailli, Bailly), Jn, 544; Thos, 62, 65, 68
 Baker (Pestur, *Pistor*), Jn, 62, 65, 68; Reyn le, 229, 363-4
 Bakham *see* Backham
 Bakon *see* Bacon
 Baldon (Baldyndon), Jn de, 503, 505-6, 508, 602, 604
 Balking (Badelking), Peter de, 471
 Ball (Balle), Hen, chaplain, 588-9; Rob, 377; Thos, 68
 Bampton, Oxon, deeds dated at, 536, 594; man (*named*) of, 593
 Bampton, Oxon, hundred, 668
 Barantyn, Thos, 503, 602
 Barcote (Berecote), Wm de, 548
 Barcote *see under* Buckland

- Baret *see* Barrett
 Barfoot (Barfot), Wal, 613
 Barham (Berham), Joan de, 528–31; Jn de, 520, 528–31
 Barham (Berham) [unidentified], man (*named*) of, 517, 532–4, 543
 Barley (Berlegh, Berleye), Rog de, 127; Thos, 305
 Barn (Berne), Wm atte, 594; Wm atte, 594
 Barnett, Jn, jun, 33
 Barrett (Baret), Jn, 544
 Barri *see* Barry
 Barrow (Berwe), Jn atte, 62, 65, 68
 Barry (Barri), Rob, 471
 Bartlet (Bartelot), Wm, 453
 Barton (Berton), Wal, 431, 433–6, 438, 444–8, 450c
 Basingstoke, Hants: Basing (Basyngg), deed dated at, 662
 Bassett (Basset), Jn, 266; Nic, 266
 Basyngg *see under* Basingstoke
 Bataille, la, Batel *see* Battle
 Batt (Batte), Jn, 314
 Battes *see* Batts
 Battin (Batyn) Eliz, daughter of Adam de la Penn, 572; Thos, 572, 575–7
 Battle (Batel), Wm, 314
 Battle (la Bataille), Sussex, deed dated at, 418; men (*named*) of, 418–20
 Batts (Battes), Jn le, 300
 Batyn *see* Battin
 Baverton, Edm de, 441, 443
 Bavill, Bavyle, Bavylle *see* Bovill
 Bawtry (Beautr', Beautre, Beautre), Jn de, 16–17, 353–4, 526
 Baynard, Edm, 662; Phil, Wiltshire escheator, 648
 Baynel *see* Paynell
 Baynton (Beint', Beinton, Beintun, Beynton, *Beyntona*, Beyntune), Nic, sen, 63, 66, 68; Wal de, 109, 112–13, 118, 121, 374b; Wm de, 144; Wm de, (? *same*), 309–10, 374b, 374c
 Baynton *see under* Edington
 Bealknap, Sir Rob de, justice, 543
 Beare, Nic atte, 4
 Beatrice, widow, 322
 Beauchamp (*Bello campo*, Beuchamp), Sir Jn de, 341–2, 344; Rog de, 12; Sir Wal, 317–18
 Beaufort, Hen, bishop of Winchester, 56–8
 Beauservice (Beuservice), Hugh, 179
 Beautr', Beautre, Beautre *see* Bawtry
 Bec (*Becto*), Geof de, 517
 Beche *see* Beech
 Beche, la *see under* Stratfield Saye
 Becheheyc *see* Beechey
 Beckett (Bectote, Bekcote, Bockote, Boctote), Jn de, (*once called* Socktote), 470–2; Jn (de), 492, 504, 544, 603
Becto see Bec
 Bectote *see* Beckett
 Bedwyn (Bedewynde), Adam de, 547
 Bedwyn, Great, (Bedewynd): Crofton, man (*named*) of, 305, 307; Marten (Merton), 70; Wilton, 70
 Beech (Beche), Edm de la, archdeacon of Berkshire, 512, 525, 554–6, 559–62, 632; Jn, 418; Sir Rob de la, 549–51, 553–4
 Beech Hill *see under* Stratfield Saye
 Beechey (Becheheyc), Thos de, 566
 Beint', Beinton, Beintun *see* Baynton
 Beivin *see* Bevin
 Bekcote *see* Beckett
 Beklesyate, Jn, 445
 Belegrave *see* Belgrave
 Beleuwe *see* Bellow
 Belgrave (Belegrave), Ric de, 324
Bello campo see Beauchamp
 Bellow (Beleuwe), Rob, 598
 Benet *see* Bennet
 Benford, Rog, 544
 Beninton *see* Bennington
 Bennet (Benet), Jn, 221; Simon sou of, bailiff of Oxford, 547
 Bennington (Beninton), Wm de, 626
Bercarius see Shepherd
 Berecote *see* Barcote *and under* Buckland
 Berengar, squire of, 143
 Berewyk *see* Berwick
 Bergh *see* Burgh
 Berham *see* Barham
 Berhefeld *see* Burghfield
 Berkshire, xviii, 73, 516, 541; escheators, 465, 496, 507, 528–9, 533; man (*named*) of, 629; sheriffs, xvii–xviii, 511, 516–17, *and see also under* Oxfordshire;
see also Abingdon; Aldermaston; Bradfield; Bray; Buckland; Childrey; Chilton Foliat; Coleshill; Compton; Eaton Hastings; Faringdon; Hanney; Hungerford; Ilsley, West; Kintbury; Langford; Lockinge; Newbury; Radley; St Helen's; Sandford; Shrivenham; Sparsholt; Speen; Stratfield Saye; Thatcham; Wallingford; Wantage; Welford; Weston; Windsor
 Berkshire, archdeaconry, 74, 487; archdeacon of, 512, 514, 524–5, 554–6, 559, 672
 Berlegh, Berleye *see* Barley
 Berlungernay *see* Plucknett
 Bernard, Jn, 159–60, 167, 214; Jn, (? *same*), 645; Wal son of, 371; Wal son of, 545

- Berne *see* Barn
 Bernell *see* Burnell
 ? Berner (? *Berniensis*), Ralph, 145
 Berton *see* Barton
 Berwe *see* Barrow
 Berwick (Berewyk), Gil de, 456; Jn de, 356
 Bessels (Besiles, Besilles, Besils, Besyl, Besyles, Besylis), Eliz, daughter of Sir Jn de Havering, 517, 543; Geof, 517, 543; Kath de, 543; Sir Peter, 584, 586, 590; Rob, 517, 543; Sir Thos (de), xxiii, 425, 492, 504, 517–20, 522–3, 528–31, 534–5, 537, 539–40, 543, 555, 575, 593, 603, 617–18
 Best, Rob, 394
 Besyl, Besyles, Besylis *see* Bessels
 Bettesthorn *see* Bisterne
 Beuchamp *see* Beauchamp
 Beuservise *see* Beauservice
 Bevin (Beivin), Wm, 242
 Beynton *see* Baynton *and under* Edington
Beyntona, *Beyntunc see* Baynton
 Beyton *see under* Edington
 Biddick (Budyk), Joan, daughter of Thos atte Hall, formerly wife of Wm Studley, 377 n, 382, 384, 391–2; Phil, 391–2
 Bigod, Sampson, 97
 Bingham, Rob de, bishop of Salisbury, 547
 Binn, Adam le, 113
 Biss (Bys, Byssc), river, 179, 380
 Bisterne (Bettesthorn), Jn de, 365–9
 Bithewode *see* Bythewood
 Blake, Adam le, 440; Jn le, 440; Thos le, 450c
 Blakenham, Alice de, wife of Hugh de St Philibert, 621–2, 624, 658; Bennet de, 620–2, 658; Bennet de, 621–4, 658
 Blanchard (Blanchard), Jn, archdeacon of Worcester, 37, 41; Jn, jun, 41; Thos, 253–6; Thos, 37, 102, 108; Thos, 70; Wm, 179
 Blanche, daughter of King Henry IV, 642, 668
 Blaunhard *see* Blanchard
 Blewbury (Blebury, Bleobury), Jn de, rector of Witney, xxv n 4, 191, 465–6, 493–8, 509, 524, 596
 Bloundesdon *see* Blunsdon
 Blount, Blund *see* Blunt
 Blundell, Wm, 145
 Blunsdon (Bloundesdon), Jn de, 458
 Blunt (Blount, Blund), Agnes le, 548; And le, 321; Geof le, 456, 459; Helen le, 321; Wm le, 321
 Boar (Boor, Bor), Rob le, 262–4, 410
 Boarhunt (Bourhonte), Sir Jn de, 457
 Bocceleye [*unidentified*], man (*named*) of, 527
 Bocking (Bockingge), Ralph de, steward of the earl of Kent, 207
 Bockote *see* Beckett
 Bocland, Boclande, Boclund *see* Buckland
 Boctote *see* Beckett
 Boene *see* Bonn
 Bohun, Wm de, earl of Northampton, 29
 Bokeland *see* Buckland
 Bokesworth *see* Boxworth
 Bokland, Boklande, Boklund, Boklonde *see* Buckland
 Boldre, Hants: Baddesley, South (Badesle), 494; manor, 493
 Bole *see* Bull
 Bolkynton, Bolkynton *see* Bulkington
 Bolle *see* Bull
 Boloyne *see* Bullen
 Bonet *see* Bonnet
 Bonhani, Nic de, 141, 159–60, 167, 169–73, 176, 232, 237–8, 241, 306–7, 331–5, 337–8, 365, 379, 382–7, 403, 413–14, 638–9; Thos de, 306–7; Thos, (? *same*), 213, 320, 668
 Boniface IX, pope, 225
 Bonn (Boene), Wal le, 162
 Bonnet (Bonet), Jn, Wiltshire sheriff, 374c–d
 Booke *see* Brook
 Boor, Bor *see* Boar
 Boreford *see* Burford
 Borewardescote, Borewarescote *see under* Coleshill
 Borgeis *see* Burgess
 Bormerescote, Bormerscote *see under* Alvescot
 Bornet *see* Burnett
 Borton *see* Burton
Bosco see Wood
 Botaler, Boteler, Boteller *see* Butler
 Boterel *see* Botterell
 Boternier *see* Buttermere
 Botesasshe *see* Butsash
 Botiler, Botiller *see* Butler
 Botterell (Boterel), Wm, 261
 Bottom (Botum), Ric, 489
 Bouarscote *see under* Coleshill
 Boucher *see* Butcher
 Bour *see* Boar
 Bourbache *see* Burbage
 Bourford *see* Burford
 Bourthton *see* Burton
 Bourhonte *see* Boarhunt
 Bourmarescote *see under* Alvescot
 Bourne, Wm de, canon of Wells, 611
 Bourton, Black (Bourtonc, Burghton), Oxon, 415, 577–8, 586–7, 591, 605
 Bourton *see* Burton
 Bovill (Bavill, Bavyle, Bavylle, Bovylle), Hawise de, daughter of Wm de Buckland, 517, 543; Jn de, 517, 543; Wm, 548

- Bower (Buuer), Elfric, 310
 Bowers Gifford (Bures), Essex, man (*named*) of, 517, 520, 532, 535, 543
 Bowood, xxxii; Bowood House, xxxii
 Boy (Boyc), Jn, chaplain, 588–91; Wal, 121
 Boys, Ric del, 113, 121; Ric de, 634; *see also* Wood
 Box: Ditteridge (Dicherig, Dicherigg, Dichrigg), 408–9
 Boxworth (Bokesworth), Hen de, 492
 Bradefeld *see* Bradfield
 Bradeforde *see* Bradford
 Bradel', Bradele, *Bradelea*, Bradeleg', Bradelegh, *Bradeleia*, Bradeley, Bradeleye, Bradeleygh, Bradeleze *see* Bradley; Bradley, North
 Bradenstoke (Bradenestoke) *see under* Lyncham
 Bradeney *see* Bradney
 Bradewell, Bradewelle *see* Bradwell
 Bradfield (Bradefeld), Berks, church, 608; deeds dated at, 562–3; rector, 608
 Bradford (Bradeford), hundred, 493
 Bradford on Avon (Bradeforde, Bradford), bailiff of Shaftesbury abbey at, 214; deed dated at, 266;
 Holt (Holte), 494; deeds dated at, 127, 416; manor, 493
 Bradley (Bradel', Bradele, *Bradelea*, Bradeleg', Bradelegh, *Bradeleia*, Bradeley, Bradeleye, Bradeleze), Elfric de, 143; Hugh de, 144; Hugh de, (? *same*), 308; Hum de, 144; Hum de, (? *same*), 243; Hum de, 110, 203; Hum de, (? *same*), 380; Jn de, 199; Jn de, (? *another*), 132, 254–6, 266, 268, 296, 410; Margt de, relict of Wal de Down, 254; Reyn de, 102, 108, 156; Rob de, 266; Rog de, 266; Sampson de, 179; Simon de, 179; Thos de, 48; W, official of the archdeacon of Salisbury, 228; Wm de, 179; Wm de, 179; Wm de, (? *same*), 48, 113, 145
 Bradley (Bradelegh), Glos, hundred, 642, 668
 Bradley, Maiden (Maidenhradelegh), deeds dated at, 26–7
 Bradley, North (*Bradelea*, Bradelegh, *Bradeleia*, Bradeleye, Bradeleygh, Bradlegh), xiv, 46, 143–4, 378–9, 388, 403, 415, 578, 605, 671;
 chapel of St Nicholas, 3–4, 8–9, 11–15, 18, 28, 37, 41–2, 49, 88, 219, 515, 525, 671; vicar of, 671;
 church, 43, 48; chaplain of, 48; rector of, 48–9;
 monastery, 143;
 Cutteridge (Coterigg, Coterygg), 18, 28, 88, 95, 97–100, 102, 106, 139, 141, 179, 538, 595; deeds dated at, 98, 102; man (*named*) of, 179;
 Hookwoods (la Hoke), 416–17;
 Southwick (Suthewyk, Suthwyk), 18, 28, 46, 48, 88, 95, 99–100, 102, 415, 578, 605; chapel of St John the Baptist, 48, chantry in, 48–9, chaplain of, 58–9, patron of, 49; lords, 416–17
 Bradney (Bradeney), Ant de, canon of Wells, 611
 Bradwell (Bradewell, Bradewelle), Thos de, 637–9
 Bratton (*Brattona*, *Brattuna*, Brecton), Alice de, 110–11, 203; Alice de, 111; Christine de, 276–7; Geof de, 247, 249–50, 252; Geof de, (? *same*), 165, 246, 285–6, 314, 364; Hen de, 110, 149, 203, 247, 286; Isabel de, 313; Isabel de, 204; Jn de, 243, 261, 309–12; Jn de, (? *same*), 110, 149, 163, 229, 247–8, 289, 363–4; Jn de, 110–11, 129, 131, 135–8, 165–6, 203, 251, 282, 289–90, 295, 300; Jn de, 247, 289; Jn de, 543; Maud de, 110–11, 203; Nic de, 249; Ric de, 243, 247, 308; Ric de, xxxi, 128, 229, 261, 313, 363–4; Roceline de, 313, 374c; Roceline de, 229, 244, 248, 261, 289, 308–12, 314, 363; Rose de, daughter of Alice . . . , 310–11; Rose de, (? *same*), 248, 313; Thos de, 247, 261, 289, 311; Thos de, 204, 250; Wal de, 277; Wm de, 110–11, 149, 203, 276–7; Wm de, clerk, 300
 Bratton (*Brattona*) *see under* Westbury
 Bray, Jn, Wiltshire escheator, 668; Nic, Wiltshire escheator, 320
 Bray (Braye), Berks, deed dated at, 622
 Brayhoeff, Hen, 489
 Braye *see* Bray
 Brecton *see* Bratton
 Brehulle *see* Brill
 Brekevyle *see* Brikeville
 Bremeridge (Bremelrigg, Bremelrigge, Bremelrugg, Bremeryge, Bremulrugg) *see under* Westbury
 Bremhill: Highway (Heyweye, Hieweye, Hyweye), manor, xxiv, 402–6
 Brenchley (Brenchesle), Wm, justice, 391–2
 Brenkewurth *see* Brinkworth
 Breton (*Britonis*), Peter, 322; *see also* Britt
 Brewer (*Bruera*, Bruere), Gil de, prebendary of Edington, 31; Wm, 321
 Brian (Brien), Geof, 310; Ric, 310; *see also* Brienne
 Briber (Brihere), Wm le, 459
 Brien *see* Brian
 Brienne (Brian), Guy de, 29; *see also* Brian
 Brightwell, Ralph de, precentor of Salisbury, 48

- Brikeville (Brckevely, Brikevyle, Brykenvylle, Brykevyle), Jn, prior of Mottisfont, rector of King's Somborne, 50-61, 67, 69-70; Wm, 610
 Brill (Brehulle), Jn, canon of Edington, 38
 Brimpton (Brimtone), Adam de, 510
 Brinkworth (Brenkewurth), Pain de, 321
 Brinsop (Brunsup), Anstice, 181; Wm, 181
 Bristol, bishop, xvi
Britanis see Breton
 Britt (Bryt), Jn, 320; *see also Breton*
 Broad (Brode), Wm le, 314
 Broadwell, Oxon: Kelmscott (Kelmescot, Kelmescote) [*said to be in Glos once*], 415, 503-5, 578, 597-605; deeds dated at, 599-600; inquisition taken at, 624; men (*named*) of, 597-9
 Brocas (Brokas), Sir Bernard, 493, 495, 662
 Brockeley *see* Brockley
 Brockeworthe *see* Brockworth
 Brockley (Brockley, Brokeleye), Jn, 416
 Brockway (Brocwey, Brokkewey, *Brokweia*, Brokweye), Jn, 53, 56, 69; Wal de, 364, 371; Wm, canon of Edington, 38
 Brockworth (Brockeworthe), Wm de, 627-8
 Brocwey *see* Brockway
 Brode *see* Broad
 Broughton *see* Broughton
 Brok *see under* Westbury
 Brokas *see* Brocas
 Broke *see* Brook and *under* Westbury
 Brokeleye *see* Brockley
 Brokenborough *see under* Westport St Mary
 Brokkewey, *Brokweia*, Brokweye *see* Brockway
 Brokyngbergh *see under* Westport St Mary
 Bromelrugge *see under* Westbury
 Bronscott *see under* Alvescot
 Brook (Booke, Broke), Nic, 315, 646, 645
 Brook *see under* Westbury
 Brother (Bruthere), Christine le, 278-9; Wal le, chaplain, 278; Wm le, 278, 295
 Broughton (Broghton), Wm de, 593
 Broun *see* Brown
 Brounyng *see* Browning
 Brown (Broun, Brun), Jn le, 550; Thos, 70; Wm le, 581
 Browning (Brounyng), Jn, 638
Bruera, Bruerc *see* Brewer
 Brun *see* Brown
 Brunsop *see* Brinsop
 Bruthere *see* Brother
 Brykenvylle, Brykevyle *see* Brikeville
 Bryt *see* Britt
Bubulus see Ploughman
 Buckden (Buckeden), Hunts, deed dated at, 24
 Buckinghamshire *see* Gaddesden, Little; Ickford; Quarrendon; Twyford; Wraysbury; Wycombe, High
 Buckland (Bocland, Bokland, Boklande, Boklonde), Hawise de, wife of Jn de Bovill, 517, 543; Joan de, wife of Rob de Ferrers, 517, 543; Jn, canon of Edington, 38; Maud de, wife of Wm de Havering, 517, 535, 543; Ralph de, 468; (Sir) Wm (de), 517, 535, 543
 Buckland (Boclond, Bokeland, Bokland, Boklande, Boklond), Berks, xxiv-xxv, 139, 528-40, 543, 548, 595; almshouse, xxvii; church, xxiii, 18, 28, 34, 37, 88, 219, 515, 525-7, 546-8, advowson of, xxiii, xxv, 18, 28, 88, 517-24, 535, 542-3, 548, chaplain of, 547; rectors of, 524-6, 546-8; rectory house of, 527; vicars of, 425-6, 525, 527; deeds dated at, 520, 532, 534-5, 537, 539; fishermen, 548; manors, xxv-xxvi, 517, 529, 535, 542-3, 548; under-warden, xxvi, 547; Warnford House, xxvii;
 Barcote (Berecote), 548; chapel, 37;
 Carswell (Carsewelle, Kersewelle), 545-6; Eastrop (Estrop), 548; Gainfield (Canefeld, Gamenefeld, Gamenfeld), 139, 536-41, 595; Newton (Newcton), 548; Westrop, 548
 Buckland (Boclante) [*unidentified*], rector, 627
 Budden (Budene), Edm or Edw, 544
 Budyk *see* Biddick
 Bulkington (Bolkyngton, Bolkynton, Bulkyn-ton), Jn de, 183, 219; Jn, (? *same*), 387; Rog de, 132; Thos, 211, 213
 Bull (Bole, Bolle, Golle), Alice le, daughter of Reyn le Thane, 167; Christine, 465, 492-6; Jn, 465, 492-6; Ric, 465, 492-6; Thos, 160-1, 167-8; Wal le, 123, 167, 177, 182-4, 192, 241; Wal, (? *same*), 159, 169, 337-8
 Bullen (Boloynce), Eve, 18, 28, 88, 95, 102; Stephen, 18, 28, 88, 95, 102
 Bullock (Bullok) Rob, 544
 Burbage (Bourbache), 70; extent taken at, 70
 Burdon, Hen, 642
 Bureford *see* Burford
 Burel *see* Burrell
 Bures, Hawise de, formerly wife of Sir Jn de Ferrers, 549-53, 592; Jn de, 549-53
 Bures *see* Bowers Gifford
 Burford (Bureford), Ralph de, 581
 Burford (Boreford, Bourford), Oxon, men (*named*) of, 584-5, 588-9, 594, 606
 Burg' *see* Burgess

- Burgate (Buriet, Buryet), Jn, 42, 173, 330-1, 334, 383
- Burges *see* Burgh
- Burgess (Borgeis, Burg', Burgeys), Nic, 117; Ric, 119, 121
- Burgh (Bergh, Burges), Thos de, 611; Thos de, 611; Wm de, 467
- Burghclere (Clere), Hants, deed dated at, 636
- Burghfield (Berhefeld), Mat de, 510
- Burghley, baron *see* Cecil
- Burghthon *see* Bourton, Black
- Burghwardescote *see* under Coleshill
- Buriet *see* Burgate
- Burmarescote, Burmerdescote, Burmerescote, Burmerscote, Burmescote *see* under Alvescot
- Burnell (Bernell, Burnel), Geof, 243; Ric, 229, 363-4; Wm, 245; Wm, 371
- Burnett (Borner), Geof, 179
- Burrell (Burel), Jn, 380; Simon, 459
- Burton (Borton, Bourghthon, Bourton), Geof de, 620; Hugh de, 579; Jn de, 491, 499; Jn, (? *same*), 234, 544; Rob de, 89, 127, 177
- Buryet *see* Burgate
- Buscot *see* under Coleshill
- Bush, Paul, corrector, later rector, of Edington, bishop of Bristol, xvi
- Butcher (Boucher), Jn, 221
- Butler (Botaler, Boteler, Boteller, Botiler, Bottiler, *Pincerna*), Agnes, 378-9; Hugh, 565; Hugh le, (? *same*), 626; Jn, 480, 487; Nic, 191, 219, 332, 378-9; Thos le, 627-9
- Butsash (Botesasshe), And, 62, 65, 68
- Buttermere (Boterner), Jn, 70
- Buuer *see* Bower
- Bygenet, Jn, 543
- Byron (Byrun), Nic, 620
- Bys, Bysse *see* Biss
- Bythewood (Bithewode, Bythewode), Jn, 400; Ric, 198; Wal, 131
- Caar *see* Carr
- Caerwent (Kaerwent, Karewent), Nic (de), rector of Crondall, notary public, 466, 493-5, 497, 527, 596; Wal de, 527
- Caesar, Sir Julius, xxxii
- Caldecot (Calcote, Caldecote) *see* under Coleshill
- Calf (Calve, Cauf), Ralph (le), 229, 363-4
- Calne: Calstone (Calston), deed dated at, 442
- Calve *see* Calf
- Cambridge, Cambs, university, xvi; Queens' College, xxx
- Cambus, Wal, 132
- Cammell, Jn, clerk, 646-54
- Camoy, Sir Hugh, 457, 493, 495; Isabel, abbess of Romsey, 18, 28, 36, 78, 80-2, 85-6, 88-9, 94, 100, 103, 108, 140, 177
- Candover (Candeverc), Wm de, 48
- Canefeld *see* under Buckland
- Cannings (Canyng, Canynges, Canyngus, Kanynges), Jn, 432-3, 445, 447; Luke de, 374C-D; Wal de, 442; Wm de, 374C-D
- Canterbury, Kent, letters patent dated at, 363
- Canterbury, province: archbishops, 13, 29, 34, 515; court of Arches: advocates of, 32; dean of, 33; examiner general of, 32-3; officials of, 13, 31-3; proctors general of, 32-3; registrar of, 32-3; scribe of the acts of, 32-3
- Canterton (Cantertone, Kanterton, Kantonetone), Christine de, 300-1; Jn de, 300-1; Jn de, (? *same*), 246, 249-52, 285-6; Jn de, 300; Jn de, 300-2; Margy de, 301; Margy de, wife of Reyn Fitz-Warin, 302-4; Mic de, 109, 112-13; Ralph de, 112-13
- Cantesangre, Canteshangre *see* Chauntsinger
- Cantia *see* Kent
- Canyng, Canynges, Canyngus *see* Cannings
- Capellanus *see* Chaplain
- Car *see* Carr
- Carpenter (*Carpetarius*), Adam le, 445; Rob, 322
- Carr (Caar, Car, Carre), Jn atte (de, de la), 559, 568-9; Jn, 63, 66, 68
- Carrharpham (Cartharpham), Thos de, 546
- Carswell, Jn de, 581; Jn de, 596; Jn, 588, 590
- Carswell (Carsewelle) *see* under Buckland
- Carter (Carttere), Geof le, 459
- Cartharpham *see* Carrharpham
- Carttere *see* Carter
- Castle (Castel), Nic, 32
- Catewy, Thos, 540; Thos, (? *another*), 637-8
- Cauf *see* Calf
- Cecil, Wm, Baron Burghley, xxxii
- Cecily, abbess of Romsey, 113
- Cerne (Serne), Sir Edw de, 182, 184; Hen de, clerk, 180
- Cerne Abbas (Cerne), Dors, abbey, 34
- Certes', Certeseye *see* Chertsey
- Chalener *see* Challenger
- Chalewage *see* Kellaway
- Chalfield *see* under Atworth
- Chalke [*later* Bower and Broad Chalke] (Chelke), 371
- Challener (Chalener), Jn, 272
- Chamber (Chambr', Chaumbre), Ric, 63, 66, 68; Wm atte, 402, 405-6

- Chamberlain (Chamberlayn, Chamberlein, Chamberleyn, Chamburlayn, Chaumberlayn, Chaumberleyn, Chaumburlayn), Jn, 509; Nic le, 17, 98, 103, 108, 114, 116, 122-3, 153, 156, 158, 174-5, 204-5, 345, 456; Rob (le), 122, 153, 204, 257-8, 269-70, 273-4, 303-4, 400, 434, 438, 444; Wm le, 305
- Chambr' *see* Chamber
- Chamburlayn *see* Chamberlain
- Champfleur (Champfleur), Jn, 303-4
- Chaplain (*Capellanus*, Chapeleyn), Hamo, 314; Hugh, 431; Rog, 300, 309; Thos, 62, 65, 68
- Chardstock (Cherdestok; Chirdestok), Edw de, 7, 354
- 'Charfeld' [? Great or Little Chalfield in Atworth], man (*named*) of, 404
- Chark, Jn, chaplain, 139, 538, 595
- Charleval *alias* Noyon sur Andelle (Noion), dep. Eure, France, prior, 548
- Charlton (Cherlton), Rob, justice, 509; Rob, (? *sane*), 639
- Charlton [in Swanborough hundred], priors, 409
- Charlton (Cherlton) [*unidentified*], man (*named*) of, 544
- Charwurtes *see* Chaworth
- Chaumberlayn, Chaumberleyn *see* Chamberlain
- Chambre *see* Chamber
- Chamburlayn *see* Chamberlain
- Chauntsinger (Cantesangre, Canteshangre), Maud, 365, 367-9; Thos, 365, 367-9
- Chaworth (Charwurtes, Chawars), Maud de, wife of Hen of Lancaster, earl of Lancaster, 321 n; Patrick de, 321
- Chayne, Chayny *see* Cheyney
- Chedeseye *see* Chedzoy
- Chedworth, Jn de, 443
- Chedzoy (Chedeseye), Jn de, 343
- Chelereye *see* Childrey
- Chelke *see* Chalke
- Chelregh, Chelreyc *see* Childrey
- Cheny *see* Cheyney
- Chepyngarendon *see* Faringdon
- Cherdestok *see* Chardstock
- Cheriton (Churyton), Hants, rector, 151
- Cherlon *see* Charlton
- Chertsey (Certes', Chertes'), Rob de, 77, 104
- Chertsey (Certescye), Surrey, deed dated at, 95
- Cheselden *see* Chiseldon
- Cheverell (Cheverel, Chiverel), Sir Alex, 451; Jn de, 374 c-d; Simon de, 374c
- Cheverell, Little (Cheverel *parva*, Chiverel *parva*), rector, 332-3
- Cheyney (Chayne, Chayny, Cheny, Cheyne, Cheyny, *Quercus*), Alice, 592; Hen de, 510; Sir Hugh, 387; Joan, daughter of Sir Jn de Paveley, 407-9; Jn, 18, 28, 88, 95, 98-100, 102; Sir Ralph, 178, 213, 332, 365, 379, 387, 409; Thos le, 179; Wal de, 97, 144; Wal de, (? *sane*), 48; Wal le, 179; Wm, Wiltshire sheriff, 70
- Chicterne *see* Chitterne
- Chidecock (Chidiok, Chidyok), Joan, daughter of Sir Jn St Lo, 407-9, 669; Sir Jn de, 669
- Childerley (Childerle), Wal de, notary public, scribe of the acts of the court of Canterbury, 32-3
- Childrey (Chelereyc, Chelregh, Chelreyc), Edm (de), 423, 535, 617-18
- Childrey (Chelereyc, Chelreyc), Berks, rector, 503-4, 602-3
- Chilton Foliat: Leverton (Lewerton, Lewerton next Hongerforde, Lewerton next Hungerford), Berks, man (*named*) of, 302-3, 306
- Chinnock (Chynnok), Clarice, 390
- Chippenham (Chyppenham), Thos, rector of Baynton chapel, 657
- Chirdestock *see* Chardstock
- Chiseldon (Cheselden, Chiseldene, Chiseldene), Sir Hen de, 451; Ric de, 148; Wm de, 450c
- Chiseldon: Badbury, man (*named*) of, 440
- Chisenbury, West *see under* Netheravon
- Chisteldene *see* Chiseldon
- Chitterne (Chicterne), Jn, 228
- Chitterne, church, 265; vicar, 265
- Chiverel *see* Cheverell
- Churchcy, Jn, 431
- Churyton *see* Cheriton
- Chusynbury *see under* Netheravon
- Chuvelston *see* Coulston
- Chynnok *see* Chinnock
- Chyppenham *see* Chippenham
- Cirencester (Cirencestre), Glos, inquisition taken at, 642
- Cissor *see* Taylor
- Clack (Cleke), Ric, 314
- Clandon, East (Clendon *Abbatis*), Surrey, rector, 353
- Clanfield (Clanefeld), Oxon, manor, 592; Alwarburic [*unidentified*], clerk of, 467
- Clare (Clere), Nic, canon of Edington, 38
- Clarendon, letters patent dated at, 635
- Clarice, abbess of St Mary's, Winchester, 466-7
- Claringbold (Clerhaud, Elarebaud), Hen, 634; Jn, 626
- Clark *see* Clerk

- Clarkson (*Filius Clerici*), Ric, 314; *see also* Clerk
- Cleet (Cleel, Clete, Glect), Jn, justice, 492, 503, 543, 602
- Cleke *see* Clack
- Clement VI, pope, 13
- Clendon *see* Clandon
- Clerbaud *see* Claringbold
- Clerc *see* Clerk
- Clere *see* Burghclere; Clare
- Clerk (Clark, Clerc, *Clericus*), Gillian, 509; Hugh, 371; Jn, 109; Jn, 509; Lawr, 261, 311; Nic le, 464; Ralph le, 329; Reyn, 261; Ric, 314; Ric, (? *same*), 289, 300; Ric, 289, 300; Rog, 145; Thos, rector of Baynton chapel, 17; Wm, 290; Wm le, 329; Wm le, 464; *see also* Clarkson
- Clete *see* Clect
- Clevancy *see under* Hilmarton
- Clevedon (Clyvedon), Sir Jn dc, 341–2, 344
- Clifford, Jas, 639; Mat, 640
- Clive (Clyve), Wm, 416–17
- Clutton, Thos dc, 242
- Clyve *see* Clive
- Clyvedon *see* Clevedon
- Clycwancy *see under* Hilmarton
- Cockerel (Cokerel), Jn, 622
- Cocus *see* Cook
- Codford (Codeford, Codesforde), Ralph dc, 12, 17, 98; Rog dc, 575
- Codnor *see under* Heanor
- Cok, Coke *see* Cook
- Coker, Mat dc, 611; Wm dc, 611
- Cokerel *see* Cockerel
- Cokus *see* Cook
- Colby (Colbi), Jn, 70
- Coldrop *see under* Thatcham
- Cole, Beatrice, 284; Jn le, 258; Rog, 300
- Coleshill (Coleshull, Colleshull, Colleshulle, Collyshull), Agnes dc, 488; Alicc dc, 499; Ellis dc, 469; Ellis (dc), 37, 41, 466, 477–8, 488; Isabel dc, 420–2; Joan (dc), later wife of Sir Ralph Grey, 466, 476–8, 480, 482, 484, 487, 489–90; Jn dc, 499; Lawr dc, 420–4, 427; Nic, chaplain, 439; Niel, 466; (Sir) Ric dc, 470–5; Ric, (? *same*), 466; Sir Ric dc, 622; Ric (dc), 466, 476, 488–90; Ric, 466, 498; Roh dc, 468; Thos (dc), xxiii, 327, 452, 466, 476–8, 498, 630; Waukelin dc, 467; Wm (dc), 466–7
- Coleshill (Coleshull, Coleshulle, Colleshull, Colleshulle, Collishull, Collyshull, Colshall, Colshull), Berks, xxviii, 37, 41, 465, 467–75, 487–9, 491–4, 496, 499–500, 503–9, 602–4; church, 28, 34, 37, 41, 88, 219, 479, 486–7, 512–15, 672, *and see frontispiece*; advowson of, xxiii, 28, 88, 468, 479–83, 485–7; chaplain of, 467; parishioners (*named*) of, 514; rector of, 512–13; rectory house of, 514; vicarage of, 672; vicarage house of, 672; vicars of, 426, 512, 577, 672; deeds dated at, 473–5, 482, 484, 490, 492, 499–505, 508, 514, 602–4; inquisition taken at, 487; manor, xviii, xxiii, 219, 465–6, 476–7, 479–83, 486–7, 493, 495–8, 511, 516, 668; lords (*named*) of, 450c, 466, 484, 499–502; men (*named*) of, 472, 499–502, 506; Buscot (Borewardescote, Borewardescote, Bouarscote, Burghwardescote), xxiii, 465, 478, 493–6, 499–501, 503–10, 602–4; lord of, 219; Caldcot (Caldote, Caldecote), 465, 489–96; Larkeby (Larkby), 465, 489–90, 492–6; lord (*named*) of, 466
- Colesweyn *see* Colswain
- Colet *see* Collett
- Coletorp *see* Colthrop
- Colleshull, Colleshulle *see* Coleshill
- Collett (Colet), Jn, 534
- Collingbourne Kingston (Colyngbourne *Abbtis*), rectors, 429, 493, 495
- Collington (Colyngton), Thos, 62, 65, 68
- Collishull, Collyshull *see* Coleshill
- Colmore (Culmer, Culmere), Jn, 319, 606, 641; Thos, rector of Edington, 50–61, 64, 67, 69–70, 317–19, 606, 642
- Colne, Jn, 629
- Colput, Ric, 514; Ric, (? *same*), 527
- Colsawyn *see* Colswain
- Colshall, Colshull *see* Coleshill
- Colswain (Colesweyn, Colswayn, Colswayn, Colswein, Colsweyn), Hugh, 242; Wal, 229, 363–4; Wm, 396–7
- Colthrop (Coletorp), Gil dc, 510
- Colthrop *see under* Thatcham
- Colyngbourne *see* Collingbourne
- Colyngton, *see* Collington
- Combe, Rog dc, 548
- Compain (Comopayn, Compayn, Cumpain, Cumpayn, Cumpayng), Adam, 261, 289, 311, 314; Adam, 257, 265, 267–8, 270–2, 275, 281–4, 288, 292–9; Agnes, 250; Christine, 280–1; Isabel, 292; Jn, 251, 267, 280–4, 288, 290–3, 299–300; Jn, 306–7; Maud, 292–8; Ric, 289; Rog, 290, 292–8; Thos, 133; Thos, (? *same*), 289; Wm, 249–51, 292, 299
- Compostela *see* Santiago de Compostela
- Compton, Wm dc, 377, 381

- Compton (Compton next Ildesle), Berks, deed dated at, 554
- Compton, Berks, hundred, 668
- Compton (Cumpton) [*unidentified*], Glos, man (*named*) of, 634
- Conduit (Condut, Conduyt, Condyt, Coundut, Cundy), Geof de, 146; Nic, 262, 265; Ric, 282; Ric, (? *same*), 314; Sarah, 262, 265; Wal, 314; Wm, 315
- Conge, Jn, clerk, 646–54
- Constance, abbess of Romsey, 43
- Cook (*Cocus*, Cok, Coke, *Cokus*, Couk), Adam le, 599; Hen le, 377, 381, 389; Jn le, 268–9, 275, 288, 291–5, 298; Jn, 527; Nic, 128, 251, 286, 290; Sir Peter, 544; Ric, 247, 289, 314; Rob le, 444, 447, 449; Rog, 308; Wm, 472; Wm, 306–7; *cf.* Kew
- Cope (Coppe), Alice, 588–91; Thos, 221; Thos, (? *same*), 588–91
- Corbet, Sir Rob, 534, 540; Rob, Wiltshire sheriff, 52, 57
- Corbridge (Corbr', Corbrygg), Jn, 543
- Corfe (Corf), Jn, rector of Collingbourne Kingston, 466, 493–5, 497
- Cormelles (Cormelles), Thos de, 374B
- Cornwall (*Cornubia*), Ric de, 620
- Cornwall, earl of *see* Edmund
- Corviser (Corvesyr, Korvyser), Jn le, 251; Maud le, 295; Rog, 314
- Coston, Jn de, chaplain, 378
- Cosaunce *see* Cousins
- Cosyn *see* Cousin
- Coterel *see* Cotterell
- Coterigg, Coterigge, Coterugg, Coterugge, Coterygg, Coterygh *see* Cutteridge and *under* Bradley, North
- Cotes, Sir Wm de, 451
- Cotesford *see* Cottisford
- Cotterell (Coterel), Wm, 322; Wm, 322
- Cottesmore, Jn, justice, 516
- Cottisford (Cotesford), Jn de, rector of Keevil, xxv, 219, 224
- Coudray *see* Cowdray
- Coucle *see* Cowley
- Coucest', Couleston *see* Coulston
- Coufolde *see* Cowfold
- Couk *see* Cook
- Coulston (Chuveston, Coucest', Couleston, Couleston, Couueleston, Couueleston, Cuueleston, Kuueleston), Eleanor de, 326; Geof de, 109, 112–13, 118, 121; Mic de, 146; Nic de, 146; Ralph de, 130–1, 151, 262, 264, 267, 280–3, 299, 326; Rog de, 310
- Coulston, East (Couleston, Coveleston), 47; men (*named*) of, 299, 316–19, 325
- Coulston, West (Couleston, Coulston) *see under* Edington
- Coundut *see* Conduit
- Courtenay, Wm, archbishop of Canterbury, 515
- Cousin (Cosyn), Alice, 577; Jn, 577
- Cousins (Cosaunce, Cusaunce), Sir Peter de, 182, 184
- Couslour, Jn, 221
- Couuele *see* Cowley
- Couueleston *see* Coulston
- Couveleston *see under* Edington
- Coveleston *see* Coulston, East and *under* Edington
- Coventry (Covyntr'), Jn de, 340
- Cowdray (Coudray), Sir Thos de, 489
- Cowfold (Coufolde), Rob, 645
- Cowleston *see under* Edington
- Cowley (Couele), Jn de, 441, 443
- Cowley (Coucle, Coueule), Oxon, 493, 495
- Cowluston *see under* Edington
- Crass (Craas, *Crassus*, Gras), Ralph le, 132; Wm, 467; Wm, 508; Wm, (? *same*), 544
- Crevequer (Croevcker, Grevequer, Grevquer), Agnes de, wife of Jn de Sandwich, 541, 543, 548; Eleanor de, wife of Bertram de Ortel, 548; Hamo de, 542–3, 548; Isabel de, wife of Hen de Ghent, 548; Iscult de, wife of Nic de Lenham, 543, 548; Maud de, 542–3, 548
- Cricklade: Widhill, North (Northwydyhull), 488; Widhill, West (Westwydyhull), 488
- Crispin, cook, 97, 117
- Croc *see* Crook
- Crocham *see under* Thatcham
- Croevcker *see* Crevequer
- Croft *see under* Lavington, Market
- Crofton *see under* Bedwyn, Great
- Croiden *see* Croydon
- Croismar (*Croismera*), Wm de, 243, 411
- Crok *see* Crook
- Crokham *see under* Thatcham
- Cromwell, Thos, xvi
- Croindall (Crundale), Hants, rector, 493–5
- Crook (Croc, Crok, Crouk), Jn, 503, 555, 557–9, 569–71, 599–600, 602, 630; Jn, (? *same*), 544; Wal, 569, 575; Wal, (? *same*), 586; Wm, 374D
- Crookham *see under* Thatcham
- Croos *see* Cruse
- Croucheston (Crucheston), Jn de, 551
- Crouk *see* Crook
- Croydon (Croiden), Surrey, deed dated at, 34
- Crucheston *see* Croucheston

- Crundale *see* Crondall
 Cruse (Croos), Jn, 238, 241, 412–14
 Cubbnell, Wm, 62, 65, 68
 Cuctyng *see* Cutting
 Cugenolf, Wm, 548
 Culmer, Culmere *see* Colmore
 Cumpain, Cumpayn, Cumpayng *see* Compain
 Cumpton *see* Compton
 Cumynton *see* Kimpton
 Cundy *see* Conduit
 Cusaunce *see* Cousins
 Cutteridge (Coterigge, Coterugg, Coterugge, Coterygh), Alan de, 48; Rog de, 256; Rog de, (? *same*), 177, 179; Thos de, 102, 122, 174; Thos de, (? *same*), 182–4
 Cutting (Cuctyng), Thos, steward of Keevil manor, 221
 Cuaeleston *see* Coulston
- Dale, J, 50
 Dallaway (Daleway), Ralph, 253
 Damerham, South, [*now in Hants*]: Stapleton (Stepelham in Domerham hundred), man (*named*) of, 236–7
 Damerham, South (Domerham), hundred, 236–7
 Dampsar', Rob, 634
 Danesi, Danesie, Danesy, Dansey, Danseye, Dancy, Dany *see* Dauntsey
 Darrell, Wm, 394, 646–7, 650, 652
 Dassh *see* Ash
 Daubcney (Daubeneye), Thos, 517
 Daundely (Daundeley), Sir Phil, 4
 Dauntsey (*Anasya*, Anesi, Anesia, Anesy, Anesy, Danesi, Danesie, Danesy, Dancy, Dansyce, Dancy, Dany, Dautesey, Dautesey, Dautesy, Dautesye, Densye), family, 315; Isabel de, wife of Rob de Plucknett, 360; Jn de, 312; Jn de, (? *same*), 360; Jn de, 12; Sir Jn, 320, 668; Maud de, daughter of Rob de Tournai, 245, 312; Ric (de), 109, 229, 242, 245, 313, 360, 364, 371; Ric de, 314, 361–3; Ric (de), 198, 246, 474; Ric (de), 200, 265, 273–4, 276–7, 281, 284, 293–5, 398–9; Ric, (*one of last two*), 300; Thos (de), 245, 308–9, 312; Wal, 219, 236–41, 320, 417, 668; Wm de, 395; Wm de, 243–5, 309, 312; Wm de, 312; Yvette de, 360
 Dawtrey (Autrive), Thos de, 471
 Day (Dey), Thos, 62, 65, 68
 Dean (*Dena*, Dene), Hen, 289; Jn, 278; Ric de, 229; Ric de, (? *same*), 247, 289; Thos de, 248; Wal de, 243, 312
 Deerhurst, Gos: Wightfield (Wyhtfeld), man (*named*) of, 634
 Dellesfeld *see* Elsfield
 Dena *see* Dean
 Denbighshire *see* Ruthin
 Dene *see* Dean
 Dengefeld *see* Englefield
 Denham *see* Dinan
 Densye *see* Dauntsey
 Denyas, Jn, 57
 Deona, Deone *see* Down
 Derby, Jn, chaplain, 557–8
 Derby, earl of *see* John [of Gaunt]
 Derbyshire *see* Heanor
 Descudemor *see* Scudamore
 Dispenser (Disp', *Dispensator*, Dispenser), Guy, 97, 117, 144; *cf.* Spencer
 Deturnai *see* Tournai
 Deverill, Kingston (Kyngeston Deverel, Kyngeston Deverell), 219, 356–9; manor, 356–9
 Devizes (Devise, Devyses), castle, 42, 229, 330; deeds dated at, 455–6
 Dewelye *see* Wylve
 Dey *see* Day
 Deyare *see* Dyer
 Dicherig, Dicherigg, Dichrigg *see under* Box
 Dilton (Dulton), Clarice de, 229, 363–4; Rob de, 229, 363–4; Savary de, 229, 363–4
 Dilton, Dilton Marsh *see under* Westbury
 Dinan (Denham, Dinham), Joyce de, 395, 397–8
 Disp', *Dispensator*, Dispenser *see* Dispenser
 Ditch (Dyche), Nic le, 472
 Ditteridge *see under* Box
 Docking (Dockyng, Dockyngc), Martin de, vicar of Edington, 134, 149; Quemild (de), 149–50; Rob (de), 149–50
 Dodd (Dode), Jn, 221; Thos, 221
 Dodyngcell, Dodynggesheles *see* Odingsells
 Dode *see* Dodd
 Dodyng *see* Dowding
 Doene *see* Down
 Dokenian *see* Duckman
 Dolli *see* Doyley
 Domerham *see* Damerham
 Donhead (Dunhefed), Jn de, 48
 Dorchester (Dorkecestre), Warin de, 547
 Dorchester (Dorchestr'), Oxon, man of, 509
 Dore, Jn, 68
 Doring (Doryn), Wal, 221
 Dorkecestre *see* Dorchester
 Dorset (Dorsete), Jn, 431, 435
 Dorset *see* Cerne Abbas; Lytchett Matravers; Milton Abbas; Shaftesbury; Sherborne
 Doryn *see* Doring

- Dosovill, Rob de, 411
 Doudyng *see* Dowding
 Dounc *see* Down
 Dounton *see* Downton
 Dounyng *see* Downing
 Dove, Ric le, chaplain of Dilton, 363
 Dowding (Dodyng, Doudyng), Wm, chaplain, 139, 305, 538, 595
 Down (*Deona*, Deone, Doene, Dounc, *Duna*, Dune), Isabel, 252; Jn attc, bailiff of Wm Pershore, 509; Margt, later Margt de Bradley, 254; Ric (de), 289, 314, 364; Sarah de, relict of Adam de Moxham, 252, 255; Thos, 325; Wal de, 261, 309, 311; Wal de, sen, (? *same*), 252; Wal de, (? *several*), 149, 244, 246, 249–50, 252, 254–5, 285–6
 Downing (Dounyng), Jn, 221
 Downton (Dounton), Jn, 68
 Doyley (Dolli, Oili), Guy de, 243, 309
 Drayton, Ric de, proctor general of the court of Canterbury, 32
 Drew (Dru), Lawr, 638–9
 Drewes (Droes, Druois, Druveys), Hugh (de), 374B, 374D; Sir Stephen le, 148
 Droxford (Drokensforde), Hants, 493–4
 Dru *see* Drew
 Druois, Druveys *see* Drewes
 Duckman (Dokeman), Jn, 453–4; Wm, 456
 Dudekesford *see* Duxford
 Duke (Duyk), Jn, chaplain, vicar of West Lavington, 643–5, 655
 Dulton *see* Dilton *and under* Westbury
 Dultone *see under* Westbury
Duna *see* Down
 Dunclent (Duncklent), Thos, rector of Tredington, 33
 Dunc *see* Down
 Dunhefed *see* Donhead
 Durant *see* Durrant
 Duresuals, Thos de, 545
 Durewyne, Jn, 178, 412–14
 Durrant (Durant), Adam, 314
 Duxford (Dudekesford), Wal de, 548
 Duyk *see* Duke
 Dwelye *see* Wylve
 Dyche *see* Ditch
 Dyer (Deyare), Jn, 392
 Dyker, Jn, rector of Fisherton de la Merc, 227
- Earley (Erle), Sir Bart de, 621; Jn de, 544
 Earls court (Erdescote), Jn de, vicar of Shrewton, 429
 East Town *see under* Ashton, Steeple
 Eastbury (Estbur', Estbury), Jn de, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, and Wiltshire escheator, 35, 139, 193, 230, 408–9, 461, 487, 533, 538, 573, 595, 617–18
 Eastcott (Escote, Estecote), Cccily de, wife of Jn de Marston, 458; Christine de, 458; Giles de, 457; Gillian de, wife of Lawr Wylve, 458; Sir Hugh de, 451, 453; Sir Hugh de, 452, 456–7; Joan de, 451, 453; Joan de, wife of . . . de Littlecott, 458; Jn de, 458; Jn de, 339, 459; Margy de, 458–9; Ric de, 451, 458–9; Wal de, 452; Wm, 657
 Eastcott *see under* Urchfont
 Easterton *see under* Lavington, Market
 Easton (Eston, Estone), Hen de, 431–7; Rob de, 431–5
 Eastrop *see under* Buckland *and* Highworth
 Eaton (Eatun, Eton), Rob de, 541; Wm de *see under* Hastings
 Eaton, Castle: Lus Hill (Lusteshull), manor, 488
 Eaton Hastings (Eton, Etone, Etone Hastings, Etone Hastyng), Berks, 630, 659–67; church and advowson, 622–4, 658; man (*named*) of, 472; manor, 592, 621–4, 658
 Ecton (Eketon), Jn de, 492
Ednomia *see* Edington
 Edgar, king, 45–7
 Edington (Edynd', Edyndon, Ethend'), Amice de, xiii, 13; Ellis de, *alias* Ellis Merchant, 133–4; Hen de, 128; Jn de, 177; Jn de, 308; Jn de, sen, xiii, xxii–xxiv, 13, 17–18, 23, 28, 42, 75, 78–9, 82–92, 94–6, 98–108, 114–16, 122, 126–7, 140–1, 151–8, 201–2, 204–5, 219, 347, 456, 479–87; Sir Jn de, jun, xxiii–xxiv, 89, 139–41, 184–92, 231, 241, 403, 416, 538, 595, 617–18; Jn de, prebendary of Edington, 7, 9–10, 13–15; Jn de, clerk, (? *same*), 354; Maud de, and Wal her son, 151; Peter, canon of Edington, 38; Ralph de, 144; Ralph de, (? *same*), 112–13, 118–20, 128, 133, 146–7, 308, 376; Ralph de, 128; Rob de, 147; Rog de, xiii, 13; Wal de, 112, 374n; Wal de, (? *same*), 145, 261, 310; Wal de, 120, 128; Wal de, (? *same*), 110, 148–9, 162–3, 198, 203; Wal (de), (? *two or more*), 122, 129, 131, 134–8, 151–2, 159–60, 165–6, 200; Wm de, rector of Cheriton and of Middleton Stoney, bishop of Winchester, treasurer and chancellor, xiii–xv, xviii, xxii–xxv, xxvii, xxix, 3–19, 22–6, 28–30, 42, 75–7, 79, 87–9, 91–2, 95, 99, 101–3, 130–2, 138–9, 141–2, 151, 154–8, 186–8, 191, 193–6, 217, 219, 222, 345, 347–8, 351–2, 354, 357,

- 407-9, 461, 466, 477-87, 492-4, 498, 507, 512-14, 518-27, 536-40, 560-3, 570-4, 595-6, 615, 630-3, 635-6, 657, 659-67, 670, 673
- Edington (*Edendonia*, Edindon, Edyndon, Edyndone, Edyngdon, *Ethendonia*, Ethen-dun, *Ethenduna*), xiii-xiv, xvi, xviii, xxii-xxiii, xxix-xxx, 1, 3-6, 8, 11-12, 14, 16, 18, 28, 35, 42, 47, 56, 58, 75-96, 99-101, 103-5, 107-8, 112-36, 138-63, 165-78, 181-5, 190, 192, 205, 219, 223, 254, 334, 373-4A, 374c, 383, 538, 595; chapel of St *Ethelfleda*, xxiii, 87, 89;
- church, xiii, xv-xvi, xviii, xxiii, xxvii, 3-4, 9-10, 12-18, 23, 28, 31, 34, 37, 39-41, 49, 88, 177, 219, 415, 479, 486-7, 515-16, 525; advowson of, 3-6, 8, 11-12, 18, 22, 28, 42, 88; chaplains of, 48; chantry (of St Mary, St Katharine, and All Saints) in, xiii-xiv, xviii, xxii, 9-11, 13-16, 18-21, 23, 28, 42, 88, 91, 486, 512, 525, 672; chaplains of, xiii-xv, xxii-xxiv, 3, 9-10, 12-14, 18, 75-7, 79-83, 88, 91-2, 95, 101-3, 106, 156-8, 174-5, 348, 350-2, 479, 485-7, 512, 514, 518, 521-2, 525, 527, 672; wardens of, xiii-xv, xxii-xxiv, 3, 9-10, 12-14, 16-22, 75-7, 79-83, 88, 91-2, 95, 101-3, 106, 156-8, 174-5, 348, 350-2, 354, 479, 485-7, 512, 514, 518, 521-3, 525, 527, house, of, xiv, xxii, 13; rectors of, xiii; rectory of, 22, 26-7, 72; rectory house of, xiv, xxii-xxiii, 16-17, 177; vicarage of, 13-14, 37, 41, 219, 515; vicars of, xiii, 129, 134, 149;
- deeds dated at, 38, 40, 49, 83, 85, 92, 103, 114-16, 122-3, 130-2, 138, 141, 148, 151, 153, 156, 158-61, 166-72, 174-8, 186-7, 191, 194, 204-5, 215-16, 227, 236, 337-8, 358, 384, 387, 394, 412-14, 450A-B, 485, 498, 527, 575, 655, 657;
- manor, xxii-xxiii, 42, 78-9, 84, 87, 649; bailiff of, 81, 86; court of Romsey abbey in, 649;
- men (*named*) of, xiii, 134, 162-6, 170-1; mills, 18, 28, 88, 95-6, 101, 105, 170, 172-3, 334, 383;
- monastery, xiii-xxix, xxxi, 23-5, 28-36, 42, 72-4, 219, 225, 233 n1, 320, 486-7, 511, 516, 642, 668, 672; brethren (canons) of, xiv-xvii, xxiii-xxv, xxviii, xxxi, 23, 28-36, 38-42, 49, 73-4, 87-9, 93-4, 139-42, 161, 168, 172-3, 176, 178, 193-6, 209-20, 222-8, 230-2, 234, 236-7, 240-1, 316-19, 330-1, 334-8, 355, 357-8, 368, 383-7, 394, 402-3, 405-6, 415, 461-2, 465-6, 486-7, 496-8, 507-9, 515-16, 533-4, 538-41, 573-5, 578, 584, 586, 595-6, 605, 615-18, 635-7, 640, 648-51, 653-5, 665-70, 672-4; chaplains of, 23; church of, xv, xvii, xxix, 415, 578, 605, 649-50, 653-4; corrector of, xv-xvi, 38, 89, 93-4; proctor of, 223-4, 227; rectors of, xv-xvii, xxiii-xxv, xxvii, 22, 24-42, 49-61, 64, 67, 69-70, 73-4, 87-9, 94, 139-42, 161, 168, 172-3, 176, 178, 193-7, 209-20, 222-7, 230-7, 240-1, 260, 316-20, 330-1, 334-8, 355, 357-9, 368-70, 383-7, 393-4, 402-3, 405-6, 415, 461-3, 465-6, 486-7, 496-8, 507-9, 511, 515-16, 533-5, 538-41, 543, 573-5, 578, 584-7, 595-6, 605-6, 615-18, 635-7, 640-2, 648-51, 653-5, 665-74;
- minor places and features: 'Bia', 128; 'Biencroft', 118; Clay, the (*Clai*, la Cleye), 128-32; 'Cuittemede', 128; 'dundich, le', 119; 'Gateforlong', 121; 'Horspol, le', 28, 79-80, 88; 'Houscroft', 18, 96; 'Inmede', 113; 'Langehull', 17; 'Ridelonde', 119; 'Schofforlang', 121; 'Suffurlang', 119; 'Sveltenham', 119; 'Westhull, le', 121; 'Wodebrig' marsh, 119;
- Baynton (Beynton, Beyton), 31-2, 181-5, 190, 192, 646-54; chapel (*sometimes called church*), 17, 31-2, 657; advowson of, xxv, 31, 643-7, 649-54; rectors of, 17, 31-2, 657; deeds dated at 645-7, 650, 652; man (*named*) of, 646-7; manor, xviii, xxv, 643-55;
- Coulston, West (Couleston, Coulston, Couveleston, Coveleston, Cowleston, Cowlyston), 31, 146, 181-5, 190, 192, 646-54; 'Croftmede' and 'Langemedc', 31; men (*named*) of, 178, 219; Feltham (Filetham, Philetham), 144, 146; Tinhead (Tenhide, Tenhyde, Tynhede, Tynhid, Tynhide, Tynhyde), 18, 28, 42, 78, 88, 103, 108-9, 111, 114-16, 125-7, 139-42, 161, 165-8, 176, 178, 180-5, 190-2, 194, 198-204, 507, 538, 595, 646-54; deeds dated at, 182-5, 188, 197-8, 201; manor, xxiv, 42, 186-9, 191-3, 195-7, 219, 668; men (*named*) of, 123, 167
- Edington (Edyndon), prebend and prebendaries *see under* Romsey
- Edmund, earl of Cornwall, xiv, 24 n1

- Edmund Atheling, 45
 Edmund 'Crouchback', son of King Henry III, earl of Lancaster and Leicester, 607-8
 Edmund of Woodstock, earl of Kent, steward of, 207
 Edmund, priest, 143
 Edward I, king, son of *see* Edward [of Caernarvon]
 Edward III, king, xvi, 3, 12, 23, 44, 92, 102, 158; sons of *see* Edward, prince of Wales; John [of Gaunt]; Lionel [of Antwerp]; Thomas of Woodstock; wife of *see* Philippa
 Edward, prince of Wales, [Black Prince], xiv, 23
 Edward [of Caernarvon], son of King Edward I, 623
 Edward, 2
 Edward, *Brictricius* son of *see* Melbourne
 Edwin, cook, 143
 Edynd' *see* Edington
 Edyndon *see* Edington *and under* Romsey
 Edydone, Edyngdon *see* Edington
 Eir *see* Eyre
 Eketon *see* Ecton
 Elarebaud *see* Claringbold
 Eleford, Eleforde *see* Yelford
 Eling, And, 68
 Eling, Hants: Northanger (Northangre), manor, 524
 Ellis (Eliz, Elys), Jn, 391; Jn, 554, 560, 563; Owen son of, 374D; Wm, mayor of Northampton, 541
 Elm (Elmc, Nelme), Agnes atte, later wife of Thos Haydon, 422; Rob atte, 422; Thos, rector of Edington, 393-4, 516, 649-51, 653-4
 Elmbridge (Elmerugg, Elmerugge, Elmerygge), Sir Adam de, 471-5
 Elme *see* Elm
 Elmerugg, Elmerugge, Elmerygge *see* Elmbridge
 Elsfield (Dellesfeld), Gil, 550-1
 Elston *see under* Orcheston St George
 Eltham, Kent, letters patent dated at, 208
 Elwes (Helewys), Jn, 662; Wm, 446
 Elys *see* Ellis
 Elyston *see under* Orcheston St George
 Emmesden, Wm de, 626
 Englefield (Denglefeld, Ingelfeld), Phil, 550-1; Sir Phil de, (? *same*), 613
 English (*Anglicus*, Engleys), Geof, 371; Ric le, 457
 Enham, Thos de, canon of Llandaff, rector of Alresford and Froyle, 353, 514, 526
 Ennite, Geof de, 134
 Enock (Ennok, Enoc), Jn, clerk, 129; Jn, 130-2; Rob, 211; Rob, (? *same*), 63, 66, 68, 643-5; Rog, 129-32; Thos, 16, 123, 153
 Enselade, Denise, 576; Jn, 576
 Erchefonte, Erchesfonte, Erchesfunte *see* Urchfont
 Erdescote *see* Earls court
 Erghum *see* Argam
 Erle *see* Earley
 Erlestoke (Erlestok), 139, 538, 595
Erneshulla see Arnhill
 Escote *see* Eastcott *and under* Urchfont
 Escudemor, Escudemore, Escudemour *see* Scudamore
 Eselton *see* Hazleton
 Esher (Esschere), Surrey, deeds dated at, 21-2, 513
 Eskydemor *see* Scudamore
 Espersholte *see* Sparsholt
 Esschere *see* Esher
 Essfalde *see* Ashfold
 Essesse *see* Essex
 Esset' *see* Ashton
Essetona, Essetonius see Ashton, Steeple
 Essex (Essesse), Adam de, 322
 Essex *see* Bowers Gifford
 Estbur', Estbury *see* Eastbury
 Estecote *see* Eastcott
 Esterton *see under* Lavington, Market
 Esthrop *see under* Buckland *and* Highworth
 Eston, Estone *see* Easton
 Estrild (*Estrilla*), widow, 322
 Estrop, Estrope, Estthrop *see under* Highworth
 Esturmi *see* Sturmy
 Estut', Estutevill, Estuteville *see* Stuteville
 Etchilhampton (Hechelhampton, Hechelhamton), Rob de, 345, 389
 Ethend', *Ethendonia*, Ethendun, *Ethenduna see* Edington
 Eton *see* Eaton; Eaton Hastings
 Etone, Etone Hasting, Etone Hastyng *see* Eaton Hastings
 Eustace (Eustas), Christine, 18, 28, 88, 95, 102
 Evesham, Jn de, Berkshire and Wiltshire escheator, 240, 330, 405, 409, 465, 487, 496, 506-8
 Eyre (Eir, Eyer, Eyr, Heir), Ives le, 557-9, 575; Jn le, 453; Jn le, (? *same*), 575; Jn le, 581; Ric, 584; Stephen, 70
 Eyres (Heres), Jn, 314
Faber see Smith
 Falconer (Fancar, Fauconer), Jn, 493, 495
 Fareham (Farham), Hants, deed dated at, 154

- Fareleye *see* Farleigh, Monkton
 Fareman *see* Farman
 Farendon *see* Faringdon
 Farham *see* Fareham
 Faringdon (Farendon, Faryndon), Hawise de, 548; Thos, 544
 Faringdon (Chepyngfarendon, Farendon), Berks, 503, 548, 602; man (*named*) of, 527
 Farleigh (Farlee, Farleye), Jn, examiner general of the court of Canterbury, 32–3; Wm dc, canon of Salisbury, 17
 Farleigh, Monkton (Fareleye, Ferlegh), priory: brethren of, 308; priors of, 229, 308, 363–4
 Farman (Fareman), Wm, 247
 Faryndon *see* Faringdon
 Fauconer *see* Falconer
 Fawler (Faulore), Adam dc, 622; Wm dc, 472
 Feltham *see under* Edington
 Fen (Fenne), Adam atte (la), of Gloucestershire, 628–9
Ferariis see Ferrers
 Ferlegh *see* Farleigh, Monkton
 Ferrers (*Ferariis, Ferrariis*), Hawise de, later wife of Jn de Bures, 549–53, 592; Joan de, formerly Buckland, 517, 543; Sir Jn de, 552; Rob dc, 517, 543
 Ferstheden *see under* Highworth
 Fettiplace (Feteplace, Fetplas, Fyteplace, Phetiplas), Emery, 489; Jn, 544; Ric, 520, 532, 534–5, 540; Thos, 534
 Fiffhide, Fiffhyde, Fiffide, Fiffilhide, Fihhide *see* Fyfield
 Filetham *see under* Edington
filius clerici see Clarkson
filius Willelmi see FitzWilliam
 Filkins (Filkyng, Fyllekyng), Hugh dc, 579; Ralph dc, 597–8; Ric dc, 579
 Finchdean (Fynchesdene), Wm dc, justice, 543
 Fink (Fynke), Rob, 520
 Fisher (*Piscator*), Godwin, 517, 543; Rob, 517, 543; Wm, 548
 Fisherton de la Mere (Fyscherton), rector, 227
 FitzAlan, Edm, earl of Arundel, 207; Ric, earl of Arundel and Surrey, 221
 FitzHenry (FitzHenr'), Wm, 285
 FitzWaryn (FitzWaryn, FizWaryn, FytzWaryn), Agnes, 290; Agnes, 302; Alan, 229, 363–4, 371; Constance, 402–4; Jn, 302; Margy, daughter of Jn de Canterton, 302–4; Maud, relict of Rog Marmion, 271–4, 399–401; Nic, 254–6, 265, 268–71, 275–82, 284, 287–8, 290–8, 302, 669; Peter, rector of Lytchett Matravers, 123, 258, 274, 302–4; Sir Phil, xxiv, 141, 159–60, 167–8, 178, 237, 331, 335, 379, 402–4, 413–14, 618; Reyn, 302; Rob, 302; Thos, 302; Wal, 302; Sir Wm, 92, 98, 102–3, 139, 141–2, 152, 156, 158, 201–2, 231, 236–8, 258–9, 262, 265, 271–4, 291, 295, 302, 304, 345, 398–401, 538, 595, 613, 617–18, 669
 FitzWilliam (*filius Willelmi*), Jn, 340, 428, 439–40, 442
 FizWaryn *see* FitzWaryn
 Fleet (Flete), Rob, 365; Wm atte, 544
 Foghlere *see* Fowler
 Fokeram (Fukeram), Isabel, 612; Joan, 612; Jn, 611, 613–14; Sir Ric, 607–11; Sir Ric, 608–11, 613–14; Ric, 610; Rob, 612; Wm, 610
 Foleborne *see* Fulbourn
 Foliot, Sir Geof, 470–1; Rog, rector of Witney, 517
 Folly (Folye), Hen de la, 458–9
Fonte see Well
 Food (Foode), Ric, 320
 Foot, Rog, 221; Wm, 221
 Ford (Forde), Ric att, 661; Thos atte, bailiff of Steple Ashton and Edington manors, 81, 86, 416
 Forest, Rob, 315
 Forestal *see* Forstal
 Forestare, *Forestarius see* Forester
 Forestel, Forestell *see* Forstal
 Forester (Forestar, *Forestarius*, Forster, Forstir), Jn, 62, 65, 68; Ric, 179; Wm le, 288, 291, 293, 295–7
 Forestol *see* Forstal
 Formage, Joan, abess of Shaftesbury, 213–16
 Forstal (Forestal, Forestel, Forestell, Forestol, Forstall, Forstalle), Agnes, 326–7; Jn (dc), 325–9, 341–2, 344, 674; Rob (dc), 325, 327; Rob, (?another), 42, 123, 142, 169, 173, 182–4, 186, 219, 236–7, 330–1, 334, 336–8, 383, 412, 460, 668, 674; Thos, 325; Wal, 325; Wm (dc), 324, 328–9, 339, 674
 Forster, Forstir *see* Forester
 Fouglerre *see* Fowler
 Fovant (Fovent), Wm, vicar of Warminster, 222
 Fowler (Foghlere, Fouglerre), Wm le, 436–7
 Framlingham (Framelinge), Clem, xxx
 Frampton on Severn, Glos, man (*named*) of, 640
 Franc *see* Frank
 Francaisne, Miles dc, 411
 France *see* Avignon; Charleval *alias* Noyon sur Andelle; Lisieux; Villeneuve lès Avignon
 Francis (Fraunceis), Wm, 371

- Frank (Franc), Aucher, 62, 65, 68; Jn, clerk, 316-19
- Franklin (Frankelain, Frankelayn, Frankelaync, Frankeleyn, Franklayn), Jn, 132; Jn, (?same), 153; Jn, 544; Jn, 316-19; Jn, (?same), 63, 66, 68, 643-5; Peter, 159, 169-70, 176, 178, 211, 306-7, 336-8, 379, 387, 392; Peter, 653; Ric (le), 149, 248-9, 252, 314; Rob, 548; Rog, 332; Thos, 544
- Frapinel, Wal, 467
- Fraunceis *see* Francis
- Fray, J, 511, 516
- Free (Frie), Wm le, 120
- Freeman (Frieman), Alfric, 245
- Freend *see* Friend
- Fremesworth, Wm de, 541
- French (Frensche, Frenshe), Wal le, 135-8; Wal le, chaplain, 389; Wm le, 135-8
- Frend *see* Friend
- Frensche, Frenshe *see* French
- Fresden (Freshedon) *see under* Highworth
- Fretewell *see* Fritwell
- Fretherne (Frethorn, Frethorne), Glos, 494; advowson, 493, 495; manor, 493, 495
- Fric *see* Free
- Fricman *see* Freeman
- Friend (Frcnd, Frcnd), Jn le, 451, 453, 459; Rog le, 458
- Fritwell (Fretewell, Frutewell), Ralph (de), 557-8, 568-9, 577, 593, 596
- Froyle (Froille), Jn, Wiltshire escheator, 173, 334, 383
- Froyle (Froille), Hants, rector, 526
- Frutewell *see* Fritwell
- Fukeram *see* Fokeram
- Fulbourn (Foleborne, Fulbourne), Wm de, vicar of Upton Scudamore, 273, 398-400
- Fyfield (Fiffhide, Fiffhyde, Fiffide, Fiffihide, Fihide, Fyffhyde), Jn, 637-9; Jn de, 627-9; Ric, chaplain, 641; Rob, 584; Thos, 606
- Fyfield (Fifhide), Hants, 493-4
- Fyllekyng *see* Filkins
- Fynchesdene *see* Finchdean
- Fynke *see* Fink
- Fyscherton *see* Fisherton de la Mere
- Fyteplace *see* Fetiplace
- FytzWaryn *see* FitzWarin
- Gaddesden, Little, Herts and formerly Bucks: Ashridge (Assherugg) college, formerly in Bucks, xiv-xv, 24-5; brethren (canons) of, xiv-xv, 25; corrector of, xv; deed dated at, 25; rector of, xiv-xv, 25
- Gainfield (Gamenefeld), Rob de, 548
- Gainfield *see under* Buckland
- Galve, Wal, chaplain, 109
- Gamenefeld *see* Gainfield *and under* Buckland
- Gamenfeld *see under* Buckland
- Ganitar *see* Porter
- Gara *see under* Lavington, Market
- Garden (Gardino), Reyn de, 548; Ric de, 548
- Gardener (Gardiner), Ric le, 322
- Garlickmonger (Garlegmongere), Jn, 541
- Gaunt *see* Ghent
- Gautby (Gouteby), Hugh de, clerk, 409
- Gawain (Gowinus), 244
- Gawain (Gawayn, Gowayn), Jn, Wiltshire escheator and sheriff, 42, 213, 228, 320, 668
- Gaysham, Wm, 221
- Gelham *see* Ycltham
- Genoa (Janua), Wm de, 548
- Geoffrey, clerk, 467
- Geoffrey, Wm son of, 565, 579 n 2, 580
- Gerard, Master, 206
- Gerbert (Gereberd), Wm, 473-4
- German (Germayn), Isabel, 18, 28, 88, 95, 102; Wm, 18, 28, 88, 95, 102
- Gernon (Gernoun), Jn, 148; Rog, 321
- Gervays, Gerveys *see* Jarvis
- Ghent (Gaunt), Hen de, 548; Isabel de, daughter of Hamo de Crevequer, 548
- Gibbes *see* Gibbs
- Gibbons (Gybones), Jn, 392
- Gibbs (Gibbes), Nic, 127; Wm, 450c
- Giffard (Gyffard), Edm, 536-7, 539; Eleanor, daughter of Sir Jn de Lenham, 517, 520, 532, 535, 543; Jn, 592; Jn, 70; Sir Jn, 517, 520, 532, 535, 543; Sir Jn, 593
- Gilbert, deacon, 143
- Gilbert, Wm, 245
- Giles, Jn, 394
- Gillian, abbess of Romsey, 97, 117, 144, 373
- Glamorganshire *see* Llandaff
- Glanvill (Glanvile), Arnulf de, 395; Ralph de, 517
- Gleet *see* Cleet
- Gloucester, duke of *see* Humphrey
- Gloucester (Glouc') Wm de, 309
- Gloucester (Glouc', Gloucestre), Glos, deed dated at, 639; fine made at, 625; men (*named*) of, 443
- Gloucestershire, man (*named*) of, 629; sheriffs, 641-2; *see also* Bradley; Cirencester; Compton; Deerhurst; Frampton on Severn; Fret-herne; Gloucester; Hampnett; Hazleton; Lechlade; Naunton; Northleach; Quenington; Southrop; Staunton; Stowell; Tormarton

- Gobich, Jn, 371
 Goddard (Godard), Thos, 145
 Godefray *see* Godfrey
 Godewyn *see* Godwin
 Godfrey (Godefray), Agnes, daughter of Jn Rickman, 377, 381, 389; Rog, 377, 381, 389
 Godhync *see* Goodhind
 Godwin, fisherman, 517, 543
 Godwin, vicar of Steeple Ashton, 43
 Godwin (Godewyn), Wm, rector of Edington, 655
 Gool *see* Gull
 Golafre (Golaffr', Golaf'r', Goloffre, Golofr'), Jn, Oxfordshire sheriff, 606; Sir Jn (de), 535, 555, 559, 574; Thos, 544; Wal, 566; Wm, 418–22, 429, 536, 554–5, 559–60, 563, 568–71, 600
 Goldhill (Goldhulle), Rob de, 443
 Goldsmith (Aurifaber), Wal, bailiff of Oxford, 547
 Golle *see* Bull
 Goloffre, Golofr' *see* Golafre
 Gonnat, Gonnete *see* Gunnett
 Goodhind (Godhync, Goudhync), Adam, 282; Agnes, 282; Alice, 298; Ric, 298
 Gool *see* Gull
 Gore (Goore), Thos, 85, 115, 141, 204, 385, 387, 416–17; Thos, (?same), 211; Thos, (?same), 63, 66, 68; Wm, 320
 Gore *see under* Lavington, Market
 Gorges, Wm de, 453–7
 Gosland (Goslonde), Jn, 314; Wal, 300, 314
 Goss (Joos), Nic, 314
 Goudhync *see* Goodhind
 Goundewync *see* Gunwin
 Gouteby *see* Gautby
 Gowayn, *Gowinus see* Gawain
 Grafton, Hen de, 597–8
 Grafton *see under* Langford
 Grancurt, Adam de, 510
 Grandison (Grandisono), Gerard de, 607
 Grandpont *see under* Oxford
 Grange (Grangia), Geof de, 322
 Grantham, Jn, official of the archdeacon of Salisbury, 227
 Gras *see* Crass
 Graundpoint, Grauntpoint *see under* Oxford
 Grave, Geo de la, 634; Jn de la, 634; Nic de la, 634
 Gray *see* Grey
 Green (Grenc), Hen, 646–7, 650, 652; Margy, 437; Rob atte, 559; Wm atte, 437
 Greenhill (Grenhulle), Jn, 63, 66, 68
 Greenwell (Grencwell) [*unidentified*], man (*named*) of, 514
 Greinvilla *see* Grenville
 Grenc *see* Green
 Grenewell *see* Greenwell
 Grenhulle *see* Greenhill
 Grenville (Greinvilla, Grennvell, Grenvill, Grenvull, Grenvulla, Grevill, Grevyle, Greynville, Greyvyle), Adam de, 97, 144; Adam de, 229, 363; Adam de, (?same), 48–9; Ilbert de, 97; Wm de, 48–9; Wm de, 145; Wm de, (?same), 364; Sir Wm de, 110, 203
 Grevequer, Grevquer *see* Crevequer
 Grevill, Grevyle *see* Grenville
 Grey (Gray), Joan, formerly wife of Ric (de) Coleshill, 466, 476–8, 480, 482, 484, 487, 489–90; Jn, 29; Jn de, xiv; Sir Jn le (de), 503, 574, 602; (Sir) Ralph le (de), 450c, 466, 477–8, 480, 482, 484, 487, 489–90, 499–504, 574, 600–3; Thos de, 499, 501
 Greynville, Greyvyle *see* Grenville
 Grimstead (Grimsted, Grimstede, Grimstude, Grymstede), Peter de, 282; Wm de, 253–5, 258, 263–4, 269–70, 273, 278–9, 282, 292, 294, 297, 303–4, 400, 410
 Groom (Grom), Jn, 315
 Grosseteste, Rob, bishop of Lincoln, 547
 Grove, Ric, 412
 Grynstede *see* Grimstead
 Guldeaiston, Guldenasshton, Guldencasshton *see under* Ashton, Steeple
 Gull (Gol, Gool), Jn (le), (?more than one man), 202, 264–6, 269–71, 292, 294, 296, 314
 Gundewyn, Gundewyne *see* Gunwin
 Gunnell (Gunnil'), Maud daughter of, 322
 Gunnett (Gonnat, Gonnete), Jn, 536, 594
 Gunwin (Goundewyne, Gundewyn, Gunde-wync), Rob, 238–41, 402, 405–6, 412–14, 423–7, 449–50b, 460, 504–9, 603–4
 Gybones *see* Gibbons
 Gynwell, Jn, bishop of Lincoln, xv, 24–5
 Habydenne *see* Abingdon
 Haccombe (Hatcombe), Ric de, 550–1
 Hack, Ric de, 469
 Haddesley (Adesle), Jn de, 374c; Reyn de, 374c
 Haddlesey (Hatheles), Alan de, 607
 Haddon, Hen, 446
 Haitfeld *see* Hatfield
 Haiwodc *see under* Westbury
 Hales, Edw, 645
 Hales (Halss), Norf, deeds dated at, 328–9
 Hall (Aalle, Aula, Halle), Joan atte, wife of Wm Studley and Phil Biddick, 377 n, 382, 384, 391–2; Kath atte, sister of Sir Mat

- Owen, 377 n, 392; Ric de, 634; Rob de, 548, 626; Thos atte, 127, 377 n, 392, 544; Wm, 514
- Halss *see* Hales
- Ham (Hamme), Rob de, 621; Wm, canon of Edington, 38
- Hamlin (Hamelyn), Jn, 459
- Hamme *see* Ham
- Hammond (Hamon, Hamond), Alice, sister of Wm Aylmer, 442-3; Thos, 548
- Hamnish (Hammiss, Hamnissh), Jn, 325; Wal de, 322
- Hamo, 147
- Hamo, 674 n
- Hamon, Hamond *see* Hammond
- Hampnett (Hamptenett, Hamptonet), Gos, lord (*named*) of, 634; men (*named*) of, 626, 634
- Hampshire, man (*named*) of, 456; sheriff, 4; *see also* Alresford; Andover; Ashley; Basingstoke; Boldre; Burghclere; Cheriton; Crondall; Damerham, South; Droxford; Eling; Fareham; Froyle; Fyfield; Highclere; Houghton; Kimpton; Meon, East; Meonstoke; Mottisfont; Newton Valence; Nursling; Romsey; Rownhams; Somborne, King's; Southampton; Southwick; Stratfield Saye; Sutton, Bishop's; Tytherley, West; Waltham, Bishop's; Wight, isle of; Winchester
- Hamptenett *see* Hampnett
- Hampton, Wm, canon of Edington, 38
- Hampton (Hampton Turvill, Hampton Turville, Hampton Turvyle, Hampton Turvyll, Hampton Turvyll) *see under* Highworth
- Hamptonet *see* Hampnett
- Hanindon *see* Hannington
- Hanney (Hanneye), Rob de, 547
- Hanney (Hanneye), Berks, 547
- Hannington (Hanynd', Hanyndon), Jn de, chaplain, vicar of Inglesham, 418-27; Ric, 418-22, 434-5, 445-6; Wm de, 418-22; Wm de, chaplain, 418-24
- Hannington (Hanindon, Hanyndon), 437-8, 488; man (*named*) of, 438
- Harald *see* Harold
- Harden, Rob, 305
- Hardwick (Hordwyk), Ric de, 667
- Harewell *see* Harwell
- Harmr (Harmere), Wm, 245
- Harold (Harald), Thos, 416-17
- Harpena, Rob de, 374n
- Harris (Harries), Jn, 62, 65, 68
- Harvey [?of Wilton], 1
- Harvey, clerk, 395
- Harvey (Hervy), Jn, 453
- Harwell (Harewell), Wal de, 476
- Haseley (Hascl), Jn a la, 626; Jn de, 634
- Haselton *see* Hazleton
- Hastings (Hastinge, Hastings, Hastyng, Hastyng, Hastynges), Agnes de, 592; Jn de, 510; (Sir) Wm (de), (or Wm de Eaton), 470-2, 564-5, 619; Wm, 619
- Hatcombe *see* Haccombe
- Hatfield (Haitfeld), Stephen, Gloucestershire sheriff, 641
- Hatford, Sir Rob de, 548
- Hathclis *see* Haddlesy
- Hatt (Hatte), Wm, 68
- Haukrygg *see* Hawkridge
- Haukle *see under* Newton Valence
- Haukerigg *see under* Westbury
- Haukley *see under* Newton Valence
- Hauteville (Hautevyle), Sir Geof de, 410
- Havedlinghulle *see* Headinghill
- Havering (Averyng, Haveryng, Haveryngc), Eliz de, wife of Mat Bessels, 517, 543; Sir Jn de, 517, 535, 543; Wm de, 517, 543
- Haversham (Haverisham), Ric, advocate of the court of Canterbury, 32
- Haveryng, Haveryngc *see* Havering
- Hawise, abbess of Romsey, 143
- Hawkeridge *see under* Westbury
- Hawkin (Hawkyn), Ralph, 557-8
- Hawkridge (Haukrygg), Nic de, 249
- Hawkyn *see* Hawkin
- Haybearer (Heyberere), Wm, 637-8
- Haydon (Heydone), Agnes, formerly wife of Rob atte Elm, 422; Thos, 422
- Hayes (Hesc), Jn le, 450c
- Hayward (Heyward, Messor), Rob, 426; Rob le, 629; Simon, 322
- Haywod *see* Haywood
- Haywode *see* Haywood *and under* Westbury
- Haywood (Haywod, Haywode), Rog de, 8, 90; Wal (de), 457, 466, 493-5, 497, 630, 662-3
- Hazeldon (*Heseldena*), Rog de, 206
- Hazleton (Escilton), Wal de, 565
- Hazleton (Hasclon), Gos, men (*named*) of, 626, 634
- Headinghill (Havedlinghulle, *Heflinghulla*, *Havedlingahulla*), Thos de, 128, 261, 310
- Headinghill *see under* Westbury
- Heanor, Derb: Codnor, man (*named*) of, 29
- Hechelhampton, Hechelhamton *see* Etchilhampton
- Hefdyngull *see under* Westbury
- Heflinghulla see* Headinghill
- Hegheworth, Hegheworthe, Heghworth,

- Hegworthe, Hegworth, Heighworth, Heigworth *see* Highworth
- Heir *see* Eyre
- Heiworth *see* Highworth
- Helding *see* Hesdin
- Helcwys *see* Elwes
- Hendyman, Edw, 410
- Hengham *see* Hingham
- Henhurst (Henhurste), Nic de, 314
- Hennemersh *see under* Seend
- Henry III, king, son of *see* Edmund 'Crouchback'
- Henry IV, king, daughter of *see* Blanche; son of *see* Hunphrey
- Henry VIII, king, xxix
- Henry [of Grosmont], duke of Lancaster, 29
- Henry [of Lancaster], earl of Lancaster, 321; Maud wife of, daughter of Patrick de Chaworth, 321 n
- Henry, clerk, 143
- Henry, Hen son of, 547; Ric, 377; Wm son of, 250
- Henton *see* Hinton
- Herbarde *see* Herbert
- Herbelot, Austin, 305-6; Christine, daughter of Wm Manger, 302-3, 305-7; Jn, 305, 307
- Herbert (Herbarde), Rob son of, 121; Wm, 314
- Herdy *see* Hordy
- Herefordshire *see* Thruxton
- Heres *see* Eyres
- Hereward (Hereword), Jn, 548
- Hering *see* Herring
- Herkedale (Horkedale), Jn, 300; Simon, 252
- Herlewin (Herlewyn), 143
- Herlewin (Herlewine), Mic (son of), 97, 144; Ric, 97, 144
- Herring (Hering, Heryng), Jn, 274; Nic, 262; Nic, (?same), 300; Ric, 249
- Hertfordshire *see* Aldbury; Gaddesden, Little; Langley, King's; St Albans; Tring
- Hervy *see* Harvey
- Heryng *see* Herring
- Hesdin (Helding), Ernulf (*Emollus*) de, 206; Ernulf (*Emollus*) de, 206
- Hese *see* Hayes
- Heseldena see* Hazeldon
- Hethel (Hethull), Norf, manor, 580
- Hevedlingahulla see* Headinghill
- Hevedynghull *see under* Westbury
- Hewode *see under* Westbury
- Heyberere *see* Haybearer
- Heydone *see* Haydon
- Heyeworth, Heyeworthe, Heygeworth, Heygheworth, Heyghworth, Heygworth *see* Highworth
- Heyward *see* Hayward
- Heyweye *see under* Bremhill
- Heywood *see under* Westbury
- Heyworth, Heyworthe *see* Highworth
- Hicwcyce *see under* Bremhill
- Hicworth *see* Highworth
- Highclere, Hants, deed dated at, 670
- Highway *see under* Bremhill
- Highworth (Hegheworth, Hegheworthe, Heghworth, Hegheworthe, Hegworth, Heigheworth, Heigworth, Heiworth, Heyeworth, Heyeworthe, Heygeworth, Heygheworth, Heyghworth, Heygworth, Heygworth, Heyworthe, Worthel), xxiv, 229, 418-29, 432, 439-40, 442-3, 445-50c, 503, 507, 602; church, 422; rector of, 422; vicar of, 448; deeds dated at, 419-22, 425-33, 436-8, 441, 445-6; men (*named*) of, 418-22, 434-7, 445; minor places and features: 'Pundeslond', 442; 'Shereresshoppe', 449; Eastrop (Estthrop, Estthrop next Heyworth, Estrop, Estrope, Estthrop), xxiv, 236-7, 418-21, 434-5, 439-44, 449-50c, 507; deeds dated at, 234, 444, 449; manor, xxiv, 219, 230-5, 320, 668; men (*named*) of, 422, 444, 446; Fresden (Ferstheden, Freshedon, Versshedon, Vresshedon), 450c, 488, 507; Hampton (Hampton Turvill, Hampton Turville, Hampton Turvyle, Hampton Turvyll, Hampton Turvyll), xxiv, 418-21, 423-4, 427-8, 430-1, 434-5, 439-40, 443, 449-50b, 507; Sevenhampton, 507; inquisition taken at, 450c; manor, 507; Westrop (Westthrop, Westthrop next Heigheworth, Westthrop next Heygheworth, Westthrop next Heyworth, Westthrop), xxiv, 418-21, 423-40, 442-3, 449-50b, 507; deeds dated at, 434-5
- Highworth (Hieworth), hundred, 668
- Hilcott *see under* Newnton, North
- Hildesl', Hildeslee *see* Ilsley
- Hill (Hull, Hulla, Hully), Jn, 594; Jn attc, (?same), 450c; Jn, justice, 509; Ric de, 117
- Hilmarton: Clevancy (Clyvewancy), manor, 404
- Hindon (Hyndon), man (*named*) of, 320
- Hingham (Hengham), Ralph de, justice, 110, 203

- Hinton (Henton), Simon de, 621
 Hitchcock (Hithcocke), Thos, xxx
 Hochton *see* Houghton
 Hodcott (Hodecote), Geof de, 618
 Hodcott (Hodykote) *see under* Ilsley, West
 Hoghton *see* Houghton
 Hoke *see* Hook
 Holand (Holond), lord *see* Lovel
 Holand, Maud de, daughter of Alan la Zouche, 324, 328–9, 674; Sir Rob de, 324, 328–9, 674
 Holcot (Hulcote), Fulk de, 517
 Holdcham, Alan de, 118
 Hole (Holl), Thos, 314; Wal, 432
 Holes (Houles), Wm, 314
 Holond *see* Holand
 Holput, Wm, 52 n 1, 54
 Holt (Holte), Adam atte, 418; Jn, 487; Jn de, 329, 490–1; Jn de, (?same), 114, 116, 177; Sir Jn de, 110, 203
 Homanton *see under* Maddington
 Hommedieu (Homedeux, Ommedieux), Jn, 305; Maurice, 70; Nic, 305
 Honer (Hunere), Jn le, 162; Jn le, 162
 Hongerforde *see* Hungerford
 Honiton (Huneton), Wal de, 579
 Hook (Hoke), Joan atte, 230, 232–3; Nic atte, 230, 232–3
 Hooper (Hopere, Hoppere), Adam, 314; Thos le, 262, 275, 292
 Horat *see* Hort
 Horder (Hordere), Adam le, 381
 Hordi *see* Hordy
 Hordwyk *see* Hardwick
 Hordy (Herdy, Hordi, Hurdy), Joan, 198–200; Jn, 199; Martin, 200; Rog, 120, 129, 134, 136, 164; Rog, 162–3; Wm, 136–7
 Horeputt (Horput), Rob de, 340–2, 344, 428
 Horkedale *see* Herkedale
 Hornby (Horneby), Jn, 509
 Horningsham (Hornnyngesham), man (*named*) of, 316–19
 Horput *see* Horeputt
 Hort (Horat), Ric, 250
 Horton, Ric, 68
 Houghton (Hochton, Hoghton, Houton), Ric de, 475, 620; Wm de, 186, 493, 495, 498
 Houghton (Hoghton), Hants, 494; church, xv, 19–20; rector of, xv; man (*named*) of, 16; manor, 493
 Houles *see* Holes
 Houton *see* Houghton
 Howson (Howson), Ric, 428
 Hubert (Huberd), Wm, 439
 Hugh, clerk, 243
 Hughemanton *see under* Maddington
 Hulcote *see* Holcot
 Hulkote *see under* Newnton, North
 Hull, *Hulla*, *Hully* *see* Hill
 Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, son of King Henry IV, 641
 Humphrey, 312; Humphrey, Jn, and Rob sons of, 312
 Humphrey, chaplain of Coleshill church, 467
 Humphrey, priest of St Mary's church, Wallingford, 545
 Humphrey (Umfray), Rob, 322; Wm, 322
 Huncre *see* Honer
 Huneton *see* Honiton
 Hungerford (Hungerforde, Hungreford), Sir Edm, 394, 646–7, 650, 652; Margt, 429; (Sir) Rob de, 339, 341–2, 344, 418–21, 429–30, 439–40, 442–3; Sir Rob, 394; (Sir) Thos (de), xxiv, 37, 159–61, 167–8, 178, 213, 232, 238, 331–2, 335, 345, 379, 387, 403, 423, 425, 427, 431–3, 436, 438, 444–50b, 465–6, 493–8, 509, 638–9; (Sir) Wal (de), 429, 434–6, 438–40, 442, 444, 446–7; Wal, Lord Hungerford, xvi; Sir Wal, Lord Hungerford, 394
 Hungerford (Hongerforde, Hungerforde), Berks, 607–8; men (*named*) of, 428
 Hunsingore, Master Ric de, 546
 Hunt (Hunte), Adam, 51; Jn, 221
 Huntingdonshire *see* Buckden
 Hupcote *see* Upcott
 Huphulle *see* Uphill
 Hurdy *see* Hordy
 Hurrell (Hurell), Jn, 314
 Husa *see* Huscarle
 Huscarl (Huscarle), Sir Thos, 489
 Huse, Husee *see* Hussey
 Husiet, Jn, 394
 Hussey (*Husa*, Huse, Husee), Jn, 357–9; Rog, 358; Master Wal de, 467; Wm, clerk, 629
 Hyldesle *see* Ilsley
 Hymbemer, Hymbemere *see* Imber
 Hyndon *see* Hindon
 Hyweyc *see under* Bremhill
 Ichene *see* Itchen
 Ickford (Ikford, Ikfordc), Bucks, 503, 602
 Icknield (Ikeneld), Jn, 221
 Iffley (Yiffele), Oxon, 493, 495; *see also* Littlemore
 Ikeneld *see* Icknield
 Ikford, Ikforde *see* Ickford
 Ildesle, West Ildesle *see* Ilsley, West
 Ildesleye *see* Ilsley
 Illeg *see* Illey

- Illeston *see* Illston
 Illey (Illegh), Jn de, 629
 Illston (Illeston), Thos, Wiltshire escheator, 368
 Ilmington (Ilmynton), Thos, rector of Baynton chapel, 657
 Ilsley (Hildesl', Hildeslec, Hyldesle, Ildesleye), Jn de, 608; Jn de, (?same), 610; Sir Rob de, 562; Wal de, 510
 Ilsley, West (Ildesle, West Ildesle, Westhildesle, Westhildeslee, Westhildeslegh, Westhildesley, Westhildesleye, Westyldeslegh, Yldeslegh), Berks, 609; church and advowson, xxiv, 611, 613-14, 618; deeds dated at, 617-18; manor, xxiv, 219, 607-8, 610-18, 668; Hodcott (Hodykote), man (*named*) of, 610
 Imber (Immerc, Immemere, Inmerc, Ynmere), Edony de, 375; Jn de, 374c; Jn de, (?same), 113; Owen de, 375; Peter de, 374c; Sir Rob de, 110, 203; Simon de, 372; Simon de, (?same), 376; *see also* Owen
 Imber (Hymbemer, Hymbemere, Imnicmere, Immer, Immerc, Inmerc), 372-9, 381, 388-90, 394; deeds dated at, 377, 379, 385-6, 643-4; manor, xxv, 173, 219, 334, 382-7, 393; men (*named*) of, 316-19, 376-7, 644-5, 657
 Inge, Jn, justice, 325
 Ingelesham, Ingelessam *see* Inglesham
 Ingelfeld *see* Englefield
 Ingham, Jn de, vicar of Warminster, 17
 Inglesham (Ingelessam), Hugh de, 467; Jn, 548
 Inglesham (Ingelesham), vicar, 425-6
 Inkpen (Inkepenne), Jn, 457
 Inmarsh *see under* Scend
 Inmerc *see* Imber
Insula see Lisle
Insula Vecta see Lisle; Wight, isle of
 Ipres *see* Ypres
 Irclingborough *see* Irthlingborough
 Ireland, xxxi
 Irthlingborough (Irclingborough), Jn, advocate of the court of Canterbury, 32
 Isabel, abbess of St Mary's, Winchester, 468
 Isle *see* Lisle
 Islip (Islep), Simon, archbishop of Canterbury, 29; Thos, registrar of the court of Canterbury, notary public, 32-3
 Itchen (Ichene), Jn de, 148, 451
 Iwayn *see* Owen
 Jacob, Rog, 164
 James (Jamus, Jemes), Gil, 434, 450c; Jn, 422, 441; Nic, 436-7, 446; Rob, 441
 Janekyn *see* Jenkin
 Janitor *see* Porter
 Janua *see* Genoa
 Jarvis (Gervays, Gerveys, Jerveis, Jerveys), Joan, abbess of Romsey, 4-6, 8, 10-11, 13, 18, 28, 88, 90, 96, 103-5; Rog, 457, 495
 Jemes *see* James
 Jenkin (Janekyn), Nic, clerk, 514
 Jerusalem, [Israel], xvi
 Jerveis, Jerveys *see* Jarvis
 John [of Gaunt], son of King Edward III, earl of Lancaster, Richmond, Derby, Lincoln, and Leicester, high steward of England, 616
 John, canon of Romsey, 113
 John, dean of Lisieux, 356
 John, priest, 143
 John, prior of St Swithun's, Winchester, 13
 John, rector of Thruxton, 365-9
 Joos *see* Goss
 Jordan (Jurdan), Thos, chaplain, 169, 172-3, 238-41, 334-5, 382-7, 412-15, 417, 449-50B, 507, 576, 578, 605
 Jowett (Juwat), Rob, 256
 Jurdan *see* Jordan
Juvenis see Young
 Juwat *see* Jowett
 Kaerwent *see* Caerwent
 Kaninges *see* Cannings
 Kanterton, Kantertone *see* Canterton
 Karewent *see* Caerwent
 Keen (Kene), Godwin, 312; Jn, 264, 273, 284, 287, 398; *cf.* Kenn
 Keevil (Kevcle), Jn de, 182-4, 231; Ric, canon of Edington, xvi
 Keevil (Kevill, Kyvele, Kyvelegh, Kyveleia, Kyvely), church, xvi, xxv, 16, 206, 212, 218-19, 221-8; advowson of, xxv, xxvii, 209-14, 219, 228; rectors of, xxv, 16, 207-8, 219, 221; rectory of, xxv n 4, 217; rectory house of, 224, 227; vicarage of, xxv, 227-8; vicarage house of, 227; vicars of, xxv, 223, 227; deeds dated at, 27, 362; inquisitions taken at, 207, 219, 221; manor, steward of, 221; men of, xvi
 Kellaway (Chalewage), Rog, 179
 Kelmscott (Kelmescote), Jn de *see under* Water
 Kelmscott (Kelmescot, Kelmescote) *see under* Broadwell
 Kember *see* Kimber
 Kene *see* Keen
 Kenn (Kenne), Jn, 366; *cf.* Keen

- Kennett, White, bishop of Peterborough, xxxii
- Kent (*Cantia*), Rob de, 206
- Kent, earl of *see* Edmund
- Kent *see* Canterbury; Eltham; Leeds; Sandwich
- Kepnal (Kepenulle), Jn, 70
- Kersewelle *see under* Buckland
- Kettleburgh (Ketelburghe), Ralph de, 517
- Kevele, Kevill *see* Keevil
- Kew (Ku), Rog, 311; *cf.* Cook
- Keynsham, Som, abbot, 416–17
- Kimber (Kember), Jn, 70
- Kimpton (Cumynnton), Hants, 493–4; West Shoddesden (Westshotesden), 493–4
- King (*Rex*), Jn, 314
- Kingsholm (Kingsham, Kyngesham), Rob, 56, 69
- Kingston (Kyngeston), Ellis de, 31, 130–1; Isabel de, xxv, 173, 334, 382–7; Sir Jn, 63, 66, 68; Sir Jn de, 173, 334, 382–7; Stephen de, 200; Sir Thos de, 191
- Kingston Deverill *see* Deverill, Kingston
- Kington, Rog de, archdeacon of Salisbury, 13, 352
- Kintbury, Berks: Templeton (Templeton next Hungerford), deed dated at, 440
- Knwbbe *see* Nobb
- Korvyser *see* Corviser
- Ku *see* Kew
- Kuuleston *see* Coulston
- Kynessutton *see* Sutton, King's
- Kyngesham *see* Kingsholm
- Kyngessomborne, Kynggessomborne *see* Somborne, King's
- Kyngeston *see* Kingston
- Kyvele, Kyvelegh, *Kyveleia*, Kyvely *see* Keevil
- Lackington (Lakinton), Ric de, 49
- Lacock (Lakoc), abbey, 34
- Lacy, Emmeline de, countess of Ulster, 323
- Laffull, Lageful, Laghfulle *see* Lawful
- Lake, Jn, 586–7, 590–1; Maud, daughter of Lawr Penn, 586–7, 590–1
- Lakoc *see* Lacock
- Lakinton *see* Lackington
- Lalful *see* Lawful
- Lamare *see* Mare
- Lambard (Lamberd), Nic, 377, 381, 389, 459
- Lambourne (Lambourne), Jn de, 570–1
- Lancaster, duchy, 668; dukes of, 355; *see also* Edmund 'Crouchback'; Henry [of Grosmont]; John [of Gaunt]
- Lancaster, earl of *see* Henry [of Lancaster]
- Landeles *see* Laundels
- Lange *see* Long
- Langecote *see under* Shrivenham
- Langeford, Langeforde *see* Langford
- Langel' *see* Langley, King's
- Langele, Langelee *see* Langley
- Langford (Laugeford, Langeforde), Thos de, 131–2; Thos de, (*?same*), 156, 205; Wm, 211
- Langford (Laugeford), Berks and Oxon, man (*named*) of, 586–7, 590–1; Grafton, 517, 543; Quiddams (Quedham), 517; Radcor (Redcote, Rodecote), 517, 543; men (*named*) of, 517, 543
- Langley (Laugele, Langelee), Sir Thos de, 562, 574, 600
- Langley, King's (Langel'), Herts, writ dated at, 623
- Lansdowne, marquess of *see* Petty
- Lardiner (Lardyner), Peter, 506, 541
- Larkeby (Larkby) *see under* Coleshill
- Laughful *see* Lawful
- Laundels (Landeles, Laundele, Laundeles, Laundell), Jn, xxiv, 139, 425, 481, 520, 527, 534, 536–40, 554–5, 559–60, 562–3, 569–71, 574–7, 593–6, 630, 660; Jn, 584, 586
- Laurancz *see* Lawrence
- Lauwes *see* Laws
- Lavington (Lavynt', Lavynton, Lavyton), Ric de, 380; Ric de, 169, 182–4, 236, 335–8, 385; Thos, canon, later rector, of Edington, xvi, 38, 56, 58, 67, 228; Wm de, 339, 451
- Lavington (Lavynton) [*unidentified*], man (*named*) of, 464
- Lavington, Market (Laventon, Lavynton, Stepellavynton, Stepullavynton, Stepyllavynton, Stupellavynton), xxvii, 18, 28, 42, 88, 173, 321–2, 324, 326, 328–9, 332–7, 339–51, 355, 383; church, xxxiii, 34, 37, 41, 88, 219, 352, 354–5, 515; advowson of, xxiii, 18, 28, 88, 322–3, 339–52; rectors of, 352–4, 355; rectory house of, 354; vicarage of, 355; vicarage house of, 355; vicars of, 354–5; deeds dated at, 331–3, 335–6, 354; manor, xviii, xxiv, 42, 219, 320, 323, 325, 327, 330–1, 337–8, 668, 674; mills, 322; Croft, 355; Easterton (Esterton), 355; Gore (*Gara*), 32; chapel, 37, 41, 355; Westerton, 355
- Lavington, West (Lavynton *episcopi*), vicar, 655
- Lawful (Laffull, Lageful, Laghfulle, Lalful, Laughful, Laweful), Gillian, 229, 363–4; Jn, 211, 221, 392; Wm, 229, 363–4

- Lawrence, Christine relict of, 322
 Lawrence (Laurancz, Lawrensse), Hugh, 590;
 Jn, 597; Rob, 590
 Laws (Lauwes), Hen, 443
 Leatherhead (Ledrede), Sir Jn de, 341-4
 Lecch *see* Leech
 Lecchelad *see* Lechlade
 Lech *see* Leech
 Lech', Lechelade *see* Lechlade
 Lechford *see* Leckford
 Lechlade (Lech'), Peter de, 565
 Lechlade (Lecchelad, Lechelade), Glos, deeds
 dated at, 443, 598; men (*named*) of,
 441, 443, 599
 Leckford (Lechford), Wm de, 117
 Ledes, Ledis *see* Leeds
 Ledrede *see* Leatherhead
 Lee *see* Ley
 Leech (Lecch, Lech, *Medicus*), Jn, 503, 602; Rob,
 [*?same as Robert, physician*], 109, 112,
 118, 145
 Leeds (Ledes, Ledis), Kent, deed dated at, 29,
 516
 Leente *see* Lynt
 Lega *see* Leigh
 Legh *see under* Westbury
 Leghe *see* Leigh
 Leghton *see* Leighton Buzzard
 Leicester, earls of *see* Edmund 'Crouchback';
 John [of Gaunt]
 Leicester (Leycestr'), Rob de, rector of Keevil,
 208
 Leigh (*Lega, Leghe, Leye, Lya, Lye*), Agnes,
 later Agnes de Moxham, 253-6;
 Colswain (*Colswennus*) de, 395; Edith
 de, 253, 256; Ela de, 364; Isabel de,
 253-6; Jn, 37; Jn atte, 256; Jn de,
 (?*same*), 398; Peter de, 579; Phil de,
 245; Rog de, 254; Wal de, 395; Wm,
 600; *see also* Ley
 Leighton Buzzard (Leghton, Leighton Busard),
 Thos de, vicar of Colshill, 426, 672
 Lekesworth' *see* Lexworthy
 Leland, Jn, xiv-xv, xxix
 Lenham, Eleanor de, wife of Sir Jn Giffard, 517,
 520, 532, 535, 543; Iseult de, daughter
 of Hamo de Crevequer, 543, 548; (Sir)
 Jn de, 535, 543, 548, 621-2; Jn de, 543;
 Nic de, 548; Ric de, 543; Rob de, 535,
 543
 Lente *see* Lynt
 Letelet' *see* Littleton
 Leverich (Leverych, Loeverich), Jn, 392; Rob,
 63, 66, 68, 643-4; Wm, 285
 Leversage (Leversege, Leverssegge, Love-
 rsegge), Agnes, 657; Edm, 657; Rob,
 657; Wm, 657
 Leverton *see under* Chilton Foliat
 Leverych *see* Leverich
 Lewerton *see under* Chilton Foliat
 Lexworthy (Lekesworth'), Jn de, 611; Wm de,
 611
 Ley (Lee), Hen, xxx; Hen, earl of Marl-
 borough, xxxii; (Sir) Jas, Baron Ley,
 earl of Marlborough, MP, justice,
 PC, speaker of the House of Lords,
 Lord Treasurer, President of the
 Council, xxx-xxxii; *see also* Leigh
 Ley, barony, xxxii; barons of *see* Ley
 Ley *see under* Westbury
 Leycestr' *see* Leicester
 Leye *see* Leigh
 Lichet Mautravers *see* Lytchett Matravers
 Lilleshall (Lilleshulle), Jn de, 177
 Limesy (Lim', *Limesia*), Alex de, 97, 117, 144
 Liming *see* Lyminge
 Lincoln, earl of *see* John [of Gaunt]
 Lincoln, bishops, xv, 24-5, 547
 Lincoln's Inn *see under* Westminster
 Lincolnshire *see* Stamford
 Lionel [of Antwerp], son of King Edward III,
 208
 Lisieux, dep. Calvados, France, church of St
 Peter, dean and chapter of, 356
 Lisle (*Insula, Insula Vecta, Isle, Lyle*), H de,
 steward, 113; Jn de, 459; Sir Jn de
 (del), 493, 495; Warin de, 492; Sir
 Warin de, 622
 Lisp (Wlyppese, Wlyps, Wlypse, Wlysp), Alice
 le, 597; Gillian le, 597-9; Jn, 601; Jn le,
 597-9; Thos le, 597
 Litelcote *see* Littlecote
 Litelstoke *see under* Westbury
 Littleton *see* Littleton
 Littlecote (Litelcote, Lytelcote), Joan de,
 daughter of Christine de Eastcott,
 458; Simon de, 458; Wm de, 389
 Littlemore (Lytelmour) in Oxford and Iffley,
 Oxon, 493, 495
 Littleton (Letelet', Littleton, Lutelton), Mic de,
 146-7; Osbert de, 144
 Llandaff, diocese, clerk of, 527
 Llandaff, Glam, canon, 353
 Loca, Wm son of, 545
 Lockinge (Lokyng), Berks, rector, 549, 553
 Loeverich *see* Leverich
 Lofteshull *see* Lushill
 Lokyng *see* Lockinge
 London, Hildebrand de, Wiltshire sheriff, 364;
 Jn (de), rector of East Clandon, notary
 public, 16, 353, 514, 522; Jn, (?*same*),
 541
 London, documents dated at, 32, 142, 226,
 423-4, 472, 540; hostel of bishops of

- Salisbury, deeds dated at, 218, 220, 222; Tower, deeds dated at, 18, 107
- Long (Lange, Longe, *Longus*, Lung), Eleanor, 325; Jn (le), 251, 325; Ralph, 669; Ralph le, (?*same*), 268, 291, 299, 325; Rob, 394, 646–7, 650, 652
- Longcot *see under* Shrivenham
- Longe *see* Long
- Longespec (Longespe, Longspec, Lungespee), Ela, 674; Emmeline, 339, 349, 674; Nic, bishop of Salisbury, 208
- Longus see* Long
- Louches, Jn de, 550; Ric de, 546
- Louth' *see* Lowther
- Lovel (Lovell), Jn, 177; Sir Jn, Lord Holand and of Titchmarsh, (?*same*), 213, 584, 586, 590; Maud, abbess of Romisey, 649; Sir Ric, 341–2, 344
- Lovelinch (Lovelynche), Jordan de, 611–12
- Lovell *see* Lovel
- Lovelynche *see* Lovelinch
- Lovering (Loveryng), Eumme, 638–9; Jn, 638–9; Thos, 638–9; Thos, (?*same*), 641; Wm, 638–9
- Loversegge *see* Leversage
- Loveryng *see* Lovering
- Lowther (Louth'), Thos de, justice, 325
- Loxbeech (Loxebeche), Jn, 418
- Lucy, Wm de, 612
- Luddenham (Ludenhām), Rob de, clerk, 548
- Ludkin (Luteken), Alex, 441, 443; Jn, 441–3
- Lullington (Lulinton), Som, parson, 145
- Lung *see* Long
- Lungespee *see* Longespee
- Lunig, Ailric (*Ailliricus*) son of, 310
- Lus Hill *see under* Eaton, Castle
- Lushill (Lofteshull, Lusteshull, Lusteshulle, Lustreshull), Jn de, 418–22, 429, 433; Sir Rob de, 470–5
- Lusteshull *see* Lushill *and under* Eaton, Castle
- Lusteshulle, Lustreshull *see* Lushill
- Luteken *see* Ludkin
- Lutelton *see* Littleton
- Lya see* Leigh
- Lye *see* Leigh *and under* Westbury
- Lyente *see* Lynt
- Lygh *see under* Westbury
- Lyle *see* Lisle
- Lyminge (Liming), Peter, 376; Ric, 376
- Lyneham: Bradenstoke (Bradenestoke), prior, 372
- Lynt (Leente, Lente, Lyente), Ric de, 422, 429, 436–7, 441–2, 450(c), 490–1; Wm de, 437, 446, 450(c)
- Lytchett Matravers (Lichet Mautravers), Dors, rector, 304
- Lytelcote *see* Littlecott
- Lytelstoke *see under* Westbury
- Lyttelmour *see* Littlemore
- Lyveden (Lyvedene), Rob, 63, 66, 68, 643; Wm, 392
- Mackney (Makency, Makkencye), (Sir) Wm (dc), 492, 535
- Maddington: Homanton (Hughemanton), 458
- Magson (Mageson), Jn, 392
- Maidenbradelegh *see* Bradley, Maiden
- Maillard *see* Maylard
- Maisey (Maisi), Nic de, 565
- Makency, Makkencye *see* Mackney
- Malewain *see* Malwain
- Malins (Malynes), Edm de, 574
- Malmesbury, deed dated at, 259
- Malvern (Malverne), Rob de, 627–9
- Malvern, Little (*Minor* Malvern), Worcs, priory, 619; prior and brethren of, 619
- Malwain (Malewain), Jn, 459
- Malynes *see* Malins
- Mandeville (Mandevile, Mandevill, *Mandevilla*, *Mandewilla*, Maundefeld, Maunde-
devile, Maunde-*ville*, Maunde-*ville*,
Maunde-*vyle*), Agnes, 309–10; Arnold
de, 308; Bennet de, xxiv, 230–2; Edith
de, 429; Ellis de, 429; Felice de, 292,
299; Geof de, 243, 247, 308–10; Geof
de, xxxi, 229, 242, 247, 261, 310, 313;
Hugh de, 310; Jn de (*once* le), 230–2,
236–7, 284; Kath de, 287; Ralph de,
248, 314; Thos de, 285–6; Wm de, 119,
121; Wm de (*once* le), 130–1, 166, 246,
268, 280–2, 292–3, 295, 299–301;
Wm, 302; Wm, (?*same*), 320, 668;
Wm, (?*same*), 668
- Manger, Christine, wife of Jn Herbelot, 302–3,
305–7; Jn, 263; Wm, 302–3, 306; *cf.*
Mooner; Moyngrir
- Mangreen (Mangrene), Wm de, 579
- Manston (Mannestun), Jn, proctor of Edington
monastery, 223–4, 227; Ric de, 374b
- Mara see* Marc
- March, earl of *see* Mortimer
- Marden (Merden, Merdene, Mereden), 378,
388–9; deed dated at, 389; man (*named*)
of, 388
- Marc (Lamare, *Mara*, More), *Gunora* de, 579;
Hen de, 545; Hen de, (?*same*), 579;
Hugh de, 322; Hugh de la, (?*same* as
Hugh de la Moor), 341–2, 344; Sir Jn
de la, 332, 365, 385, 416–17; Niel de,
545; Peter de, 321; Peter de la, 322; Sir
Peter de la, 132, 329, 341–2, 344,
489–91; Rob de, 322; Rob de la, 321;
Sir Rob de (la), 159, 191, 238, 241,
331–2, 335, 385, 403, 412–14, 449,

- 456, 460, 507, 575, 618; Thos de la, 489-92, 507; *see also* Moor; *cf.* Mere
- Marescallus*, Mareschal, Mareschall *see* Marshal
- Marcys (*Marisco*), Adam de, 311; Jn, 159-60, 167, 169-73, 306-7, 332-5, 379, 382-7, 413-15, 417, 450b, 504-9, 576-8, 603-5, 638-9; Jn, (*?same*), bailiff, 214; Ralph de, 313
- Margaret, abbess of St Mary's, Winchester, 480-3, 487
- Margery, Rog son of, 313
- Mariner (Maryner), Isabel, 235; Wal, 235
- Marisco see* Marcys
- Marlborough (Marlebergh), Ric de, 378
- Marlborough, earls of *see* Lcy
- Marlborough (Marlebergh), deed dated at, 458
- Marmion (Marmiun, Marmyon), Bart, 245; Jn, 400; Maud, wife of Wm FitzWarin, 271-4, 399-401; Phil, 244, 395-6, 398; Phil (de), 229, 363-4, 371; Phil, 398-9; Rog (de), 246, 254-5, 262, 279, 292, 294-7, 300-1, 396, 398-400, 410; Wm, 400-1
- Marshal (*Marescallus*, Mareschal, Mareschall, Marschal), Geof, 548; Geof le, 443; Ralph le, 389; Wm, 546
- Marston (Merston), Cecily de, daughter of Christine de Eastcott, 458; Jn de, 458
- Martel, Geof, 510; Gil, 510; Gil, 510; Rog, 510
- Marten *see under* Bedwyn, Great
- Martin (Martyn), Mary, 577
- Maryner *see* Mariner
- Mathun, Gillian le, 634; Wm le, 634
- Maud, abbess of Romsey, 374b, 393
- Maud, abbess of Romsey, 109, 112
- Maud, mother of Alice de Bratton, 110, 203
- Mauduit (Maudut, Mauduyt, Maudyt), Jn, 371; Sir Jn, 142, 201-2, 231, 236, 264, 273, 398-9, 617-18; Rob, 371; Thos, 371
- Maundefeld, Maundevile, Maundevill, Maundeville, Maundevyle *see* Mandeville
- Maurice, Wm son of, 322; *see also* Morris
- Mayhew (Mayowe), Rob, 646, 650-2
- Maylard (Maillard, Mayllard), Wm, 473-5
- Mayne (Mayn), Ric, 317-18
- Mayowe *see* Mayhew
- Meadr (Meder), *Alewicus* le, 547
- Mcaux (Mcaus, Meawes, Meux, Mewes), Jn (de), 536, 554, 560, 563, 593-4
- Medicus see* Leech
- Meere *see* Mere
- Melbourne (Mulbourne, Mulburn), *Brictricius* (*Briktrichius*) de, 309, 312; Edw de (Edw son of *Brictricius*), 309; Jn de, 229; Jn de, (*?same*), 363-4
- Melbourne (Melburne) *see under* Westbury
- Melyndon, Sir Wm (de), 532, 534
- Menestokefferaunt *see under* Mconstoke
- Meon, East (Moene), Hants, manor, 219
- Mconstoke, Hants: Mconstoke Ferrand (Menestokefferaunt), 493-4
- Merchant (*Mercator*), Ellis, *alias* Ellis de Edington, 133-4; Jn, vicar of Edington, 129; Maud, 133; Maud, 134; Ralph, 133; Rog, 128; Rog, (*?same as one of last two*), 129, 133, 164
- Merden, Merdene *see* Marden
- Merc (Meere), Jn de, 263; Sir Jn de, (*?same*), 341-2, 344; Ric atte, 457; Wm de, chaplain, vicar of Steeple Ashton, 5-6, 104-5; *cf.* Mare
- Merc, deeds dated at, 365-6
- Mereden *see* Marden
- Merewenna*, abbess of Roimsey, 45
- Mersshe *see under* Westbury
- Merston *see* Marston
- Merton, Nic de, 565
- Merston *see under* Bedwyn, Great
- Messenger (Messenger), Wal, 322; Wal, 654
- Messor see* Hayward
- Meux, Mewes *see* Meaux
- Micael, Michel *see* Mitchell
- Middeldon *see* Middleton
- Middelnye *see* Middleden
- Middelton *see* Middleton
- Middestrete *see* Midstreet
- Middleney (Middelnye), Sir Ralph (*once called* Rob) de, 341-2, 344
- Middlesex *see* Westminster
- Middleton (Middeldon, Middelton), Gil de, archdeacon of Northampton, official of the court of Canterbury, xiii-xiv, 13, 23; Peter de, 380
- Middleton Stoney (Middelton next Bannebury), Oxon, rector, 130-2, 138
- Middleton *see* Milton Abbas
- Middleton (Mideltone) *see under* Norton
- Bavant
- Midstreet (Middestrete), Jn, 450c
- Milborn, Milborne *see under* Westbury
- Milcombe (Mildecumbe), Wm de, clerk, 547
- Mildelane [*unidentified*], man (*named*) of, 343
- Mill (*Molendino*, Mulle), Hen atte, 422; Jn atte, 514; Jn atte, *alias* Jn atte Westmill, 599-600; Osbert de, 310; Rob atte, chaplain, 503, 602; Wal de, 310; Wm atte, 434-5, 450c
- Miller (*Molendenarius*, *Molendinarius*), Edith, 262; Nic, 548; Phil, 547; Wm, 322; Wm, 262, 288, 291; Wm, 396-7
- Millward (Muleward, Mulleward, Mulward), Adam, 314; Jn, 576-7; Wm le, 265
- Milton Abbas (Middleton), Dors, abbey, 34
- Mire, Rob le, 121

- Mitchell (Micael, Michel), Jn, xxiii, 114–15; Ric, 147; Ric, 163; Ric, 135, 165; Ric, 116, 178; Rog, 18, 28, 88, 91, 114, 116, 130–1, 138, 151–3, 155, 158; Wal, xxii–xxiii, 16, 18, 28, 79–80, 82, 88, 91–2, 114–15, 122, 152–3, 155–6, 158, 178, 205
- Mitford, Ric, bishop of Salisbury, xxviii
- Modesfonte *see* Mottisfont
- Moene *see* Meon
- Moigne *see* Moyne
- Molendenarius, *Molendinarius see* Miller
- Molendino *see* Mill
- Momery *see* Mummery
- Monk (*Monachus*), Wm, 312
- Monmouth (Munemuwe), Ric de, 549, 553; Thos de, 549, 553
- Montagu (*Monte Acuto*), Wm de, earl of Salisbury, xxiii, 342–8, 351
- Monte Forti see* Montfort
- Monte Hermeri see* Monthermer
- Montfort (*Monte Forti*), Sir Nic de, 110, 203
- Monthermer (*Monte Hermeri*), Sir Edw de, 287
- Mooner (Muner, Munyr), Adam le, 308; Wal, 250; *cf.* Manger; Moyngnir
- Moor (Mare, More, Mour), Hugh de la, (*?same as* Hugh de la Marc), 340, 428, 439; Jn atte, 662; Jn de la, 33; Ric de la, rector of Collingbourne Kingston, 429, 442; Rob atte, 343; Thos de la, 536, 544; Thos de la, (*?same*), 594; (Sir) Thos de (la) *alias* Sir Thos atte, 554–5, 559–60, 562–3, 568, 593–4, 600; Thos atte, 590; Wm atte, 439; *see also* Mare
- Moorcock (Morcok, Morecok, Morkoc), Wal, 432, 438, 444, 447, 450c
- Moorhay (Morheye), Reyn de la, 163
- Morcok *see* Moorcock
- Mordac *see* Murdock
- More *see* Moor
- Morecok *see* Moorcock
- Morheye *see* Moorhay
- Morin (Moryn), Ric, 322
- Morkoc *see* Moorcock
- Morris (Morys), Wal, 392
- Mortimer (*Mortuo Mari*), Rog de, earl of March, 29
- Morton, Jn de, 634
- Mortuo Mari see* Mortimer
- Moryn *see* Morin
- Morys *see* Morris
- Mottisfont (Modesfonte, Mottesfont, Mottesfonte), Hants, priory, 37, 41; prior of, 50–61, 67, 69–70
- Moubray *see* Mowbray
- Mour *see* Moor
- Mowbray (Moubray), Payn de, 565; *cf.* Mummery
- Moxham, Adam de, 252; Agnes de, formerly wife of Rog de Leigh, 253–6; Jn de, 257–8; Sarah de, later Sarah de Down, 252, 255; Thos de, 257–9
- Moxhams *see under* Atworth
- Moyngnir *see* Moyngnir
- Moyle, Wal, justice, 657
- Moyne (Moigne), Sir Jn, 63, 66, 68
- Moyngnir (Moyngnir), Wm le, 249–50; *cf.* Manger; Mooner
- Mulborne, Mulbourn *see under* Westbury
- Mulbourne *see* Melbourne *and under* Westbury
- Mulburna, Muleburne *see under* Westbury
- Muleburn *see* Melbourne
- Muleburna, Muleburne *see under* Westbury
- Muleward *see* Millward
- Mulle *see* Mill
- Mulleward, Mulward *see* Millward
- Mummery (Momyry), Rog de, 607; *cf.* Mowbray
- Munemuwe *see* Monmouth
- Munr, Munyr *see* Mooner
- Murdock (Mordac, Murdock), Geof, 565; Geof, (*?same*), 597–8; Hen, 565; Jn, 629
- Naunton (Nawneton), Glos, 619
- Neat (Net', Nete, Niet), Jn, 261, 311; Jn le, (*?same*), 242
- Neel (Nel), Jn, 588; Jn, jun, 499–502; Nic, 470, 473–5
- Neirnut (Neirenut), Ric, 510
- Nel *see* Neel
- Nelme *see* Elm
- Net', Nete *see* Neat
- Netelcombe *see* Nettlecombe
- Netheravon (Nutheravon, *Nutheravenca*), Stephen de, 244, 312
- Netheravon: Chisenbury, West (Chusynbury), 458
- Netheremulburne *see under* Westbury
- Netherstraton *see under* Stratton St Margaret
- Nettlecombe (Netelcombe), Jn, 588
- Neuburgh, Neubury *see* Newbury
- New (*Nüva*, Nuvel, Nywe), Jn le, 116; Ralph le, 322; Ralph le, (*?same*), 322
- New Inn *see under* Westminster
- Newbury (Neuburgh), Jn de, 503, 602
- Newbury (Neubury, Newebury), Berks, man (*named*) of, 439–40; rector, 503, 602
- Neweman *see* Newman
- Newenton *see* Newton
- Neweton *see* Newton *and under* Buckland
- Newman (Neweman, Niweman, Nyweman), Agnes, 125–6; Jn (le), 123, 125–6, 159–61, 167–9, 172–3, 177–8, 182–4,

- 192, 238, 334, 379, 383; Jn, 63, 66, 68; Ric I c, 28, 87-9, 94; Wm, 314; Wm, 170; Wm, sen, 170; Wm, (?same), 169, 172-3, 176, 306-7, 334, 383; Wm, 655
- Newnton, North: Hilcott (Hulkote), 371
- Newton (Newenton, Neweton), Jn, 532; Wm, canon, later rector. of Edington, xvi; Wm de, 548
- Newton Valence (Newnton, Neweton), Hants, xvi, xxvii-xxviii; church, xvi, 37, 41, 219, 515, 670, 673; advowson of, xxiv; rectors of, 670, 673; vicarage of, 673; vicarage house of, 673; vicars of, 670, 673; manor, lord of, 673; Haukley (Haukele), chapel, 37, 41, 673
- Newton *see under* Buckland
- Nibley (Nubbeleye), Jn de, prebendary of St Lawrence in Romsey abbey, 11
- Nicholas, clerk, 143
- Niet *see* Neat
- Niweman *see* Newman
- Nobb (Knwbbe), Wm, 459
- Noble, Jn, 62, 65, 68
- Noion *see* Noyon
- Noreis, Noreys *see* Norris
- Norfolk (North', Northfolk, Nothfolk), Margy, 205; Phil, 129, 134-5; Rog, 18, 28, 78, 88, 103, 205; Thos, 165-6; Wm, 147; Wm, (?same), 120; Wm, (?same), 164; Wm, 136-7
- Norfolk *see* Hales; Hethel; Swardeston
- Norrige (Norrigge) *see under* Upton Scudamore
- Norris (Noreis, Noreys), Adam I c, 547; Thos I c, 149-50
- North, Jn, jun, 262; Jn, sen, 264-5; Maud, 271; Thos, jun, 262; Thos, sen, 262-4, 275; Thos, (?same), 246, 250-1, 271-2, 285-6, 290-2, 295, 300; Wal, 262; Wm, 286; Wm, vicar of Chitterne, 265
- North' *see* Norfolk
- Northampton, earl of *see* Bohun
- Northampton, Northants, 670 n; mayor, 541; receivers for recognizances of debts, 541
- Northampton, archdeacon, xiii-xiv, 13, 23
- Northamptonshire *see* Northampton; Sutton, King's; Titchmarsh
- Northanger (Northangre) *see under* Eling
- Northern (Notherne, Northorn, Northorne), Jn I c, chaplain, vicar of Buckland, 423-7
- Northfolk *see* Norfolk
- Northleach (Nortlech), Glos, man (named) of, 626
- Northorn, Northorne *see* Northern
- Northwydyhull *see under* Cricklade
- Nortlech *see* Northleach
- Norton (Nortun), Jn, chancellor of Salisbury diocese, 34; Margt, 367-70; Sir Ralph, 159-61, 167-8, 365, 367-70
- Norton Bavant: Middleton (Midelstone), 46
- Norton, Brize (Norton Bruyn), Oxon, vicar, 557-8
- Nothfolk *see* Norfolk
- Noyon (Noion), Wm, 537
- Noyon sur Andelle *alias* Charleval, dep. Eure, France, priory, 548
- Nubbeleye *see* Nibley
- Nursling, Hants, 45; *see also* Rownhams
- Nutheraven, *Nutheravena* *see* Netheravon
- Nuva, Nuvel, Nywe *see* New
- Nyweman *see* Newman
- Oakham (Ocham), Peter de, vicar of Steeple Ashton, 198
- Oakley (Acle), Wal de, steward, 374B
- Oayn *see* Owen
- Ocham *see* Oakham
- Odde (Ode), Thos, chaplain, 306-7, 379
- Odiham (Odyam, Odyham), Thos, canon, later rector, of Edington, xvi, xxvii, 38-42, 49, 215-18, 222-3, 387, 509, 584-6
- Odin (Oodyn), Jn, 380
- Odingsells (Dodyngcell, Dodynggesheles), Roland de, 597-9
- Odyam, Odyham *see* Odiham
- Oeyn *see* Owen
- Offington (Offynton), Rob, canon of Edington, 38
- Oili *see* Doyley
- Ommedieux *see* Hommedieu
- Oodyn *see* Odin
- Orcheston (Orderston), Simon de, 470-1
- Orcheston St George: Elston (Elyston), 458
- Orcheston St George or St Mary, 458
- Orcheston St Mary (Orchestone Bovyl), 459; rector, 460
- Orleton, Adam, bishop of Worcester and Winchester, xiii-xiv, 4, 23
- Orri, Orry *see* Urry
- Ortel, Bertram de, 548; Eleanor de, daughter of Hamo de Crevequer, 548
- Osbert, canon, 147
- Osbert, clerk, 143
- Osbert, clerk, (another), 143
- Oslac, Rob son of, 411
- Osler (Oyselour), Miles I c, 517
- Osmund, 1
- Othen (Othyn), Wm, proctor general of the court of Canterbury, 32-3

- Overstratton *see under* Stratton St Margaret
- Overtton (Overtone), Thos de, xxiv, 460-3, 493, 495; (Sir) Wm de, 4, 90, 456-7, 462, 480, 487
- Owen (Iwayn, Oayn, Oeyn, Owain, Owayn, Oweyn), Jn, 147; Jn, (?same), 372, 375-6; Jn, 377, 381; Kath, wife of Thos atte Hall, 377 n, 392; Sir Mat, 377, 390; Sir Mat, 391-2; Rob, 547; *see also* Imber
- Oxelborne, Jn de, 229
- Oxford, Oxon, xxvi, 547; bailiffs, 547; burgesses, 516; deed dated at, 593; mayor, 547; parishes: St Frideswide, 547; St Mary the virgin, 547; priory of St Frideswide: canons of, 547; prior of, 547; university, xvi, xxiv, 670; Brasenose College, xxx; Wadham College, xvi; minor places: Cat Street (Cattestrete), 547; 'Hereburewehalle', 547; Grandpont (Graundpound, Graundpount), assizes held at, 509, 543; *see also* Littlemore
- Oxfordshire, 73, 516; escheators, 528, 573, 595; sheriffs, xvii, 511, 516, 606, *and see also under* Berkshire; *see also* Alvescot; Bampton; Bourton, Black; Broadwell; Burford; Clanfield; Cowley; Dorchester; Iffley; Langford; Littlemore; Middleton Stoney; Norton, Brize; Oxford; Pyrton; Rotherfield Greys; Sandford on Thames; Standlake; Thame; Watlington; Westwell; Witney; Yelford
- Oyselour *see* Osler
- Pachat, Pachtet *see* Patchett
- Page, Jn, 435, 450c; Wm, 428
- Pagham (Pageham), Sir Lawr de, 4
- Painter (Peyntour), Jn le, 634; Wm le, 629
- Pakeday, Rob, 544
- Palmer (Palmere, Palmier, Paumer, Paumere), Jn (le), 169-70, 173, 334, 383; Nic (le), 113, 133, 164; Rob le, 620; Rodbert, 545; Rog, 143; Rog (le), 169, 171, 175, 177, 204; Wm le, 113, 118; Wm le, 162; Wm le, 171
- Panis, Sir Rob de, 396-7
- Panter (Paniter, Panyter), Ric, 170, 305-7
- Parasol (Paresole), Wm, 267, 283
- Parham (Perham), Wal, 335-8
- Park (Parko), Wal de, 263, 284, 287, 398-9; Wal (de), jun, 89, 232
- Parker (Parkere), Ellis le, 610; Jn le, 459; Phil le, 630; Rob, 509
- Parko *see* Park
- Parley (Parlec), Wal, 498
- Parmerter (*Parmentarius*), Serle, 322; *cf.* Tailor
- Parslow (Passelcwe, Passelwe), Rob, 229, 363
- Patchett (Pachat, Pachtet), Agnes, 634; Jn, 634; Jn, rector of Wraysbury, (?same as Jn de Tormarton), 629
- Patten (Patyn), Geof, 443, 599; Geof, (?same), 628; Wal, 597-8
- Paulet, Wm, earl of Wiltshire, marquess of Winchester, xxx
- Paumer, Paumere *see* Palmer
- Pauncefoot (Pauncefot), Ric, 493
- Pauntele *see* Pauntley
- Pautesburi *see* Pontesbury
- Pauntley (Pauntele), Wal, 629
- Paveley (Pavelly, Pavely, Pawcyli), Alice de, wife of Sir Jn St Lo, 407-9; Joan de, wife of Sir Ralph Cheyney, 407-9; Sir Jn de, 12, 92, 98, 102, 108, 114, 116, 123, 152, 158, 201-2, 262, 273, 345, 399-400, 407, 409, 613; Reyn de, 243, 396-7, 411; Reyn de, 314, 364; (Sir) Reyn de, 132, 262, 273, 276, 299, 398, 410; Rob (de, le), 253, 256-7, 262-3, 267-8, 273-83, 287, 291-5, 298-9, 410; Wal de, 229, 242, 396-7; Wal de, 363; (Sir) Wal (de), 110, 148, 203, 246, 300-1, 410; Wm de, 204, 258, 302-4
- Payne (Payn), Thos, 457; Wm, 503, 602
- Paynell (Baynel, Paynel), Jn, 557-8; Ric, 489; Wm, 592
- Pemscott *see under* Alvescot
- Pendley (Pendele) *see under* Tring
- Penleigh (Penlc, Penlee, Penlegh, Penley, Penlyge), Isabel, 613-14; (Sir) Ric (de), xxiv, 98, 108, 191, 238, 254-5, 271-4, 284, 287, 398, 400, 410, 412-13, 613-18, 669; Savary de, 395
- Penleigh (Penlegh, Penley, Penleye) *see under* Westbury
- Penn (Penne), Adam de la, 566-8, 570-2, 580-3; Alice de la, daughter of Hugh de la Stone, 567, 580, 582-3; Eliz de la, wife of Thos Battin, 572; Emme de la, 580; Emme de la, daughter of Sir Bart son of William, 580, 592; Jn de la, 567, 580-3; Jn de la (atte), 581; Jn de la, xxiii, 568-70; Kath de la, 558; Lawr, 555, 557-60, 566, 568-71, 580, 584, 586, 588, 590; Maud de la, 566, 568; Maud de la, wife of Jn Lake, 586-7, 590-1; Rob atte, 447
- Penne *see* Penn *and under* Westbury
- Pentecost (Pentechost, Pentecoste, Pentecuste),

- Nic, 248–50, 300, 314; Thos, 547; Wal, 547; Wm (de), 229, 363–4
- Pentlow (Pentelowe), Thos de, 481
- Percy (Percehay, Percehaye), Sir Hen de, 29, 92, 345; Jn, 199; Maud, 181; Wal de, 607
- Peres (Peris), Hen, 643; Isabel, 234; Jn, 68
- Perham *see* Parham
- Peris *see* Peres
- Pershore, Rose, 509; Wm, and his bailiff, 509
- Pershute *see* Preshute
- Peschener, Pesshener *see* Pessoner
- Pessi, Wm de, 411
- Pessoner (Peschener, Pesshener), Adam, 418–20; Stephen, 418–20; Wm, 418
- Pestur *see* Baker
- Peter, scribe, 143
- Peter, Jn, 314; Jn son of, 541; Peter, 300; *cf.* Peter
- Peterborough, bishop, xxxii
- Petit (Petyt), Jn, 149, 250, 286, 300; Jn, (?*same*), 314; Nic, 294, 302; Thos le, 247, 289
- Petre (*Petra*), Jn de, 568; Jn de, 568; Peter de, 579; Wm de, 579; *cf.* Peter
- Petty, Wm, earl of Shelburne, marquess of Lansdowne, xxxii
- Petyt *see* Petit
- Peverel, Sir Hen, 90
- Pewell, Jn de, chaplain, 440
- Peyntour *see* Painter
- Phelipes, Phelipp, Phelpes, Phelpys, Phelypes *see* Philips
- Phetiplus *see* Fetuplace
- Philethani *see under* Edington
- Philip, clerk, 143
- Philippa, queen, wife of King Edward III, 450c
- Philips (Phelipes, Phelipp, Phelpes, Phelpys, Phelypes), Jn, 62, 65, 68, 643; Jn, 266, 292, 400
- Pickard (Pykard), Wm, 450c
- Pickerel (Pigourel), Isabel, 607; Wm, 607
- Picot (Pycot), Agnes, 418, 420; Mat, 418–22
- Pightmundescote *see under* Alvescot
- Pigourel *see* Pickerel
- Pile, Jn de la, 166
- Pimperleaze (Pymperle), Anselm, 365
- Pincent (Pousont), Alfred de, 467; *cf.* Pinchon
- Pincerna see* Butler
- Pinchon (Pynchonn), Wal, 640; *cf.* Pincent
- Pinckeni *see* Pinkney
- Pinel, Rog, 411
- Pinkney (Pinckeni), Rob de, 510
- Piscator see* Fisher
- Pistor see* Baker
- Pitt (Putte), Joan atte, 517, 532, 543; Jn atte, xxiv, 517, 532–4, 543; Wm atte, 70
- Pitts (Putes, Puttes), Ric, canon of Salisbury, 220, 224, 226–8
- Plomer (Polmer), Simon, 570–1
- Plot, Alice, 557–8; Wal, 557–8
- Ploughman (*Bubulcus*), Jn, 322
- Plucknett (Berlungernay, Ploukenet, Plugenci, Plugheney, Plukenet, Plukcny), Isabel, daughter of Jn de Dauntsey, 360; Rob de, 229, 360, 363–4; Rob, (?*same*), 396–7; Rob, (?*same as last*), 300–1
- Pocin, Aubod, 261
- Podenhale, Sir Jn de, 662
- Poer *see* Poore
- Poggs (Pugeys), Rob, 620
- Pokeswyk, Jn, 509
- Polesworth (Poulesworth, Powlesworth), Warw, abbes, 641
- Polmer *see* Plomer
- Polton *see* Poulton
- Ponsont *see* Pincent
- Pont (*Ponte*), Adam de, 145; Wm de, 470, 472–5; Wm de, 517
- Pont de l'Arche (*Pontelargo*, Poundelarche), Christine de, 625–6; Wm de, 625–6
- Ponte see* Pont
- Pontelargo see* Pont de l'Arche
- Pontesbury (Pautesburi), Rob de, 250
- Poore (Poer, Pour, Poure, Pur), Ellis le, 135–6; Hen le, 349; Ric, bishop of Salisbury, 31; Rog le, 135–7; (Sir) Thos, 577, 584, 586, 588, 590
- Pope, Adam, 314; Rob, 443
- Popham, Sir Jn de, 4, 480, 487
- Porter (*Ganitar, Janitor, Porta*), Arnold de, 121; Jn, 509; Wm, 109, 112
- Poterna, Poterne see* Potterne
- Potifant, Ric, 70
- Potterne (*Poterna, Poterne*), Jas de, 374B–D; Jas de, (?*another*), 146
- Potterne (Poterne), deeds dated at, 19–20, 31, 355, 523, 672
- Potyn, Wm, archdeacon of Salisbury, 222
- Poulesworth *see* Polesworth
- Poulton (Polton), Alice de, 390; Geof, 392; Jn de, 390
- Pound (Pounde), Wm de la, 441
- Poundelarche *see* Pont de l'Arche
- Pour, Poure *see* Poore
- Powlesworth *see* Polesworth
- Prat, Thos, 325; *cf.* Pray
- Pray (*Prato, Pre*), Peter de (del), (?*two men*), 118–21, 133, 146–7, 162–4; Rog de, 119–20; *cf.* Prat
- Prepositus see* Reeve
- Preshute (Pershute), Peter de, 4, 90, 480, 487; Wm, 62, 65, 68
- Pretor see* Reeve

- Proud (Prowde), Lewis, xxx
 Provendry (Provendre), Jn de la, 339
 Prowde *see* Proud
 Pugeys *see* Poggis
 Pulgo, Thos, 62, 65, 68
 Pur *see* Poore
 Puriton *see* Pyrton
 Purton (Pyrton), man (*named*) of, 439–40
 Pury (Purye), Wm atte, 200
 Puryton *see* Pyrton
 Pusey (Puseye, Pusie, Pusye), Hen de, 551, 555–6; Ric de, xxiii, 537, 551, 555–6; Sir Ric de, 473–5
 Putes *see* Pitts
 Putte *see* Pitt
 Putes *see* Pitts and under Alvescot
 Putton, Wm, 493, 495
 Pycot *see* Picot
 Pymundescote *see* under Alvescot
 Pydesham [*unidentified*], 380
 Pyghtmundescote, Pymundescote *see* under Alvescot
 Pykard *see* Pickard
 Pymperle *see* Pimperleaze
 Pynchonn *see* Pinchon
 Pyrton (Puriton, Puryton), Oxon, 503, 602
 Pyrton *see* Purton
 Pytmundescote, Pytmundescote *see* under Alvescot

 Quarrendon (Quarydon), Bucks, man (*named*) of, 509
 Quecchefen, Ric, 439
 Quenington (Quenhampton, Quenhamton), Glos, preceptory, master of, 606
 Quenton *see* Quinton
 Quercus *see* Cheyney
 Quinton (Quenton), Wal de, 559

 Radcot *see* under Langford
 Radelegh *see* Radley
 Radinges *see* Reading
 Radley (Radelegh), Berks, man (*named*) of, 509
 Rainbert (Rembert), Wm son of, 545
 Raleigh (Raule), Geof de, 579
 Ralph, 109
 Ralph, archdeacon of Winchester, 144
 Ralph, chaplain, 206
 Ralph, steward, 143
 Ralph, Amaury son of, 545; Jn son of, 243, 309; Richer son of, 109
 Rameshulle *see* Ramshill
 Rampayn (Raumpayn), Wm de, 622
 Ramshill (Rameshulle), Peter de, 447–8
 Ramvill, Simon, 159–61
 Randal, chaplain, 97, 117, 144, 373
 Ranulf, priest, 374b
 Rastwold (Reswold), Ralph, 535
 Raule *see* Raleigh
 Raulot, Jn, 221
 Raumpayn *see* Rampayn
 Raynold *see* Reynold
 Reading (Radinges), Wal de, rector of Bradfield, 608
 Red (Rede), Jn le, 11; *cf.* Rous
 Redcote *see* under Langford
 Rede *see* Red
 Redland (Redelond), David de, 314
 Redley [*unidentified*], 371
 Reeve (*Prepositus*, *Pretor*, Ryeve), Alan, 310; Jn the, 509; Wm, 322
 Rembert *see* Rainbert
 Renel *see* Reynold
 Restalek *see* Retallack
 Reswold *see* Rastwold
 Retallack (Restalek), Ralph, 543
 Retherfeld, Retherfelde *see* Rotherfield Greys
 Rex *see* King
 Reynold, 97
 Reynold, bailiff of Sir Ralph de Grey, 501
 Reynold (Raynold, Renel, Reynald), Giles, 510; Thos, 211; Wm, 131
 Rich (Riche), Jn le, 506; Nic le, 506; Wm le, 506
 Richard, door-keeper, 117
 Richard, preacher, 143
 Richard, vicar of Brize Norton, 557–8
 Richard, vicar of Market Lavington, 355
 Richard, Hen, 389; Jn son of, 117; Thos, 389
 Riche *see* Rich
 Richemond *see* Richmond
 Richer, brother of William, 245
 Richer, Maud daughter of, 109
 Richmond (Richemond), Thos de, 224, 227
 Richmond, earl of *see* John [of Gaunt]
 Rickhill (Rykhull), Wm, justice, 391–2
 Rickman (Rikeman), Agnes, 388; Agnes, wife of Rog Godfrey, 377, 381, 389; Hen, 388; Jn, 381, 388–9
 Ridel, (Sir) Eric (Ercyt, Errek), 607–8
 Ringbourne (Ryngbourne, Ryngborne), Wm, 62, 65, 68
 Ringsbourne (Ryngesborn), Wm de, 459
 Ripa *see* River
 Risshe *see* Rush
 Rissington (Rysyndon), Wm de, 527
 River (*Ripa*, *Rivere*, *Ryvere*), Joan de la, later Joan Thurstan, 236–7; Jn de la, 430–1; Ric de, 608; (Sir) Ric de la, 237, 430; Thos de la, Wiltshire sheriff, 17, 174–5, 432–3, 456; Wal de la, 610, 613
 Robat, Thos, sen, 629
 Robelard, Rob, 380

- Robert, almoner, 117, 144, 373
 Robert, archdeacon of Surrey, 467
 Robert, chaplain of Edington, 48
 Robert, master, 322
 Robert, parson of Lullington, 145
 Robert, physician, [*?same as Rob Leech*], 117, 144
 Robert, priest, 143
 Robert, steward of Shaftesbury abbey, 206
 Robert, under-warden of Buckland, xxvi, 547
 Robert, Wm son of, rector of Buckland, xxvi, 547
 Robins (Robynes), Isabel, 577; Jn, 577
 Roche (Roches), Jn de (la), 12, 92, 114, 116, 141, 158, 175, 329, 345, 455-7
 Rochelle (Rokele, *Rupella*), Ric de (la), 321, 323; Wm de, 322; Wm de, 322
 Roches *see* Roche
 Rochester (*Roffa*), Solomon de, justice, 110, 203
 Rochester, bishop, 29
 Rod, Rode *see* Rowde
 Rodecote *see under* Langford
Roffa see Rochester
 Roger, chaplain of Edington, 48
 Roger, priest, 143
 Roger, vicar of Highworth, 448
 Roghborgh *see* Rowborough
 Rokele *see* Rochelle
 Rolf, Rob, 211
 Rollestone, (Rolveston), Hen de, rector of Orcheston St Mary, 460; Kath de, 459; Nic de, 381, 389, 459-60
 Romsey (Romeseye, Rumes', *Rumessia*), Hen de, 112; Jn de, prebendary and rector of Edington, rector of North Bradley, 48-9, 71; Wal de, steward, 109, 112
 Romsey (Romes', Romesey, Romeseye, *Romesia*, *Romesic*, *Romesey*, *Romesya*, *Romesyc*, *Rumes'*, *Rumesia*), Haits, xxii, 1-11, 45, 113; clerks, 143; deeds dated at, 4-6, 8, 10, 36, 76-8, 80-2, 86, 89-90, 94, 96, 100, 104-5, 108, 140, 157, 649;
 abbey, xxii-xxiii, 1-3, 9-11, 15, 45, 47; abbesses of, xiii, 3-6, 8, 10-11, 13, 18, 28, 35-6, 42-3, 45, 71, 75-82, 84-97, 99-100, 103-5, 107-10, 112-13, 117, 133, 140, 143-4, 146, 148, 155, 157, 173-5, 177, 203, 205, 219, 334, 372-4c, 383, 387, 393, 649; chaplains of, xiii, 11, 97, 117, 144, 373; nuns of, xiii, 3-6, 8, 10-11, 13, 18, 28, 35-6, 42-3, 45, 75-82, 84-97, 99-100, 103-5, 107-10, 112-13, 117, 133, 140, 143-4, 155, 157, 177, 203, 374A-B, 387, 649;
 abbey church, 3, 7-8, 11-12, 373, 374C-D, 393; prebend of Edington in, xiii, 9-10, 13, 15, 28, 33, 48; prebend of St Lawrence in, 11; prebendaries of Edington in, xiii, 7, 9-10, 13-15, 31; prebendary of St Lawrence in, 11; steward of, 374B;
see also Rownams
 Rose, 314
 Rose, Jn, 165; Jn son of, 314; Lucy, 165-6; Nic, 165, 300; Wal, 166; *cf.* Rous
 Rotherfield Greys (Retherfeld, Retherfelde), Oxon, man (*named*) of, 503, 574, 602
 Rothwell (Rothewell), Sir Jn, 544
 Roude *see* Rowde
 Rough (Roughe), Alice, 114; Jn, 114
 Rous (Rows, *Ruffus*, *Rufus*), Jn (le), 372, 375-6; Jn le, 199, 246; Jn, sen, 387, 393, 643-5; Jn, jun, 317-18, 645; Jn, (*?another*), 646-7, 650-2, 655; Sir Jn, 31; Sir Jn le, 130-1; Ric, 374A-D, 393; Ric, king's chamberlain, 373-4c, 393; Ric (de, le), 31-2, 89, 142, 169, 173-5, 177, 182, 184, 186, 194, 231, 236-8, 241, 331, 334, 383-5, 403, 412, 617-18, 657; Rog, 374A, 374C-D, 393; Sir Thos le, 110, 203; Wal, 469; Wm, 393-4; *cf.* Red; Rose
 Rowborough, King's (Roghborgh Regis), hundred, 668
 Rowde (Rod, Rode, Roude), Denise le, 262; Nic de, 329; Wal le, 257, 262, 293
 Rownams in Nursling, Romsey, and North Baddesley, Haits, 48
 Rows *see* Rous
 Rucote *see* Rycote
Ruffus, Rufus see Rous
 Rumes', *Rumesia*, *Rumessia see* Romsey
 Runcival, Ralph, 322
Rupella see Rochelle
 Rush (Risshe), Wm de, 548
 Rushall (Rusteshale), Jn de, 456
 Russell (Russel), Ingram, 532; Jn, 439-40; Rob, 419-22
 Rusteshale *see* Rushall
 Ruthin, Denb, house of Bonhommes, xiv
 Rycote (Rucote), Jn de, 460, 464; Maud de, 464
 Ryeve *see* Reeve
 Rykhull *see* Rickhill
 Rynghourne, Ryngeborne *see* Ringbourne
 Rynghorn *see* Ringsbourne
 Rysyndon *see* Rissington
 Ryvere *see* River
 Saddler (Sadeler), Thos, 506
 St Albans, Herts, abbey, monk of, xiv; man (*named*) of, 143

- St Amand (*Sancto Amando*), Amaury de, 492
 St Denis (Seynt Denys), Thos, 333
 St Helen (Seynt Eleyne), Alice de, daughter of
 Jn son of Peter, 541; Phil de, 541
 St Helen's Berks: Shippon (Shipeham), 517,
 543; manor, 517, 543
 St John (*Sancto Johanne*), Sir Edw de, 662
 St John of Jerusalem in England, hospital, 510;
 prior of, 173, 219, 334, 383, 592
 St Lo (*Sancto Laudo*, Seintlou, Seintloy, Seloue,
 Seynlou), Alice (de), daughter of Sir
 Jn Paveley, 407–9; Ela or Eleanor (de),
 wife of Sir Ric de Scymour, 407–9,
 669; Eliz (de), 407–9; Joan (de), wife of
 Sir Jn Chideock, 407–9, 669; Sir Jn
 (de), 407–9, 412, 669; Sir Jn (de),
 (?same), 231, 236, 335, 403; Sir Jn (de),
 331, 413–14
 St Manifee (Seynt Manyfuy, Seyntmanyfuc),
 Jn, 365–7; Rob de, 4
 St Michael (*Sancto Micaele*), Jordan de, 117
 St Neots (*Sancto Neoto*), Jn de, 354
 St Omer (*Sancto Omero*), Wm de, 565
 St Philibert (*Sancto Filberto*, *Sancto Philberto*),
 Ada de, 629; Alice de, sister of Bennet
 de Blakenham, 621–2, 624, 658; Hugh
 de, 621–4, 658; (Sir) Jn de, 546, 592,
 629; (Sir) Jn de, xxiii, 630–3, 659–60,
 662, 664; Margt de, 662
 St Valery, honor, 592
 Saleman *see* Salmon
 Salisbury, Rog de, precentor of Salisbury, 48
 Salisbury, earl of *see* Montagu
 Salisbury: assizes held at, 392, 657; castle, 364;
 cathedral, 402, 405; canons of, 16–17, 220,
 224, 226–8, 526; chancellors of, 34,
 228; chapter of, xv, xxv, 13–14, 34,
 43, 71, 219–20, 222, 228, 352, 512,
 514, 525; dean of, 43; precentors of, 48;
 sub-dean of, 546;
 deeds dated at, 9, 14–16, 20, 34, 40, 43,
 202, 227, 352, 447–8, 512, 525–6
 Salisbury, archdeaconry: archdeacons, xv,
 13–14, 40, 219, 222, 228, 352; officials
 of, xv, 16, 20, 27, 40, 218–19, 227–8
 Salisbury, bishops of, xiii–xvii, xxiii–xxv,
 xxviii–xxix, 7, 9, 13–17, 19–23, 26–7,
 31–2, 34, 38–40, 43, 208, 217–20,
 222–8, 352, 354–5, 402, 405–6,
 512–14, 524–7, 547, 672
 Salmon (Saleman), Hen, 439; Thos, 439
 Salter, Jn, 314
 Sampson, Wal, 90, 104
Sancto Amando see St Amand
Sancto Filberto see St Philibert
Sancto Johanne see St John
Sancto Laudo see St Lo
Sancto Mauro see Seymour
Sancto Micaele see St Michael
Sancto Neoto see St Neots
Sancto Omero see St Omer
Sancto Philberto see St Philibert
 Sandford (Sanford), Wm, 535
 Sandford on Thames (Saunford next Oxford),
 Oxon, 495
 Sandleford, Berks, prior, xxiv
 Sandwich (*Sandwico*, *Sandwyco*), Agnes de, 541,
 543, 548; Hen de, 542–3; Iscult de,
 543; Jn de, 542–3; Stephen de, rector of
 Buckland, 548
 Sandwich (*Sandwicus*), Kent, deed dated at, 30
 Sanford *see* Sandford
 Santiago de Compostela, prov. Coruna, Spain,
 xvi
 'Sarie', Hugh son of, 545
 Saucer (*Sausarius*), Hen, 145; Jn le, 340; Rog le,
 251
 Saunders (Saundres), Nic, 267, 283, 299
 Saunford *see* Sandford
 Sausarius *see* Saucer
 Savary (Sauvery, Sawary, *Sawelricus*), Jn, 229,
 363; Jn, (?same), 364; Jn, 227; Wm, 242
 Savoy, Boniface of, archbishop of Canterbury,
 34
 Savoy (Savvay) *see under* Westminster
 Sawala *see* Sewell
 Sawary *see* Savary
 Sawcal *see* Sewell
Sawelricus see Savary
 Say, Maud de, 517, 543; Rob le, 599
 Scarlet, Thos, 57; Wal, warden of Edington
 chantry, 12–14, 16–20, 76–7, 80–3, 92,
 101–3, 106, 158, 174–5, 348, 351–2,
 354, 518, 521–3, 525, 527
 Schaftebury *see* Shaftesbury
 Scharesnull *see* Shareshill
 Schawe *see* Shaw
 Schenlegh *see* Shenley
 Schereveton *see* Shrewton
 Scherewynd *see* Sherwind
 Scheruton *see* Shrewton
 Schir' *see* Sherborne
 Schireveton *see* Shrewton
 Schos', Savary, 314
 Schotesbrok, Schottesbrouk *see* Shottesbrook
 Schriveton *see* Shrewton
 Schtesbrouk *see* Shogtesbrook
 Scotncy (Skoteneye), Ric, 493
 Scudamore (Descudemor, Escudemor,
 Escudemore, Eskydemor, Skedemor, Skydemor,
 Skydemour), Godfrey, 395; Godfrey
 de, 229, 363; Margy de, 262–4,
 266–73, 280–4, 299; Peter, 364; Sir

- Peter de, 253, 256, 262-4, 266-73, 275-84, 287, 299, 341-2, 344, 398-9; Sir Peter, 159, 161, 385; Sir Wal (de), 108, 262-4, 268, 273, 280-2, 613
- Scudet, Wm, 1-2
- Seagry (Segre), Wm, 626
- Seaman (Seman), Thos, 221
- Seend (Sende): Inmarsh (Hennemersh), 326
- Segar (Sygar), Jn, 119; Rog, notary public, 37, 41
- Segre *see* Seagry
- Seintlou, Seintloy *see* St Lo
- Seintmor *see* Seymour
- Seisun', *Ruifus* de, 545
- Selby, Ralph, 224, 228
- Selcook *see* Silcock
- Selman (Selenan, Seliman, Sclyman), Maud, xxiv, 182-97; Sir Rob, xxiv, 182, 205, 264; Rob, xxiv, 183-94
- Seloue *see* St Lo
- Selyman *see* Selman
- Seman *see* Seaman
- Semington (Semclynton, Semneton, Semnetone), Alice de, 146; Avic de, wife of Ric Touprest, 121, 145; Mic de, 145-7; Peter de, 118, 145-7; Sibyl de, 145; Wm de, 148
- Semington (Sembleton, Semneton, *Semnetonia*) *see under* Ashton, Steeple
- Senaringis, Wal de, 411
- Sende *see* Seend
- Serle, Wm, 548
- Serne *see* Cerne
- Settonia [*unidentified*], 309
- Sevenhampton (Sevenhamton, Sevynhampton), Wal de, warden of Edington chantry, rector of Alresford and Houghton, xv, xxiv, 19-21, 85, 465-6, 485, 493-7, 509, 512, 514
- Sevenhampton *see under* Highworth
- Sewell (*Sawala*, Saweal, Sewal, Sewale, Sucl), 244; Jn, 300; Jn, (?*another*), 532; Reyn, 242; Reyn son of, (?*same*), 244, 312; Reyn, (?*another*), 252, 300; Ric, 548; Rog son of, 371; Thos, 459; Wal, 254-5, 264-5, 271-3, 278-9, 288, 292, 295-7, 302
- Seymour (*Sancto Mauro*, Seintmor), Ela or Eleanor de, daughter of Sir Jn (de) St Lo, 407-9, 669; Helen de, 324; Jn, 544; Sir Lawr de, 608; Nic de, 324; Sir Nic de, 92, 102-3, 174-5, 345; Sir Ric de, 669; Sir Thos, xxix-xxx; Wm de, 622
- Seynlou *see* St Lo
- Seynt Denys *see* St Denis
- Seynt Elcync *see* St Helen
- Seynt Manyfuy, Seyntmanyfey *see* St Maniffee
- Shaftesbury (Schaftebury, Shaftebury, Shaston), Dors, abbey, xxv, 206, 209-10, 212, 215-16; abbess of, 208-11, 213-16, 219, 228; chaplain of, 206; nuns of, 206, 208-11, 213-16, 219, 228; steward of, 206; deeds dated at, 213-14, 216
- Shareshill (Schareshull, Shareshull), Sir Adam de, 574; Wm, justice, 614; Sir Wm, 534
- Sharuton *see* Shrewton
- Shaston *see* Shaftesbury
- Shaw (Schawe, Shawe), Ric, 391-2; Wal (de), 527, 667
- Shelburne, earl of *see* Petty
- Shenley (Schenlegh), Adam, canon of Edington, 38
- Shepene *see* Shippen
- Shepherd (*Bercarius*), Nic, 300; Ric, 322; Rob, 322; Thos, 147
- Sheppey, Jn, bishop of Rochester, 29
- Sherborne (Schir', Shireborne), Dors, abbey, 34; manor, deed dated at, 7
- Sherwind (Scherewynd), Joan, 262; Jn, 262; Nic, 262
- Shevenham *see* Shrevenham
- Shiltwood (Shiltwode), Wm de, rector of Childrey, 503-4, 602-3
- Shipcham *see under* St Helen's
- Shippen (Shepene), Adam atte, 544
- Shippon *see under* St Helen's
- Shireborne *see* Sherborne
- Shoddesden, West *see under* Kimpton
- Shottesbrook (Schotesbrok, Schottesbrouk, Schtesbrok, Shotesbrok, Shotesbroke, Sottesbroc), (Sir) Gil (de), 491-2, 499, 503-4, 508, 520, 544, 602-3; Sir Hen de, 473-5, 608
- Shrewton (Schereveton, Schireveton), Wal de, 263-4, 269-70, 273-4, 276-8, 298, 389, 398-9
- Shrewton (Scharuton, Scheruton, Schriveton, Sharuton), deed dated at, 381; mcn (*named*) of, 377, 381, 389; vicar, 429
- Shrevenham, Berks: Longcot (Laugecote), men (*named*) of, 234-5; Watchfield (Wachenesfeld), 488; man (*named*) of, 599-600
- Shrevenham (Shevenham, Shryvcham), Berks, hundred, 516, 668
- Silcock (Selcook), Ric, 544
- Simmonds (Simond, Simoond, Simound, Symon, Symond, Symondes, Symund), Hen, 548; Jn, 314; Jn, 634; Nic, 221; Nic, 314; Ric, 249-50, 280; Ric, (?*same*), 314; Thos, 250

- Simon, priest, 374B
 Sinnot, Sinod, Sinud *see* Synnot
 Skedemor *see* Scudamore
 Skilling (Skillyng, Skylling, Skyllyng), Mic, 142, 186, 191, 232, 234, 241, 331–2, 423, 427, 449, 464–6, 493–8, 571, 575, 617–18; Wm, 121
 Skinner (Skynnere), Maud le, 459; Wal le, 459
 Skipwith (Skypwyth), W, 487
 Skoteneyc *see* Scotney
 Skydemor, Skydemour *see* Scudamore
 Skylling, Skyllyng *see* Skilling
 Skynnere *see* Skinner
 Skypwyth *see* Skipwith
 Slaughter (Slowter), Baldwin, 619; Sir Wm, 619
 Slough, Jn de, 527
 Slowter *see* Slaughter
 Smith (*Faber*, Smyth), Denise le, 536; Hen le, 436–7; Jn le, 436, 445; Jn le, (*?another*), 123; Pentecost, 312; Reyn, 322; Ric le, 536
 Soctote *see* Beckett
 Solers, Rob de, 634
 Solverwyne, Jn, 179
 Somborne, King's (Kyngessomborne, Kyngessomborne, Somborne, Somborne), Hants, church, 37, 41, 50–61, 64, 67, 70–1; rector, 50–3, 56–61, 67, 69–70; vicar, 71
 Somenour *see* Summoner
 Somerford (Sumerf'), Reyn de, 144
 Somerset, man (*named*) of, 341–2, 344;
see also Keynsham; Lullington; Timsbury; Wells
 Somerville (Somervill), Rob, Gloucestershire sheriff, 642
 Sottesbroc *see* Shottesbrook
 Souch *see* Zouche
 Soumnour *see* Summoner
 Southampton, Hants, prior of St Denis's, 71
 Southrop (Suthrop, Sutthrope), Glos, 503, 601–2, 623–4; manor, 592, 621–2, 658; men (*named*) of, 597–9, 601
 Southwaltham *see* Waltham, Bishop's
 Southwark (Southwerk, Suthwerk), Surrey, deeds dated at, 13, 195–6, 483, 487, 525, 560, 570–1, 596, 630; Winchester House (hostel of bishops of Winchester), 353, 526, 574
 Southwick (*Suthewyca*), Hants, prior of St Mary's, 592
 Southwick *see under* Bradley, North
 Sowche *see* Zouche
 Spain *see* Santiago de Compostela
 Sparsholt (Espersholte, Spersholte), Sir Jn de, 622; Wm de, 472
 Sparsholt (Spersholte), Berks, deed dated at, 491
 Speen (Spene), Berks, 503, 602
 Spencer, Ric, 641; *cf.* Despenser
 Spender (Spendour), Jn, 316–19; Wm, 50
 Spene *see* Speen
 Spersholte, Spersholte *see* Sparsholt
 Spinney (*Spineto*, Spyne, Spyny), Adam de, 322; Peter, 332; Rog (de), 173, 332–4, 383
 Springhose (Spryngehoose), Ric, 440
 Spyne, Spyny *see* Spinney
 Stafford (Stafforde), Sir Hum de, 49
 Stake (Stakes), Joan, 148; Nic, 154, 156, 177; Simon, 148, 159, 219
 Stamford (Stampford), Lincs, writ dated at, 657
 Standlake (Stanlak), Ric, 493, 495
 Standlake (Stanlake), Oxon, 503, 602; man (*named*) of, 536–7
 Stane *see* Stone
 Stanford, Hen, 441; Jn de, 444; Ric de, 444, 446
 Stanlak, Stanlake *see* Standlake
 Stanshawe, Jn de, 404
 Stanton *see* Staunton
 Stapelastone *see* Ashton, Steeple
 Staple, Thos de, 354
 Stapleton *see under* Damerham, South
 Staunton (Stanton), Agnes de, 625; Jn de, 625–6; Phil de, 625–6; Rob de, 625; Rob, (*?same*), 634; Wal de, 625
 Staunton (Staunton next Cors), Glos, lord, 634; rector, 634
 Stawelle *see* Stowell
 Stecr (Ster), Agnes, 576; Jn, 653; Thos, 576
 Stepelham *see under* Damerham, South
 Stepellavynton *see* Lavington, Steeple
 Stephen, Master, 438
 Stephen, Wm, 221
 Stepilashton, Stepulash't, Stepulashton *see* Ashton, Steeple
 Stepullavynton, Stepyllavynton *see* Lavington, Market
 Ster *see* Stecr
 Steventon (Styvynnton), Wm de, 506
 Stileman (Styleman), Wm, 221
 Stipford, Sampson de, 374c
 Stodday (Stoday), Ralph, 544
 Stodelegh, Stodeleye, Stodlegh *see* Studley
 Stodleye *see under* Trowbridge
 Stoke (Stok, Stokes), Adam de, 148; Agnes de, 246, 251; Aldith de, 247; Grace de, 459; Hum de, 243–4, 308–9, 312; Jn de, 536; Ralph de, 164, 247, 252, 289; Reyn de, 242; Ric de, 247–8, 250, 261, 285–6, 314; Rob de, 261, 311; Rob de, (*?another*), 620; Rob de, 63, 66, 68; Rog de, 166, 246, 251, 300; Stephen

- de, 559; Thos de, 242; Thos de, 229, 363-4; Thos de, 305
- Stoke (Stok, Stokes) *see under* Westbury
- Stomareis *see* Stow Maries
- Stone (Stane), Alice de la, wife of Jn de la Penn, 567, 580, 582-3; Hugh de la, 580; Ralph de la, 472; Ralph de la, (?another), 622; Ralph de la, 499
- Stonor (Stonore), Jn de, justice, 517, 543
- Storton *see* Stourton
- Stourmy *see* Sturmy
- Stourton (Storton, Sturton), Jn, 365; Sir Jn, 646-7, 650, 652; Rog, 211
- Stow (Stowe), Jn, canon of Edington, 38
- Stow Maries (Stomareis), Simon de, 565
- Stowell (Stowelle), Mat de, 414
- Stowell (Stawelle, Stowelle), Glos, 565-6, 568, 570-2, 584, 586-7, 591, 640; manor, 580
- Stratfield Sayc, Hants and Berks: Beech Hill (la Beche), Berks, deed dated at, 551
- Stratton (Stretonc), Jn de, 543
- Stratton St Margaret (Stratton), 458; Stratton, Lower (Netherstratton), 458; Stratton, Upper (Overstratton), 458
- Strug, Sir Phil le, 148; Wal, 374b
- Studley (Stodelegh, Stodeleye, Stodlegh), Joan, daughter of Thos atte Hall, later wife of Phil Biddick, 377 n, 382, 384, 391-2; Wal, 63, 66, 68; Wm, 377 n, 382; 384
- Studley *see under* Trowbridge
- Stupelaistone, Stupelashton, Stupelashtone, Stupelaston, Stupullashton *see* Ashton, Steeple
- Stupellavynton *see* Lavington, Market
- Sturmy (Esturmi, Stourmy, Sturmi), Hen, 232; Ralph, 470-1; Ralph, 544
- Sturton *see* Stourton
- Stuteville (Estut', Estutevill, Estuteville), Eustace de, 411; Osmund de, 411; Rob de, 411; Rog de, 411
- Styleman *see* Stileman
- Stypullashton, Stypullashton, Stypullashton *see* Ashton, Steeple
- Styvynnton *see* Steventon
- Sudbury, Simon, archbishop of Canterbury, 34
- Suel *see* Sewell
- Suen *see* Swain
- Sumerf' *see* Somerford
- Summoner (Somenour, Soumnour, Sumnour), Thos, rector of Alvescot, 415, 576-8, 605
- Surrey, earl of *see* FitzAlan
- Surrey *see* Chertsey; Clandon, East; Croydon; Esher; Southwark
- Surrey, archdeacon, 467
- Sussex *see* Battle
- Suthewyca *see* Southwick
- Suthewyk *see under* Bradley, North
- Suthrop *see* Southrop
- Suthwaltham *see* Waltham, Bishop's
- Suthwerk *see* Southwark
- Suthwyk *see under* Bradley, North
- Sutten *see* Sutton
- Sutthrope *see* Southrop
- Sutton, Jn de, 593
- Sutton [unidentified], deed dated at, 323
- Sutton, Bishop's (Sutton *Episcopi*), Hants, deed dated at, 457
- Sutton, King's (Kynessutton, Suttin), Northants, deed dated at, 439; men (named) of, 439
- Swain (Suen, Swein, Swene), Arnold (son of), 242, 244, 310, 312, 374c; Nic, 669
- Swardeston (Swerdesten, Swerdeston), Amice de, 620; Emme de, 620; Wm (de), 579, 620
- Swardeston (Swerdiston), Norf, 580
- Sweetapple (Sweetappel), Jn, 257-8
- Swein *see* Swain
- Sweltenham, Denis de, 121; Wm de, xxii, 18, 28, 88, 95-6, 100-1, 136-8, 389
- Swene *see* Swain
- Swerdesten, Swerdeston, Swerdiston *see* Swardeston
- Sweetappel *see* Sweetapple
- Sydmonton (Sydmanton), Wal de, 544
- Sygar *see* Segar
- Symon, Symond, Symondes, Symund *see* Simmonds
- Synnot (Sinnot, Sinod, Sinud), Jn, 285; Thos le, 251; Wm, 374d
- Tabor (Tabour), Jn, 306-7
- Taillour, Tailour *see* Taylor
- Talbot (Talebot), Gil, 607; Jn, 198-9; Jn, 98, 200-2, 254-5, 273
- Tame *see* Thame
- Tamese, *Tamysia* *see* Thames
- Tangley (Tangelegh), Rob de, 287
- Tanner (Tannere), Hen le, 443
- Tapp (Tappe), Rog, 113
- Tarilaris*, Wal, 310
- Tatyn, Wm, 541
- Taylor (Cissor, Taillour, Tailour, Taylour), Jn le, 557-8; Jn, sen, 221; Jn, jun, 221; Thos, 221; Thos, 576, 584, 586, 588-91; Wal, 581; cf. Parmenter
- Teffont Evias, manor, xxx; men (named) of, xxx
- Temese *see* Thames
- Temple, Edith de, formerly Edith Aylmer, 439-40

- Templeton *see under* Kintbury
 Temsc *see* Thames
Tenhida see Tinhead
 Tenhide, Tenhydc *see* Tinhead *and under* Edington
 Tentcir, Wal de, 164
 Terry, Thos, 441
 Terstewod, Terstewode, Terstwod, Terstwodc *see* Testwood
 Test, river, 45
 Testwood (Terstewod, Terstewode, Terstwod, Terstwodc, Testewode), Jn, 159, 161, 167-8, 178, 379; Jn dc, 122-3, 153, 205; Maud de, daughter of Jn atte Well, 122-3; Peter de, 110, 134, 203; Peter de, 12, 89, 92, 103, 108, 114, 116, 122-3, 152, 156, 158, 174-5, 177, 345; Ric de, 374B; Rog (de), (?two men), 121, 310, 376; Wm (dc), (?two men), 113, 119, 146-7, 376; Wm dc, 198; Wm de, 130-1
 Thachhani *see* Thatcham
 Thame (Tame), Rob, canon of Edington, 38; Thos (de), (?same as Thos de Thames), 506, 541; Thos, canon of Edington, 38
 Thame (Tame), Oxon, 503, 602; man (*named*) of, 554, 560, 563
 Thames (Tamese, Temese, Temsc, Themese, Themse), Nic, 645; Thos (de), (?same as Thos (de) Thame), 234, 423, 504, 544, 577, 603
 Thames (*Tamysia*, Temese), river, 548, 597-8, 600
 Thane (Thein, Theyn), Alice le, 125; Alice le, 166; Alice le, wife of Wal le Bull, 167; Alice le, wife of Jn atte Well, 168, 219; Edith le, 165; Geof le, 113, 118-21, 133, 147, 164; Joan le, 125, 127; Joan le, 162-3; Joan le, 164; Jn le, 109, 113, 119, 121, 134, 147, 376; Jn le, 125, 127, 131, 151, 200, 302; Lucy le, 164; Ralph (le), (?two men), 128-9, 134-5, 145, 261, 310; Ralph le, 162-3, 165; Reyn le, 129, 135-7, 148, 165-6; Reyn le, (?another), 167-8; Rog le, 164; Rog le, (?same), 120, 133, 136-8, 300; Thos le, 109, 118, 380; Thos (le), 110, 148, 162-3, 203; Wm (le), 109, 112-13, 118-19, 128, 147, 162; Wm le, 162-4
 Thatcham (Thachham), Berks: Colthrop (Coldrop, Colthrop next Thachham), deeds dated at, 610, 614; Crookham (Crocham, Crokham), deeds dated at, 345-7
 Themese, Themse *see* Thames
 Theyn *see* Thane
 Thinghill (Thynghull), Wm de, dean of the court of Arches, 33
 Thiou, 97
 Thirning, Thirnyng *see* Thurning
 Thomas [of Woodstock], son of King Edward III, regent, 573
 Thomas, rector of Baynton chapel, 31-2
 Thomas, rector of Newbury, 503, 602
 Thomas, smith, 97
 Thomas, Jn son of, 248, 312, 314; Ric son of, 229, 363-4
 Thomertone, Thormerton, Thormertone *see* Tormarton
 Thorp, Rob de, justice, 543
 Throkclleston, Throkleston *see* Thruxton
 Thrusteyn *see* Thurstan
 Thruxton (Throkeleston, Throkleston, Thurveyston), Heref, 360; rector, 365-9
 Thurning (Thirning, Thirnyng), (Sir) Wm, justice, 51, 53-5, 57, 59, 62, 65-6
 Thurstan (Thrusteyn, Thurstayn, Thursteyn), Joan, daughter of Ric de la River, 236-7; Jn, 629; Ralph, 473-5; Ric, 629; Rob, 377; Wm, 236-7
 Thurveyston *see* Thruxton
 Thynghull *see* Thinghill
 Tichborne (Tycchebourne), Sir Jn dc, 493, 495
 Tilshead (Tidolveshide, Tidolveshyde, Tydol-veshydc), Jn dc, 380; Ralph de, 374C; Rob dc, 374C, 376, 380
 Tilshead (Tidolfveshyde, Tidolshyde, Tidol-veshyde, Tydelsyde, Tydolveshydc), 43, 378, 388; man (*named*) of, 381, 388-9
 Timsbury (Timberbergh, Tymberbergh), Som, 494; advowson, 493; manor, 493
 Tinhead (*Tenhida*, Tenhide, Tenhydc, Tunhid, *Tunhida*, Tunhide, Tunhyde, Tynhidc, Tynhyde), Jn, canon of Edington, 38; (Sir) Jn dc, (?two men), 110, 134, 148-9, 162-3, 166, 180, 198, 203, 668; Margt, 180; Maud, 180; Mic dc, 118-21, 146-7, 162, 164, 376; Ric dc, 162; Wm de, 109, 112-13, 118-21, 145-7; Wm de, (?same), Wiltshire sheriff, 361; Wm de, 121
 Tinhead *see under* Edington
 Tinney (Tyny), Thos, 200
 Tinsley (Tynneslowe), Wm, 661
 Tiryngham *see* Tiringham
 Titchmarsh (Tycchemersch), Northants, lord of, 590
 Tockenham (Tokeham), Thos de, 372
 Toll (Tolle), Jn, 438; Ric, 437
 Tonnere *see* Towncr

- Took (Touk, Touke), Jn, 211; Jn, 646–55; Thos, 316–19; Thos, (?same), 655
- Torberville *see* Turberville
- Torfray *see* Turfrey
- Torll, Hen, 588, 590; Jn, 588, 590
- Tormarton (Thomertone, Thormer-ton, Thormertone), Jn de, rector of Buckland, Wraysbury, and Staunton, (?same as Jn Patchett), 627–8, 634
- Tormarton (Thormer-ton, Thormertone, Tormerton), Glos, xxvii, 623–9, 634, 638–9, 641; advowson, xxiii, 493, 495, 622–4, 630–1, 633, 636, 658–64, 666–7; deeds dated at, 627–9, 634, 637–8; inquisition taken at, 641; manor, xxiii, 219, 592, 619, 621–2, 630–1, 633, 635–6, 641–2, 658–68; lord of, 641; men (*named*) of, 641; men (*named*) of, 627–9; 'Mutteneesfee', 637; 'Muttonescourt', 629
- Tornai, Torni *see* Tournai
- Torold, Peter son of, mayor of Oxford, 547
- Touk, Touke *see* Took
- Touprest (Tuprest, Tutprest), Avice, daughter of Peter de Semington, 121, 145; Isabel, 151; Ralph, 18, 28, 88, 122, 151–4, 156, 158; Ric, 121, 145, 148; Rob, 134
- Toure *see* Tower
- Tourffray *see* Turfrey
- Tournai (Deturnai, Tornai, Torni, Turnai), Maud de, wife of Wm de Dauntsey, 245, 312; Ralph de, 145; Rob de, 245
- Tower (Toure), Thos, 654
- Towner (Tonnerre), Adam, 62, 65, 68
- Tracy (Traci), Eve de, 364
- Train (Traine), Rob, 510
- Traynel (Traynell), Jn, 473–5; Jn, 490–1, 499
- Treborough (Treberge), Ralph, 121
- Tredington (Tredyngton), Worcs, rector, 33
- Treget, Rob, 395
- Tresilian (Tresylyan), Rob, 535
- Tring, Herts: Pendley (Pendele), manor, 517, 543
- Tritavuus*, Ralph, 310
- Trowbridge (Troubrigge, Troubrygge), church, 43; deed dated at, 200; man (*named*) of, 198, 200–2; Studley (Stodleye), 417; man (*named*) of, 416–17
- Tunhid, *Tunhida*, Tunhide, Tunhyde *see* Tinhead
- Tuprest *see* Touprest
- Turant, Rog, 356
- Turberville (Torbervile, Turbevil, Turburwill), Sir Geof de, 622; Phil, 610; Sir Ric, 608; Rob, 607
- Turevilla* *see* Turville
- Turfrey (Torfray, Tourffray, Turffray, Turfray), Hen, 576–7, 584, 586; Jn, 581, 597–8; Jn, 584, 586, 606; Thos, 557–8, 568–9
- Turnai *see* Tournai
- Turner (Turnour), Wm, 333
- Turville (*Turevilla*), Rob, 206
- Tutprest *see* Touprest
- Twyford, Bucks, man (*named*) of, 593
- Tycchebourne *see* Tichborne
- Tychemersch *see* Titchmarsh
- Tydelsyde, Tydolveshyde *see* Tilshhead
- Tymberbergh *see* Timsbury
- Tynhede, Tynhid *see* under Edington
- Tynhide, Tynhyde *see* Tinhead *and* under Edington
- Tynneslowe *see* Tinsley
- Tyny *see* Tinney
- Tyringham (Tiryngnam), Jn de, 452
- Tytherley, West (Westtuderleygh, Westuderleygh), Hants, deed dated at, 451; manor, 452
- Ulster, countess of *see* Lacy
- Umfray *see* Humphrey
- Underwood (Underwode), Thos, 70
- Upavon (Uphaven, Uphavene), 391–2; man (*named*) of, 389
- Upcott (Hupcote), Rog, 314
- Uphaven, Uphavene *see* Upavon
- Uphill (Huphulle), Lucy, 314
- Upton (Uptone), Jn de, 201; Phil de, rector of Buckland, Coleshill, and Market Lav-
ington, 352–4, 512–13, 524–6; Rog de, 292; Wm, 211, 392
- Upton Scudamore (Upton Escudemor), deeds dated at, 264, 273, 277, 284, 287; vicar, 273, 398–400; Norridge (Norrigge), deed dated at, 613
- Urchfont (Erchefonte, Erchesfonte, Erchesfunte), 460, 464–5, 496; bailiff, 451; man (*named*) of, 453–4; prebendary, 34; Eastcott (Escote, Escote next Erchesfonte), 458–60, 464–5, 496; chapel, 451, 453–4, 457; deeds dated at, 453–4, 459–60, 462; manor, xxiv, 219, 451–7, 461–3; Wedhampton, man (*named*) of, 453
- Urry (Orri, Orry), Wal, 170, 176
- Usher (Usshere), Jn, 319
- Uwenet, Agnes, 432–3; Jn, 432–3
- Vader, Ralph le, 322

- Vecta* see **Wight**, isle of
Vernon, Sir Jn, 331; Ric de, 377; Rob de, 356
Versshedon see *under* **Highworth**
Videlu, Joan, 260; Jn, 260; Jn, (?same), 543
Villencuve lès Avignon (Villencuve), dep. Gard, France, deed dated at, 525
Vincent (Vyncent), Geo, 115, 127, 177
Vresshedon see *under* **Highworth**
Vyncent see **Vincent**
- Wächenesfeld** see *under* **Shrivenham**
Wadekynes see **Watkins**
Wake, Ric, 68
Wakerley (Wakerle), Jn de, canon of Ashridge and Edington, xv, 25
Walcot (Walçote), Rog de, 429
Wald see **Weald**
Walden (Waldene), Jn (de), 504, 544, 603
Walding, Wm, 395
Walens see **Wallis**
Walerand see **Walrond**
Wales, prince of see **Edward**
Waleton see **Walton**
Waleys see **Wallis**
Walingeford, **Walingford** see **Wallingford**
Walker (Walkere), Jn, 577, 584
Wallerand see **Walrond**
Wallingford (Walingeford, Walingford, Walyngford), Berks, 469; church of St Mary, priest of, 545; deed dated at, 546; man (named) of, 546; priory: brethren of, 545–6; prior of, 219, 546
Wallis (Walens, Waleys), Gil, 579; Ralph, 637–8; Wm, 559
Walrond (Walerand, Walleraund, Walrand), Sir Adam, 429; Mabel, 229, 363–4
Walter, clerk, 376
Walter, clerk of Romsey, 143
Walter, forester, 244
Walter, the parson's servant, 128
Walters (Waltres), Agnes, 577
Waltham, Jn, bishop of Salisbury, xxv, 217–20, 222–8
Waltham, Bishop's (Southwaltham, Suth Waltham, Suthwaltham), Hants, deeds dated at, 493–5, 673
Walton (Waleton), Rob de, (?same as Rob de Welton), 323
Waltres see **Walters**
Walwin (Walwayn), Ric, 200
Walyngford see **Wallingford**
Wanborough (Wambergh, Wamberghe), Jn de, canon of Wells, 341, 344; Ric de, 349; Rob de, archdeacon of Wells, 339–44, 349; Thos de, 340–4
Wanborough (Wambergh, Wamberghe, Wam-
 borgh, Wanbergh), chantry of St Katharine, 42, 219, 329–30; warden of, 329; deeds dated at, 339–40; men (named) of, 439
Wansey (Wanci, Wancy, Wauncy), Geof de, 551; Sir Geof de, 608; Wm de, 119
Wantage (Wantyng), Berks, inquisition taken at, 529
Ward (Warde), Hugh, 642; Jn de, 265; Rog, 336
Wardour (Wardere, Wardore, Werdore, Werdoure, Werdure), Jn de, 271–2, 276–9, 294–5
Warewich see **Warwick**
Warin, marshal, 97
Warminster (Werminstre, Wermynstre, Wormenstre), inquisition taken at, 211; vicars, 17, 222
Warneford see **Warnford**
Warneford House see *under* **Buckland**
Warner (Warnerer, Warrener), Hen, 404; Rob le, 599; Thos le, 186, 493, 495
Warnford (Warneford), Jn, 234
Warr (Werre), David la, 244
Warrener see **Warner**
Wartlynton see **Watlington**
Warwick (Warewich), Wm de, 374D
Warwickshire see **Arden**; **Polesworth**
Wascvil, Gil de, 411
Waspail, Jn, 263
Watchfield see *under* **Shrivenham**
Water (*Aqua*, Attewatre, Watere, Watre), And atte, 306–7; Hen de, 121; Jn de la, (once called Jn de Kelmscott), 597–8; Wm atte, 234, 508; Wm de, 621
Watkins (Wadekynes), Thos, xxx; Wm, 63, 66, 68
Watlington (Wartlynton), Oxon, man (named) of, 148
Watre see **Water**
Wauncy see **Wansey**
Wayte, Thos, 457
Weald (Wald, Welde), Jn (de), 536, 594; Stephen de, 620
Webb (Webbe, Whebbe), Joan, 584–5, 588–9; Jn, 221; Phil Carteret, xxxii; Thos, 584–5, 588–9
Wedhampton see *under* **Urchfont**
Welde see **Weald**
Welford, Berks, Weston in, *q.v.*
Well (*Fonte*, *Wella*, *Welle*), Alice atte, daughter of Reyn le Thane, 168, 219; Edw de, 117, 144; Hen de, 548; Jn atte, 122, 123 n 1, 130–1, 138, 151, 200, 272, 298, 302; Jn atte, 610; Jn atte, priest, 16; Jn de, 166; Maud atte, wife of Jn de Testwood, 122–3; Nic de, 322; Phil de, 135, 165; Ralph de, 117, 144; Ralph de, (?same), 322; Rob de, 117;

- Rog de, 118–21, 133, 164; Rog de, 120; Rog de, (?same), 162–3; Simon de, 322; Thos de, 128; Wm de, 548
- Welles see Wells
- Wellesley (Welleslegh), (Sir) Phil de, 341–2, 344
- Wells (Welles), Ellis de, 380; Hen de, 112
- Wells, Som, canons, 341, 344, 611; deeds dated at, 341–4, 611
- Wells, archdeacon, 340, 342–4
- Welton, Rob de, (?same as Rob de Walton), 229
- Werdore, Werdoure, Werdure see Wardour
- Werfton see Wroughton
- Wernminstre, Wermynstre see Warminster
- Werre see Warr
- West, Jas, president of the Royal Society, xxxii; Jn, 645; Jn, 655; Sir Thos, 341–2, 344; Sir Thos, xxiv, 90, 480, 487
- Westaiston see under Ashton, Steeple
- Westbury, Jn de, 310; Jn de, 92, 98, 102–3, 201–2, 258, 266, 271, 273–4, 302–4, 346, 400; Jn (de), 159, 176, 178, 306–7, 387; Jn, (?same), 211; Jn, scn, (?same), 643, 645; Jn, canon of Edington, 38; Wm, 643
- Westbury (*Westburia*, *Westburye*), xxv, xxvii, xxxi, 246, 250, 255, 258–9, 273, 300, 309, 316–19, 395, 400–1, 403, 409, 412–15, 578, 605, 669;
- church, 229, 364; rector of, 363;
 - deeds dated at, 237, 278–9; fairs, 407–9;
 - manor, xxxi, 314 n, 395, 407–9, 669 n;
 - view of frankpledge in, 407–9;
 - market, 407–9; MP for, xxxi; men (*named*) of, 249–50, 643; portmote, 407–9; ‘Shamelhous’, 409;
- Bratton (*Brattona*), xxv, xxvii, xxxi, 139, 141–2, 168–9, 229, 231, 236–7, 244, 246–50, 252–3, 255–66, 268–82, 285–8, 292–5, 297–301, 303–8, 310–11, 313, 315–19, 361–3, 400, 538, 595; deeds dated at, 231, 238–9, 241, 262–3, 265, 267–72, 274–6, 280–3, 288, 291–9, 302, 304–7, 317; lord of, xxxi; manors, xxiv, xxxi, 219, 230–5, 238–41, 314 n, 320, 668; men (*named*) of, 149, 165, 249–50, 264–5, 267–9, 274–5, 283, 285–6, 288–90, 292, 294–5, 298; see also Headinghill; Melbourne; Melbourne, Lower; Melbourne, Upper; Stoke;
- Bremeridge (Bremelrigg, Bremelrigge, Bremclugg, Bremeryge, Bremulrugg, Bromclrugge), 400–1, 403, 669 n; deeds dated at, 398–400; man (*named*) of, 399, 410; manor, xxiv, 219, 395 n, 402–3, 669 n;
- Brook (Brok, Broke), 397; deed dated at, 410; lord of, 397; manor, 408–9;
- Dilton (Dulton, Dultone), 229, 360–3, 366, 400, 402–3; chapel, 229, 363; chaplains of, 363–4; deed dated at, 246; lord of, 238–9; manor, xviii, xxiv–xxv, 219, 238, 240–1, 314 n, 320, 365, 367–70, 668; see also Bremeridge; Dilton Marsh; Penleigh;
- Dilton Marsh (Mersshe), 412–14;
- Hawkeridge (Haukerigg), 409;
- Headinghill (Hefdyngghull, Hevedyngghull), 407–9;
- Heywood (Haiwode, Haywode, Hewode, Heywode), 374A, 374C, 669; chantry, advowson of, 398–9, 403, 410; see also Brook; Hawkeridge;
- Melbourne (Melburne, Milborn, Milborne, Mulborne, Mulbourn, Mulbourne, *Mulburna*, Mulebourne, *Muleburna*, Muleburne), xxv, 118, 139, 141–2, 243, 245–7, 250–60, 262–4, 267, 271–3, 276–7, 283–4, 289, 299–300, 305–7, 315–19, 409, 538, 595; deeds dated at, 254–6, 258, 290; men (*named*) of, 162, 249–51, 267, 270, 278, 281–5, 288, 299;
- Melbourne, Lower (Netheremulburne), 290;
 - Melbourne, Upper (Over Milborn, Over Mulbourne, Overe Mulbourne), 315;
 - man (*named*) of, 290–1;
- Penleigh (Penlegh, Penley, Penleze, Penne), 371, 412–15, 578, 605, 669; manor, 219;
- Stoke (Litelstoke, Lytelstoke, Stok, Stokes), 139, 246, 250, 262–4, 272–3, 301, 305–7, 409, 538, 595, 669; chapel or church, 278–9, 285, 302; chaplains of, 302, 314; deed dated at, 251; man (*named*) of, 149, 249, 252;
- Westbury Leigh (Legh, Ley, Lye, Lygh), 400–1, 409–10, 412–15, 578, 605, 657; man (*named*) of, 396–7; manor, 643–5;
- Westbury Mauduits, manor, 669 n
- Westbury, hundred, 364, 398–400, 407–9, 412–14, 668; bailiff, 364, 409; steward, 409
- Westcot (Westcote), Ric de, 548; Thos, 457
- Westerton see under Lavington, Market
- Westhildesle, Westhildeslee, Westhildeslegh, Westhildesley, Westhildesleye see Ilsley, West
- Westthrop see under Highworth
- Westkington (Westkyngton), Peter de, 182–4, 192
- Westmill (Attewestmulle), Jn atte, *alias* Jn atte Mill, 599–600
- Westminster, Midd, letters patent and writs dated at, *passim*; Lincoln’s Inn, xxx–

- xxxi; New Inn, xxx; Savoy (Savvy), manor, deed dated at, 616
- Weston [? in Welford, Berks], 517, 543; manor, 517, 543
- Westport St Mary: Brokenborough (Brokyngbergh next Malmesbury), man (named) of, 655
- Westrop *see under* Buckland *and under* Highworth
- Westshotsden *see under* Kimpton
- Westthrop *see under* Highworth
- Westtuderleygh, Westtuderlegh *see* Tytherley, West
- Westwell (Westwelle), Oxon, xxvii, 139, 538, 564, 592-6, 606, 620, 623-4; church, advowson of, 592, 662; rector of, 606; inquisition taken at, 606; lord of, 606; manor, xxiii-xxiv, 219, 592, 606, 621-2, 630-2, 635-6, 658-67, 668; tenants (named) of, 606
- Westwood, Ric de, 608
- Westwydyhull *see under* Cricklade
- Westyldeslegh *see* Isley, West
- Wey, Wm, canon of Edington, xvi
- Whaddon (Whadon), Hen de, 145
- Whebbe *see* Webb
- Whereweldon, Wherewellesdoun *see* Whorwellsdown
- White (Whyte, Wite, Wyte), Adam le, 626-8; Adam le, (?another), 634; Jn, 527; Ric le, 250, 314; Ric le, 377; Thos le, chaplain, 627-8; Wal le, 314
- Whitecliff (Whiteclive), Rob de, 377
- Whitley (Whitele, Whiteleg, Whiteley, White, Whytle, Witte, Witleg, Wyteley), Edw, 257, 267, 269-72, 278-83, 291, 295, 298-9, 302; Jn, 300; Ralph, 285, 314
- Whittington (Whityngton, Whitynton, Whytynton), Rob (de), 637-9, 642
- Whitton (Witune), Wal de, 374B
- Whorwellsdoun (Whereweldon, Wherewellesdoun), hundred, 18, 28, 88, 98, 668
- Whyte *see* White
- Whytle *see* Whitley
- Whytynton *see* Whittington
- Wick (Wike, Wyk, Wyke), Hen atte, 544; Jn atte, 544; Ralph de, 322; Thos atte, 514; Wal de la, 548
- Wicking (Wykyng), Jn, Wiltshire escheator, 210-11
- Wickmill (Wikemulle, Wykemulle), Jn, 412-14, 417
- Widhill *see under* Cricklade
- Wigborough (Wygebergh), Ric de, 611
- Wight, isle of (*Insula Vecta*), Hants, man (named) of, 495
- Wightfield *see under* Deerhurst
- Wightham *see* Wytham
- Wigniore (Wygemore), honor, 372
- Wike *see* Wick
- Wikemulle *see* Wickmill
- Willes *see* Wills
- William, brother of Richer, 245
- William, clerk, 467
- William, clerk or writer (*notarius*), 261, 310-11
- William, preacher, 143
- William, rector of Ashridge, 25
- William, squire of Bereugar, 143
- William, Sir Bart son of, 579-80; Alice daughter of, 580; Emmie daughter of, wife of Jn de la Penn, 580, 592
- Willington (Wyleton), Sir Ralph de, 470
- Wills (Willes), Edw, 262
- Wilsford (Wiveleford), Rob de, 467
- Wilton, Harvey of, 1
- Wilton (Wylton), deeds dated at, 110, 203, 232, 313
- Wilton *see under* Bedwyn, Great
- Wiltshire, earl of *see* Paulet
- Wiltshire, escheators, 35, 42, 173, 193, 210-11, 230, 240, 316, 320, 330, 334, 368, 383, 405, 408-9, 461, 507, 648, 668; man (named) of, 341-2, 344; sheriffs, 52, 57, 70, 174-5, 238, 240-1, 320, 361, 364, 374C, 657, 668
- Winchester (Wynchestre, Wynton), Jn, canon of Edington, 38; (Sir) Jn de, Hampshire sheriff, 4, 12, 90, 457, 480, 487
- Winchester, marquess of *see* Paulet
- Winchester, Hants, cathedral priory, chapter of, 13, 670; chapter-house of, deeds subscribed to at, 670; priors of, 13, 670; deeds dated at, 12, 348, 351, 521-2; St Mary's abbey, xxiv, 468; abbesses of, 219, 466-8, 479-83, 486-7, 497, 668; deeds dated at, 480-1, 487, 497; nuns of, 467, 479-80, 482-3, 486-7, 497; Wolvesey (Wulveseye), bishop's castle, treasury in, 670
- Winchester, archdeacons, 144, 219, 670
- Winchester, bishops, xiii-xiv, xviii, xxii-xxiii, 3-19, 22-6, 28-30, 42, 56-8, 75-7, 79, 87-9, 91-2, 95, 99, 101-3, 138-9, 141-2, 154-8, 186-8, 191, 193-6, 217, 219, 222, 345, 347-8, 351-2, 354, 357, 407-9, 461, 466, 477-87, 492-4, 498, 507, 512-14, 518-27, 536-40, 560-3, 570-4, 595-6, 615, 630-3, 635-6, 657, 659-67, 670, 673; official of, 670

- Windsor (Wyndeshore), Jn, 443
 Windsor (Wyndesore), Berks, letters patent dated at, 533, 561, 632
 Winterbourne (Wynterborn) [*unidentified*], 375
 Winterbourne Dauntsey (Wynterborn, Wynterborn Dauns'), 503, 602
 Wise (Wyz), Ric, 548
 Winterking (Winterkyng), Osbert, 112
 Wite *see* White
 Witle, Witlegh *see* Whitley
 Witney (Witteneye, Wytteneye, Wyttenye), Oxon, 493, 495; rectors, 493–5, 517
 Witunc *see* Whitton
 Wiveleford *see* Wilsford
 Wlpard, squire of Herlewin, 143
 Wlyppese, Wlyps, Wlypse, Wlysp *see* Lisp
 Wodecalve, 45
 Wodelok *see* Woodlake
 Woderoue *see* Woodrow
 Wodestoke *see* Woodstock
 Wodeward *see* Woodward
 Wodhulle *see* Woodhill
 Wolvelee, Wolveleye *see* Woolley
 Wolvesey *see under* Winchester
 Wonguinus, Ric son of, 376
 Wood (*Bosco*), Lawr de, 134, 148, 162–3, 380; Ric de, 109, 112, 117, 119; Ric de, (*?another*), 376; *see also* Boys
 Woodhill (Wodhulle), Nic, 63, 66, 68
 Woodlake (Wodelok), Nic, 480, 487, 493, 495
 Woodrow (Woderoue), Thos, 32
 Woodstock (Wodestoke), Amice de, 579
 Woodward (Wodeward), Jn, 392
 Woolley (Wolvelee, Wolveleye), Jn de, canon of Salisbury, 16–17, 526; Thos, clerk, 523
 Worcester, archdeacon, 37, 41
 Worcester, bishop, xiii
 Worcestershire *see* Malvern, Little; Tredington
 Worfton *see* Wroughton
 Wormeherd, Wormcherde *see* Wormwood
 Wormenstre *see* Warminster
 Wormwood (Wormeherd, Wormcherde), Jn de, 326–7
 Worth (Worthe), Rob, sub-dean of Salisbury, 546; Rob de, 520, 532, 537
 Worthe *see* Highworth; Worth
 Wraysbury (Wyrardisbury), Bucks, rectors, 628–9
 Wroughton (Werfton, Worfton, Wrofton), Wm, 234, 423, 425, 427, 449, 464–5, 496
 Wulvesey *see under* Winchester
 Wycombe, High, Bucks, xxxii
 Wygebergh *see* Wigborough
 Wygemore *see* Wigmore
 Wyhtfeld *see under* Deerhurst
 Wyk, Wyke *see* Wick
 Wykemulle *see* Wickmill
 Wykyng *see* Wicking
 Wylton *see* Willington
 Wylton *see* Wilton
 Wylce (Dewelyc, Dwelyc), Gillian, daughter of Christine de Eastcott, 458; Lawr, 453, 458
 Wyman (Wymond), Wm, chaplain, 365–9
 Wynchestre *see* Winchester
 Wyndeshore, Wyndesore *see* Windsor
 Wynterborn, Wynterborn *see* Winterbourne
 Wynton *see* Winchester
 Wyrardisbury *see* Wraysbury
 Wyring, Rob, 597–8
 Wyte *see* White
 Wyteley *see* Whitley
 Wytham (Wightham), Rob, 544
 Wytteneye, Wyttenye *see* Witney
 Wyville (Wyvill), Rob, bishop of Salisbury, xiv–xv, xxiii–xxiv, xxix, 7, 9, 13–17, 19–23, 26–7, 31–2, 34, 208, 352, 354–5, 402, 405–6, 512–14, 524–7, 672
 Wyz *see* Wise
 Yattendon (Yatigedene), Sir Bart de, 608
 Yeldham (Gelham), Thos de, 620
 Yelford (Eleford, Eleforde), Oxon, 564; manor, 592
 Yeovilton (Yevelton), Sir Rob, 63, 66, 68
 Yiftele *see* Iffley
 Yldeslegh *see* Ilsley, West
 Ynmere *see* Imber
 Yonge *see* Young
 Yongeman *see* Youngman
 York, Wm of, bishop of Salisbury, 43
 York, Yorks, final concord made at, 567
 Young (*Juvenis*, Yonge, Yunge), Eustace, 544; Hen, 376; Thos, 544; Thos, official of the court of Canterbury, 32–3; Wm le, 396–7
 Youngman (Yongeman), Rob, 509
 Ypres (Ipres), Jn, 418
 Yunge *see* Young
 Zouche (Souch, Sowche), Alan la, 328–9, 674; Almaric la, 325; Maud la, wife of Sir Rob de Holand, 324, 328–9, 674

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Most subjects are arranged in groups. The principal group headings are: Agricultural buildings and practices; Crops; Documents entered in the cartulary; Documents recited or referred to; Ecclesiastical articles and buildings; Ecclesiastical institutions and procedure; Financial matters; Food and drink; Inheritance and conveyance; Land; Liberties and rights; Livestock; Occupations; Officials; Rents and services; Tenure.

Agricultural buildings and practices:

- assarts, 364
- barns, 322
- common of pasture, 18, 28, 78, 88, 103, 242, 313, 355, 373-4, 389, 409, 450B, 606
- dovecots, 18, 28, 88, 95, 100, 102, 130-2, 151, 425-7, 444, 548
- enclosure works, xvii, 29
- estovers, 403
- granaries, 322
- haybote, 373-4A, 374C, 395, 397, 403
- herbage, 322, 376, 673
- housebote, 373-4A, 374C, 395, 397, 405
- pannage, 43, 97, 112, 117, 143-4, 376, 395, 397
- pasturage, xxiii, xxxi, 174-5, 205, 374A, 374C
- piggeries, 409
- severalty, 145
- sheepfolds, 322
- turbary, 548
- way-leaves, xxiii, xxxi, 179, 517, 629
- year, day, and waste, xvi, 29, 640
- See also* Carts and carriages; Mills; Rents and services

Antiquaries, Elizabethan Society of, xxx

Books, xvi, xxxii, 355, 672-3; *see also under* Documents entered in the cartulary

Bridges, 29, 46-7, 113, 227, 322

Cade's rebellion, xvii

Carts and carriages, 29

Castles, xvii, 18, 28-9, 42, 88, 107, 229, 330, 364, 670

Chancery, 42, 208, 210, 409, 507, 517, 657; *see also* Hanaper

Churchyards, xxii, xxvi, 18, 28, 75-7, 79-81, 88, 355, 547, 673

Clothing, xiv-xv

- albs, 23

- cloaks, xv, 23

- opes, 23

- dalmatics, 23

- drawers, xv, 23

- gloves, 146, 566, 572

- habits, monastic, xv, 23

- hats, xv, 23

- hoods, xv, 23

- robes, 525

- scabbards, decorated with gold, 45

- scapulars, xv, 23

- shirts, 23

- stoles, 23

- suits: furred, of livery of men-at-arms, 396; of squires' livery, 429

- surplices, 13, 23

- tippets, xiv, 13

- tunics, xv, 23

- vestments, xiv, xvi, 355, 672-3

See also Jewellery

Commodities:

- cloves, 470

- cumin, 18, 28, 88, 95, 100, 102, 310, 360, 507

- fuel, 207, 395, 397, 673

- pepper, 145, 148, 154, 156, 173, 322, 334, 360, 371, 374A, 374C-375, 383, 393-4, 411, 582

- wax, 48, 227, 566, 572, 581-2, 673

- wool, 23, 37, 41, 43, 169, 227, 671, 673

See also Food and drink; Textiles

Council, king's, 29, 42

Council learned in the law, 42

Council of the prince of Wales, xiv

Courts of law: ecclesiastical, 31; royal, 44

- Arches (Canterbury), 31-3, 37, 41

- assizes, 325, 391-2, 509

- Common Pleas (Bench), xvii, xxv-xxvi, 29, 50-70, 324, 466, 469, 477-8, 517, 535, 543, 549, 553

- county, xvii, 29, 144, 164

- Exchequer of Pleas, xvii

- éyre, xvii, 29, 110-11, 203, 363

- hundred, xvii, 29, 113, 144, 164, 407-9, 619, 649-54
- King's Bench (*coram rege*), xvii, 29, 110, 203, 509
- manor, 430, 450c, 548, 619, 649-54
- nisi prius*, 543
- portmote, 407-9
- view of frankpledge, xvii, 29, 407-9
- wapentake, xvii, 29
- See also Chancery; Council, king's; Council learned in the law; Exchequer; Parliament
- Crops: standing, 456
- apples, 43, 227, 286, 673
- barley, 70-1, 262-3
- beans, 70
- corn (grain), 29, 31-2, 43, 70, 100, 179, 671
- dredge, 70
- flax, 43, 227, 355, 673
- hay, 29, 31-2, 43, 179, 355, 671-3
- hemp, 227, 355, 673
- mast, 409
- oats, 70-1, 242
- pears, 673
- peas, 70
- rye, 17
- vetch, 70
- wheat, 70-1, 262-3
- See also Food and drink
- Documents entered in the cartulary:
- accounts, 228
- Assize Roll extracts, 325, 392, 509, 657
- bonds, 396
- Book of Fees extracts, 229, 321, 372, 564
- certificates and letters: of adjudication, 34; of admission, 16, 49; of admission and institution, 7, 39; of appropriation, 512, 670; of composition, 48; of induction, 20, 40; of induction and installation, 27; of institution, 19, 26; of nomination, 38; of presentation, 22; of resignation, 9, 15, 21, 353; of surrender, 513; of transfer, 24-5
- charters, royal, 14, 18, 28-9, 42, 44, 88, 362-3, 407; see also licences
- compositions, 31
- De Banco* Roll extracts, 53-4, 56, 58, 61, 64, 67, 69, 349, 517, 543
- deeds, private, 4, 8, 10-12, 23, 36, 43, 76, 78, 80, 82-3, 89-90, 92, 94, 96-8, 100-3, 106, 108-10, 112-14, 116-23, 127-38, 140-9, 151-4, 156-72, 174-9, 182-8, 191, 194-206, 213, 215-16, 218-20, 222, 226, 231-2, 234, 236-9, 241-59, 261-312, 317-19, 328-9, 331-2, 335-42, 344-5, 348, 351-2, 355, 358, 365, 371, 373-4D, 376-7, 379-81, 384-7, 389, 394-5, 397-400, 403, 406, 410-14, 416-25, 427-47, 449-50A, 451, 453-60, 462, 467, 470-5, 480, 482-5, 489-95, 497-500, 502-6, 508, 510, 515, 520-1, 524, 532, 534-7, 539-41, 545-7, 550-1, 554-5, 557-60, 562-3, 565, 568-71, 574-7, 579, 581, 584, 586, 588, 590, 593-4, 596-600, 602-4, 607-8, 610-11, 613-14, 616-22, 626-30, 634, 636-9, 643, 645-7, 649-52, 655-6, 658-9, 662-3, 666, 672-3
- diplomas, royal (Anglo-Saxon), 45-7
- Domesday Book extracts, 1-2
- essoins, 51
- exemplifications, 208
- extents, 70, 548
- final concords, 111, 124-6, 150, 180-1, 189-90, 233, 235, 260, 313, 322, 324, 326-7, 356, 359-60, 369-70, 375, 378, 382, 388, 390, 401, 404, 452, 463-4, 468-9, 476-8, 488, 519, 531, 542, 549, 556, 566-7, 572, 582-3, 585, 587, 589, 591, 601, 609, 612, 625, 631
- inquisitions, 207, 221, 606, 641; *ad quod damnum*, 211, 529, 624; *post mortem*, 450c
- letters close, royal, 408-9
- letters of attorney, 5-6, 77, 81, 85-6, 104-5, 115, 214, 223, 323, 333, 343, 346-7, 366, 426, 448, 450B, 481-2, 485, 501, 522-3, 644, 653-4, 660-1, 667
- letters see also certificates and letters
- licences, royal: to alienate or acquire lands held in chief, 75, 79, 87, 93, 95, 99, 107, 155, 192-3, 212, 230, 240, 330, 334, 367-8, 383, 479, 486, 507, 518, 530, 533, 553, 561, 573, 615, 632-3, 635, 664; to alienate or acquire lands in mortmain, 3, 75, 79, 84, 87, 91, 93, 95, 139-40, 155, 173, 193, 212, 230, 240, 316, 330, 334, 350, 357, 368, 383, 402, 405, 415, 461, 465, 479, 486, 496, 507, 518, 533, 538, 573, 578, 595, 605, 615, 635, 648, 665; to appropriate, 518; to crenellate, 30; to divert watercourses, 35
- list of contributors to chaplain's stipend, 314
- memoranda: concerning property, 315, 393, 466, 552, 580, 592, 668-9, 674; concerning taxation and expenses, 71-2, 74, 320, 668; concerning tithes, 671
- Memoranda Roll extracts, 487, 511, 516, 642

- papal bulls, 13, 225, 525
 petitions, 209, 217
 Pipe Roll extracts, 73, 361, 640
 public instruments, 16–17, 32–3, 37, 41, 224, 227, 353–4, 514, 526–7
 writs: viccomital, 364; *ad quod damnum*, 210, 528, 623; *attachias*, 52; *distringas*, 55; *distringas juratores*, 65–6, 68; *habeas corpora juratorum*, 62–3, 544; *mandamus*, 516; *precipe quod reddat*, 50; summons, 57, 391; *supersedeas*, 511; *venire facias* (*sicut alias*), 59–60
- Documents recited or referred to:
- account rolls, 320
 - accounts, xv, 23; of collectors of aids, 642
 - answers, 32–3, 220
 - assizes: *mort d'ancestor*, 110, 203, 469; *novel disseisin*, 509, 657
 - bonds, 541
 - certificates and letters: of admission and institution, 40; of appeal, 37, 41; of appointment, 34; of appropriation, 514–15, 525, 527, 672; of induction, 27, 40, 524; of institution, 20, 524
 - charters, royal, 28, 42, 88, 320, 363, 395, 397, 407, 516, 640, 642, 668; *see also* licences
 - Close Rolls, 42, 213, 216, 358, 393
 - commissions, 228
 - compositions, 31, 34, 48, 546
 - Coram Rege* Roll extracts, 509
 - De Banco* Roll extracts, 543
 - deeds, private, 3, 13, 16, 18, 28, 42, 75, 78–9, 82, 84, 86–9, 91, 93–5, 99, 103–5, 107, 110, 120, 131, 139–40, 146, 155–7, 170–1, 173, 183, 185, 188, 191–4, 196–200, 203–6, 210–12, 214, 216, 219–20, 224–6, 229–30, 232, 240–2, 254, 269–70, 272–3, 278, 280–1, 296, 298, 300–1, 303, 310, 316, 323, 328–30, 334, 341, 344, 347–8, 350–1, 355, 357, 367–8, 383–4, 386–7, 393, 397–400, 402, 405–6, 410, 415–22, 429, 432–3, 450n, 453, 456–7, 461, 465–6, 479–80, 482–4, 486–7, 489–90, 494, 496–7, 501, 503–5, 507, 509–10, 518, 522–3, 525–6, 528–30, 536–8, 542–3, 545, 547, 560, 566, 570–1, 578–9, 588, 590, 592, 595, 602–5, 615–16, 623–4, 626, 632–3, 635, 639, 648, 650–2, 655–7, 660–2, 664, 674
 - depositions, 34
 - Essoin Rolls, 51 n
 - extents for debts, 70 n
 - files, Chancery, 657
 - final concords, 186, 188, 192, 466, 498, 517, 522–3, 532, 543, 553, 626
 - inquisitions, 218–19, 222, 225–8, 487, 496, 516–17, 543, 592, 642, 657; *ad quod damnum*, 35, 42, 139, 173, 193, 228, 230, 240, 316, 330, 334, 368, 383, 405–6, 461, 465, 507, 533, 538, 573, 595, 635, 648
 - interrogatories, 32
 - letters close, royal, 409
 - letters declaratory, 32
 - letters of attorney, 527
 - letters *see also* certificates and letters
 - libels, 32–3
 - licences, royal: to alienate and acquire lands held in chief, 42, 89, 209–12, 486–7, 507, 533, 636; to alienate and acquire lands in mortmain, 42, 89, 172, 195, 209–12, 215–16, 219, 228, 230, 232, 316–19, 335–6, 368, 402, 406, 465–6, 486–7, 496, 507, 509, 533, 636, 648, 657, 665–6; to appropriate, 209, 211–12, 228, 479, 486–7, 665
 - Memoranda Rolls, 29, 73, 320, 640, 642
 - ordinances, episcopal, 14, 23, 101–2, 479, 486–7
 - panels of jurors, 59 n, 62 n, 63 n, 65 n, 657 n 1
 - papal bulls, 13, 228, 525; *Pastor bonus*, 670 n
 - particulars of clerical taxation, 487
 - partitions, 227, 409, 458, 580
 - Patent Rolls, 657
 - petitions, 14, 28, 42, 88, 218, 409, 461, 512, 547
 - Pipe Rolls, 29, 74 n, 640
 - public instruments, 33
 - registers, bishops', 208
 - sentences, 32–4
 - subsidy rolls, 487
 - writs: Exchequer, 487; great seal, 320; privy seal, 212; to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, 73, 320, 487, 516, 640, 642; *ad quod damnum*, 228; admeasurement of pasture, 606, 641; allowing attorneys, 476; *attachias*, 54; *certiorari*, 657 n 1; detinue, 70; *distringas*, 54; *elegit*, 67, 70; *habeas corpora juratorum*, 61 n, 64; *mandamus*, 487, 516; *mittimus*, 657; *novel disseisin*, 657 n 1; *ouster le main*, 42; *redisseisin*, 657; *scire facias*, 517, 535, 543; summons, 56, 487, 517; *venire facias*, 58; *venire facias* (*sicut alias*), 58
- Ecclesiastical articles and buildings:
 almshouses, xxvi

- bells, 23, 224
 books, 355, 672-3
 chantries, xiii-xv, xxii-xxiii, 9-21, 23, 28, 33-4, 42, 48-9, 75-7, 79-83, 87-9, 91-2, 95, 101-3, 106, 155-8, 174-5, 219, 330, 348, 350-2, 354, 398-9, 403, 410, 457, 485-7, 512, 514, 518, 521-3, 525, 527, 672
 chapels, xxiii, xxv, 3-6, 8-9, 11-15, 17-18, 28, 31-2, 37, 41-2, 48-9, 87-9, 219, 229, 302, 329, 355, 363, 451, 453-4, 457, 515, 525, 622, 657-8, 673
 churches, *passim*
 crosses, 322
 hostels (hospices), bishops', 218, 220, 222, 353, 526, 574
 lights (candles), 227, 355, 415, 547, 578, 605
 ornaments, 224, 355, 672-3
 patens, 45
 rectory houses, xiv, xxii-xxiii, 16-17, 28, 79-81, 87-9, 177, 224, 227, 354, 514, 527, 673
 relics, xvi
 religious houses, *passim*; plundering of, xvii
 statues, 547
 treasuries, bishops', 43, 670
 vicarage houses, 227, 355, 672-3
See also Churchyards; Clothing
- Ecclesiastical institutions and procedure:**
 absolution, xvi
 admission, xv, 7, 16, 23, 39-40, 48-9, 208, 349, 672
 appropriation, xvi, xxiii-xxv, 3, 8, 11, 13-14, 16-18, 28, 31-4, 37, 41-3, 56-7, 71, 79, 88, 209, 211-12, 217-18, 222-8, 352, 354, 479, 486-7, 512, 514-15, 518, 525, 527, 665, 670, 672
 chapters: cathedral and conventual, xv, xxv, 11, 13-14, 16, 23, 31, 34, 38, 43, 71, 113, 219-20, 222, 228, 352, 356, 373, 512, 514, 525, 670; provincial, of black monks, 670 n
 collation, xiv, 23, 44
 confession, xv-xvi, 23
 dedication, xv, xxix
 dissolution, xxix
 induction, xv, xxvii, 20, 27, 37, 40-1, 524
 installation, 23, 27
 institution, xv, 7, 19-20, 26, 37, 39-41, 208, 227, 524, 670, 672
 liturgical practices, xiii-xv, 3, 10-13, 15, 23, 42, 48, 91-2, 101-2, 156-8, 227, 302, 354, 415, 479, 486-7, 525, 547, 578, 605, 672-3
 nomination, xv, 23, 38
- ordinances, episcopal, xiv-xv, 23
 ordination of vicarages, xxv, 43, 222, 225-7, 352, 355, 512, 525, 670, 672-3
 presentation, xxiv, 13, 16, 22-3, 43-4, 48, 208, 219, 226-7, 349, 670
 resignation, xiii, xv, 9, 15, 21, 353-4
 stipends for clergy, xiv, 11, 13, 314, 525, 547
 surrender, xvi, 513
 transfer, xv, 24-5
 union of vicarage and prebendal church, 14
 visitation, xxviii, 219; metropolitan, 515
See also Financial matters; Religious orders
- Exchequer, 511, 516, 640; *see also* under Courts of law
- Fairs, xvii, 331, 407-9; *cf.* Markets
- Financial matters:**
 aids: feudal, 320, 642; for marrying the king's eldest daughter, 642, 668; sheriffs', xvii, 29, 238, 240-1, 364
 alms, xxvi, 212, 547
 amercement of the county, xvii, 29
 assessments for equipping the king's soldiers, xvii, 29
 carriage, xvii, 29
 church scot, 43, 548
 disputes concerning taxation, 487, 642
 dues: archidiaconal, 43, 227; episcopal, 43, 222, 225, 512
 exemption from taxation, xvii-xviii, 29, 73, 320, 516, 542, 642, 668
 farm of counties, 516
 geld, xvii, 2, 29
 hidage, xvii, 29, 511, 516
 lastage, xvii, 29
 murage, xvi-xvii, 29
 murder fines, xvi-xvii, 29, 640
 oblations and obventions, 227, 349, 355, 671-3
 parliamentary grants, xxxiii
 passage, xvii, 29, 495
 pavage, xvi, 29
 payage (peage), xvii, 29
 pensions and corrodies, xvi, 14, 23, 29, 37, 41, 56, 71, 219, 222, 225, 352, 670
 pesage (peisage), xvii, 29
 picage (pickage), xvii, 29
 pleas and perquisites of court, 548
 pontage, xvi, 29
 quayage, xvi, 29
 scot, xvii, 29
 scutage, xvii-xviii, 29, 471-5
 stallage, xvii, 29
 stipends, xiv, 11, 13, 314, 525, 547
 synodals, 672

- tallage, 29, 320, 542, 548, 642
 tenths: and fifteenths, 29, 73, 487; clerical, xvii, 29, 71, 74, 487, 673; papal, 29
 terrage, xvii, 29
 tithes, 17, 31-2, 37, 41, 43, 48, 227, 349, 355, 524, 545-6, 671-3
 tolls, xvi, 29; of mills, 255
 usury, 373
See also Rents and services
- Food and drink, 29, 43; meals, xiv, 23
 bread, xxvi, 227, 355, 547
 cheese, 43, 548, 673
 dairy produce, 23, 227, 673
 eggs, 23, 43, 227, 548, 671, 673
 fish, 23, 548
 fruit, 673
 honey, 43, 144, 146, 227, 673
 meat, 23
 milk, 43, 355
 pottage, 23
 wine, 227, 355, 579
See also Commodities; Crops
- Forests, 364, 493; *cf.* Woods, coppices, groves, and spinneys
- Gardens, xxiii, 18, 28, 79-83, 87-9, 96, 101, 105, 122, 127, 174-5, 194, 227, 254, 262-4, 292, 295, 300, 303-4, 315, 322, 355, 422, 444, 548, 671, 673; *cf.* Orchards; Parks
- Hanaper, 316, 367, 632-3, 648; *see also* Chancery
- Homage and fealty, 48, 188, 191, 196-7, 243, 322, 324, 331, 356, 371, 375, 386-7, 419, 421, 424, 477-8, 490, 549, 565, 608, 649-54; *see also* Inheritance and conveyance; Rents and services
- Household departments:
 chamber, 372
 hall, 592
 larder, 229
- Inheritance and conveyance:
 alienation in mortmain and of lands held in chief *see* licences, royal *under* Documents entered in the cartulary and Documents recited or referred to
 dower, 252, 254, 271, 360, 375, 418-20, 422, 466, 478, 489-90, 517, 622, 658, 662
 escheat, xxix, 107-8, 619
 frank-marriage, 109, 133, 145, 245, 310-11, 542-3
 grant *see relevant subentries under* Documents entered in the cartulary and Documents recited or referred to
 lease, 171
 livery of seisin *see references of* letters of attorney *under* Documents entered in the cartulary and Documents recited or referred to
 marriage, 362, 450c
 mortgage, 244
 partition, 409, 458
 wardship, 362-3, 375, 407-9, 450c, 592, 619
 warranty, *passim*
See also Rents and services; Tenure
- Inns of court, xxx-xxxii
- Jewellery:
 armlets, 45
 rings, silver, 312
Cf. Clothing
- Jews, as usurers, 373
- Jubilee of King Edward III, 44
- Land:
 arable, *passim*
 commons, 332-3
 gorse-land, 144
 marsh, 119, 121, 204, 322
 meadow, 1-2, 11, 18, 28, 31, 48, 75-7, 84-6, 88, 95-6, 98, 100-2, 105, 107-8, 113, 121, 123-5, 129-32, 139, 159-60, 166, 169-70, 174-5, 179, 181, 186, 188, 190, 192, 204, 229, 248, 250, 253, 256, 258-9, 260, 292-3, 296, 300, 315-19, 322, 332-3, 355, 361, 371, 378-80, 388-9, 391-2, 415, 444, 450b, 459, 465, 478, 488, 493, 495-6, 504, 507, 517, 538, 548, 559, 566, 572, 577-8, 581-2, 587-91, 595, 597-601, 603-5, 607-8, 630, 648-54, 656-7, 659-67
 pasture, 1-2, 18, 28, 43, 75, 78, 88, 95-6, 98, 100-3, 105, 107-8, 123-5, 139, 143, 159-60, 166, 170-1, 181, 186, 188, 190, 192, 205, 255, 260, 286, 292-3, 296, 313, 315-19, 322, 332-3, 371, 373-4A, 374C, 376-7, 379, 389, 415, 444, 459, 464-5, 496, 507, 528-33, 535, 538, 543, 548, 566, 572, 577-9, 587, 595-6, 605-6, 641, 648-54, 657, 669, 673
See also Forests; Gardens; Orchards; Parks; Woods, coppices, groves, and spinneys
- Law suits: false verdicts alleged in, 543; quittance of, 502
 appeals to the papal sec, 37, 41

- assizes: grand, 349; *mort d'ancestor*, 110, 203, 391-2, 469; *novel disseisin*, 325, 509, 657
- attainder, xxix
- concerning appropriations, 33-4, 37, 41
- concerning debt, 50-70
- concerning the execution of final concords, xxv-xxvi, 517, 543
- concerning land, 42
- concerning the recovery of property, 535
- concerning rent, 228
- concerning taxation, xvii-xviii, 487
- concerning tithes and parochial rights, 31-2, 37, 48
- Liberties and rights, 46-7, 331
- chattels of felons and fugitives, xvi, 29
- common of pasture, 18, 28, 78, 88, 103, 242, 313, 355, 373-4, 389, 409, 450b, 606
- estovers, 403
- exemption from aids, xvii, 29, 542
- exemption from amercement of the county, xvii, 29
- exemption from assessments for equipping the king's soldiers, xvii, 29
- exemption from bridge works, xvii, 29
- exemption from building royal houses, xvii, 29
- exemption from carriage, xvii, 29
- exemption from castle works, xvii, 29
- exemption from enclosure works, xvii, 29
- exemption from geld, xvii, 29
- exemption from hidage, xvii, 29, 516
- exemption from lastage, xvii, 29
- exemption from livery and lodging of magnates and officials, xvii, 29
- exemption from murage, xvi-xvii, 29
- exemption from murder fines, xvii, 29
- exemption from park works, xvii, 29
- exemption from passage, xvii, 29, 495
- exemption from pavage, xvi, 29
- exemption from payage (peage), xvii, 29
- exemption from pensions, corrodies, and maintenance, 29
- exemption from pesage (peisage), xvii, 29
- exemption from picage (pickage), xvii, 29
- exemption from pontage, xvi, 29
- exemption from purveyance, 29
- exemption from quayage, xvi, 29
- exemption from scot, xvii, 29
- exemption from scutage, xvii-xviii, 29
- exemption from stallage, xvii, 29
- exemption from suit of court, xvii, 29, 649
- exemption from tallage, 29, 542
- exemption from taxation (tenths and fifteenths), xvii, 29, 73, 542
- exemption from tarrage, xvii, 29
- exemption from tolls, xvi, 29
- exemption from view of frankpledge, xvii, 29
- fincs, amercements, ransoms, and forfeitures, xvi, 29, 640
- fishing, free, 548
- haybote, 373-4A, 374C, 395, 397, 403
- herbage, 322, 376, 673
- housebote, 373-4A, 374C, 395, 397, 403
- marriage, 362, 450C
- murder fines, xvi, 29, 640
- pannage, 43, 112, 117; free, 43, 376, 395, 397
- pasturage (pasture rights), xxiii, xxxi, 174-5, 205, 374A, 374C
- turbary, 548
- waif and stray, xvi, 29
- wardship, 362-3, 375, 407-9, 450C, 592, 619
- warren, free, xvi, 29, 380
- way-leaves, xxiii, xxxi, 179, 517, 629
- year, day, and waste, xvi, 29, 640
- Livestock:
- bees, 355
- boars, 43
- bullocks, 548
- bulls, 316-19
- calves, 43, 70, 227, 355, 548, 671, 673
- capons, 309, 313, 566, 572, 581-2
- cows, 32, 43, 70, 548, 579, 606, 641, 671
- dogs, 548
- doves, 227, 355
- draught animals, 43, 242, 355, 377, 459, 579, 673
- ewes, 70, 673
- foals, 43, 227, 355, 548, 671, 673
- geese, 43, 227, 355, 671, 673
- geldings, 606
- goshawks, sore, 542-3
- hens, 355, 548
- horses, 29, 32, 377, 464-5, 496, 548, 621, 641
- lambs, 37, 41, 43, 70, 227, 548, 671, 673
- mares, 548, 606
- oxen, 18, 28, 32, 75, 78, 88, 96, 100-1, 103, 105, 205, 313, 316-19, 355, 373-4A, 374C, 376, 389, 415, 444, 459, 464-5, 496, 507, 528-33, 535, 543, 548, 577-9, 605-6, 621, 641, 673
- pigeons, 673
- piglets, 43, 227, 355, 673
- pigs, 43, 97, 143-4, 376-7, 389, 409, 548, 671
- rams, 70, 146, 673
- sheep, 37, 41, 144, 313, 316-19, 322, 355, 376-7, 379, 389, 450C, 459, 464-5,

- 496, 507, 528-33, 535, 543, 548, 579, 606, 641
 sows, 43
 sparrowhawks, *sorc*, 111, 548
 swans, 548
 waifs and strays, xvi, 29
- Maps, xvi
- Markets, xvii, 331, 407-9; *cf.* Fairs
- Mills, xxii, xxv, 1-2, 18, 28, 43, 88, 95-6, 100-1, 105, 118, 139, 169-70, 172-3, 194, 227, 229, 243, 254-5, 260, 315-19, 322, 334, 355, 361, 371, 383, 415, 538, 548, 578, 595, 605, 671, 673; fulling-, 322
- Murder of bishops, xvii
- Occupations:
- alehouse-keeper, 355
 - archer, 29
 - barrister, xxx
 - cook, 97, 117, 143
 - door-keeper, 117
 - fisherman, 517, 548
 - forester, 244
 - hobblers, 29
 - man-at-arms, 29, 396
 - merchant, 133, 355, 673
 - millers, 548
 - physician, 117, 144
 - scribe, 143
 - serjeant, mounted, 229
 - servant, 128, 228, 673
 - shepherd, 548
 - smith, 97, 548
 - soldier, foot, 29
 - usurer, 373
 - wicker, 548
- See also* Index of Persons and Places under particular occupational surnames
- Officials:
- advocates of the court of Canterbury, 32
 - almoners, 117, 144, 373
 - attorneys and proctors, xvii, 5-8, 16, 20, 32-4, 48, 53-4, 56, 58, 67, 69, 77, 81, 85-6, 104-5, 115, 214, 222-4, 227, 323, 333, 343, 346-7, 349, 356, 360, 366, 409, 426, 448, 450b, 468, 476, 481, 487, 501, 517, 522-3, 527, 543, 566, 642, 644, 653-4, 657, 660-1, 667
 - bailiffs: borough, 547; coroners', 29; escheators', 29; hundred, 364, 409; king's, 29; manorial, 81, 86, 207, 214, 323, 325, 451, 501, 509; sheriffs', xvii, 29
 - barons of the Exchequer, 320, 487, 516, 642
 - chamberlain, 373-4A, 374C, 393
 - chamberlains, 374A-C
 - chancellor, xiii, 29, 228
 - chancellors, bishops', 228; cathedral, 34
 - clerks, king's, 548; papal, xiv
 - collectors of taxes, xvii, 320, 642
 - commissioners for levying aids, 642, 668
 - coroners, 29
 - escheators, 29, 35, 42, 72, 139, 173, 193, 210-11, 230, 240, 316, 320, 330, 334, 368, 383, 405-6, 408-9, 461, 465, 496, 507, 528-9, 533, 538, 573, 595, 635, 648, 668
 - examiner general of the court of Canterbury, 32-3
 - harbinger, serjeant, 229
 - justices, 42; assize, 325, 391-2, 509, 657; Common Pleas (Bench), xvii, 29, 50-5, 57, 59-60, 65-6, 516-17, 543, 614, 640; *cyrc*, xvii, 29, 110, 203, 363; King's Bench, xvii, xxxi, 110, 203; King's Bench in Ireland, xxxi; *nisi prius*, 543
 - keeper of the king's libraries, xxix
 - keeper of the register of the court of Canterbury, 32-3
 - keepers: of the queen's fees and liberties, 450c; of spiritualities, 34, 670
 - legates, papal, 34
 - marshals, 97; king's, 29; of magnates, 29
 - mayors, 541, 547
 - members of Parliament, xxxi
 - notaries public, 16-17, 32-3, 37, 41, 224, 227, 353-4, 514, 526-7; deputy, 527
 - official of the court of Canterbury, 13, 31-3
 - officials: archdeacons', xv, 16, 20, 27, 40, 218-19, 227-8; bishops', 670
 - ordinaries, 56-7, 547, 672
 - precentors of cathedrals, 48
 - president of the Council, xxxi
 - president of the Royal Society, xxxii
 - privy counsellors, xxxi
 - proctors *see* attorneys and proctors
 - proctors general of the court of Canterbury, 32
 - purveyors, magnates', 29
 - receivers of recognizances of debts, 541
 - reeves, 117
 - regent, 208, 573, 641
 - registrar of the court of Canterbury, 32-3
 - remembrancer, king's, 29, 73, 320
 - sacristans, 23
 - scribe of the acts in the court of Canterbury, 32 n, 33 n
 - serjeants at law, 42
 - sheriffs, xvii-xviii, 4, 29, 50, 52, 54-5, 57-66, 70, 174-5, 238, 240-1, 320,

- 361, 364, 374c, 391, 511, 516–17, 606, 640–2, 657, 668
 speaker of the House of Lords, xxxi
 steward, high, 616
 steward of the household, 29
 stewards, 143; abbatial, 112–13, 206, 374B;
 king's, 29; manorial, 207, 221, 409
 treasurer, xiii, xxxi, 29, 75, 99, 320, 487,
 516, 642
 usher, 592
See also Index of Persons and Places *under*
relevant surnames
- Orchards, 371; *cf.* Gardens
- Parks, xvii, 29, 207; *cf.* Warren, free
 Parliament, grants by, xxxiii
 Plague, 11, 217, 219, 222
 Ponds, 28, 79–81, 88, 315, 322; fish, 548; mill,
 118
- Religious orders:
 Austin friars, xvi
 Benedictine nuns, xiii
 Bonhommes (of the order of St
 Augustine), xiv–xv, xxxi, 23–5,
 28–33, 37–8, 41–2, 88, 93–4, 139–40,
 142, 173, 193–4, 217, 225–7, 230, 233,
 240, 330, 334, 369–70, 383, 405–6,
 461–2, 465, 486–7, 496, 507–9, 515,
 538–40, 574, 595, 648, 651, 670, 673
 Friars of the Sack, xiv
 Grandmontines, xiv, 225
 Hospitallers (knights of the hospital of St
 John of Jerusalem in England), 173,
 219, 334, 383, 592
- Rents and services: foreign, 146, 322; of assarts,
 364; of the forest, 364; of smiths, 548;
 quittance of, xvi–xvii, 649; serjeanty,
 363–4
 apple, 286
 barley, 262–3
 being in the king's chamber, 372
 bridge works, xvii, 29, 46–7
 building royal houses, xvii, 29
 capons, 309, 313, 566, 572, 581–2
 castle ward, 42, 229, 330
 castle works, xvii, 29
 cheese, 548
 clove, 470
 cumin, 18, 28, 88, 95, 100, 102, 310, 360,
 507
 Danish axe, 42
 delivering writs, 322
 eggs, 548
 enclosure works, xvii, 29
 fealty *see* Homage and fealty
 finding a mounted and armed serjeant to
 serve for 40 days during the king's
 wars in England, 229
 finding a serjeant harbinger, 229
 food and drink, 43
 fortification, 46–7
 fyrd service, 46–7
 gavel (land-gavel), 117, 548
 ?gersum ('gershenese'), 548
 gloves, 146, 566, 572
 grass-earth (November ploughing), 548
 guarding the king's larder, 229
 harvest services, 548
 hens, 548
 heriot (best beast), 108, 113, 221, 492,
 649–54
 homage *see* Homage and fealty
 honey, 144, 146
 keeping lord's bullocks in own pasture,
 548
 keeping lord's dogs, 548
 knight service, 173, 229, 320–1, 330, 334,
 361, 368, 383, 395, 397, 528, 542–3,
 548, 564–5, 580, 592, 607, 630, 642,
 659–61, 663–4, 666–8
 livery and lodging of magnates and offi-
 cials, xvii, 29
 money, *passim*
 mortuary fees (beasts), 31–2, 221, 355,
 672–3
 mowing meadows, 548
 oak trees, 207
 oats, 242
 park works, xvii, 29
 pepper, 145, 148, 154, 156, 173, 322, 334,
 360, 371, 374A, 374c–375, 383, 393–4,
 411, 582
 pigs, 97, 143–4
 providing an usher in the king's hall on
 Christmas day, 592
 purveyance, 29
 rams, 146
 relief, 108, 375, 402, 405–6, 619, 649–54
 rose, 123–4, 149–50, 171, 185–6, 188, 190,
 285, 293, 389; red, 183
 sheep, 144, 450c
 sparrowhawk, sore, 548
 suit: furred, of livery of men-at-arms, 396;
 of squire's livery, 429
 suit: of court, xvii, 29, 108, 113, 144, 331,
 430, 450c; 471, 619, 649–54; to mills,
 18, 28, 88, 95, 100–1
 thorns, 207
 wax, 48, 566, 572, 581–2
 wheat, 262–3
 wool, 169
 works, customary, 548

- See also* Inheritance and conveyance;
Tenure
- Rivers, streams, conduits, and ditches, xxiii,
28, 35–6, 79–81, 88, 118–19, 144, 179,
227, 248, 274, 285, 322, 380, 495, 548,
597–600
- Roads and paths, xvi, xxiii, 28, 36, 79, 87–9,
119, 121–2, 129–32, 134–6, 174–5,
219, 222, 227, 242, 254, 266, 282, 300,
322, 340–8, 351
- Shops, 449–50B
- Statutes and ordinances: of religious houses,
xiv–xv, 23
7 Edward I (mortmain), 42, 657
13 Edward I stat. 1 (Westminster II), c. 25,
657
15 Richard II, cap. 5, xxv, 219; cap. 6, 212
- Taverns, xiv
- Tenure:
ancient demesne, 29
at will, 459, 634
bondage, 42, 330–1
burgage, xxxi, 445–6, 450C
courtesy of England, 407–9
customary, 1–2, 100, 606, 641
fee-farm, 143, 372–4A, 393, 405–6, 453,
466–7, 491, 621
frankalmoin, 3, 12, 18, 28, 42, 48, 75–6,
79–80, 82–3, 87–9, 91–2, 94–5, 101–3,
139, 141, 155–8, 173, 193–4, 206, 317,
329–30, 350, 357–9, 368, 372, 383–4,
479, 486–7, 497, 510, 533, 538–9, 545,
579, 592, 595, 615–18, 635, 649–50,
665, 674
serjeanty, 229, 361, 363–4, 668
socage, 372, 450c, 507, 668
villeinage, 43, 90–2, 95, 98, 104, 322, 377,
459, 469, 629
See also Inheritance and conveyance; Rents
and services
- Textiles:
linen, xv, 23
linsey-woolsey, 23
See also Clothing; Commodities
- Universities, xvi, xxiv, xxx, 670
- Warren, free, xvi, 29, 380; *cf.* Parks
- Weapons: Danish axes, 42
- Wells, xxiii, 35–6, 322
- Woods, coppices, groves, and spinneys, 1–2,
18, 28, 43, 45, 48, 88, 95, 98, 100, 102,
146, 315–19, 322, 332–3, 355, 371,
395, 397–9, 403, 409, 415–17, 459,
578–9, 605, 648–54, 657, 673; *see also*
Forests; Orchards; Parks